MT76x7_Reference_Manual Reference Manual

Version: 1.09

Release date: 31 August 2017

Document Revision History

Revision	Date	Description
0.77	6 October 2016	Initial draft
0.80	23 June 2016	• 1. Add detail description to CLOCK, GPT, RTC, PWM and SPI Master module. • 2. Add register table to section 6.11, 6.12 and 6.13
0.81	2 September 2016	Move register descriptions to individual sections.
0.82	30 September 2016	Add RTC max value and illustrate pinmux don't care values.
1.00	4 Novermber 2016	• Correct the address of mpu_channel_en. • Add description of way_replace_policy • Add SPI Slave interface datasheet of 2.5.9 • Update Auxilliary ADC specifications of Table 4-6 • Correct Xtal frequency supporting values(26/40/52MHz) and descriptions
1.01	26 December 2016	Remove BT EDR related information
1.02	1 March 2017	Add MT7697F to 1.1 general description and table 1.1
1.03	5 April 2017	Update GPIO description
1.05	5 April 2017	• 1. Updated Clock Generation Block Diagram • 2. Modify RTC Block Diagram
1.04	20 April 2017	Removed SPI-M DMA & USB description
1.06	23 May 2017	• Removed XTAL note in Boot Strap Test Mode of Chip Mode • Updated Power States for CM4 Subsystem Wake-up time table • Updated I2S for Stereo & 44.1KHz/48KHz
1.07	2 Aug 2017	Replaced "full duplex" description with "both directional data" in section 1.2.5.1, "Introduction" to SPI Master.
1.08	21 Aug 2017	• Updated Pinmux table, section 5.3, "Pin multiplexing" • Updated PMU electrical characteristics, section 4.5, "PMU characteristics"
1.09	31 August 2017	• Fixed SPI master transfer data buffer size description, see Figure 2-54 • Updated PMU LDO and BUCK description • Updated Bootstrap options • Updated XTAL requirements • Added 32k XTAL functional specification • Added PMU UVLO and PMU_EN_WF characteristics

Table of Contents

List of Tables and Figures

1. System Overview

1.1. Introduction

MT76x7 series chipsets, including MT7697D, MT7697 and MT87F, are highly integrated single chip solutions featuring an application processor, a low power 1x1 11n Wi-Fi subsystem and a Power Management Unit (PMU). The application processor subsystem contains an ARM® Cortex-M4 with floating point MCU and peripherals, including UART, I2C, SPI, I2S, PWM, IrDA and auxiliary ADC. The chipset also contains a 32-bit RISC CPU that could fully offload the application processor.

MT7697D includes a Wi-Fi dual-band subsystem with the 802.11a/b/g/n radio, baseband and MAC that are designed to meet both the low power and high throughput application requirements. It also includes embedded SRAM/ROM. The Bluetooth subsystem contains the Bluetooth radio, baseband and link controller and uses the same 32-bit RISC CPU for Bluetooth protocols.

MT7697 includes a Wi-Fi dual-band subsystem with the 802.11b/g/n radio, baseband and MAC that are designed to meet both the low power and high throughput application requirements. It also includes an embedded SRAM/ROM. The Bluetooth subsystem contains the Bluetooth radio, baseband and link controller and uses the same 32-bit RISC CPU for Bluetooth protocols.

MT7687F includes a Wi-Fi single-band subsystem with the 802.11b/g/n radio, baseband and MAC that are designed to meet both the low power and high throughput application requirements. It also includes an embedded SRAM/ROM and a 2MB serial flash in the package.

For the differences between MT7697D, MT7697, MT7697F and MT7687F family ICs, please refer to the Table 1-1, as shown below.

Table 1-1 Differences between MT7697D, MT7697, MT7697F and MT7687F

	MT7697D	MT7697	MT7697F	MT7687F
Flash	External SPI Flash	External SPI Flash	Embedded 2MB Flash	Embedded 2MB Flash
Wi-Fi and Bluetooth	Wi-Fi 1x1n 2G/5G band 802.11a/b/g/n	Wi-Fi 1x1n 2G band 802.11b/g/n	Wi-Fi 1x1n 2G band 802.11b/g/n	Wi-Fi 1x1n 2G band 802.11b/g/n
Bluetooth	Bluetooth LE	Bluetooth LE	Bluetooth LE	None

1.2. Features

1.2.1. Technology and packaging

- Highly integrated 40nm RFCMOS technology
- 8mm x 8mm 68-pin QFN package

1.2.2. Power management and clock source

- Integrate high efficiency power management unit with single 3.3V power supply input
- 40, 26 and 52MHz source crystal clock support with low power operation in idle mode

1.2.3. Platform

- ARM Cortex-M4 MCU with FPU with up to 192MHz clock speed
- Embedded 352KB SRAM and 64KB boot ROM
- Supports external serial flash with Quad Peripheral Interface (QPI) mode
- Supports eXecute In Place (XIP) on flash
- 32KB cache in XIP mode
- Hardware crypto engines including AES, DES/3DES, SHA2 for network security
- 28 General Purpose IOs multiplexed with other interfaces
- Two UART interfaces with hardware flow control and one UART for debug, all multiplexed with GPIO
- One SPI master interface multiplexed with GPIO
- One SPI slave interface multiplexed with GPIO
- Two I2C master interface multiplexed with GPIO
- One I2S interface multiplexed with GPIO
- Four channel 12-bit ADC multiplexed with GPIO
- 28 PWM multiplexed with GPIO
- 25 channels DMA
- Low power RTC mode with 32KHz crystal support

1.2.4. WLAN

- Dedicated high-performance 32-bit RISC CPU N9 with up to 160MHz clock speed
- IEEE 802.11 a/b/g/n compliant
- Supports 20MHz, 40MHz bandwidth in 2.4GHz and 5GHz bands
- Dual-band 1T1R mode with data rate up to 150Mbps
- Supports STBC, LDPC
- Greenfield, mixed mode, legacy modes support
- IEEE 802.11 d/e/h/i/k/r/w support
- Security support for WFA WPA/WPA2 personal, WPS2.0, WAPI
- Supports 802.11w protected managed frames
- QoS support of WFA WMM, WMM PS
- Integrated LNA, PA, and T/R switch
- Optional external LNA and PA support.
- RX diversity support with additional RX input

1.2.5. Bluetooth

Bluetooth supports the following features on MT7697 and MT7697D:

- Bluetooth specification 2.1
- Bluetooth 4.2 Low Energy (LE)
- Integrated BALUN and PA
- Scatternet support: up to 7 piconets simultaneously with background inquiry, page scan
- Up to seven simultaneous active ACL links
- Support SCO and eSCO link with re-transmission
- Support wide-band speech and hardware accelerated SBC codec for A2DP streaming
- Packet loss concealment
- Channel quality driven data rate adaptation
- Channel assessment for AFH

1.2.6. Miscellaneous

- Integrates 4kbit eFuse to store device specific information and RF calibration data.
- Advanced Wi-Fi and Bluetooth coexistence scheme

1.3. Applications

MT76x7 is designed for Internet-of-Things applications based on Mediatek's low power technology, Wi-Fi and Bluetooth designs.

1.4. Block diagram

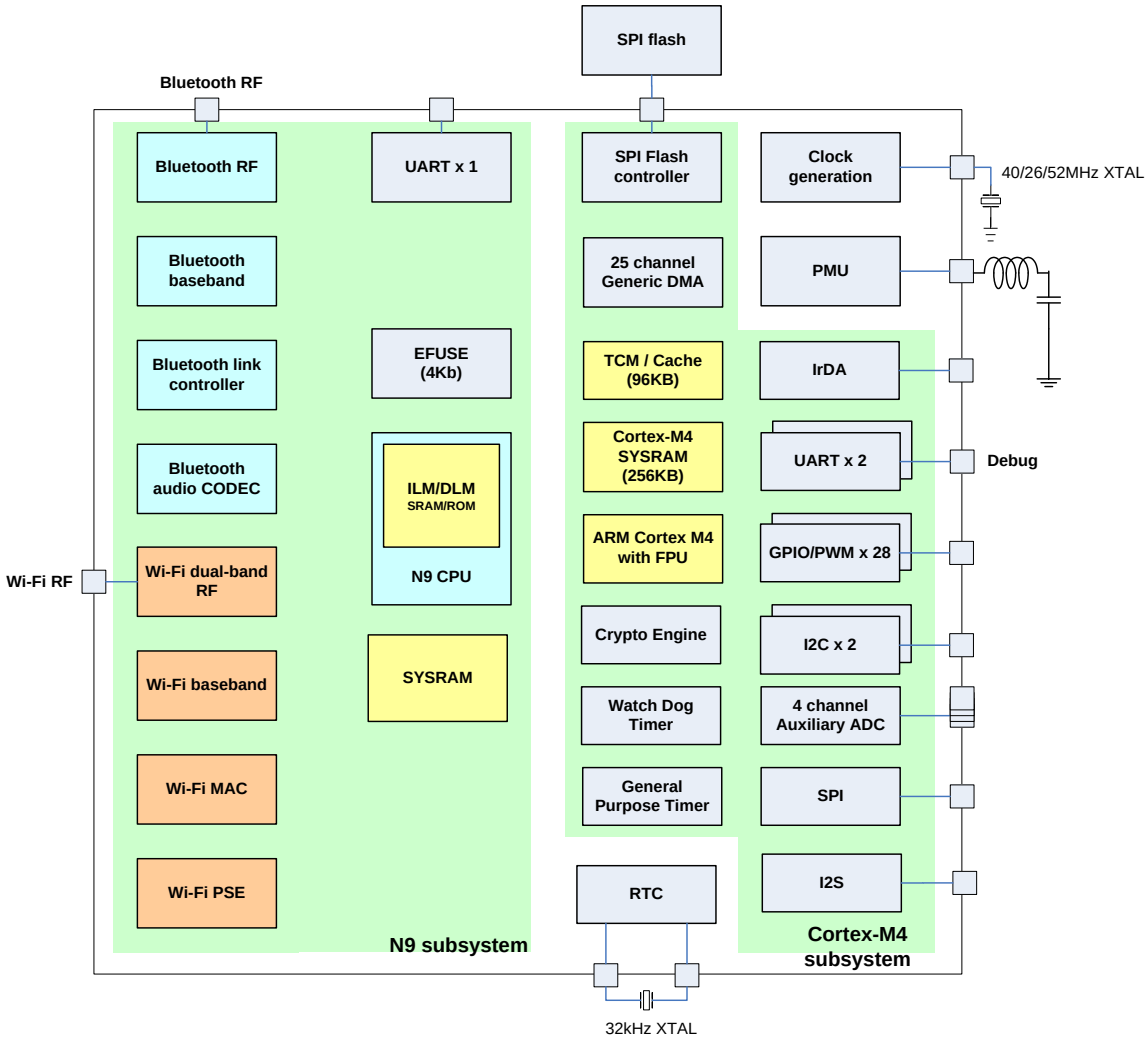


Figure 1-1. System-on-chip block diagram

2. Functional Description

2.1. Overview

2.2. Power Management Unit (PMU)

A single regulated 3.3V power supply is required for the MT76x7. It could be from DC-DC converter to convert higher voltage supply to 3.3V or boost from a lower voltage supply to 3.3V.

The PMU contains Under-Voltage Lockout (UVLO) circuit, several low drop-out regulators (LDOs), a highly efficient buck converter and a reference band-gap circuit. The circuits are optimized for low quiescent current, low drop-out voltage, efficient line/load regulation, high ripple rejection, and low output noise.

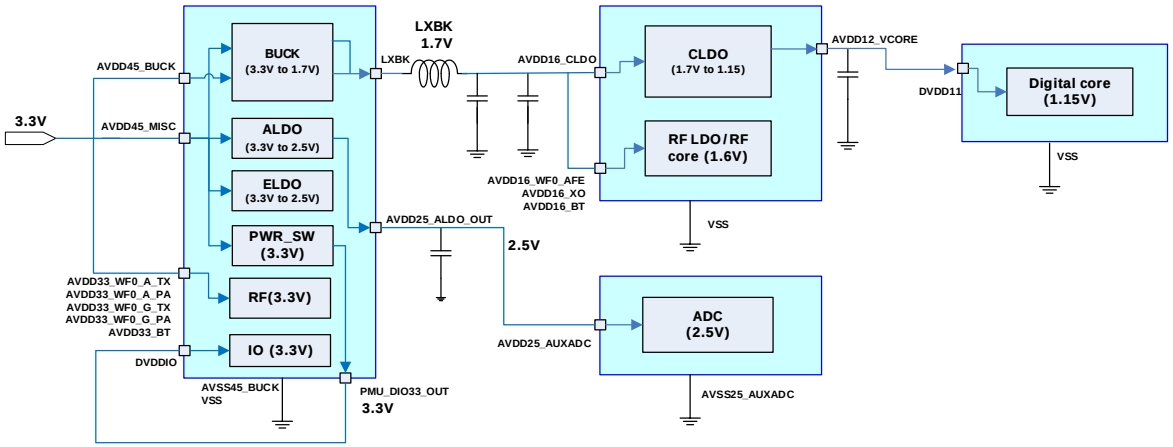


Figure 2-1. Chip Power Block Diagram

2.2.1. PMU architecture

The PMU integrates 3 LDOs and one buck converter.

The buck converter converts 1.55~1.86V output to other subsystems in MT76x7. It can be operated in PFM mode or PWM mode. Through an external on-board LC filter (2.2µH inductor and 10µF cap), it outputs a low ripple 1.55~1.86V to Wi-Fi RF system, Bluetooth RF system and CLDO. CLDO is under BUCK domain and then it outputs 1.15V for all digital logic used on the chip. ALDO is also from the 3.3V chip supply input and generates 2.5V for the auxiliary ADC.

Once MT76x7 goes into deep sleep mode, ALDO shuts down, and BUCK and CLDO are configured into low-power mode with low Iq.

PMU has an integrated ELDO (eFuse LDO). It provides 2.5V output voltage to the internal eFuse macro in programming mode.

2.2.1.1. PMU sleep mode

When both TOP_OFF (N9) and CM4_OFF power domains enter into sleep mode, the PMU enters the sleep mode automatically. BUCK and CLDO are turned-off in the PMU sleep mode. SLDOH and SLDOL are turned-on to provide 1.6V and 1.15V power. By setting the SLDOL parameters, SLDOL can lower its output voltage to save power consumption in PMU sleep mode.

TOP_OFF or CM4_OFF leaving sleep mode also wakes up the PMU. In normal mode, BUCK/ CLDO are turned-on to provide large power for the whole chip and SLDOH/SLDOL are turned-off.

Please refer to Figure 2-2 for PMU sleep and wakeup sequence. The SLDOL TEMP1 and STABLE value setting is in RG_PMU_08 (0x81021420).

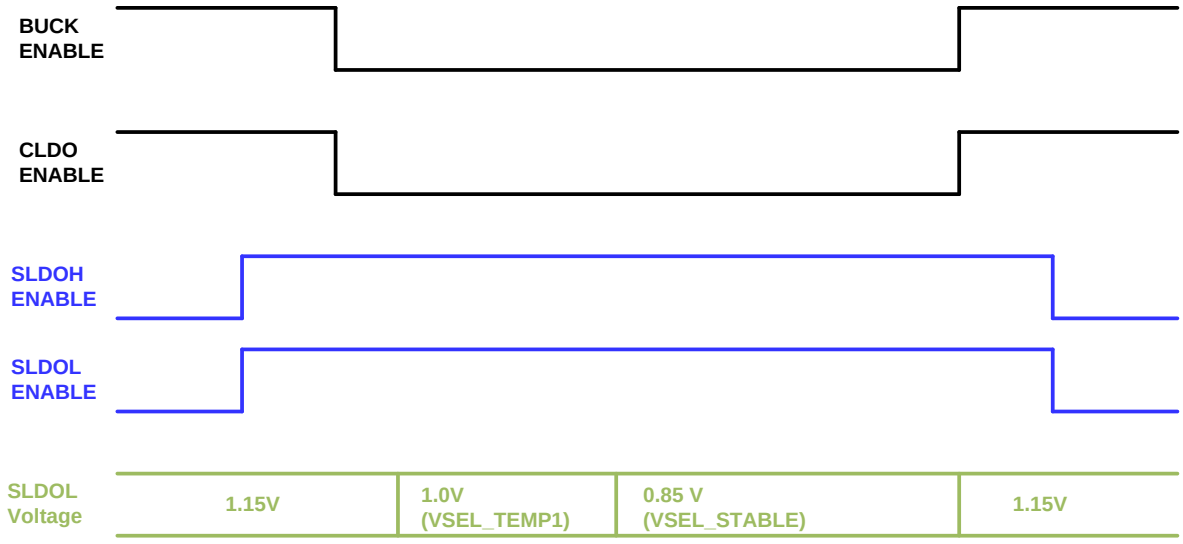


Figure 2-2 PMU sleep and wakeup sequence

2.2.2. Chip power plan

The 3.3V power source is directly supplied to the switching regulator, digital I/Os, and RF-related circuit. It is converted to 2.5V by the LDO for ADC analog circuit. It is converted to 1.6V by the buck converter for low voltage circuits. The built-in digital LDOs and RF LDOs converts 1.6V to 1.15V for digital, RF, and BBPLL core circuits.

2.2.3. Digital power domain and power states

The digital circuit is separated into five power domains.

- TOP_AON
- TOP_OFF(N9)
- WF_OFF
- BT_OFF
- CM4_SYS.

Except for TOP_AON, each power domain can be turned on and off individually.

Table 2-1. MTCMOS power domain

Domain	Description	Circuit Included	OFF Condition
TOP_AON	Always-on power domain, which keeps the minimum circuit powered to wake up from the sleep mode upon receiving a wake-up event.	It includes: • Chip level configuration register. • Sleep mode controller;	N/A

Domain	Description	Circuit Included	OFF Condition
		• External interrupt controller; • Part of the Wi-Fi MAC that handles the beacon filtering. • Sustain and backup memory that stores the RAM code and the register values that need to be kept during sleep mode.	
TOP_OFF(N9)	The power domain can be power gated in Wi-Fi power save mode and Bluetooth power save mode.	The N9 subsystem with its peripherals and part of the Wi-Fi MAC circuit are included.	N9 is in sleep mode and no DMA functions are enabled.
WF_OFF	The power domain can be power gated when Wi-Fi is not used and in Wi-Fi power save mode.	The Wi-Fi baseband and part of the MAC subsystem are included.	• Wi-Fi is disabled. • N9 is in standby mode or in sleep mode.
BT_OFF	The power domain can be power gated when Bluetooth is not used and in Bluetooth power save mode.	The Bluetooth subsystem is included.	• Bluetooth is disabled. • N9 is in standby mode or in sleep mode.
CM4_OFF	The power domain is not powered gated when Cortex M4 is used.	Cortex-M4 subsystem with its peripherals is included.	N/A

The MT76x7 power state diagram is shown in Figure 2-3. There are two sleep mode controllers, controlled by N9 and Cortex-M4, respectively.

The N9 power state and Cortex-M4 power state operate independently. When both enter the sleep mode, the XTAL and PMU can be changed to the low power mode to further lower the current consumption.

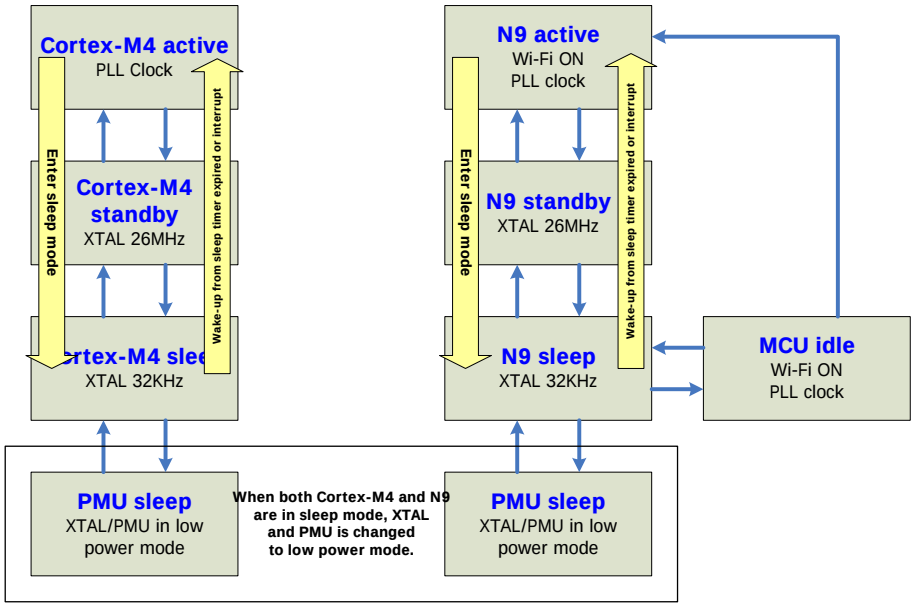


Figure 2-3. MT76x7 power state

Table 2-2. Power states for Cortex-M4 subsystem

MCU mode	Description	Wake-up time	Power
CM4 active	MCU executing code at PLL clock	n/a	
CM4 standby	MCU subsystem clocks are gated off and the state of the entire subsystem is retained. PLL is off.	100 ns (HCLK comes from XTAL)	
CM4 sleep	MCU subsystem clocks are gated off and the state of the entire subsystem is retained. Only 32KHz clock from XTAL is active. MCU is configured to wake up on the expiry of the internal timer and external wake-up events.	850 us	1mA
PMU sleep	CM4_OFF is power gated. XTAL and PMU operate in low power mode. MCU is configured to wake up on the expiry of the internal timer and external wake-up events.	5.2 ms	0.3mA

Table 2-3. Power states for N9 Subsystem

MCU mode	Description	Wake-up time	Power
N9 active	MCU executing code at PLL clock.	n/a	
MCU idle	MCU clock is gated off, while MCU subsystem clocks are on to maintain the operation of Wi-Fi function, like listening to beacon. PLL is on.	800 ns	
N9 standby	MCU subsystem clocks are gated off and the state of the entire subsystem is retained. PLL is off.	100 ns (HCLK comes from XTAL)	
N9 sleep	• MCU subsystem clocks are gated off and the state of the entire subsystem is retained. • Only 32KHz clock from XTAL is active. • MCU is configured to wake up on the expiry of the internal	1.2 ms	1mA

MCU mode	Description	Wake-up time	Power
	timer, external wake-up events, or the wake-up events from Wi-Fi radio or Bluetooth ratio.		
PMU sleep	• TOP_OFF (N9) and WF_OFF are power gated. XTAL and PMU operate in low power mode. • The state information is retained in back-up buffer (sleep-mode memory) and can be restored when wake-up. • MCU is configured to wake up on the expiry of the internal timer, external wake-up events, or the wake-up events from Wi-Fi radio or Bluetooth ratio.	5.2 ms	0.3mA

*XTAL: 40 MHz

The typical scenarios which N9 operates in and the power state transition are summarized in Table 2-4.

Table 2-4. Power state transition scenarios for N9

Scenario	Description	State transition
1	All functions are idle and the N9 firmware triggers to enter the sleep mode.	Active → Standby → Sleep
2	Wi-Fi DTIM timer is expired and the hardware wakes up to listen to beacon and then goes to sleep again when It is not necessary to wake up N9 to process the data.	Sleep → MCU idle (Wi-Fi ON) → sleep
3	Wi-Fi DTIM timer is expired and the hardware wakes up to listen to beacon and then wake up N9 to process the data.	Sleep → MCU idle (Wi-Fi ON) → Active

The typical scenarios which CM4 operates in and the power state transition are summarized in the following table.

Table 2-5. Power state transition scenarios for Cortex-M4

Scenario	Description	State transition
1	All functions are idle and the CM4 firmware triggers to enter the sleep mode.	Active → Standby → Sleep
2	The wake-up event (wake-up event from N9 or other sources) triggers Cortex-M4 to wake up.	Sleep → Standby → Active

2.3. Clock and reset generation

2.3.1. Clock

MT76x7 is connected to the XTAL or external clock source as the single clock source of the whole system. The XTAL oscillator can support the XTAL frequencies from among 40, 26 and 52MHz.

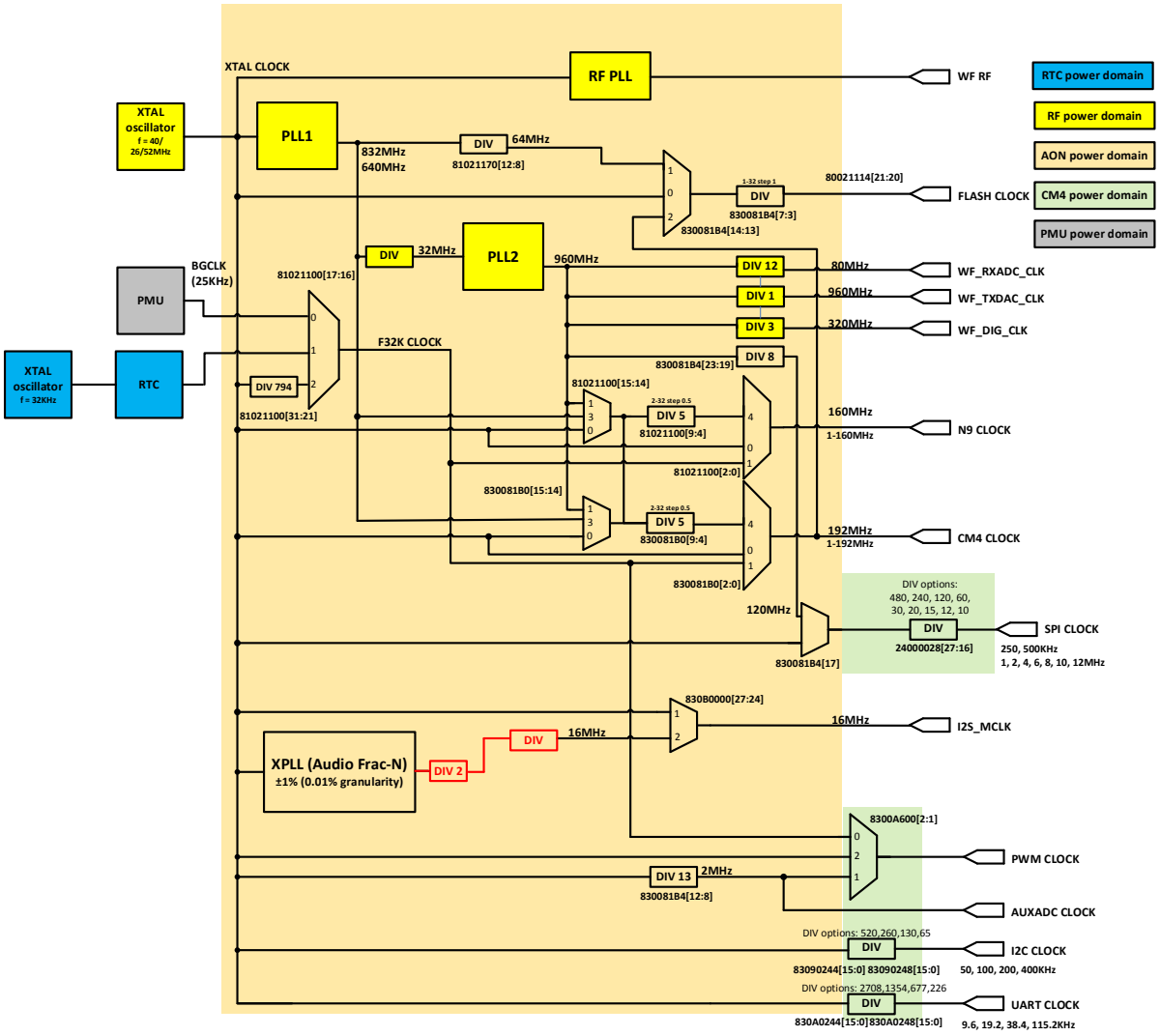


Figure 2-4. Clock generation block diagram

- PLL1 is used to generate the clock sources for Bluetooth and PLL2.
- PLL2 is used to generate the clock sources for Wi-Fi, N9 core, Cortex-M4 core and bus fabric.
- XPLL is used to generate the clock sources for I2S (for external audio CODEC).

The options of clock rate for MCU are listed below.

Table 2-6. Cortex-M4 clock rate

Reference Clock (MHz)	MCU Clock (MHz, XTAL mode)	MCU Clock (MHz, PLL mode)
40	40	30, 32, 40, 48, 60, 80, 96, 120, 160, 192
26	26	
52	52	

Table 2-7. N9 Clock Rate

Reference Clock (MHz)	MCU Clock (MHz, XTAL mode)	MCU Clock (MHz, PLL mode)
40	40	30, 32, 40, 48, 60, 80, 96, 120, 160, 192
26	26	
52	52	

Table 2-8. Peripheral clock rate

	Peripheral Clock Rate	Supported specifications
PWM	XTAL clock with DIV13 (Default)	200Hz at minimum.
	XTAL clock	
	F32K clock	
UART	XTAL clock with DIV	9.6kbps, 19.2kbps, 38.4kbps, 115.2kbps, 3Mbps
I2C	XTAL clock with DIV	50, 100, 200, 400kHz
SPI	XTAL clock with DIV (Default)	0.25, 0.5, 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12MHz
Flash	XTAL clock with DIV (Default)	64MHz.
	BT_DIG_CLK (64MHz) with DIV	
	Cortex-M4 clock with DIV	

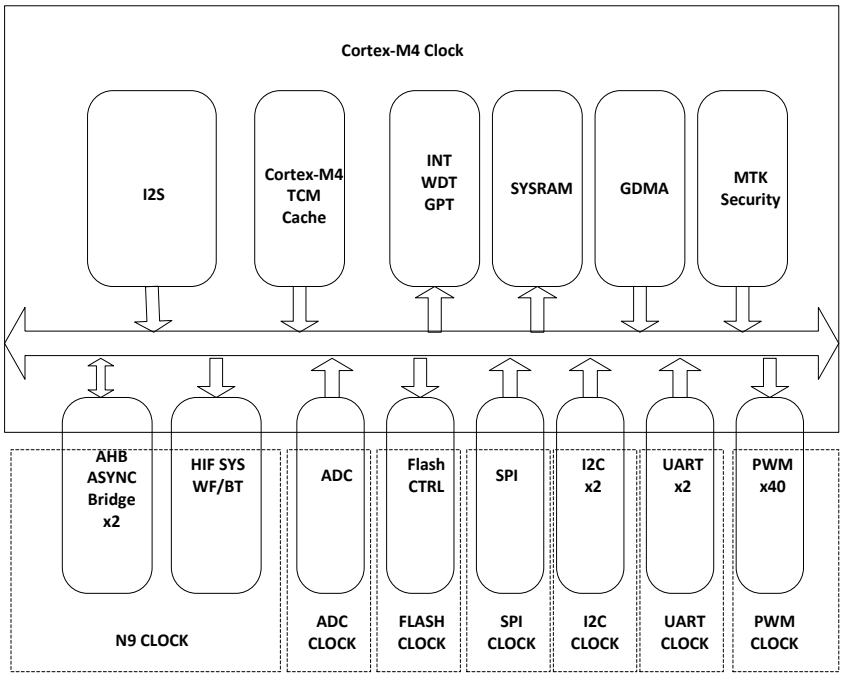


Figure 2-5. Clock domains in N9 and Cortex-M4 peripherals

MT76x7 clock setting is configured by CRs that control some clock dividers and MUXs.

Note : all the clock sources must be enabled and stable when the software applies a switch.

2.3.1.1. Cortex-M4 MCU clock Settings

Cortex-M4 MCU Clock supports 32kHz, 40MHz(XTAL) and maximum 192MHz (divided from PLL). Cortex-M4 MCU clock is Cortex-M4 CPU and AHB BUS clock.

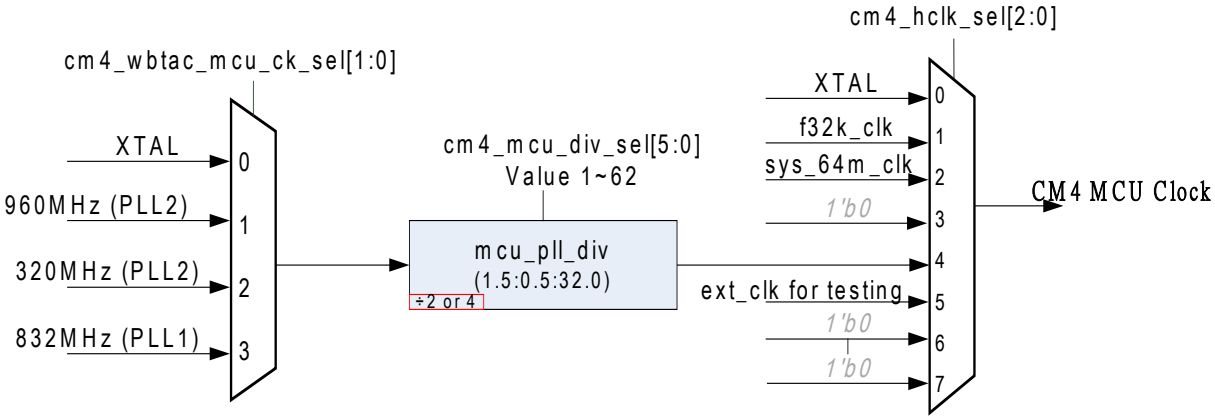


Figure 2-6. Cortex-M4 MCU clock switch

The configure CRs are

cm4_wbtac_mcu_ck_sel[1:0] : 0x830081B0[15:14]

cm4_mcu_div_sel[5:0] : 0x830081B0[9:4]

cm4_hclk_sel[2:0] : 0x830081B0[2:0]

***reference Table 2-9

830081B0 CM4_CKGEN0 CM4 CLOCK CONTROL REGISTER 0 00040180

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name											CM4_MPD_DUTY	CM4_MPD_DLY		CM4_PLL_DIV_EN		
Type											RW	RW		RW		
Reset											0	0		1	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CM4_WBTAC_MCU_CK_SEL		CM4_MPD_CG_BYPASS				CM4_MCU_DIV_SEL							CM4_HCLK_SEL		
Type	RW		RW				RW							RW		
Reset	0	0	0	0	0		0	1	1	0	0	0		0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description

Bit(s)	Name	Description
21	CM4_MPD_DUTY	**Duty of mcu_pll_div clock out**
20	CM4_MPD_DLY	**Delay for change signal in mcu_pll_div (in case of too large CDC delay)** 0 : 4T 1 : 5T
18:16	CM4_PLL_DIV_EN	**[2] pll_div_en** [1] pll_div2_en [0] pll_div4_en
15:14	CM4_WBTAC_MCU_CK_SEL	**CM4 MCU clock frequency selection.** 2'b000 : XTAL freq 2'b001 : WIFI PLL 960MHz 2'b010 : WIFI PLL 320MHz 2'b011 : BBPLL1 832MHz (26/52 MHz XTAL) or 640MHz (40 MHz XTAL)
13:11	CM4_MPD_CG_BYPASS	**Bypass clock gated function in MCU_PLL_DIV module**
9:4	CM4_MCU_DIV_SEL	**6'd0 : INVAILD, clock will stop when this field is cleared to 6'h0** 6'd1 : div factor=1.5 6'd2 : div factor=2.0 .... 6'd61 : div factor=31.5 6'd62 : div factor=32.0
2:0	CM4_HCLK_SEL	**MCUSYS_CM4 root clock source selection** 000 : OSC clock 20/26/40/52 MHz 001 : 32K clock out, selected by 32K_SEL[1:0] 010 : SYS 64MHz clock 011 : N/A 100 : PLL after divider : divider source = CM4_WF/BT PLL (CM4_WBTAC_MCU_CK_SEL) divider factor = CM4_MCU_DIV_SEL [5:0] 101 : RBIST clock from PAD

Table 2-9. Cortex-M4 Clock GEN0

- Set Cortex-M4 MCU clock to 192MHz (divided from PLL2)
  - Enable PLL1+PLL2 and polling to ready
  - Set cm4_wbtac_mcu_ck_sel[1:0]=2'h1 to switch source clock of CM4 PLL divider to PLL2 (960MHz)
  - Set cm4_mcu_div_sel[5:0]=5'h8 to set divider clock output to 192MHz. (divided 960MHz by 5 (1 + 8/2)).
  - Set cm4_hclk_sel[2:0]=3'h4 to switch CM4 MCU clock to the output of PLL divider
- Set CM4 MCU clock to 160MHz (divided from PLL2)
  - Enable PLL1+PLL2 and polling to ready
  - Set cm4_wbtac_mcu_ck_sel[1:0]=2'h2 to switch source clock of CM4 PLL divider to PLL2 (320MHz)
  - Set cm4_mcu_div_sel[5:0]=5'h2 to set divider clock output to 160MHz. (divided 320MHz by 2 (1 + 2/2)).
  - Set cm4_hclk_sel[2:0]=3'h4 to switch CM4 MCU clock to the output of PLL divider
- Set CM4 MCU clock to 64MHz (divided from PLL1)
  - Enable PLL1 and polling to ready
  - Set cm4_wbtac_mcu_ck_sel[1:0]=2'h0 to switch source clock of CM4 PLL divider to XTAL
  - Set cm4_hclk_sel[2:0]=3'h2 to switch CM4 MCU clock to the sys_64m_clk
- Set CM4 MCU clock to XTAL clock
  - Set cm4_wbtac_mcu_ck_sel[1:0]=2'h0 to switch source clock of CM4 PLL divider to XTAL
  - Set cm4_hclk_sel[2:0]=3'h0 to switch CM4 MCU clock to the XTAL

2.3.1.2. Cortex-M4 serial flash clock setting

Cortex-M4 Serial Flash clock supports maximum frequency of 83.2MHz. It can be switched to XTAL clock, 64MHz (divided from PLL) and cm4_hclk (the maximum of 83.2MHz).

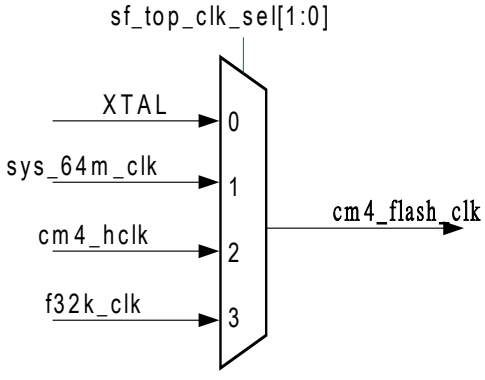


Figure 2-7. Cortex-M4 flash clock switch

The configure CRs are

sf_top_clk_sel[1:0] : 0x830081B4[14:13]

***reference Table 2-10

830081B4 HCLK_2M_CKEGN HCLK_2M_CK CONTROL REGISTER 00390C61

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name									SPIM_120M_DIV_SEL						SPIM_CK_SEL	SPIM_120M_CK_EN
Type									RW						RW	RW
Reset									0	0	1	1	1		0	1
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name		SF_TOP_CLK_SEL		HCLK_2M_SW_DIV_SEL					HCLK_2M_DIV_SEL					HCLK_2M_SRC_CK_SEL	HCLK_2M_DIV_SEL_SW	HCLK_2M_CK_EN
Type		RW		RW					RO					RW	RW	RW
Reset		0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
23:19	SPIM_120M_DIV_SEL	**SPIM_120M_DIV_SEL[4:0]** Freq. divider factor 5'd0 : x1 (bypass) 5'd1 : x(1/2) 5'd2 : x(1/3) .... 5'd31: x(1/32)
17	SPIM_CK_SEL	**SPIM_CK Select** 1'b0 : SPIM_120M_CK 1'b1 : XTAL Clock
16	SPIM_120M_CK_EN	**SPIM_120M_CK Output Enable** 1'b0 : disable SPIM_120M_CK output 1'b1 : enable SPIM_120M_CK output
14:13	SF_TOP_CLK_SEL	**SF_TOP Clock Select** 2'b00 : XTAL Clock 2'b01 :SYS 64M Clock 2'b10 :CM4_HCLK_CK

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		2'b11 :AON_F32K_CK
12:8	HCLK_2M_SW_DIV_SEL	**HCLK_2M_CK SW DIV SEL**
7:3	HCLK_2M_DIV_SEL	**HCLK_2M_DIV_SEL[4:0]** Freq. divider factor 5'd0 : x1 (bypass) 5'd1 : x(1/2) 5'd2 : x(1/3) .... 5'd31: x(1/32)
2	HCLK_2M_SRC_CK_SEL	**HCLK_2M_CK Source Clock Slect** 1'b0 : select XTAL clock 1'b1 : select F32K clock
1	HCLK_2M_DIV_SEL_SW	**HCLK_2M_CK SW Mode** 1'b0 : HW control 1'b1 : SW control
0	HCLK_2M_CK_EN	**HCLK_2M_CK enable** 1'b0 : disable HCLK_2M_CK 1'b1 : enable HCLK_2M_CK

Table 2-10. CM4 HCLK 2M Clock GEN

- Set Cortex-M4 serial flash clock to XTAL clock
  - Set cm4_sf_top_clk_sel[1:0]=2'h0 to switch Cortex-M4 serial flash clock to XTAL
- Set Cortex-M4 serial flash clock to 64MHz (divided from PLL1)
  - If PLL1 is enabled, goes to next step. Otherwise, enable PLL1 and polling to ready
  - Set cm4_sf_top_clk_sel[1:0]=2'h1 to switch Cortex-M4 Serial Flash clock to 64MHz (sys_64m_clk)
- Set Cortex-M4 serial flash clock to cm4_hclk (max. frequency is 83.2MHz)
  - Set cm4_sf_top_clk_sel[1:0]=2'h2 to switch Cortex-M4 serial flash clock to cm4_hclk.

2.3.1.3. Cortex-M4 SPI master clock setting

Cortex-M4 SPI master clock supports 4, 6, 8, 10 and 12 MHz (divided from 120MHz clock).

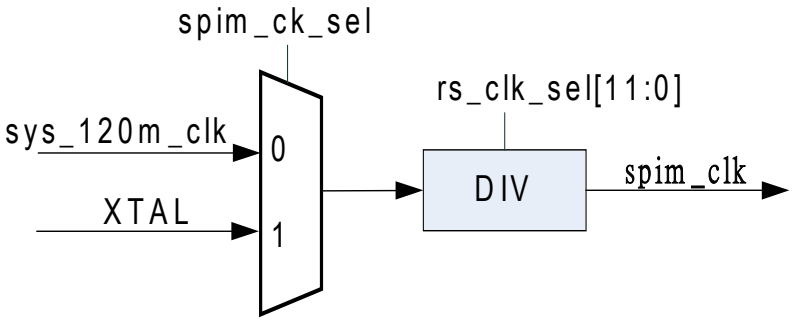


Figure 2-8. Cortex-M4 SPI master clock switch

The configure CRs are

spim_clk_sel : 0x830081B4[17]

rs_clk_sel[11:0] : 0x24000028[27:16]

***reference Table 2-10 and Table 2-11

24000028 SMMR SPI master mode register 00018880

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	rs_slave_sel			clk_mode	rs_clk_sel											
Type	RW			RW	RW											
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	cs_dsel_cnt				full_duplex	int_en	spi_start_sel	pfetch_en	-	CPHA	CPOL	lsb_first	more_buf_mode	-		
Type	RW				RW	RW	RW	RW	RO	RW	RW	RW	RW	RO		
Reset	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:29	rs_slave_sel	**rs_slave_sel.** 3'h0: select SPI device #0. (default is flash) 3'h1: select SPI device #1. ~ 3'h7: select SPI device #7.
28	clk_mode	**This register is used to specify that period of SCLK HIGH is longer or period of SCLK LOW is longer when clock divisor(rs_clk_sel) is odd.** 1'b0: period of SCLK LOW is longer.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1'b1: period of SCLK HIGH is longer.
27:16	rs_clk_sel	**Register Space SPI clock frequency select.** 12'h0: SPI clock frequency is hclk/2. (50% duty cycle, duty cycle is the ratio of the output high time to the total cycle time) 12'h1: SPI clock frequency is hclk/3. (33.33% or 66.67% duty cycle) 12'h2: SPI clock frequency is hclk/4. (50% duty cycle) 12'h3: SPI clock frequency is hclk/5. (40% or 60% duty cycle) ~ 12'h4095: SPI clock frequency is hclk/4097.
15:11	cs_dsel_cnt	**Internal delay the de-select time of SPI chip select is configured to occupy the number of cycles of spim_clk clock.**
10	both-directional data	**Both directional data or half duplex mode.** 1'b0: half duplex mode. 1'b1: both-directional data mode. Note: The both-directional data is valid only when more_buf_mode = 1. The transmission is always as half duplex when more_buf_mode = 0;
9	int_en	**Interrupt enable.** 1'b0: disable SPI interrupt. 1'b1: enable SPI interrupt.
8	spi_start_sel	**The interval between spi_cs_n and spi_sclk.** 1'b0: 3 spim_clk 1'b1: 6 spim_clk
7	pfetch_en	**SPI pre-fetch buffer enable** 1'b0: disable pre-fetch buffer. 1'b1: enable pre-fetch buffer.
6	-	**Reserved.**
5	CPHA	**Initial SPI clock phase for SPI transaction.** There are four SPI modes used to latch data. These SPI modes latch data in one of four ways, and are defined by the logic state combinations of the CLK Polarity (CPOL) in relation to the CLK Phase (CPHA). The valid logic combinations identify and determine the SPI modes supported by the SPI device.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		At CPOL=0 the base value of the clock is zero For CPHA=0 (mode 0), data is read on the clock's rising edge and data is changed on a falling edge. For CPHA=1 (mode 1), data is read on the clock's falling edge and data is changed on a rising edge. At CPOL=1 the base value of the clock is one (inversion of CPOL=0) For CPHA=0 (mode 2), data is read on clock's falling edge and data is changed on a rising edge. For CPHA=1 (mode 3), data is read on clock's rising edge and data is changed on a falling edge.
4	CPOL	**Initial SPI clock polarity for SPI transaction.**
3	lsb_first	**lsb_first.** 1'b0: MSB(most significant bit) is transferred first for SPI transaction. 1'b1: LSB(least significant bit) is transferred first for SPI transaction.
2	more_buf_mode	**Select 2 words buffer or 8 words buffer for SPI transaction.** 1'b0: SPI transfer data buffer size is only 2 words. In this mode, SPI DI/DO data #0 register and SPI opcode/address register are the data buffer for SPI transaction. And, SPI master follows mosi_byte_cnt and miso_byte_cnt to complete the transmission and reception, respectively. This type of transaction must operate in half duplex mode. 1'b1: SPI transfer data buffer size is 8 words. In this mode, SPI opcode/address register are the data buffer for SPI transaction and follows cmd_bit_cnt to complete the transaction. SPI DI/DO data #0~#7 register are the data buffer for SPI transaction and follows do_bit_cnt and di_bit_cnt to complete the transmission and reception, respectively. In half duplex mode, transmitted data are loaded from SPI opcode/address register and SPI DI/DO data #0~#7 registers. And, the received data will overwrite the SPI DI/DO data #0~#7 registers. In both-directional data mode, SPI DI/DO data #0~#3 registers are used for transmission and SPI DI/DO #4~#7 registers are used for receipt.
1:0	-	**Reserved.**

Table 2-11. SPI master mode register

- Set Cortex-M4 SPI Master clock to 120MHz (divided from PLL2)
  - If PLL2 is not enabled, enable PLL2 and polling to ready.
  - Set spim_clk_sel to 1'b0

- Set rs_clk_sel[11:0] to 12'h8/12'hA/12'hD/12'h12/12'h1E, SPI Master clock is 12/10/8/6/4MHz. (120MHz / (2+n))

- Set Cortex-M4 SPI Master clock to XTAL Clock
  - Set spim_clk_sel to 1'b1
  - Set rs_clk_sel[11:0] to n, SPI Master clock is (26/(2+n))MHz.

2.3.1.4. I2S master clock setting for external CODEC

I2S Master Clock supports 16MHz (divided from XPLL). Hardware controls the divider and clock MUX. No need to configure it through software.

2.3.1.5. Audio CODEC clock setting

Audio CODE Clock supports 6.5 MHz (divided from XPLL).

Hardware controls the divider and clock MUX. No need to configure it through software.

2.3.1.6. PWM clock setting

PWM Clock supports 32 kHz, 2 MHz (divided from XTAL and shared with AUXADC) and XTAL.

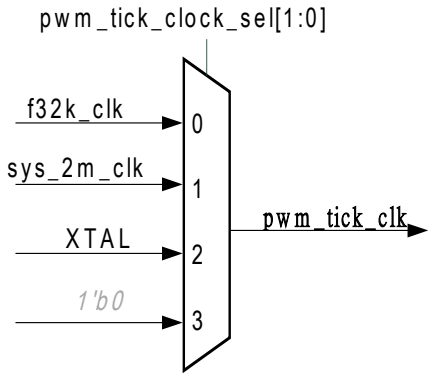


Figure 2-9. PWM tick clock switch

The configure CRs are

pwm_tick_clock_sel[1:0] : 0x830081B4[14:13]

***reference Table 2-12

8300A600 PWM_GLO_CTRL PWM global control 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	-															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	-												pwm_global_reset	pwm_tick_clock_sel		global_kick
Type	RO												RW	RW		WO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:4	-	**Reserved**
3	pwm_global_reset	**Write 1 and then write 0 to reset all PWM modules and its parameters (PWM_CTRL/PWM_PARAM_S0/PWM_PARAM_S1).**
2:1	pwm_tick_clock_sel	**PWM tick clock select.** 2'h0: 32KHz 2'h1: 2MHz 2'h2: XTAL clock
0	global_kick	**All PWM modules with "pwm_global_kick_enable" would be kicked by this bit at the same time**

Table 2-12. PWM global control

- Set PWM tick clock to 32kHz
  - Set pwm_tick_clock_sel[1:0]=2'h0 to switch PWM Tick Clock to 32KHz (f32k_clk)
- Set PWM tick clock to 2MHz (divided from XTAL)
  - Set pwm_tick_clock_sel[1:0]=2'h1 to switch PWM Tick Clock to 2MHz (sys_2m_clk)
- Set PWM tick clock to XTAL clock
  - Set pwm_tick_clock_sel[1:0]=2'h2 to switch PWM Tick Clock to XTAL Clock

2.3.1.7. AUXADC clock setting

AUXADC clock only supports 2MHz (divided from XTAL and shared with PWM).

This is the default hardware setting. No need to configure it through software.

2.3.1.8. Cortex-M4 I2C master clock setting

Cortex-M4 I2C Master clock supports 50, 100, 200, 400 kHz. The digital logic clock of I2C Master Controller is the XTAL clock. I2C Master Interface clock (SCL) is controlled by a state machine configured by 4 VAL registers. These 4 VAL registers can tune the I2C interface frequency and the phase of SCL and SDA.

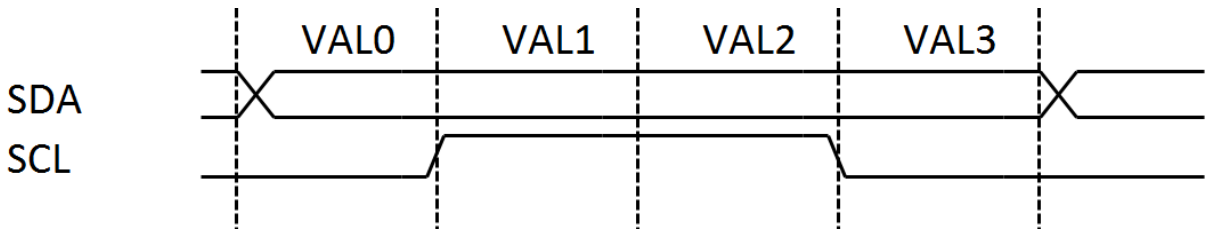


Figure 2-10. I2C counting VAL diagram

The configuration CRs are

MM_CNT_PHASE_VAL0[7:0] : x83090244[7:0]

MM_CNT_PHASE_VAL1[7:0] : x83090244[15:8]

MM_CNT_PHASE_VAL2[7:0] : x83090248[7:0]

MM_CNT_PHASE_VAL3[7:0] : x83090248[15:8]

***reference Table 2-12

83090244 MM_CNT_VAL_PHL Counting Value Phase Low 0000FFFF

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	**MM_CNT_PHASE_VAL1**								**MM_CNT_PHASE_VAL0**							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:8	MM_CNT_PHASE_VAL1	**Phase 1 counting value. SCL rising edge to SDA timing. The STOP condition period.**
7:0	MM_CNT_PHASE_VAL0	**Phase 0 counting value. SDA to SCL rising edge timing. The data setup time.**

83090248 MM_CNT_VAL_PHH Counting Value Phase High 0000FFFF

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	**MM_CNT_PHASE_VAL3**								**MM_CNT_PHASE_VAL2**							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:8	MM_CNT_PHASE_VAL3	**Phase 3 counting value. SCL falling edge to SDA timing. The data hold time.**
7:0	MM_CNT_PHASE_VAL2	**Phase 2 counting value. SDA to SCL falling edge timing. The START condition period.**

Bit(s)	Name	Description

Table 2-13. I2C Master Counting Value Phase

- Set I2C Master clock (SCL)
  - Set MM_CNT_PHASE_VAL0/1/2/3=w/x/y/z to set the SCL frequency to (26000 / (1+w+x+y+z)) kHz

2.3.1.9. Cortex-M4 UART clock setting

Cortex-M4 UART Clock (baud rate) supports 9.6, 19.2, 38.4, 115.2 kHz (divided from XTAL). And the baud rate is a complex calculation. It's recommended to use MediaTek API to configure UART to switch the baud rate.

2.3.2. Reset

MT76x7 has three global resets: XRESETN, CM4_RESETN and N9_RESETN. Figure 2-11 shows the module that the reset signals are applied to.

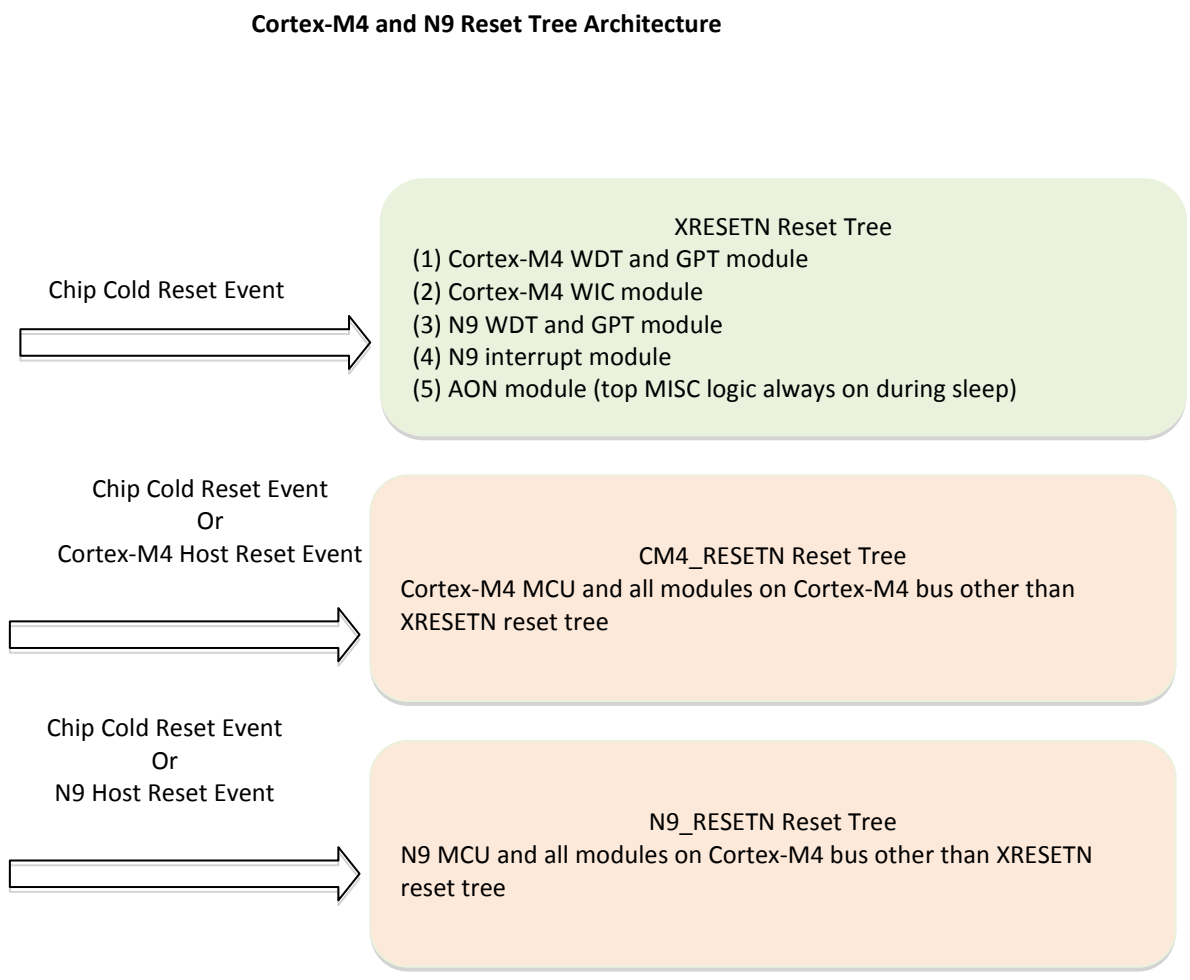


Figure 2-11. Reset structure

2.4. Application processor subsystem

The MCU subsystem consists of a 32-bit MCU, the AHB/APB bus matrix, internal RAM/ROM with ROM patch function, the flash controller, and the system peripherals including Direct Memory Access (DMA) engine and the General Purpose Timer (GPT).

2.4.1. CPU

MT76x7 features an ARM Cortex-M4 processor - the most energy efficient ARM processor available that supports clock rates from 1MHz to 192MHz.

The MCU executes the Thumb-2 instruction set for optimal performance and code size, including hardware division, single cycle multiplication and bit-field manipulation.

MT76x7 includes the memory protection unit (MPU) in Cortex-M4 MCU that provides memory protection features. It can be used to detect unexpected memory access.

MT76x7 also includes floating point unit (FPU) in Cortex-M4 processor to support DSP related functionality.

2.4.2. Cache and tightly coupled memory (TCM)

2.4.2.1. General Description

MT76x7 has a cache for Cortex-M4 to improve the efficiency of the code and data fetch from the external flash. The only cacheable memory region is the external flash.

MT76X7 also has a Tightly-Coupled-Memory (TCM), a zero-wait-state memory which is dedicated for Cortex-M4 and can be accessed by Cortex-M4 exclusively. It is a memory space for a critical code such as interrupt service routine that requires minimum latency execution. The DMA engines on AHB bus cannot access TCM.

The total size of cache memory and the TCM is 96KB. Four software-configurable options of differerent cache size, TCM size and the cache associativity are offered. The user can select whichever option maximizes their application performance.

The cache system has the following features:

- Configurable 1/2/4-way set associative (8KB/16KB/32KB)
- Each way has 256 cache lines with 8-word link size
- 20-bit tag memory: 19-bit high address and 1-bit valid bit
- 2-bit dirty memory: each dirty bit identifies the dirtiness of half cache line

The size of SRAM is 96KB. It can be configured to the following configuration

- 96KB TCM, no cache
- 88KB TCM, 8KB cache (1 way, direct mapped)
- 80KB TCM, 16KB cache (2 way set-associative)
- 64KB TCM, 32KB cache (4 way set-associative)

The configuration setting and the memory configuration are shown in Table 2-14.

Table 2-14. TCM and cache configuration

0x0153_0000[9:8]	Functional Description	Start Address	End Address
00b	96KB TCM, no cache	0x0010_0000	0x0011_7FFF
01b	88KB TCM, 8KB cache, direct mapped	0x0010_0000	0x0011_5FFF
10b	80KB TCM, 16KB cache, 2-way set-associative	0x0010_0000	0x0011_3FFF
11b	64KB TCM, 32KB cache, 4-way set associative	0x0010_0000	0x0010_FFFF

The cache controller provides ways to perform cache operations including invalidate single/all cache lines and flush one/all cache lines.

To improve the system performance, the cache controller can record the statistics of the cache hit count and the number of cacheable memory access. Cache hit rate can be obtained by dividing the cache hit count by the number of memory access.

MT76x7 core processor has been implemented with a TCM subsystem which consists of Core Cache and TCM (tightly coupled memory). This TCM subsystem is placed between the MCU core and AHB bus interface, as shown in Figure 2-12.

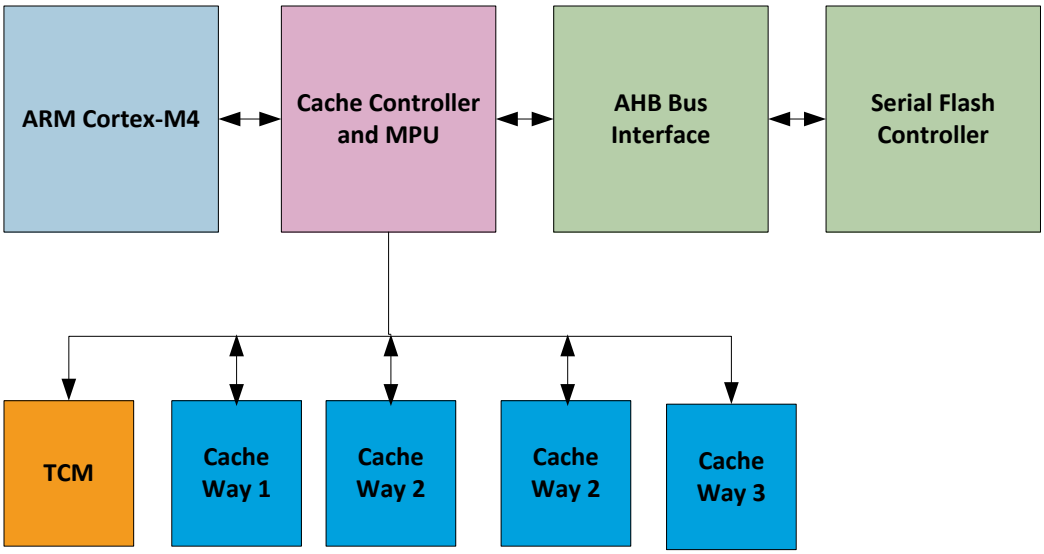


Figure 2-12. MCU, cache, TCM and AHB bus connectivity

TCM is a high-speed (zero wait state) dedicated memory accessed exclusively by MCU. Due to the latency penalty when MCU accesses memory or peripherals through the on-chip bus, by moving timing critical code and data into TCM, the performance of MCU can be enhanced, and the response to particular events can be guaranteed.

Another method to enhance the MCU performance is the implementation of cache. In this case, the core cache is a small block of memory containing a copy of small portion of cacheable data in the external memory. If MCU reads a cacheable datum, the datum will be copied into the core cache. Once MCU requests the same datum again, it can be obtained directly from the core cache (called cache hit) instead of fetching it again from the external memory.

Consider the fact that accessing cache is much faster than accessing external memory through the bus TCM sub-system. A faster instruction fetching can be obtained, and that leads to a higher IPC (Instruction Per Cycle), which is a major factor in the evaluation of core performance. Since a large external memory maps to a small cache, the cache can hold only a small portion of external memory. If MCU accesses a datum not found in the cache (called cache miss), one cache line must be dropped (flushed), the required datum and its neighboring

data are transferred from the external memory to cache (called cache line fill). Before cache line fill, an important step to maintain data consistency between cache and external memory needs to be performed. This important step is called “cache write back” (see later sections for details). In this design, a cache line consists of eight words (8x32 bits) (will be introduced later). The best way to utilize TCM is maintaining the critical instruction or data in TCM due to the advantage of TCM described above. After power-on reset, the boot loader copies TCM contents from the external storage (e.g. flash) to the internal TCM. If necessary, MCU can replace TCM contents with other data in the external storage during the runtime to implement a mechanism such as “overlay”. TCM is also an ideal place to place stack data.

The sizes of TCM and cache can be set to one of the following 4 configurations:

- 64KB TCM, 32KB cache (4-way)
- 80KB TCM, 16KB cache (2-way)
- 88KB TCM, 8KB cache (1-way)
- 96KB TCM, 0KB cache (no cache)

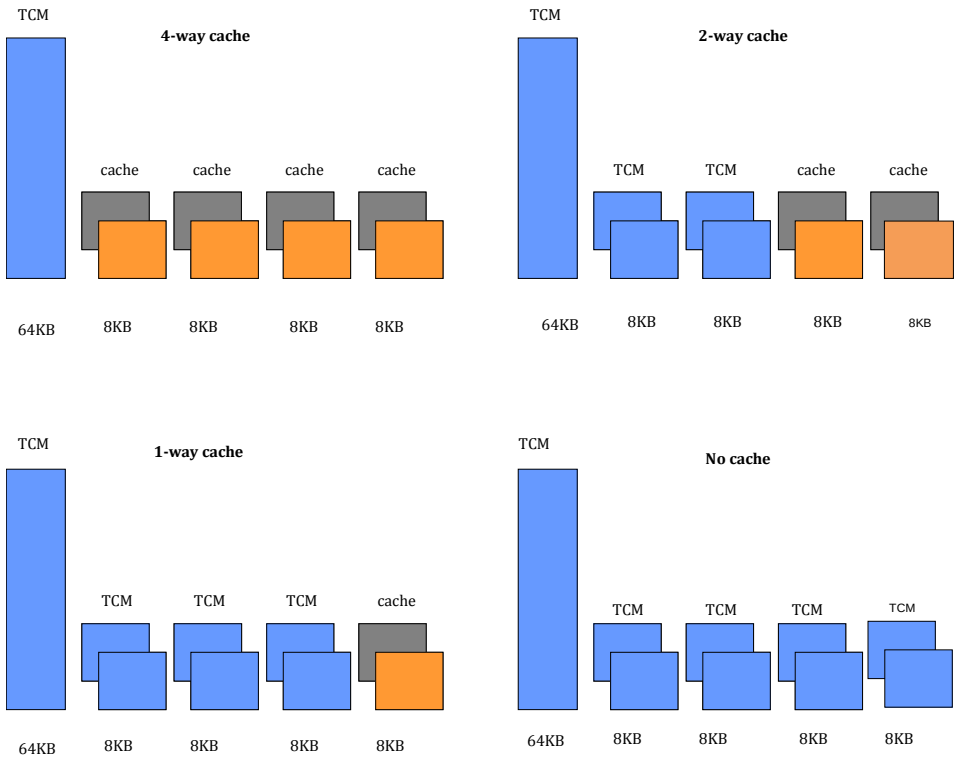


Figure 2-13. Cache size and TCM settings

These different configurations provide flexibility for software to adjust and reach optimum TCM sub-system performance.

The address mapping of these memories is shown here:

Table 2-15. TCM Address Spaces of Different Cache Size Settings

Cache size setting	TCM RAM identity	Used as
2’b00 (Total TCM = 96K, cache =	TCM RAM4(8K)	TCM4 (0x0011_6000 ~ 0x0011_7fff)
	TCM RAM3(8K)	TCM3(0x0011_4000 ~ 0x0011_5fff)

Cache size setting	TCM RAM identity	Used as
0)	TCM RAM2(8K)	TCM2 (0x0011_2000 ~ 0x0011_3fff)
	TCM RAM1(8K)	TCM1 (0x0011_0000 ~ 0x0011_1fff)
	TCM RAM0(64K)	TCM0 (0x0010_0000 ~ 0x0010_ffff)
2'b01 (Total TCM = 88K, cache = 8K/1way)	TCM RAM4(8K)	Cache way 3
	TCM RAM3(8K)	TCM3 (0x0011_4000 ~ 0x0011_5fff)
	TCM RAM2(8K)	TCM2 (0x0011_2000 ~ 0x0011_3fff)
	TCM RAM1(8K)	TCM1 (0x0011_0000 ~ 0x0011_1fff)
	TCM RAM0(64K)	TCM0 (0x0010_0000 ~ 0x0010_ffff)
2'b10 (Total TCM = 80K, cache = 32K/2way)	TCM RAM4(8K)	Cache way 3
	TCM RAM3(8K)	Cache way 2
	TCM RAM2(8K)	TCM2 (0x0011_2000 ~ 0x0011_3fff)
	TCM RAM1(8K)	TCM1 (0x0011_0000 ~ 0x0011_1fff)
	TCM RAM0(64K)	TCM0 (0x0010_0000 ~ 0x0010_ffff)
2'b11 (Total TCM = 64K, cache = 32K/4way)	TCM RAM4(8K)	Cache way 3
	TCM RAM3(8K)	Cache way 2
	TCM RAM2(8K)	Cache way 1
	TCM SRAM1(8K)	Cache way 0
	TCM RAM0(64K)	TCM0 (0x0010_0000 ~ 0x0010_ffff)

2.4.2.2. Programming guide of cache size configuration

Change cache size must follow the steps listed below, to prevent the cache data from loss in the configuration of cache size. At initialize, the cache size is set to 0.

1) Flush all cache lines
2) Invalidate all cache lines
3) Configure the tcm and cache size

The example code is as follows:

```
*(CACHE_OP) = 0x13;//flush all cache lines
*(CACHE_OP) = 0x3;//invalidate all cache lines
int org_cfg = *(CACHE_CON) //read original configuration
*(CACHE_CON)=(org_cfg & 0xffff_fcff) | (cache_size<<8) | 1; //update
cache size
```

2.4.2.3. Organization of cache

The cache TCM sub-system has the following features:

- Configurable 1/2/4-way set associative (8KB/16KB/32KB)
- Each way has 256 cache lines with 8-word line size (256*8*4 = 8KB)
- 20-bit tag memory: 19-bit high address and 1-bit valid bit
- 2-bit dirty memory (each dirty bit records the dirtiness of half cache line – 4 words)

Each way of cache comprises two memories: tag memory and data memory. The tag memory stores each line's valid bit and tag (upper 19 bits of the address). The data memory stores line data. When MCU accesses the memory, the address is compared to the contents of the tag memory. First, the line index (address bit [12:5]) is used to locate a line in the tag memory. When a particular line is found in the tag memory, the upper 19 bits (address bit [31:13]), called tag, of the desired memory address are compared with the content of the found tag line. If an match is found in both line address and tag address plus valid bit is 1, it is said a cache hit, and the data from that particular cache way is returned to MCU. This process is illustrated here..

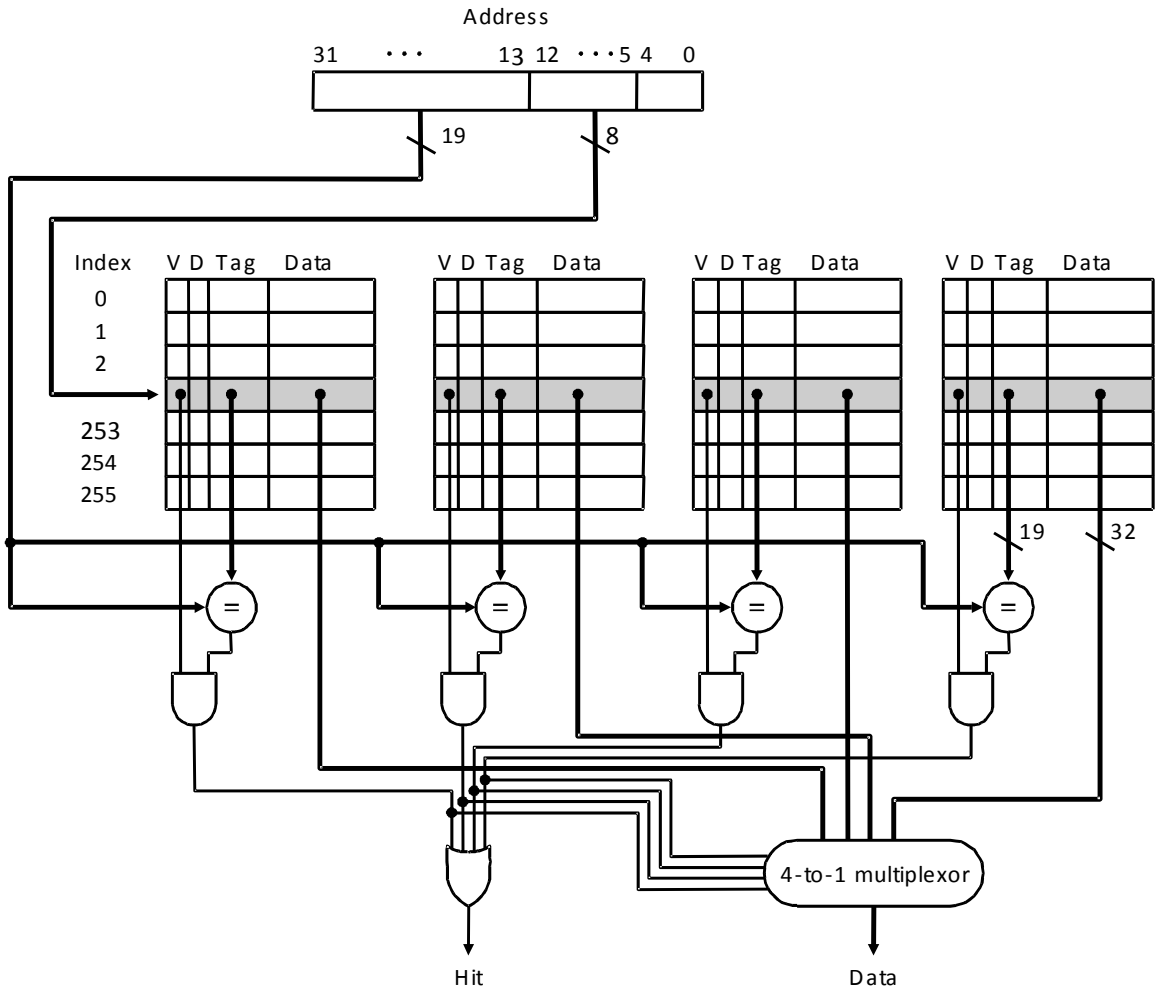


Figure 2-14. Cache Lookup

If most memory accesses are cache hit, MCU is able to acquire data immediately without wait states, and the overall TCM sub-system performance will be higher. There are several factors that may affect the cache hit rate:

- Cache size and the organization

The larger the cache size, the higher the hit rate. However, the hit rate will start to saturate when the cache size is larger than a threshold size. Normally the size of 16KB and above and two or four way can achieve a good hit rate.

- Program behavior

If the TCM sub-system performs several tasks and switches frequently between tasks, the cache contents may have to be flushed out frequently. This is due to the fact that each time a new task runs, the cache will hold its data for a period of time for the opportunity of likely-be-used-again. However, the stored data might get flushed out before being used again if the following task requires the data occupying the same cache entries. Interrupts can cause program flow to change dynamically and reduce the benefit of cache. The interrupt handler code and the data it processes may cause cache to flush out data used by the current task. Thus, after returning from the interrupt handler to current task, the flushed data may need to be filled into the cache again if it is required by the program routine. This will cause performance degradation.

To assist the software engineer to tune the TCM sub-system performance, the cache controller records the cache hit count and number of cacheable memory accesses. The cache hit rate can be obtained from dividing these two numbers.

The cache TCM sub-system also comprises a module called MPU (Memory Protection Unit). MPU prevents illegal memory access and specifies which memory regions are cacheable or non-cacheable. Two fields in the CACHE_CON register control the enabling of MPU functions. MPU has its own registers to define the memory region and associated regions. These settings only take effect after the enabling bit in CACHE_CON is set to 1. For more details on the settings, please refer to the MPU section of this design specification.

2.4.2.4. Theory of operations

1) Write-back/Write-through Configurable Cache

There are two different types of cache designs to maintain the data consistency: cache write-through and cache write-back.

The write-back cache improves the performance especially when processors generate writes as fast as or faster than the writes can be handled by the external memory. However, the implementation of write-back is much harder than that of write-through. When a cache line is dirty, four or eight words will be written back to the external memory at once, and this will certainly occupy significant bus bandwidth and therefore decrease the overall efficiency. To solve this problem, a write buffer is necessary in the write-back implementation. Once the writes get written into the write buffer, the processor can continue the execution.

For TCM sub-systems with large memory write latency, it is possible that the burst write of cache write-back operation may cause large impact on the TCM sub-system performance. To deal with it, the software can change the cache to write-through mode if necessary.

2) Write Back Implementation

When a cache hit happens on the write request, only the cache content will be modified, and the dirty bit will be set (in contrast to write-through, write-through modifies both the contents of cache and the external memory). Now the content of the cache location which is just modified is inconsistent with that in the external memory. When the cache misses the read request, line fill will be performed, and a randomly selected cache line will be replaced, but before that, the dirty bits of that selected cache line have to be checked for the necessity of write-back. If the dirty bits are not set, line fill can proceed right away, and the selected cache line can be simply flushed and replaced by a newly fetched line from the external memory which consists of the requested data. On the other hand, if one of or both the dirty bits are set, write-back has to be performed before line fill. In that case, half or the entire cache line are written into the write buffer. See the following figure for summary:

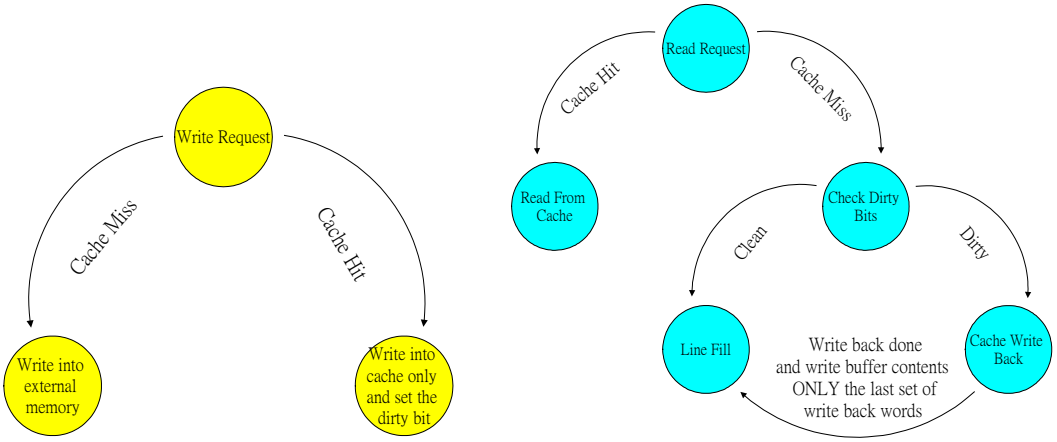


Figure 2-15. Cache miss/refill criterion

3) Write Buffer

The write buffer consists of address buffer, data buffer, HTRANS buffer, HSIZE buffer, HLOCK buffer, and HBURST buffer. The write buffer is first-in-first-out (FIFO) design, and the depth of write buffer is eight words. Since the outputs from code cache meet the AMBA format, the address buffer and data buffer are independent, and the outputs of write buffer also meet AMBA format and are designed for pipelining.

4) Cache Operation

Upon power-on, the cache memory contains random values, and these numbers are useless for MCU. MCU needs to flush out the cache content in each cache line before being utilized. The cache controller provides a register which, when written, can operate on the cache memory to fulfill the necessary prerequisite mentioned above (called cache operation). The operation involves:

- Invalidate one cache line

The user must give a memory address. If it is found within cache, that particular cache line containing the given address will be invalidated. The invalidation is done by writing a 0 to the valid bit at the corresponding tag line. Alternatively, the user can invalidate a cache line by specifying a set/way mapped to that cache line.

- Invalidate all cache lines

The user does not need to specify an address. The cache controller clears valid bits in all tag lines when this operation is requested.

- Flush one cache line

The user must give a memory address. If it is found within cache and the dirty bit or bits are set, that particular cache line containing the given address will be flushed into the write buffer. Alternatively, the user can invalidate a cache line by specifying a set/way mapped to that cache line. This operation is not supported if the cache is operating in the write-through mode.

- Flush all cache lines

The user needs not to specify an address. The cache controller flushes all the cache lines with the dirty bit or bits set. This operation is not supported if the cache is operating in the write-through mode.

5) Cache Activity Summary

Table 2-16. Write-back Mode Cache R/W Action Summary

Op	Cacheable	Hit	Dirty	Action

Op	Cacheable	Hit	Dirty		Action
			W0~W3	W4~W7	
Rd	N	d	D	d	Single read
	Y	Y	d	d	Return data, no stall
		N	N	N	Line refill from bus using AHB WRAP8 burst
			N	Y	• Evict half line to WBuf. • Line refill from bus using AHB WRAP8 burst. • Write back half line from WBuf using AHB INCR4 burst write.
			Y	N	
			Y	Y	• Evict whole line to WBuf. • Line refill from bus using AHB WRAP8 burst. • Write back whole line from WBuf using AHB INCR8 burst write.
Wr	N	d	d	d	• Wait for WBuf space. • Place write data into write WBuf and let ARM proceed (CLKEN = 1). Stall ARM by one cycle.
	Y	Y	d	d	• Write to data SRAM; meanwhile set up corresponding dirty bit • Stall ARM by one cycle to avoid struct hazard.
		N	d	d	• Wait for WBuf space. • Place write data into write WBuf and let ARM proceed (CLKEN=1). Stall ARM by one cycle.

Legend Y: yes, N: no, d: don't care

Table 2-17. Write-through Mode Cache R/W Action Summary

Op	Cacheable	Hit	Action
Rd	N	d	Single read
	Y	Y	Return data, no stall
		N	Line read from bus using AHB WRAP8 burst
Wr	N	d	Wait for WBuf space. Place write data into write WBuf and let ARM proceed (CLKEN = 1). Stall ARM by one cycle.
	Y	N	
		Y	Write to data SRAM. Wait for WBuf space. Place write data into write WBuf and let ARM proceed (CLKEN = 1). Stall ARM by one cycle.

Legend Y: yes, N: no, d: don't care

2.4.2.5. MPU

MPU provides a protection mechanism and cacheable indication of memory, which features:

- Protection settings

Determine if MCU can read/write a memory region. If the setting does not allow MCU's particular access to a memory address, MPU will stop the memory access and issue the "ABORT" signal to MCU, making it entering the "abort" mode. The exception handler must then process the situation.

- Cacheable settings

Determine a memory region is cacheable or not. If cacheable, MCU will keep a small copy in its cache after read accesses. If MCU requires the same data later, it can acquire it from the high-speed local copy, instead of from the low-speed external memory.

The 4GB memory space is divided into 16 memory blocks with 256MB size each, i.e. MB0 ~ MB15. EMI takes MB0 ~ MB3, TCM RAM takes MB4, TCM uses MB5, APB peripherals MB8. The characteristics of these memory blocks are listed below:

- Read/write protection setting
- All MBs are determined by MPU.
- Cacheable setting

All MBs are determined by MPU. Note that the software should avoid making cache line access to the MB that does not support burst read/write. Usually only MB0 ~ MB3, mapped to EMI, are set as cacheable regions.

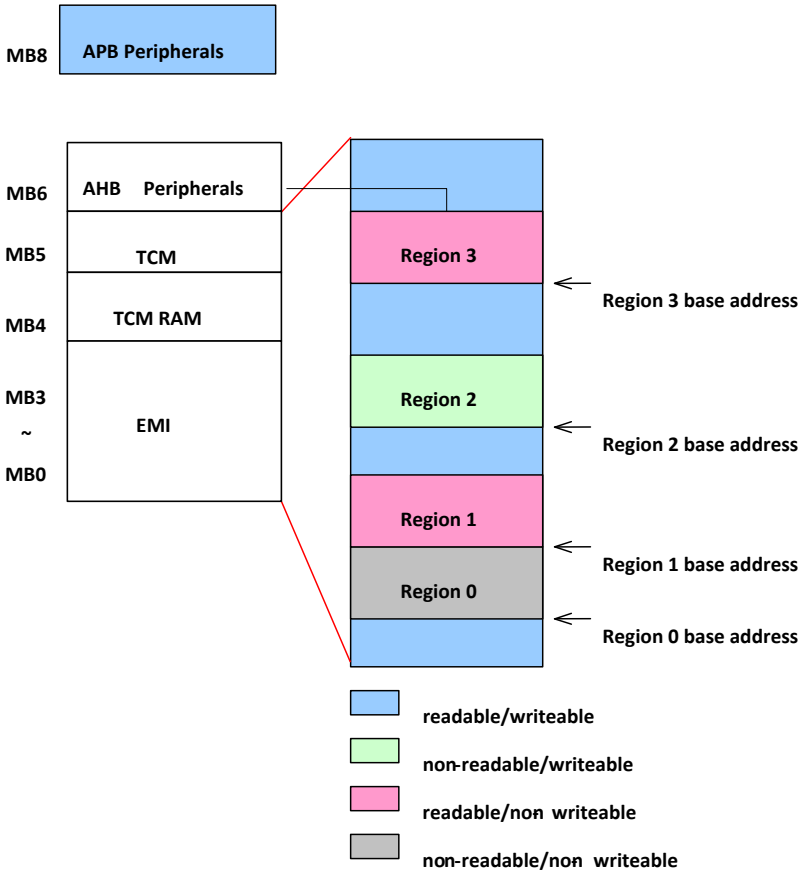


Figure 2-16: MPU protection setting example

For example, the figure above illustrates the protection setting in each memory block. Five regions are defined in the figure. Note that each region can be continuous or non-continuous to each other, and those address ranges not covered by any region are set to be readable/writeable automatically. **There is one restriction: Different regions must not overlap.**

The user can define maximum 16 regions in MB0 ~ MB4 and MB10. Each region has its own setting defined in a 32-bit register:

In chip simulation, three patterns are used to verify L1 cache, as shown in Table 2-18.

Table 2-18. Test patterns for whole chip simulation

Testlist	Testname	Description
mcu_cm4.list	Cache_test	Test l1cache function
mcu_cm4.list	Cache_ram	Test tcm ram read/write access
mcu_cm4.list	Cm4_xip_flash	• Cortex-M4 boot from rom, enable cache controller • Jump to serial flash to execute XIP

2.4.2.6. Remapping

MT76x7 cache provides two register sets for thesoftware programmer to make the actual memory address same as different CPU load/store target address. The following figure shows the scenario: The software sets 0x10xxxxxx to cacheable but 0x1Fxxxxxx to non–cacheable, but they are mapped to the same physical address.

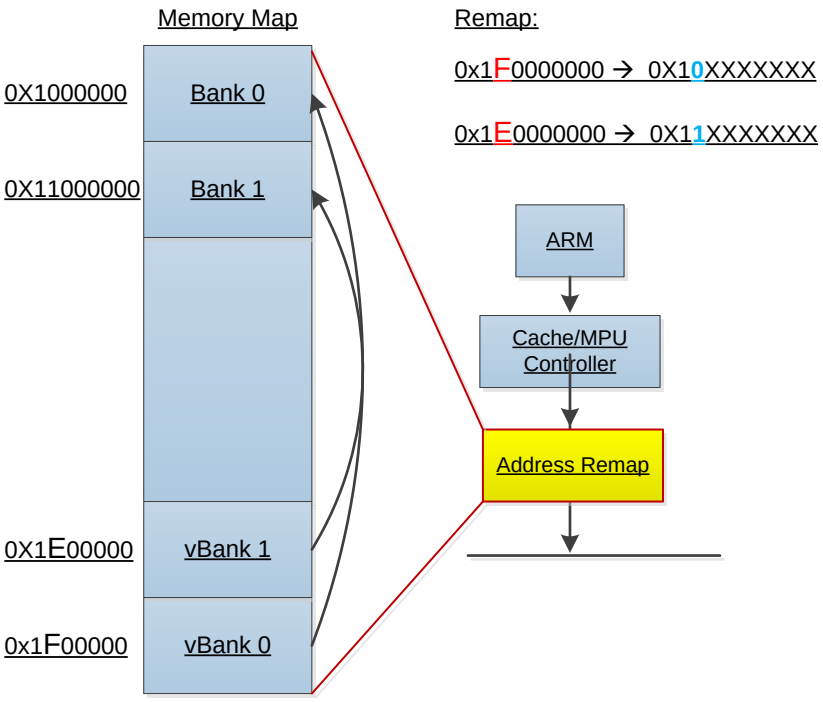


Figure 2-17: Example Settings of Cache Remapping

To achieve this:

1) Set region begin with 0x1000_0000 to cacheable using MPU.
2) Set region begin with 0x1F00_0000 to non-cacheable using MPU.

3) Set BASEADDR field in Remap EntryHi to 0x1F00_0000.

4) Set BASEADDR filed in Remap EntryLo to 0x1000_0000.

2.4.2.7. Register definitions

Module name: l1cache Base address: (+1530000h)

Address		Name	Width		Register Function
01530000		Cache_con	32		Cache general control register
01530004		CACHE_OP	32		Cache operation
01530008		cache_hcnt0L	32		Cache hit count 0 lower part
0153000C		cache_hcnt0U	32		Cache hit count 0 upper part
01530010		cache_Ccnt0L	32		Cacheable access count 0 lower part
01530014		cache_Ccnt0U	32		Cacheable access count 0 upper part
01530018		cache_hcnt1L	32		Cache hit count 1 lower part
0153001C		cache_hcnt1U	32		Cache hit count 1 upper part
01530020		cache_Ccnt1L	32		Cacheable access count 1 lower part
01530024		cache_Ccnt1U	32		Cacheable access count 1 upper part
01530028		way_replace_policy	32		Replace policy
0153002C		mpu_channel_en	32		MPU channel enable
01531000		NCREMAP_HI0	32		Remap Entry_HI0
01531004		NCREMAP_LO0	32		Remap Entry_LO0
01531008		NCREMAP_HI1	32		Remap Entry_HI1
0153100C		NCREMAP_LO1	32		Remap Entry_LO1
01540000~ 0154003c		mpu_entry [n] (n=0~15)	32		MPU N-th channel control
01540040~ 0154007c		mpu_End_entry [n] (n=0~15)	32		MPU N-th channel control

01530000	Cache_con						Cache general control register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name							CACHESIZE		MDRF			CNTEN1	CNTEN0	MPDEFen	Mpen	MCEN
Type							RW		RW			RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset							0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
9:8	CACHESIZE	Selects cache size

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		00 No cache 01 8KB, 1-way cache 10 16KB, 2-way cache 11 32KB, 4-way cache
7	MDRF	**Enables early restart function** 0 Disable 1 Enable
4	CNTEN1	**Enables cache hit counter 1** If enabled, the cache controller will increment a 48-bit counter by one when a cache hit is detected. This number can provide a reference in performance evaluation for tuning application programs. This counter increments only when the data are obtained from MPU cacheable region 8 ~ 15. 0 Disable 1 Enable
3	CNTEN0	**Enables cache hit counter 0** If enabled, the cache controller will increment a 48-bit counter by one when a cache hit is detected. This number can provide a reference in performance evaluation for tuning application programs. This counter increments only when the data are obtained from MPU cacheable region 0 ~ 7. 0 Disable 1 Enable
2	MPDEFen	**Enables MPU default protection attribute** If enabled, the default protection will be in privilege mode read/write. The user mode is not accessible. 0 Disable 1 Enable
1	Mpen	**Enables MPU comparison of read/write permission setting** If disabled, MCU can access any memory without restriction. If enabled, MPU will compare the address of MCU to MPU protection setting. If the MCU accessed address falls into the restricted region, MPU will stop this memory access and send an "ABORT" signal to MCU. For details, please refer to the MPU part of this specification. 0 Disable 1 Enable
0	MCEN	**Enables MPU comparison of cacheable/non-cacheable**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		setting If disabled, MCU memory accesses are all non-cacheable, i.e. they will go through the AHB bus (except for TCM access). If enabled, the setting in MPU will take effect. If MCU accesses a cacheable memory region, the cache controller will return the data in cache if it is found in cache and will get the data through the AHB bus only if a cache miss occurs. For details, please refer to the MPU part of this specification. 0 Disable 1 Enable

01530004	CACHE_OP	Cache operation	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	TADDR[31:5]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TADDR[31:5]											OP[3:0]				EN
Type	RW											RW				RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:5	TADDR[31:5]	**Target address** This field contains the address of invalidation operation. If OP[3:0] = 0010, TADDR[31:5] will be the address[31:5] of a memory whose line will be invalidated if it exists in the cache. If OP[3:0] = 0100, TADDR[12:5] will indicate the set, while TADDR[19:16] indicate which way to clear: 0001 way #0 0010 way #1 0100 way #2 1000 way #3
4:1	OP[3:0]	**Operation** This field determines which cache operations will be performed. 0001 invalidate all cache lines 0010 invalidate one cache line using address 0100 invalidate one cache line using set/way

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1001 flush all cache lines 1010 flush one cache line using address 1100 flush one cache line using set/way
0	EN	**Enables command** This enabling bit must be written 1 to enable the command. 0 Does not enable 1 Enable

01530008	cache_hcnt0L	Cache hit count 0 lower part	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	Chit_cnt0[31:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	Chit_cnt0[31:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	Chit_cnt0[31:0]	**Cache hit count 0** WRITE Write any value to CACHE_HCNT0L or CACHE_HCNT0U clears CHIT_CNT0 to all 0. READ Current counter value

0153000C	cache_hcnt0U	Cache hit count 0 upper part	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	Chit_cnt0[47:32]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	Chit_cnt0[47:32]	**Cache hit count 0** WRITE Write any value to CACHE_HCNT0L or CACHE_HCNT0U clears CHIT_CNT0 to all 0. READ Current counter value

01530010	cache_Ccnt0L	Cacheable access count 0 lower part	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	CACC_cnt0[31:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CACC_cnt0[31:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	CACC_cnt0[31:0]	**Cache access count 0** WRITE Write any value to CACHE_CCNT0L or CACHE_CCNT0U clears CACC_CNT0 to all 0. READ Current counter value

01530014	cache_Ccnt0U	Cacheable access count 0 upper part	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CACC_cnt0[47:32]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	CACC_cnt0[47:32]	**Cache access count 0** WRITE Write any value to CACHE_CCNT0L or CACHE_CCNT0U

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		clears CACC_CNT0 to all 0. READ Current counter value The best way to use CACHE_HCNT0 and CACHE_CCNT0 is to set the initial value to 0 for both registers, enable both counters (set CNTEN0 to 1), run a portion of program to be benchmarked, stop the counters and get their values. Therefore, during this period, The cache hit rate value may help tune the performance of the application program. Note that CHIT_CNT0 and CACC_CNT0 only increment if the cacheable attribute is defined in MPU cacheable region lower half channels (i.e. channel 0 ~ 7 of the total 16 channels).

01530018	cache_hcnt1L						Cache hit count 1 lower part									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	Chit_cnt1[31:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	Chit_cnt1[31:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	Chit_cnt1[31:0]	**Cache hit count** WRITE Write any value to CACHE_HCNT1L or CACHE_HCNT1U clears CHIT_CNT1 to all 0. READ Current counter value

0153001C	cache_hcnt1U						Cache hit count 1 upper part									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	Chit_cnt1[47:32]															
Type	RW															

Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	Chit_cnt1[47:32]	**Cache hit count** WRITE Write any value to CACHE_HCNT1L or CACHE_HCNT1U clears CHIT_CNT1 to all 0. READ Current counter value

01530020	cache_Ccnt1L						Cacheable access count 1 lower part									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	CACC_CNT1[31:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CACC_CNT1[31:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	CACC_CNT1[31:0]	**Cache access count 1** WRITE Write any value to CACHE_CCNT1L or CACHE_CCNT1U clears CACC_CNT1 to all 0. READ Current counter value

01530024	cache_Ccnt1U						Cacheable access count 1 upper part									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CACC_CNT1[47:32]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	CACC_CNT1[47:32]	**Cache access count 1** WRITE Write any value to CACHE_CCNT1L or CACHE_CCNT1U clears CACC_CNT1 to all 0. READ Current counter value

01530028	way_replace_policy	Replace policy	00000001

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																Replace policy
Type																RW
Reset																1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	Replace policy	**Replace policy** 0 Using way_counter which counts in every cycle to make it more like random. 1 Replace the lower way first if that way is not valid. If all ways are valid, replace policy is random.

0153002C	mpu_channel_en	MPU channel enable	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CH15~CH0															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	CH15~CH0	**Enables/Disables the associated region** 0 Disable the region setting 1 Enable the region setting

01531000	NCREMAP_HI0	Remap Entry_HI0	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	BASEADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	BASEADDR										size					EN
Type	RW										RW					RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:9	BASEADDR	**Base address of this region**
5:1	size	**Size of this region. Actual size = 2^(size +9) Bytes, max size is 256MB.**
0	EN	**Enables this region** 0 Disable 1 Enable

01531004	NCREMAP_LO0	Remap Entry_LO0	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	BASEADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	BASEADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0									

Bit(s)	Name	Description

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:9	BASEADDR	**This register sets up the mapped address base of CPU access which hits NC-Remap Entry0_HI.**

01531008	NCREMAP_HI1						Remap Entry_HI1									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	BASEADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	BASEADDR										size					EN
Type	RW										RW					RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:9	BASEADDR	**Base address of this region**
5:1	size	**Size of this region. Actual size = 2^(size +9) Bytes, max size is 256MB.**
0	EN	**Enables this region** 0 Disable 1 Enable

0153100C	NCREMAP_LO1						Remap Entry_LO1									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	BASEADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	BASEADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0									

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:9	BASEADDR	**This register sets up the mapped address base of CPU access which hits NC-Remap Entry1_HI. Note that the base and size settings in 2 EntryHi cannot be overlapped. Otherwise, the resultant mapped address will be**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		undefined.

01540000~0154003C	mpu_entry[n](n=0~15)	MPU N-th channel control	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	BASEADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	BASEADDR							C	ATTR							
Type	RW							RW	RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:9	BASEADDR	**start addr of MPU**
8	C	**Cacheable Attribute, Cacheable setting and non-cacheable setting are similar to cache protection settings .** 0: non-cacheable 1: cacheable Note that each region can be continuous or non-continuous to each other. For those address ranges not covered by any region in the MPU cacheable settings are set to be uncacheable automatically. There is one restriction: Different regions must not overlap.
7:5	ATTR	**Protection modes** 3'd0: no protection 3'd1:Only R/W for privilege mode access 3'd2: Only R/W for privilege mode access; read access to user mode 3'd3:Only R/W for privilege mode access; write access to user mode 3'd4:Only read for privilege/user mode 3'd5:Both R/W are forbidden 3'd6: Privilege mode read only; no access to user mode

01540040~0154007C	mpu_End_entry[n](n=0~15)	MPU N-th channel control	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16

Name	BASEADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	BASEADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0												

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:12	BASEADDR	**END addr of MPU**

2.4.3. Bus fabric

MT76x7 implements AHB/APB bus fabric to connect the MCU, memory, IO peripherals and the radio subsystem.

- ILM/DLM: Instruction Local Memory / Data Local Memory, the zero-wait-state local memory for Radio MCU.
- Wi-Fi HIF: The data interface to Wi-Fi Packet switch engine.
- Bluetooth FIFO I/F: The control/data interface to Bluetooth subsystem.

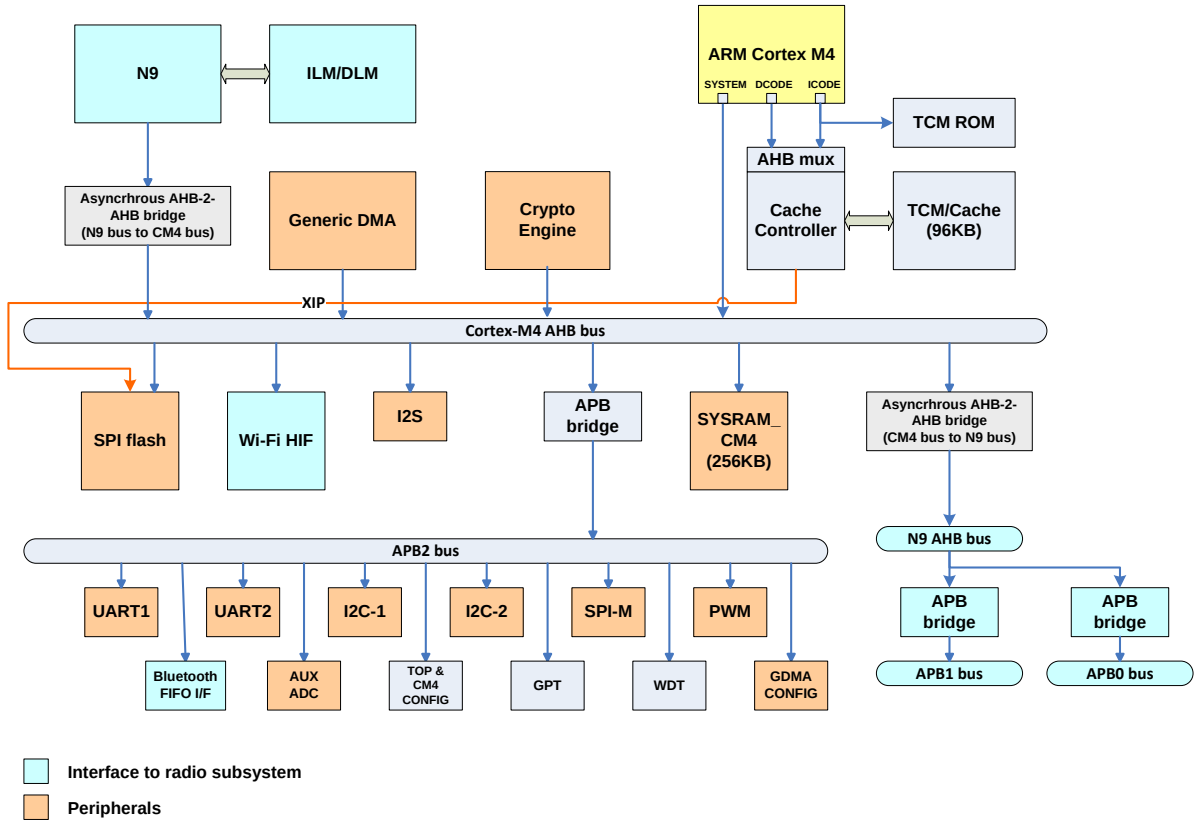


Figure 2-18. Cortex-M4 subsystem – bus fabric

The AHB bus arbitration adopts round-robin scheme.

The N9 subsystem and Cortex M4 subsystem are in different clock domains, so the asynchronous bridges are inserted in the bus fabric. N9 has the ability to (but would be rarely used) all the Cortex-M4 peripherals.

2.4.4. Serial flash controller

2.4.4.1. General Description

MT76X7 features a serial flash controller that can support the serial flash with the read mode of (JEDEC) standard SPI mode, SPI-Quad mode, QPI (Quad Peripheral Interface) mode, Dual IO mode, and Dual-Output mode.

The frequency of the serial clock rate is up to 64MHz. That provides 256Mbps equivalent throughput on flash when SPI-quad mode or QPI mode is used.

Table 2-19. Flash controller support read mode

Read Mode	Description
SPI	1xIO for receiving command and address, 1xIO for output data
SPI-Quad	1xIO for receiving command, 4xIO for address, 4xIO for output data
QPI	4xIO for receiving command/address and output data
Dual-IO	1xIO for command, 2xIO for address and output data

Read Mode	Description
Dual-Output	1xIO for receiving command, 2xIO for address and output data

The Serial Flash Controller Supports Two Operation Modes:

- Direct read mode, which supports a high-throughput direct-access through AHB bus
- Macro access mode, which supports flash access with arbitrary command and is through APB bus.

2.4.4.2. Block diagram

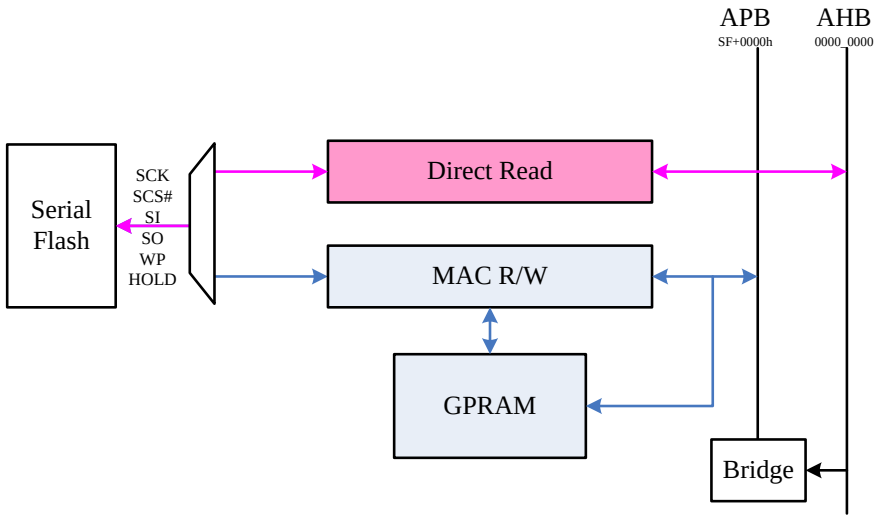


Figure 2-19. Serial flash controller block diagram

See Figure 2-19 for the block diagram of MT7697 serial flash controller. There are two exclusive control paths, “Direct Read” and “Macro R/W”, and each path can only be enabled to access a device once at a time. Direct Read supports convenient high-speed serial nor-flash code fetching through AHB and can be used for boot-up without any register setting. Macro R/W supports flexible command sequence GPRAM (general-purpose SRAM) through APB.

In Figure 2-20, the SF_TOP in the system block diagram is shown with red line block. The SF_TOP have 2 AHB interfaces and 1 APB interface. These interfaces are listed as follows:

- AHB interface (direct read): base address = 0x3000_0000, which is connected to AHB layer 5 and used for dma_cm4.
- AHB interface (direct read): base address = 0x1000_0000, which is connected to cache controller and used for cm4 only.
- APB interface (mac mode): base address = 0x8307_0000, which is connected to APB layer 2 and programmed for cm4.

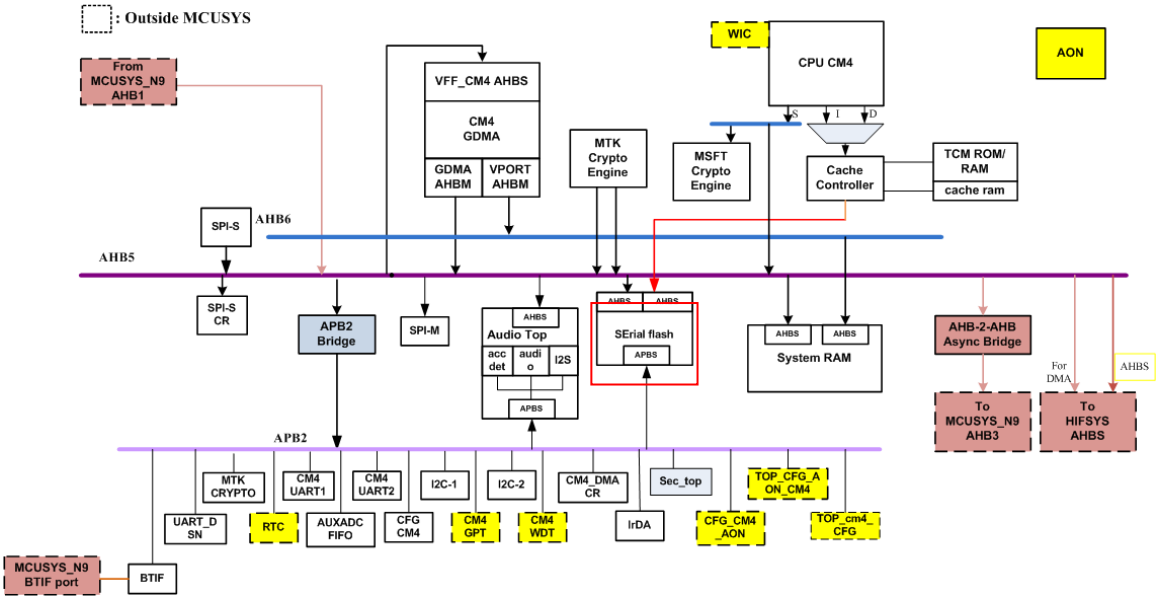


Figure 2-20. The red line block is the SF_TOP in MCUSYS_CM4.

2.4.4.3. Serial Flash related waveform

1) Direct Read for SPI

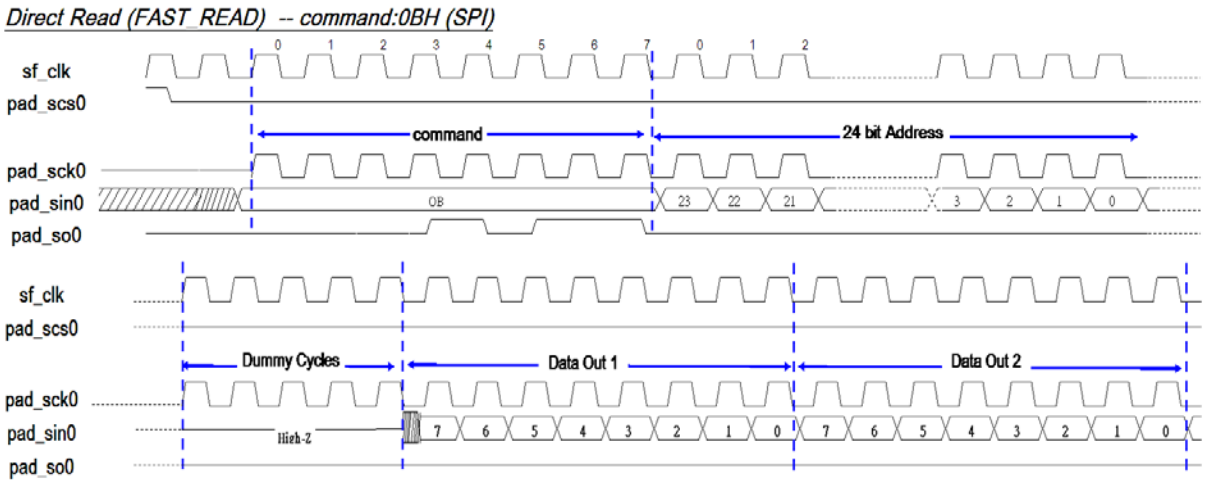


Figure 2-21. Example for direct read for SPI mode

2) Quad I/O Read

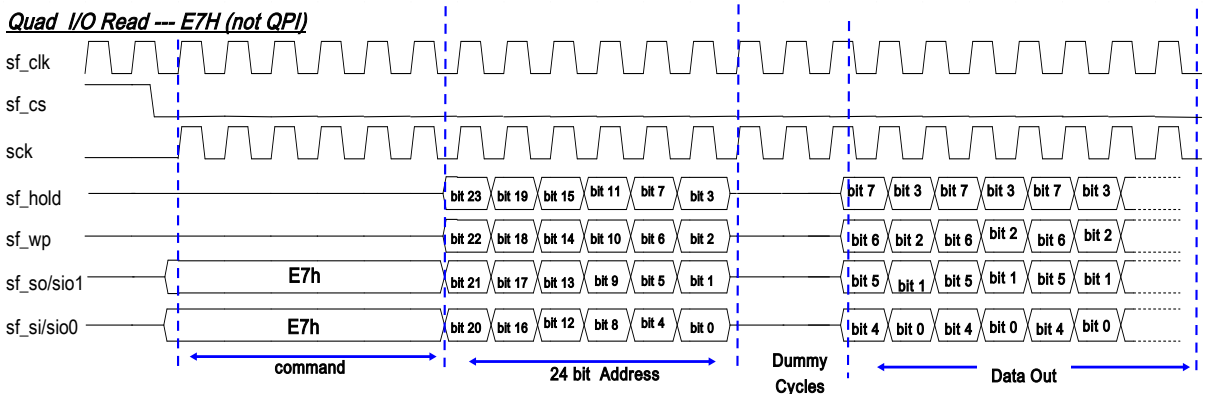


Figure 2-22. Example for quad I/O read in SPI mode

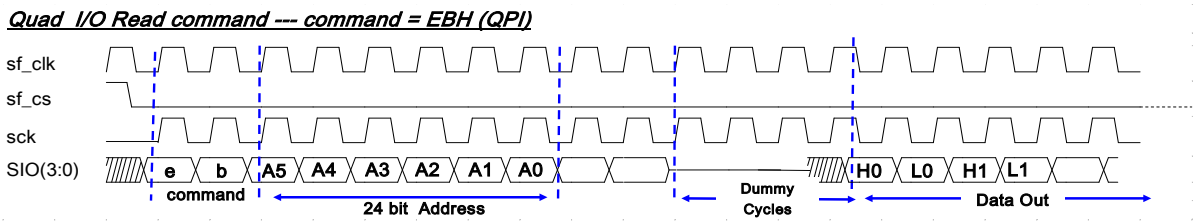


Figure 2-23. Example for quad I/O read in QPI mode

SIO [3:0] = {pad_hold, pad_wp, pad_sin0, pad_so0}

H0 = MSB of output data 0

L0 = LSB of output data 0

A5 includes address bit 23 to bit 20. A4 includes address bit 19 to bit 16.

A3 includes address bit 15 to bit 12. A2 includes address bit 11 to bit 8.

A1 includes address bit 7 to bit 4. A0 includes address bit 3 to bit 0.

3) Direct Read Behavior Waveform

- Direct Read Mode (SPI)

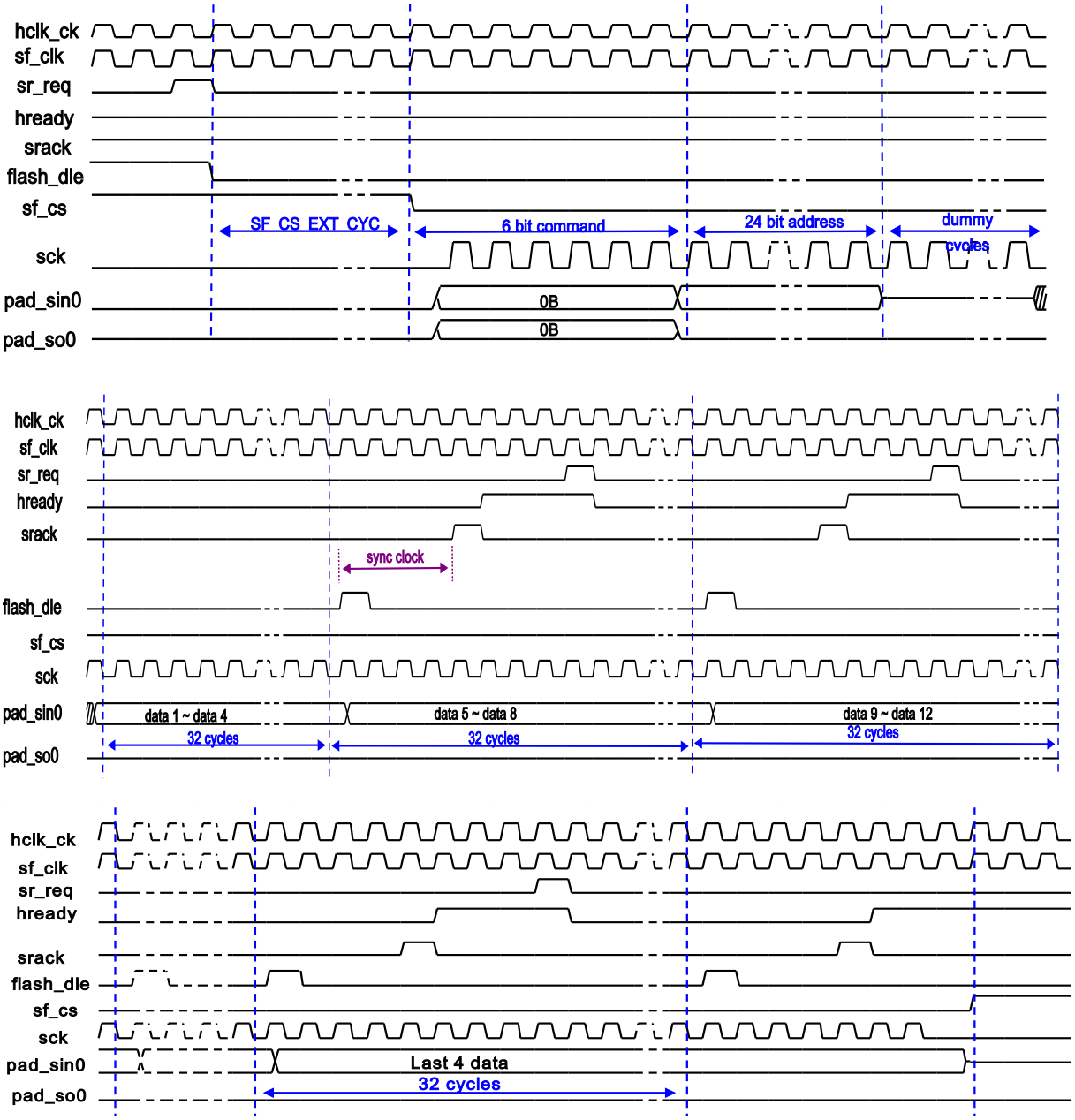


Figure 2-24. Direct read waveform for SPI mode

- Direct Read Mode (QPI)

Overhead transaction cycles (from AHB sending request to AHB finishing reading data)

= (1 request cycle + SF_CS_EXT_CYC) + (2 command cycles) + (6 address cycles) + (dummy cycles) + 6*(fSFC/fAHB) synchronizing overhead + 2 latency cycles + (8*number of transfers) + AHB_REQ_1TLH_EN + DEL_LATCH_LATENCY+FIFO_RD_LTC

= SF_CS_EXT_CYC + AHB_REQ_1TLH_EN + DEL_LATCH_LATENCY + FIFO_RD_LTC + (8*number of transfers) + dummy cycles + 11 cycles + 6*(fSFC/fAHB) synchronizing overhead,

(cycle period = sfc cycle period)

$$\text{Number of Transfer} = \begin{cases} \text{Serial Flash Read Data Byte} / 4, & \text{if Serial Flash Read Data Bytes can be divided by 4} \\ \lfloor \text{Serial Flash Read Data Byte} / 4 \rfloor + 1, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

For example, SF_CS_EXT_CYcd C is 2 cycles, AHB_REQ_1TLH_EN = 0, DEL_LATCH_LATENCY = 1, FIFO_RD_LTC = 2, dummy cycle = 6 cycles, serial flash read data byte is 32, serial flash frequency is 78MHz, and AHB frequency is 52MHz.Therefore, the transaction cycles is 2 + 0 + 1 + 2 + 8*8 + 6 + 11 + 6*(78/52) = 95 cycles

- Direct Read Mode (SPI-Quad with serial flash device not supporting wrap)

Overhead transaction cycles (from AHB sending request to AHB finishing reading data)

= (1 request cycle + SF_CS_EXT_CYC) + (2 command cycles) + (6 address cycles) + (dummy cycles) + 6*(fSFC/fAHB) synchronizing overhead + 2 latency cycles + (8*number of transfers) + AHB_REQ_1TLH_EN + DEL_LATCH_LATENCY + FIFO_RD_LTC + 2*(number of transfers data read from pre-fetch buffer)*(fSFC/fAHB) synchronizing overhead

= SF_CS_EXT_CYC + AHB_REQ_1TLH_EN + DEL_LATCH_LATENCY + FIFO_RD_LTC + (8*number of transfers) + dummy cycles + 11 cycles + 6*(fSFC/fAHB) + 2*(number of transfers data read from pre-fetch buffer)*(fSFC/fAHB) synchronizing overhead,

(cycle period = sfc cycle period)

$$\text{Number of Transfer} = \begin{cases} \text{Serial Flash Read Data Byte} / 4, & \text{if Serial Flash Read Data Bytes can be divided by 4} \\ \lfloor \text{Serial Flash Read Data Byte} / 4 \rfloor + 1, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

For example, SF_CS_EXT_CYC is 4 cycles, AHB_REQ_1TLH_EN = 1, DEL_LATCH_LATENCY = 1, FIFO_RD_LTC = 2, dummy cycle = 6 cycles, serial flash read data byte is 32, serial device not supporting wrap, the first access data from bus is the last 4 bytes of the 32-byte data, serial flash frequency is 78MHz, and AHB frequency is 52MHz.

Therefore, the transaction cycles is 2 + 1 + 1 + 2 + 8*8 + 6 + 11 + 6*(78/52) + 2*[(32-4)/4] = 110 cycles

- Macro Mode (QPI)

Overhead transaction cycles (from AHB sending request to Serial flash controller finishing reading data from serial flash device)

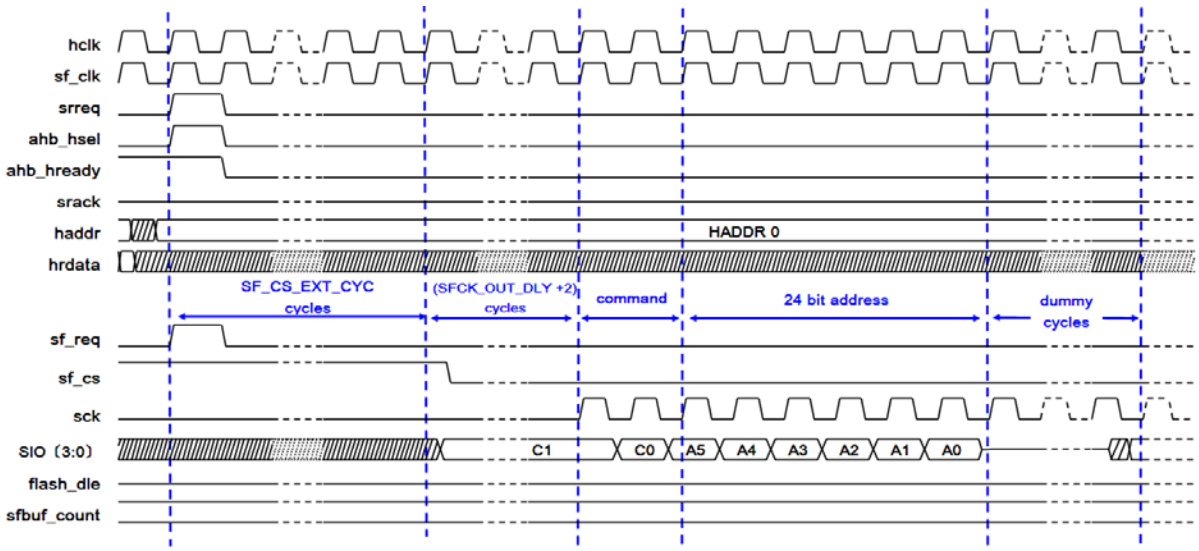
= 6 cycles (from AHB sending request through APB to Serial Flash controller) + (Serial Flash Macro input data length + Serial Flash Macro Output data length)*2 * (fAPB/fSFC) + DEL_LATCH_LATENCY * (fAPB/fSFC) + 2 latency cycles

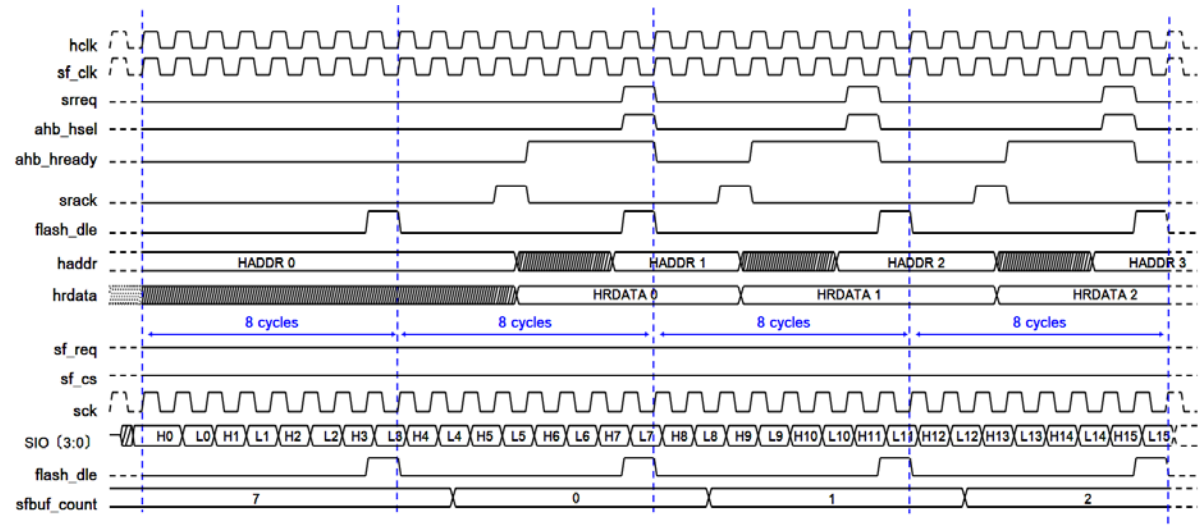
(cycle period = APB cycle period)

For example: Serial flash macro input data length = 3, output data length = 2, DEL_LATCH_LATENCY =1, serial flash frequency is 78MHz, and APB frequency is 52MHz. Therefore, the transaction cycle is 6+(3+2)*2*(52/78)+1*(52/78)+ 2 = 6 + 7 + 1 + 2 = 16 cycles

Signal explanation:	
hclk: AHB clock	SIO[3:0]={HOLD, WP, SO, SI}
sf_clk: serial flash controller clk	flash_dle: Indicates the serial flash buffer is full
srreq: AHB slave read request	sfbuf_count: Serial flash buffer counter
ahb_hsel: AHB hsel signal	A5: Address bit 23 to bit 20

Signal explanation:	
ahb_hready: AHB hready signal	A4: Address bit 19 to bit 16
srack: AHB slave read ack signal	A3: Address bit 15 to bit 12
haddr: AHB HADDR	A2: Address bit 11 to bit 8
hrdata: AHB HRDATA	A1: Address bit 7 to bit 4
sf_req: Serial flash request	A0: Address bit 3 to bit 0
sf_cs: Serial flash chip select	H0: MSB of output data 0
sck: Serial flash clock	L0 = LSB of output data 0
SIO[3:0]: Serial flash quad io	





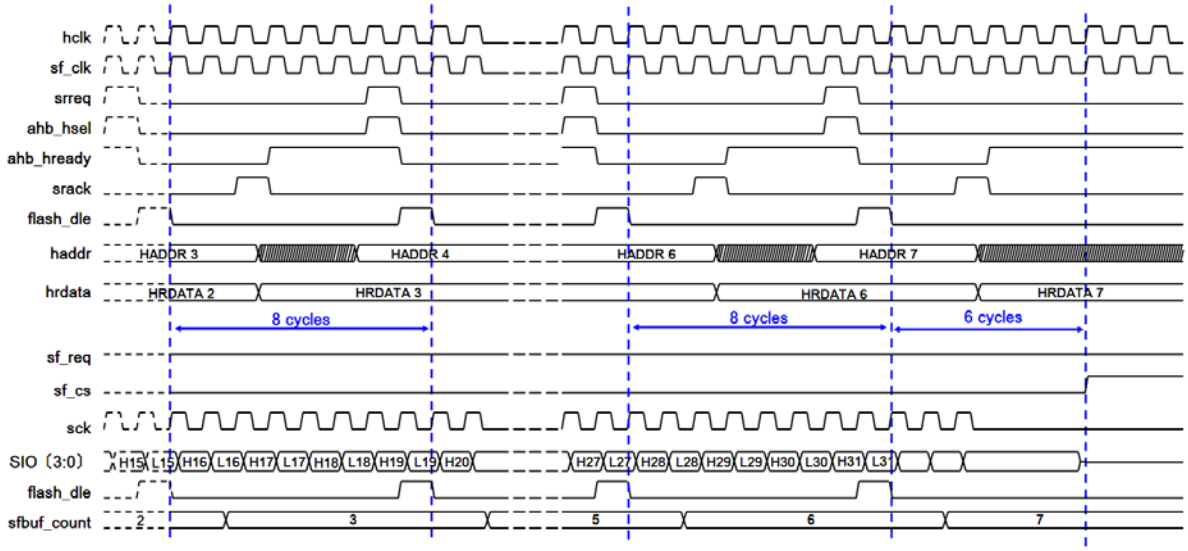


Figure 2-25. Direct read waveform for QPI mode

2.4.4.4. Programming guide

1) Read Back Register after Value Change

Due to the bridge latency when setting up APB registers (see Figure 2-19), registers affecting AHB such as SF_DIRECT_CTL may be unstable if AHB is accessed immediately. Therefore, it is suggested that after changing AHB related registers, e.g. SF_DIRECT_CTL, the registers should be read back again before accessing AHB.

2) Serial Flash Command Sequence Control Example

SF indicates the APB interface base address = 0x8307_0000.

Address	Register name	R/W		Value	Loop	Flash command
SF + 0000h	SF_MAC_CTL		W	0x00000008		
SF + 0800h	SF_GPRAM_DATA		W	0x00000006		WE (Write Enable)
SF + 0004h	SF_MAC_OUTL		W	0x00000001		
SF + 0008h	SF_MAC_INL		W	0x00000000		
SF + 0000h	SF_MAC_CTL		W	0x0000000C		
SF + 0000h	SF_MAC_CTL	R		[1] = 1, [0] = 0	loop	
SF + 0000h	SF_MAC_CTL		W	0x00000008		
SF + 0800h	SF_GPRAM_DATA		W	0x452301D8		BE (Block Erase)
SF + 0004h	SF_MAC_OUTL		W	0x00000004		
SF + 0008h	SF_MAC_INL		W	0x00000000		
SF + 0000h	SF_MAC_CTL		W	0x0000000C		
SF + 0000h	SF_MAC_CTL	R		[1] = 1, [0] = 0	loop	
SF + 0000h	SF_MAC_CTL		W	0x00000008		
SF + 0800h	SF_GPRAM_DATA		W	0x00000005		RDSR (Read Status Register)
SF + 0004h	SF_MAC_OUTL		W	0x00000001		
SF + 0008h	SF_MAC_INL		W	0x00000001		

Address	Register name	R/W		Value	Loop		Flash command
SF + 0000h	SF_MAC_CTL		W	0x0000000C		loop	
SF + 0000h	SF_MAC_CTL	R		[1] = 1, [0] = 0	loop		
SF + 0000h	SF_MAC_CTL		W	0x00000008			
SF + 0800h	SF_GPRAM_DATA	R		[8] = 0 (flash WIP)			
SF + 0800h	SF_GPRAM_DATA		W	0x00000006			WE (Write Enable)
SF + 0004h	SF_MAC_OUTL		W	0x00000001			
SF + 0008h	SF_MAC_INL		W	0x00000000			
SF + 0000h	SF_MAC_CTL		W	0x0000000C			
SF + 0000h	SF_MAC_CTL	R		[1] = 1, [0] = 0	loop		
SF + 0000h	SF_MAC_CTL		W	0x00000008			
SF + 0800h	SF_GPRAM_DATA		W	0x45230102			PP (Page Program)
SF + 0804h	SF_GPRAM_DATA		W	0x78563412			
SF + 0808h	SF_GPRAM_DATA		W	0xddccbbaa			
SF + 0004h	SF_MAC_OUTL		W	0x0000000C			
SF + 0008h	SF_MAC_INL		W	0x00000000			
SF + 0000h	SF_MAC_CTL		W	0x0000000C			
SF + 0000h	SF_MAC_CTL	R		[1] = 1, [0] = 0	loop		
SF + 0000h	SF_MAC_CTL		W	0x00000008			
SF + 0800h	SF_GPRAM_DATA		W	0x00000005			RDSR (Read Status Register)
SF + 0004h	SF_MAC_OUTL		W	0x00000001			
SF + 0008h	SF_MAC_INL		W	0x00000001			
SF + 0000h	SF_MAC_CTL		W	0x0000000C		loop	
SF + 0000h	SF_MAC_CTL	R		[1] = 1, [0] = 0	loop		
SF + 0000h	SF_MAC_CTL		W	0x00000008			
SF + 0800h	SF_GPRAM_DATA	R		[8] = 0 (flash WIP)			

2.4.4.5. Register definitions

Module name: sf_top Base address: (+83070000h)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
83070000	SF_MAC_CTL	32	Serial flash macro R/W control
83070004	SF_DIRECT_CTL	32	Serial flash direct read setting
83070008	SF_MISC_CTL1	32	Serial flash clock MISC controller setting 1
83070010	SF_MAC_OUTL	32	Serial flash macro output data length
83070014	SF_MAC_INL	32	Serial flash macro input data length
8307001C	SF_STA2_CTL	32	Serial flash static control setting 2
83070020	SF_DLY_CTL1	32	Serial flash delay controller setting 1
83070024	SF_DLY_CTL2	32	Serial flash delay controller setting 2
83070028	SF_DLY_CTL3	32	Serial flash delay controller setting 3

Address		Name	Width		Register Function
83070044		SF_MISC_CTL3	32		Serial flash MISC control setting 3
83070080		SF_PERF_MON1	32		Serial flash performance monitor 1
83070084		SF_PERF_MON2	32		Serial flash performance monitor 2
83070088		SF_PERF_MON3	32		Serial flash performance monitor 3
8307008C		SF_PERF_MON4	32		Serial flash performance monitor 4
83070090		SF_PERF_MON5	32		Serial flash performance monitor 5
83070094		SF_PERF_MON6	32		Serial flash performance monitor 6
83070098		SF_PERF_MON7	32		Serial flash performance monitor 7
8307009C		SF_PERF_MON8	32		Serial flash performance monitor 8
830700A0		SF_PERF_MON9	32		Serial flash performance monitor 9
830700A4		SF_PERF_MON10	32		Serial flash performance monitor 10
83070800~ 8307089c		SF_GPRAM_DATA [n] (n=0~39)	32		Serial flash macro R/W memory data (160 bytes)

83070000	SF_MAC_CTL						Serial flash macro R/W control									00010000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																RELEASE_MAC
Type																RW
Reset																1
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ABORT_CLR	SF_ABORT	SF_ABOT_REQ_SRC				SF_IRQ_EN	SF_IRQ_ACK	HW_QPI	MAC_MASK_OP	MAC_MASK	MAC_XIO_SEL	SF_MAC_EN	SF_TRIG	WIP_READY	WIP
Type	RU	RW	RU				RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RU	RU
Reset	0	0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	RELEASE_MAC	**Prevents hanging the AHB bus. As the serial flash enters the MAC mode, it will raises SF_ABORT to "high" for the MCU to interrupt the current transaction and check if the AHB bus is hanged. If Release_MAC is set to 1, SF_ABORT will not be raised to 1. In the DEBUG develop segment, set this bit to 1 when the serial flash enters the macro mode, and SF_ABORT will not be raised to 1. The serial flash will continue the next operation event though the data read are wrong.** 0 Disable 1 Enable
15	ABORT_CLR	**Clears serial flash abortion. As we would like to exit the serial flash abortion status, ABORT_CLR must be set to 1**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		to clear the SF_ABORT status and then set ABORT_CLR back to 0 to detect another serial flash abortion. 0 Disable 1 Enable
14	SF_ABORT	**Serial flash abortion status register. As the AHB bus raises request in the MAC mode, it will cause the abortion of the serial flash controller.** 0 Does not abort 1 Abort
13:12	SF_ABOT_REQ_SRC	**Request source of serial flash abortion** 00 Does not abort 01 Abortion is caused by MCU. 10 Abortion is caused by ALICE.
9	SF_IRQ_EN	**Serial flash interrupt enable during serial flash abortion** 0 Disable 1 Enable
8	SF_IRQ_ACK	**Serial flash interrupt acknowledged signal** 0 Non-acknowledged 1 Acknowledged
7	HW_QPI	**AHB mode for QPI/SPI setting** 0 SPI 1 QPI
6	MAC_MASK_OP	**Serial flash hardware DIRECT/MAC mode auto switch setting. If setting MAC_MASK_OP=1 then trigger SF_TRIG=1, hardware module will auto switch to MAC mode until MAC mode operation finished.** 0 Disable 1 Enable
5	MAC_MASK	**Serial flash software DIRECT/MAC mode switch setting. If MAC_MASK is set to 1, the hardware will switch to the MAC mode manually and will not permit any DIRECT mode access until MAC_MASK=0. It is suggested to run MAC mode in internal sysram code if MAC_MASK = 1 by software setting.** 0 Disable 1 Enable

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4	MAC_XIO_SEL	**MAC mode for QPI/SPI setting** 0 SPI 1 QPI
3	SF_MAC_EN	**Switches the serial flash control to update the macro. Please set up this bit before triggering the update macro (It is suggested to run MAC mode in internal sysram code due to DIRECT/MAC cannot run at the same time. Another way to switch to hardware auto switch mode by setting up MAC_MASK_OP)** 0 Disable 1 Enable (Direct read is forbidden when SF_MAC_EN = 1)
2	SF_TRIG	**Serial flash write macro trigger** 0 Disable 1 Enable (Fill command sequence I/O length before SF_TRIG)
1	WIP_READY	**WIP register status ready for access. WIP_READY exits due to asynchronous latency delay before flash responds to WIP** 0 WIP not ready for read 1 WIP ready for read (Check if WIP_READY = 1 before the next command sequence)
0	WIP	**Serial flash command write in process** 0 Flash update finished (Check if WIP = 0 before the next command sequence) 1 Not finished

83070004	SF_DIRECT_CTL	Serial flash direct read setting	0B0B7710

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	SF_CTRL_CMD1								SF_CTRL_CMD2							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CMD1_DUMMY_CYC				CMD2_DUMMY_CYC					SF_READ_MODE			CMD2_EXT_ADDR_EN	SF_CMD2_EN	CMD1_EXT_ADDR_EN	SF_QPI_EN
Type	RW				RW					RW			RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1		0	0	1	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:24	SF_CTRL_CMD1	**Serial flash DIRECT read mode command 1 register setting for DUAL/QIO/QPI mode.** *value = efuse{0x102[7:0]}
23:16	SF_CTRL_CMD2	**Serial flash DIRECT read mode command 2 register setting for DUAL/QIO/QPI mode.** *value = efuse{0x103[7:0]}
15:12	CMD1_DUMMY_CYC	**Serial flash read mode dummy cycles for SF_CTRL_CMD1 setting** 4'b0000 1T 4'b0001 2T 4'b 0010 3T 4'b 0011 4T 4'b 0100 5T 4'b 0101 6T 4'b 0110 7T 4'b 0111 8T 4'b 1000 9T 4'b 1001 10T 4'b 1010 11T 4'b 1011 12T 4'b 1100 13T 4'b 1101 14T 4'b 1110 15T 4'b 1111 16T *value = efuse{0x104[7:4]}
11:8	CMD2_DUMMY_CYC	**Serial flash read mode dummy cycles for SF_CTRL_CMD2 setting** 4'b 0000 1T 4'b 0001 2T 4'b 0010 3T 4'b 0011 4T 4'b 0100 5T

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		4'b 0101 6T
		4'b 0110 7T
		4'b 0111 8T
		4'b 1000 9T
		4'b 1001 10T
		4'b 1010 11T
		4'b 1011 12T
		4'b 1100 13T
		4'b 1101 14T
		4'b 1110 15T
		4'b 1111 16T
		*value = efuse{0x104[3:0]}
6:4	SF_READ_MODE	**Selects serial flash read mode**
		3'b000 Normal read mode
		3'b 001 Fast read mode
		3'b 010 Dual output mode
		3'b 011 Dual I/O mode
		3'b 111 Quad I/O mode
3	CMD2_EXT_ADDR_EN	**Enabled to send 4-byte address as using SF_CTRL_CMD2**
		0 Disable
		1 Enable
2	SF_CMD2_EN	**Enables SF_CTRL_CMD2 command. When SF_CMD2_EN is set to 1, the serial flash controller will use the SF_CTRL_CMD2 command to read data as accessing address exceeds 24 bits.**
		0 Disable
		1 Enable
1	CMD1_EXT_ADDR_EN	**Enabled extend address mode for SF_CTRL_CMD1.**
		0 Disable
		1 Enable
0	SF_QPI_EN	**Serial flash QPI enable in QIO mode. Set up this bit with QIO = 1 (SF_READ_MODE = 3'b111)**
		0 Disable

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1 Enable

83070008	SF_MISC_CTL1	Serial flash clock MISC controller setting 1	B2C00000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	SF_CS_EXT_CYC						fifo_rd_ltc		NO_RELOAD	FIFO_MACRO_RST	CS_EXT_CYC_OPT_EN	fourtap_fifo_en	ahb_REQ_1TLh_EN	SF_DOUBLE_SYNC	SF_SYNC_EN	REG_ADDR_SYNC_SEL
Type	RW						RW		RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	1	0	1	1			1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name		SFIO_EN_SEL	CS_SETUP_LTC					SF_REQ_IDLE		CH2_B2S	SF_FBCLK_SEL	SMPCK_INV	OUTCK_INV		DEL_LATCH_LATENcy	
Type		RW	RW					RU		RW	RW	RW	RW		RW	
Reset		0	0	0				0		0	0	0	0		0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:28	SF_CS_EXT_CYC	**CS pin pulled from high to low extension cycles. Default: 12 cycles** 4'b0000 1 cycle 4'b0001 2 cycles 4'b0010 3 cycles 4'b0011 4 cycles 4'b0100 5 cycles 4'b0101 6 cycles 4'b0110 7 cycles 4'b0111 8 cycles 4'b1000 9 cycles 4'b1001 10 cycles 4'b1010 11 cycles 4'b1011 12 cycles

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		4'b1100 13 cycles 4'b1101 14 cycles *value = efuse{0x105[7:4]}
25:24	fifo_rd_ltc	**4 Tap FIFO read latency** *value = efuse{0x105[1:0]}
23	NO_RELOAD	**NO_RELOAD setting: RELOAD function is that the serial flash controller keeps the CS pin low, and the CLK pin keeps pending after the pre-fetch buffer is full. If the next access address continues, the previous address will then start generating CLK to access the next data without any command/address overhead time suffer to gain better bandwidth usage.** 0 CMD/ADDR will not be issued if the next access address continues the previous address. 1 CMD/ADDR will be re-issued. *value = efuse{0x106[7]}
22	FIFO_MACRO_RST	**Serial flash IO module reset control** 0 Disable reset 1 Enable reset
21	CS_EXT_CYC_OPT_EN	**Enables CS extension cycle optimization. In the DIRECT READ mode, the CS extension cycle will be added before each transaction. However, before receiving a new request, CS might have been pulled up. If CS_EXT_CYC_OPT_EN is set to 1, serial flash controller will base on the CS pulling up cycle before the new request to reduce the CS extension cycle time .** 0 Disable 1 Enable *value = efuse{0x106[5]}
20	fourtap_fifo_en	**Enables 4 Tap FIFO** 0 Disable 1 Enable *value = efuse{0x106[4]}
19	ahb_REQ_1TLh_EN	**Enables serial flash controller delay 1T to latch AHB request** 0 No delay 1 Delay 1T to latch AHB request *value = efuse{0x106[3]}

Bit(s)	Name	Description
18	SF_DOUBLE_SYNC	**Enables serial flash double sync. If the frequency of serial flash is at the twice of BUS frequency, and we would like the serial flash controller to work in the synchronous mode, set SF_SYNC_EN to 1 and SF_DOUBLE_SYNC to 1** 0 Disable 1 Enable *value = efuse{0x106[2]}
17	SF_SYNC_EN	**Enables serial flash synchronous mode** 0 Asynchronous mode 1 Synchronous mode *value = efuse{0x106[1]}
16	REG_ADDR_SYNC_SEL	**SF address select** 0 Synchronous mode 1 Asynchronous mode
14	SFIO_EN_SEL	**Serial flash IO PAD Enable signal align with clock positive edge select** 0 Disable 1 Enable *value = efuse{0x107[6]}
13:12	CS_SETUP_LTC	**Serial flash/CS setup time latency. Set up CS_SETUP_LTC to increase the /CS setup time. Default /CS setup time for both MAC and DIRECT READ mode is 1.5 serial flash clock period.** 2'b00 Does not increase serial flash /CS setup time 2'b01 Increase 1T for /CS setup time 2'b10 Increase 2T for /CS setup time 2'b11 Increase 3T for /CS setup time *value = efuse{0x107[5:4]}
8	SF_REQ_IDLE	**Serial flash controller processing transaction status register** 0 Transaction is being processed. 1 Idle
6	CH2_B2S	**Channel 2 of serial flash access switch to single data access mode for priority arbitration behavior setting. In MT7637, CPU can access the serial flash through channel 2. If CH2_B2S = 1, the arbitration will switch to another agent (MCU) access after every CH2 single access.**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		0 Disable
		1 Enable
		*value = efuse{0x108[6]}
5	SF_FBCLK_SEL	**Serial flash feedback clock selection setting**
		0 Use non-feedback clock
		1 Use feedback clock for serial flash
		*value = efuse{0x108[5]}
4	SMPCK_INV	**Sample clock inverse for read data input**
		0 No inverse
		1 Inverse
		*value = efuse{0x108[4]}
3	OUTCK_INV	**Output clock inverse bit**
		0 No inverse
		1 Inverse
		*value = efuse{0x108[3]}
1:0	DEL_LATCH_LATENcy	**Selects serial flash latch delay latency**
		2'b00 Not delay
		2'b01 Delay 1T to latch serial flash data
		2'b10 Delay 2T to latch serial flash data
		2'b11 Delay 3T to latch serial flash data
		*value = efuse{0x108[1:0]}

83070010	SF_MAC_OUTL	Serial flash macro output data length	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									MAC_OUT_LENGTH							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	MAC_OUT_LENGTH	**Serial flash write data length, 1 ~ 160 bytes**

83070014	SF_MAC_INL	Serial flash macro input data length	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									MAC_IN_LENGTH							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	MAC_IN_LENGTH	**Serial flash read data length, 1 ~ 160 bytes**

8307001C	SF_STA2_CTL	Serial flash static control setting 2	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	KEEP_READ_SETTING															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31	KEEP_READ_SETTING	**Keep Direct Read mode setting after watch-dog reset** If KEEP_READ_SETTING is set to 1, the content of SF_DIRECT_CTL and SF_MISC_CTL2 can only be reset by power-on reset and will not be cleared after the watch-dog reset. 0 Disable

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1 Enable

83070020	SF_DLY_CTL1						Serial flash delay controller setting 1								00000000	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name					SFIO3_OUT_DLY								SFIO2_OUT_DLY			
Type					RW								RW			
Reset					0	0	0	0					0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					SFIO1_OUT_DLY								SFIO0_OUT_DLY			
Type					RW								RW			
Reset					0	0	0	0					0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
27:24	SFIO3_OUT_DLY	**Serial flash SFIO3 pin IO output delay setting** *value = efuse{0x109[7:4]}
19:16	SFIO2_OUT_DLY	**Serial flash SFIO2 pin IO output delay setting** *value = efuse{0x109[3:0]}
11:8	SFIO1_OUT_DLY	**Serial flash SFIO1 pin IO output delay setting** *value = efuse{0x10A[7:4]}
3:0	SFIO0_OUT_DLY	**Serial flash SFIO0 pin IO output delay setting** *value = efuse{0x10A[3:0]}

83070024	SF_DLY_CTL2						Serial flash delay controller setting 2								00000000	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name			SFIO3_IN_DLY								SFIO2_IN_DLY					
Type			RW								RW					
Reset			0	0	0	0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name			SFIO1_IN_DLY								SFIO0_IN_DLY					
Type			RW								RW					
Reset			0	0	0	0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description

Bit(s)	Name	Description
29:24	SFIO3_IN_DLY	**Serial flash SFIO3 pin IO input delay setting** *value[3:0] = efuse{0x10B[7:4]}
21:16	SFIO2_IN_DLY	**Serial flash SFIO2 pin IO input delay setting** *value[3:0] = efuse{0x10B[3:0]}
13:8	SFIO1_IN_DLY	**Serial flash SFIO1 pin IO input delay setting** *value[3:0] = efuse{0x10C[7:4]}
5:0	SFIO0_IN_DLY	**Serial flash SFIO0 pin IO input delay setting** *value[3:0] = efuse{0x10C[3:0]}

83070028	SF_DLY_CTL3	Serial flash delay controller setting 3	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name			sfifo_wr_en_dly_sel										SFCS_DLY			
Type			RW										RW			
Reset			0	0	0	0	0	0					0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					SFCK_OUT_DLY						SFCK_SAM_DLY					
Type					RW						RW					
Reset					0	0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
29:24	sfifo_wr_en_dly_sel	**Serial flash FIFO write enable delay select setting** *value = efuse{0x10D[5:0]}
19:16	SFCS_DLY	**Serial flash SFCS pin IO output delay setting** *value = efuse{0x10E[7:4]}
11:8	SFCK_OUT_DLY	**Serial flash CK pin IO output delay setting** *value = efuse{0x10E[3:0]}
5:0	SFCK_SAM_DLY	**Serial flash sample clock delay setting** *value = efuse{0x10F[5:0]}

83070044	SF_MISC_CTL3	Serial flash MISC control setting 3	00003000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																

Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name			CH2_TRANS_IDLE	CH1_TRANS_IDLE			CH2_TRANS_MASK	CH1_TRANS_MASK								
Type			RU	RU			RW	RW								
Reset			1	1			0	0								

Bit(s)	Name	Description
13	CH2_TRANS_IDLE	**Idle status of CH2 after setting up CH2_TRANS_MASK** 0 Busy 1 Idle
12	CH1_TRANS_IDLE	**Idle status of CH1 after setting up CH1_TRANS_MASK** 0 Busy 1 Idle
9	CH2_TRANS_MASK	**Masks the AHB request for the CH2 of serial flash from platform bus** 0 Disable 1 Enable
8	CH1_TRANS_MASK	**Masks the AHB request for the CH1 of serial flash from platform bus** (CPU cannot access SFC after enable) 0 Disable 1 Enable

83070080	SF_PERF_MON1	Serial flash performance monitor 1	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name															PERf_mon_clr	perf_MON_EN
Type															RW	RW

Reset															0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1	PERf_mon_clr	**Clears information of performance monitor. If PERF_MON_CLR is set to 1, all data in the performance monitor will be set to 0. Set PERF_MON_CLR to 0 to clear the information in the performance monitor before re-starting the performance monitor.** 0 Disable 1 Enable
0	perf_MON_EN	**Performance monitor enable bit.** 0 Disable 1 Enable

83070084	SF_PERF_MON2	Serial flash performance monitor 2	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	PERf_mon_CYC															
Type	RU															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	PERf_mon_CYC															
Type	RU															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	PERf_mon_CYC	**Cycle counts after enable performance monitor**

83070088	SF_PERF_MON3	Serial flash performance monitor 3	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	SF_BUSY_CYC															
Type	RU															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	SF_BUSY_CYC															
Type	RU															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	SF_BUSY_CYC	**Serial Flash Busy Cycle counts after enabling performance monitor. SF_BUSY_CYC is the summation of MAC mode and 3 AHB channels busy cycle.**

8307008C	SF_PERF_MON4	Serial flash performance monitor 4															00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Name	SF_MAC_CYC																
Type	RU																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name	SF_MAC_CYC																
Type	RU																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	SF_MAC_CYC	**Serial Flash MAC Mode Cycle counts after enabling performance monitor**

83070090	SF_PERF_MON5	Serial flash performance monitor 5															00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Name	CH1_BUSY_CYC																
Type	RU																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name	CH1_BUSY_CYC																
Type	RU																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	CH1_BUSY_CYC	**Serial Flash channel 1 busy cycle (access serial flash device) counts after enabling performance monitor**

83070094	SF_PERF_MON6	Serial flash performance monitor 6															00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Name	CH1_REQ_COUNT																

Type	RU															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CH1_REQ_COUNT															
Type	RU															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	CH1_REQ_COUNT	**The number of AHB bus requests channel 1 of the serial flash controller receives after enabling performance monitor**

83070098	SF_PERF_MON7	Serial flash performance monitor 7	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ch1_DATA_BYTE_COUNT															
Type	RU															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ch1_DATA_BYTE_COUNT															
Type	RU															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	ch1_DATA_BYTE_COUNT	**The number of data bytes AHB bus transferred through channel 1 of the serial flash controller after enabling performance monitor**

8307009C	SF_PERF_MON8	Serial flash performance monitor 8	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ch2_BUSY_CYC															
Type	RU															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ch2_BUSY_CYC															
Type	RU															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	ch2_BUSY_CYC	**Serial Flash channel 2 busy cycle (access serial flash device) counts after enabling performance monitor**

830700A0	SF_PERF_MON9						Serial flash performance monitor 9									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	CH2_REQ_COUNT															
Type	RU															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CH2_REQ_COUNT															
Type	RU															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	CH2_REQ_COUNT	**The number of AHB bus requests channel 2 of the serial flash controller receives after enabling performance monitor**

830700A4	SF_PERF_MON10						Serial flash performance monitor 10									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	CH2_DATA_BYTE_COUNT															
Type	RU															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CH2_DATA_BYTE_COUNT															
Type	RU															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	CH2_DATA_BYTE_COUNT	**The number of data bytes AHB bus transferred through channel 2 of the serial flash controller after enabling performance monitor**

83070800~ 8307089C	SF_GPRAM_DATA [n](n=0~39)						Serial flash macro R/W memory data (160 bytes)									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16

Name	GPRAM_DATA															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPRAM_DATA															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	GPRAM_DATA	**R/W SRAM data by register address (0x800 ~ 0x89f). SRAM data are composed of MAC_OUT_LENGTH + MAC_IN_LENGTH bytes. Please read "twice" to access the data when the address is changed. (APB_CON[1] have to set 1'b1 to read APB using 2T pclk)**

2.4.5. DMA

2.4.5.1. General description

A generic DMA Controller is placed on AHB Bus to support fast data transfers and to off-load the processor. With this controller, specific devices on AHB or APB buses can benefit greatly from quick completion of data movement from or to memory modules such as Internal System RAM or External SRAM. Such Generic DMA Controller can also be used to connect any two devices other than memory module as long as they can be addressed in memory space.

Each channel has a similar set of registers to be configured to different scheme as desired. Once the service candidate is decided, the responsible device driver should configure the Generic DMA Controller properly in order to conduct DMA transfers. Both Interrupt- and Polling-based schemes in handling the completion event are supported.

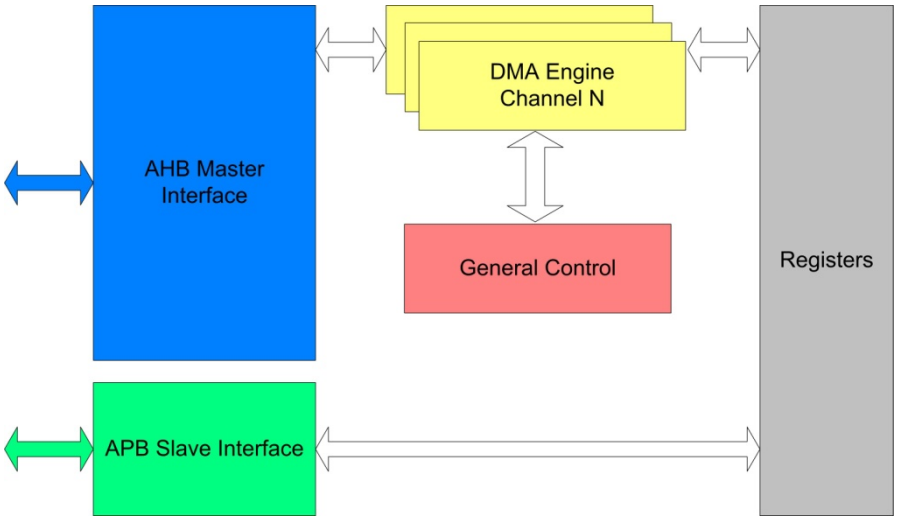


Figure 2-26. Generic DMA controller block diagram

The table below presents the available DMA Channels:

Table 2-20. Available DMA channels

DMA number	Type	Ring Buffer	Two Buffer	Burst Mode	Unaligned Word Access
DMA1	Full Size	●	●	●	
DMA2	Full Size	●	●	●	
DMA3	Half Size	●	●	●	●
DMA4	Half Size	●	●	●	●
DMA5	Half Size	●	●	●	●
DMA6	Half Size	●	●	●	●
DMA7	Half Size	●	●	●	●
DMA8	Half Size	●	●	●	●
DMA9	Half Size	●	●	●	●
DMA10	Half Size	●	●	●	●
DMA11	Half Size	●	●	●	●
DMA12	Virtual FIFO	●			
DMA13	Virtual FIFO	●			
DMA14	Virtual FIFO	●			
DMA15	Virtual FIFO	●			
DMA16	Virtual FIFO	●			
DMA17	Virtual FIFO	●			
DMA18	Virtual FIFO	●			
DMA19	Virtual FIFO	●			
DMA20	Virtual FIFO	●			
DMA21	Virtual FIFO	●			
DMA22	Virtual FIFO	●			
DMA23	Virtual FIFO	●			
DMA24	Virtual FIFO	●			
DMA25	Virtual FIFO	●			

2.4.5.2. Full-Size and Half-Size DMA channels

There are three types of DMA channels supported in MT76X7.

- Full-size DMA: Both the source address and the destination address are programmable. It is normally used for memory copy.
- Half-size DMA: Either the source address or the destination address is programmable. It is normally used for data movement between memory and peripherals.

- Virtual FIFO DMA (VFF DMA): It is a half-size DMA with an additional FIFO control engine. It is used to provide the buffering capacity for peripherals including UART.
- Full-size DMA channel—channels 1 and 2
- Half-size DMA channel—Channels 3-11
- Virtual FIFO DMA—Channels 12-25

The difference between the first two types of DMA channels is that both source and destination address are programmable in full-size DMA channels, but only the address of one side can be programmed in half-size DMA channel. In half-size channels, only either the source or destination address can be programmed, while the addresses of the other side are preset. Which preset address is used depends on the setting of MAS in DMA Channel Control Register. Refer to the Register Definition section for more detail.

2.4.5.3. Ring buffer and double buffer memory data movement

DMA channels 1 through 11 support ring-buffer and double-buffer memory data movement. This can be achieved by programming DMA_WPPT and DMA_WPTO, as well as setting WPEN in DMA_CON register to enable. The following figure illustrates how this function works. Once the transfer counter reaches the value of WPPT, the next address jumps to the WPTO address after completing the WPPT data transfer. Note that only one side can be configured as ring-buffer or double-buffer memory, and this is controlled by WPSD in DMA_CON register.

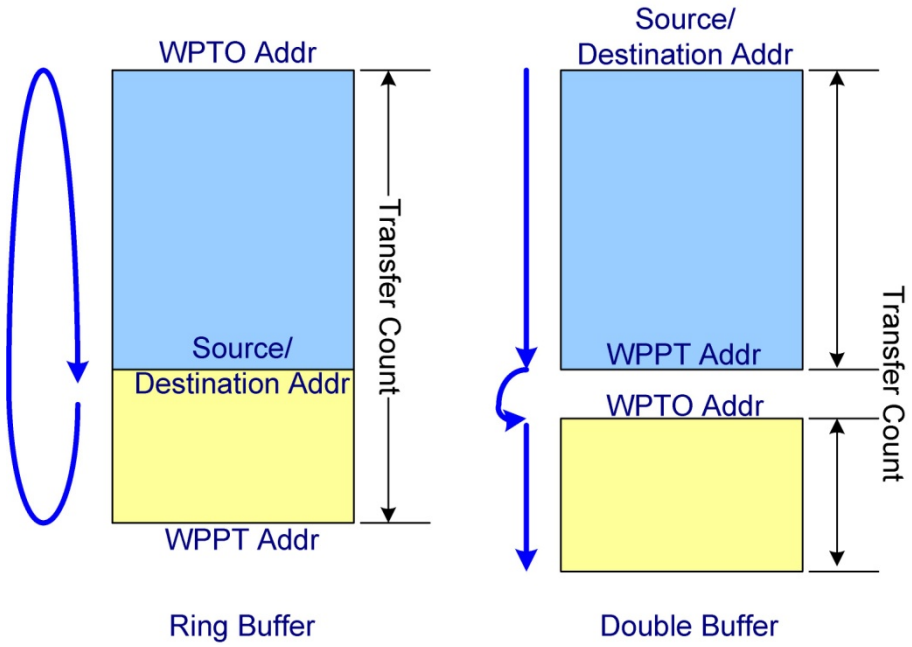


Figure 2-27. Ring Buffer and Double Buffer Memory Data Movement

2.4.5.4. Unaligned word access

The word access address on AHB bus must be aligned to word boundary, or the 2 LSB is truncated to 00b. If programmers do not notice this, it may cause an incorrect data fetch. In the case where data is to be moved from unaligned addresses to aligned addresses, the word is usually first split into four bytes and then moved byte by byte. This action results in four read and four write transfers on the bus.

To improve bus efficiency, unaligned-word access is provided in DMA3~11. While this function is enabled, DMAs move data from unaligned address to aligned address by executing four continuous byte-read access and one word-write access, reducing the number of transfers on the bus by three.

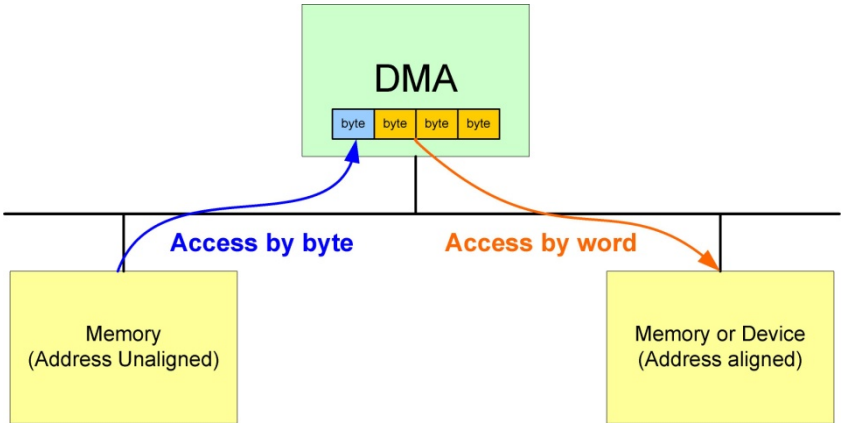


Figure 2-28. Unaligned Word Accesses

2.4.5.5. Virtual FIFO DMA

Virtual FIFO DMA is used to ease UART control. The difference between the Virtual FIFO DMAs and the ordinary DMAs is that Virtual FIFO DMA contains an additional FIFO controller. The read and write pointers are kept in the Virtual FIFO DMA. During a read from the FIFO, the read pointer points to the address of the next data. During a write to the FIFO, the write pointer moves to the next address. If the FIFO is empty, a FIFO read is not allowed. Similarly, data is not written into the FIFO if the FIFO is full. Due to UART flow control requirements, an alert length is programmed. Once the FIFO Space is less than this value, an alert signal is issued to enable UART flow control. The type of flow control performed depends on the setting in UART.

Each Virtual FIFO DMA can be programmed as RX or TX FIFO. This depends on the setting of DIR in DMA_CON register. If DIR is “0”(READ), it means TX FIFO. On the other hand, if DIR is “1”(WRITE), the Virtual FIFO DMA is specified as a RX FIFO.

Virtual FIFO DMA provides an interrupt to MCU. This interrupt informs MCU that there is data in the FIFO, and the amount of data is over or under the value defined in DMA_COUNT register. With this, MCU does not need to poll DMA to know when data must be removed from or put into the FIFO.

Note that Virtual FIFO DMAs cannot be used as generic DMAs.

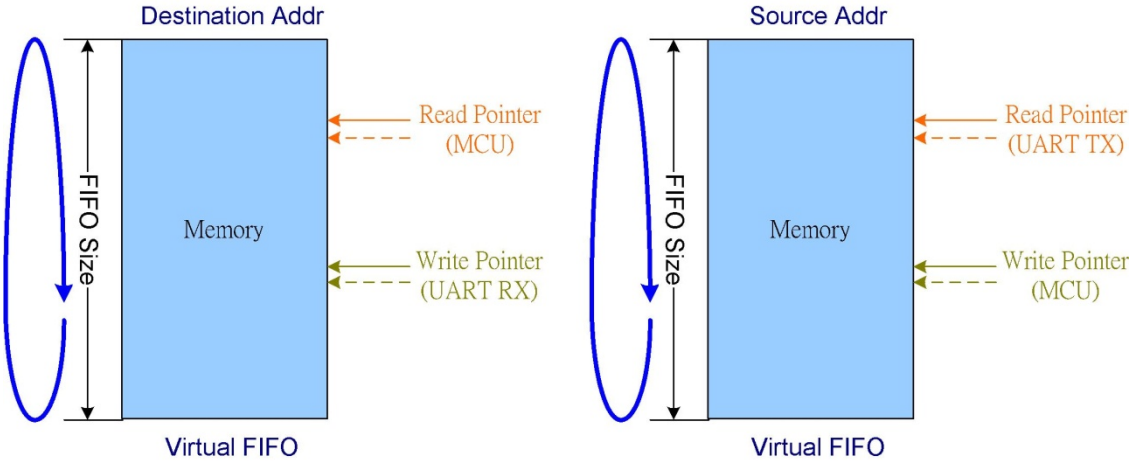


Figure 2-29. Virtual FIFO DMA

Table 2-21. Virtual FIFO Access Port

DMA number	Address of Virtual FIFO Access Port
DMA12	7900_0000h
DMA13	7900_0100h
DMA14	7900_0200h
DMA15	7900_0300h
DMA16	7900_0400h
DMA17	7900_0500h
DMA18	7900_0600h
DMA19	7900_0700h
DMA20	7900_0800h
DMA21	7900_0900h
DMA22	7900_0A00h
DMA23	7900_0B00h
DMA24	7900_0C00h
DMA25	7900_0D00h

The figure below illustrates the operations of virtual FIFO DMA used for UART RX.

- READ: DMA controller reads data from UART and increments the WRITE pointer of the FIFO controller.
- WRITE; DMA controller writes data that was area from UART to SRAM in the area defined before enabling the virtual FIFO.
- READ: MCU reads data when FIFO is not empty and the amount of data is over a pre-defined threshold. The read transaction will be finished only when DMA controller reads back the data from SRAM.
- READ: DMA controller reads data from SRAM and increments the READ pointer of the FIFO controller.

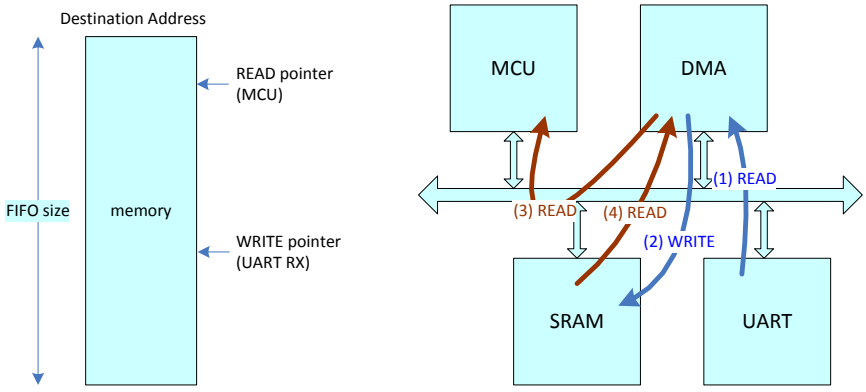


Figure 2-30. Virtual FIFO Concept

2.4.5.6. DMA channels and priority control

There are two full-size DMA channels, 8 half- size DMA channels, and 13 virtual FIFO DMA channels in MT76x7.

Table 2-22. DMA use for hardware functions

Hardware Function	DMA Type
Radio (Bluetooth)	Virtual FIFO DMA x 2
Radio (Wi-Fi)	Half size DMA x 1
UART (x2)	Virtual FIFO DMA x 4
I2S	Virtual FIFO DMA x 2
ADC	Virtual FIFO DMA x 1
I2C (x2)	Half size DMA x 4
Security boot	Full size DMA x 1
Reserved	Full size DMA x 1, half size DMA x 5 and virtual FIFO DMA x 4.

The DMA provides two levels of scheduling scheme among all channels.

1) The first level scheduling follows the strict-priority scheme. All channels can be grouped into four priority groups. Group one gets the highest priority, then group two, and so on.
2) The second level scheduling follows the round-robin scheme. Every channel in the same priority group has equal opportunity to use the bandwidth and was served sequentially.

The arbitration is done per AHB transaction. When one AHB transaction is finished, the scheduler will follow the above mechanism to select the next DMA channel to serve.

2.4.5.7. Register definitions

Register programming tips:

- Start registers shall be cleared, when associated channels are being programmed.
- PGMADDR, i.e. programmable address, only exists in half-size DMA channels. If DIR in Control Register is high, PGMADDR represents Destination Address. Conversely, If DIR in Control Register is low, PGMADDR represents Source Address.
- Functions of ring-buffer and double-buffer memory data movement can be activated on either source side or destination side by programming DMA_WPPT & and DMA_WPTO, as well as setting WPEN in DMA_CON register high. WPSD in DMA_CON register determines the activated side.

Module name: dma_cm4 Base address: (+83010000h)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
83010000	DMA_CM4_GLBSTA0	32	DMA CR4 Global Status Register 0. This register helps software program keep track of the global status of DMA channels.
83010004	DMA_CM4_GLBSTA1	32	DMA CR4 Global Status Register 1. This register helps software program keep track of the global status of DMA channels.
83010010	DMA_CM4_GROUP0	32	DMA CR4 Group Setting Register 0
83010014	DMA_CM4_GROUP1	32	DMA CR4 Group Setting Register 1

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
83010028	DMA_CM4_GLBLIMITER	32	DMA CR4 Global Bandwidth Limiter Register
83010100	DMA1_SRC	32	DMA CR4 Channel 1 Source Address Register
83010104	DMA1_DST	32	DMA CR4 Channel 1 Destination Address Register
83010108	DMA1_WPPT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 1 Wrap Point Address Register
8301010C	DMA1_WPTO	32	DMA CR4 Channel 1 Wrap To Address Register
83010110	DMA1_COUNT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 1 Transfer Count Register
83010114	DMA1_CON	32	DMA CR4 Channel 1 Control Register
83010118	DMA1_START	32	DMA CR4 Channel 1 Start Register
8301011C	DMA1_INTSTA	32	DMA CR4 Channel 1 Interrupt Status Register
83010120	DMA1_ACKINT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 1 Interrupt Acknowledge Register
83010124	DMA1_RLCT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 1 Remaining Length of Current Transfer
83010128	DMA1_LIMITER	32	DMA CR4 Channel 1 Bandwidth Limiter Register
83010200	DMA2_SRC	32	DMA CR4 Channel 2 Source Address Register
83010204	DMA2_DST	32	DMA CR4 Channel 2 Destination Address Register
83010208	DMA2_WPPT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 2 Wrap Point Address Register
8301020C	DMA2_WPTO	32	DMA CR4 Channel 2 Wrap To Address Register
83010210	DMA2_COUNT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 2 Transfer Count Register
83010214	DMA2_CON	32	DMA CR4 Channel 2 Control Register
83010218	DMA2_START	32	DMA CR4 Channel 2 Start Register
8301021C	DMA2_INTSTA	32	DMA CR4 Channel 2 Interrupt Status Register
83010220	DMA2_ACKINT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 2 Interrupt Acknowledge Register
83010224	DMA2_RLCT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 2 Remaining Length of Current Transfer
83010228	DMA2_LIMITER	32	DMA CR4 Channel 2 Bandwidth Limiter Register
83010308	DMA3_WPPT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 3 Wrap Point Address Register
8301030C	DMA3_WPTO	32	DMA CR4 Channel 3 Wrap To Address Register
83010310	DMA3_COUNT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 3 Transfer Count Register
83010314	DMA3_CON	32	DMA CR4 Channel 3 Control Register
83010318	DMA3_START	32	DMA CR4 Channel 3 Start Register
8301031C	DMA3_INTSTA	32	DMA CR4 Channel 3 Interrupt Status Register
83010320	DMA3_ACKINT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 3 Interrupt Acknowledge Register

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
83010324	DMA3_RLCT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 3 Remaining Length of Current Transfer
83010328	DMA3_LIMITER	32	DMA CR4 Channel 3 Bandwidth Limiter Register
8301032C	DMA3_PGMADDR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 3 Programmable Address Register
83010408	DMA4_WPPT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 4 Wrap Point Address Register
8301040C	DMA4_WPTO	32	DMA CR4 Channel 4 Wrap To Address Register
83010410	DMA4_COUNT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 4 Transfer Count Register
83010414	DMA4_CON	32	DMA CR4 Channel 4 Control Register
83010418	DMA4_START	32	DMA CR4 Channel 4 Start Register
8301041C	DMA4_INTSTA	32	DMA CR4 Channel 4 Interrupt Status Register
83010420	DMA4_ACKINT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 4 Interrupt Acknowledge Register
83010424	DMA4_RLCT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 4 Remaining Length of Current Transfer
83010428	DMA4_LIMITER	32	DMA CR4 Channel 4 Bandwidth Limiter Register
8301042C	DMA4_PGMADDR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 4 Programmable Address Register
83010508	DMA5_WPPT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 5 Wrap Point Address Register
8301050C	DMA5_WPTO	32	DMA CR4 Channel 5 Wrap To Address Register
83010510	DMA5_COUNT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 5 Transfer Count Register
83010514	DMA5_CON	32	DMA CR4 Channel 5 Control Register
83010518	DMA5_START	32	DMA CR4 Channel 5 Start Register
8301051C	DMA5_INTSTA	32	DMA CR4 Channel 5 Interrupt Status Register
83010520	DMA5_ACKINT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 5 Interrupt Acknowledge Register
83010524	DMA5_RLCT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 5 Remaining Length of Current Transfer
83010528	DMA5_LIMITER	32	DMA CR4 Channel 5 Bandwidth Limiter Register
8301052C	DMA5_PGMADDR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 5 Programmable Address Register
83010608	DMA6_WPPT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 6 Wrap Point Address Register
8301060C	DMA6_WPTO	32	DMA CR4 Channel 6 Wrap To Address Register
83010610	DMA6_COUNT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 6 Transfer Count Register
83010614	DMA6_CON	32	DMA CR4 Channel 6 Control Register
83010618	DMA6_START	32	DMA CR4 Channel 6 Start Register
8301061C	DMA6_INTSTA	32	DMA CR4 Channel 6 Interrupt Status Register
83010620	DMA6_ACKINT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 6 Interrupt Acknowledge Register

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
83010624	DMA6_RLCT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 6 Remaining Length of Current Transfer
83010628	DMA6_LIMITER	32	DMA CR4 Channel 6 Bandwidth Limiter Register
8301062C	DMA6_PGMADDR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 6 Programmable Address Register
83010708	DMA7_WPPT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 7 Wrap Point Address Register
8301070C	DMA7_WPTO	32	DMA CR4 Channel 7 Wrap To Address Register
83010710	DMA7_COUNT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 7 Transfer Count Register
83010714	DMA7_CON	32	DMA CR4 Channel 7 Control Register
83010718	DMA7_START	32	DMA CR4 Channel 7 Start Register
8301071C	DMA7_INTSTA	32	DMA CR4 Channel 7 Interrupt Status Register
83010720	DMA7_ACKINT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 7 Interrupt Acknowledge Register
83010724	DMA7_RLCT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 7 Remaining Length of Current Transfer
83010728	DMA7_LIMITER	32	DMA CR4 Channel 7 Bandwidth Limiter Register
8301072C	DMA7_PGMADDR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 7 Programmable Address Register
83010808	DMA8_WPPT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 8 Wrap Point Address Register
8301080C	DMA8_WPTO	32	DMA CR4 Channel 8 Wrap To Address Register
83010810	DMA8_COUNT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 8 Transfer Count Register
83010814	DMA8_CON	32	DMA CR4 Channel 8 Control Register
83010818	DMA8_START	32	DMA CR4 Channel 8 Start Register
8301081C	DMA8_INTSTA	32	DMA CR4 Channel 8 Interrupt Status Register
83010820	DMA8_ACKINT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 8 Interrupt Acknowledge Register
83010824	DMA8_RLCT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 8 Remaining Length of Current Transfer
83010828	DMA8_LIMITER	32	DMA CR4 Channel 8 Bandwidth Limiter Register
8301082C	DMA8_PGMADDR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 8 Programmable Address Register
83010908	DMA9_WPPT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 9 Wrap Point Address Register
8301090C	DMA9_WPTO	32	DMA CR4 Channel 9 Wrap To Address Register
83010910	DMA9_COUNT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 9 Transfer Count Register
83010914	DMA9_CON	32	DMA CR4 Channel 9 Control Register
83010918	DMA9_START	32	DMA CR4 Channel 9 Start Register
8301091C	DMA9_INTSTA	32	DMA CR4 Channel 9 Interrupt Status Register
83010920	DMA9_ACKINT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 9 Interrupt Acknowledge Register

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
83010924	DMA9_RLCT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 9 Remaining Length of Current Transfer
83010928	DMA9_LIMITER	32	DMA CR4 Channel 9 Bandwidth Limiter Register
8301092C	DMA9_PGMADDR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 9 Programmable Address Register
83010A08	DMA10_WPPT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 10 Wrap Point Address Register
83010A0C	DMA10_WPTO	32	DMA CR4 Channel 10 Wrap To Address Register
83010A10	DMA10_COUNT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 10 Transfer Count Register
83010A14	DMA10_CON	32	DMA CR4 Channel 10 Control Register
83010A18	DMA10_START	32	DMA CR4 Channel 10 Start Register
83010A1C	DMA10_INTSTA	32	DMA CR4 Channel 10 Interrupt Status Register
83010A20	DMA10_ACKINT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 10 Interrupt Acknowledge Register
83010A24	DMA10_RLCT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 10 Remaining Length of Current Transfer
83010A28	DMA10_LIMITER	32	DMA CR4 Channel 10 Bandwidth Limiter Register
83010A2C	DMA10_PGMADDR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 10 Programmable Address Register
83010B08	DMA11_WPPT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 11 Wrap Point Address Register
83010B0C	DMA11_WPTO	32	DMA CR4 Channel 11 Wrap To Address Register
83010B10	DMA11_COUNT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 11 Transfer Count Register
83010B14	DMA11_CON	32	DMA CR4 Channel 11 Control Register
83010B18	DMA11_START	32	DMA CR4 Channel 11 Start Register
83010B1C	DMA11_INTSTA	32	DMA CR4 Channel 11 Interrupt Status Register
83010B20	DMA11_ACKINT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 11 Interrupt Acknowledge Register
83010B24	DMA11_RLCT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 11 Remaining Length of Current Transfer
83010B28	DMA11_LIMITER	32	DMA CR4 Channel 11 Bandwidth Limiter Register
83010B2C	DMA11_PGMADDR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 11 Programmable Address Register
83010C10	DMA12_COUNT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 12 Transfer Count Register
83010C14	DMA12_CON	32	DMA CR4 Channel 12 Control Register
83010C18	DMA12_START	32	DMA CR4 Channel 12 Start Register
83010C1C	DMA12_INTSTA	32	DMA CR4 Channel 12 Interrupt Status Register
83010C20	DMA12_ACKINT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 12 Interrupt Acknowledge Register
83010C28	DMA12_LIMITER	32	DMA CR4 Channel 12 Bandwidth Limiter Register
83010C2C	DMA12_PGMADDR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 12 Programmable Address Register

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
83010C30	DMA12_WRPTR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 12 Write Pointer
83010C34	DMA12_RDPTR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 12 Read Pointer
83010C38	DMA12_FFCNT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 12 FIFO Count
83010C3C	DMA12_FFSTA	32	DMA CR4 Channel 12 FIFO Status
83010C40	DMA12_ALTLEN	32	DMA CR4 Channel 12 Alert Length Register
83010C44	DMA12_FFSIZE	32	DMA CR4 Channel 12 Virtual FIFO Size Register
83010C48	DMA12_CVFF	32	DMA CR4 Channel 12 Cascade Virtual FIFO Control Register
83010C50	DMA12_TO	32	DMA CR4 Channel 12 Timeout Value Register
83010D10	DMA13_COUNT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 13 Transfer Count Register
83010D14	DMA13_CON	32	DMA CR4 Channel 13 Control Register
83010D18	DMA13_START	32	DMA CR4 Channel 13 Start Register
83010D1C	DMA13_INTSTA	32	DMA CR4 Channel 13 Interrupt Status Register
83010D20	DMA13_ACKINT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 13 Interrupt Acknowledge Register
83010D28	DMA13_LIMITER	32	DMA CR4 Channel 13 Bandwidth Limiter Register
83010D2C	DMA13_PGMADDR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 13 Programmable Address Register
83010D30	DMA13_WRPTR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 13 Write Pointer
83010D34	DMA13_RDPTR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 13 Read Pointer
83010D38	DMA13_FFCNT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 13 FIFO Count
83010D3C	DMA13_FFSTA	32	DMA CR4 Channel 13 FIFO Status
83010D40	DMA13_ALTLEN	32	DMA CR4 Channel 13 Alert Length Register
83010D44	DMA13_FFSIZE	32	DMA CR4 Channel 13 Virtual FIFO Size Register
83010D48	DMA13_CVFF	32	DMA CR4 Channel 13 Cascade Virtual FIFO Control Register
83010D50	DMA13_TO	32	DMA CR4 Channel 13 Timeout Value Register
83010E10	DMA14_COUNT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 14 Transfer Count Register
83010E14	DMA14_CON	32	DMA CR4 Channel 14 Control Register
83010E18	DMA14_START	32	DMA CR4 Channel 14 Start Register
83010E1C	DMA14_INTSTA	32	DMA CR4 Channel 14 Interrupt Status Register
83010E20	DMA14_ACKINT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 14 Interrupt Acknowledge Register
83010E28	DMA14_LIMITER	32	DMA CR4 Channel 14 Bandwidth Limiter Register
83010E2C	DMA14_PGMADDR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 14 Programmable Address Register
83010E30	DMA14_WRPTR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 14 Write Pointer
83010E34	DMA14_RDPTR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 14 Read Pointer
83010E38	DMA14_FFCNT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 14 FIFO Count
83010E3C	DMA14_FFSTA	32	DMA CR4 Channel 14 FIFO Status

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
83010E40	DMA14_ALTLEN	32	DMA CR4 Channel 14 Alert Length Register
83010E44	DMA14_FFSIZE	32	DMA CR4 Channel 14 Virtual FIFO Size Register
83010E48	DMA14_CVFF	32	DMA CR4 Channel 14 Cascade Virtual FIFO Control Register
83010E50	DMA14_TO	32	DMA CR4 Channel 14 Timeout Value Register
83010F10	DMA15_COUNT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 15 Transfer Count Register
83010F14	DMA15_CON	32	DMA CR4 Channel 15 Control Register
83010F18	DMA15_START	32	DMA CR4 Channel 15 Start Register
83010F1C	DMA15_INTSTA	32	DMA CR4 Channel 15 Interrupt Status Register
83010F20	DMA15_ACKINT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 15 Interrupt Acknowledge Register
83010F28	DMA15_LIMITER	32	DMA CR4 Channel 15 Bandwidth Limiter Register
83010F2C	DMA15_PGMADDR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 15 Programmable Address Register
83010F30	DMA15_WRPTR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 15 Write Pointer
83010F34	DMA15_RDPTR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 15 Read Pointer
83010F38	DMA15_FFCNT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 15 FIFO Count
83010F3C	DMA15_FFSTA	32	DMA CR4 Channel 15 FIFO Status
83010F40	DMA15_ALTLEN	32	DMA CR4 Channel 15 Alert Length Register
83010F44	DMA15_FFSIZE	32	DMA CR4 Channel 15 Virtual FIFO Size Register
83010F48	DMA15_CVFF	32	DMA CR4 Channel 15 Cascade Virtual FIFO Control Register
83010F50	DMA15_TO	32	DMA CR4 Channel 15 Timeout Value Register
83011010	DMA16_COUNT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 16 Transfer Count Register
83011014	DMA16_CON	32	DMA CR4 Channel 16 Control Register
83011018	DMA16_START	32	DMA CR4 Channel 16 Start Register
8301101C	DMA16_INTSTA	32	DMA CR4 Channel 16 Interrupt Status Register
83011020	DMA16_ACKINT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 16 Interrupt Acknowledge Register
83011028	DMA16_LIMITER	32	DMA CR4 Channel 16 Bandwidth Limiter Register
8301102C	DMA16_PGMADDR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 16 Programmable Address Register
83011030	DMA16_WRPTR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 16 Write Pointer
83011034	DMA16_RDPTR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 16 Read Pointer
83011038	DMA16_FFCNT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 16 FIFO Count
8301103C	DMA16_FFSTA	32	DMA CR4 Channel 16 FIFO Status
83011040	DMA16_ALTLEN	32	DMA CR4 Channel 16 Alert Length Register
83011044	DMA16_FFSIZE	32	DMA CR4 Channel 16 Virtual FIFO Size Register

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
83011048	DMA16_CVFF	32	DMA CR4 Channel 16 Cascade Virtual FIFO Control Register
83011050	DMA16_TO	32	DMA CR4 Channel 16 Timeout Value Register
83011110	DMA17_COUNT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 17 Transfer Count Register
83011114	DMA17_CON	32	DMA CR4 Channel 17 Control Register
83011118	DMA17_START	32	DMA CR4 Channel 17 Start Register
8301111C	DMA17_INTSTA	32	DMA CR4 Channel 17 Interrupt Status Register
83011120	DMA17_ACKINT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 17 Interrupt Acknowledge Register
83011128	DMA17_LIMITER	32	DMA CR4 Channel 17 Bandwidth Limiter Register
8301112C	DMA17_PGMADDR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 17 Programmable Address Register
83011130	DMA17_WRPTR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 17 Write Pointer
83011134	DMA17_RDPTR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 17 Read Pointer
83011138	DMA17_FFCNT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 17 FIFO Count
8301113C	DMA17_FFSTA	32	DMA CR4 Channel 17 FIFO Status
83011140	DMA17_ALTLEN	32	DMA CR4 Channel 17 Alert Length Register
83011144	DMA17_FFSIZE	32	DMA CR4 Channel 17 Virtual FIFO Size Register
83011148	DMA17_CVFF	32	DMA CR4 Channel 17 Cascade Virtual FIFO Control Register
83011150	DMA17_TO	32	DMA CR4 Channel 17 Timeout Value Register
83011210	DMA18_COUNT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 18 Transfer Count Register
83011214	DMA18_CON	32	DMA CR4 Channel 18 Control Register
83011218	DMA18_START	32	DMA CR4 Channel 18 Start Register
8301121C	DMA18_INTSTA	32	DMA CR4 Channel 18 Interrupt Status Register
83011220	DMA18_ACKINT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 18 Interrupt Acknowledge Register
83011228	DMA18_LIMITER	32	DMA CR4 Channel 18 Bandwidth Limiter Register
8301122C	DMA18_PGMADDR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 18 Programmable Address Register
83011230	DMA18_WRPTR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 18 Write Pointer
83011234	DMA18_RDPTR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 18 Read Pointer
83011238	DMA18_FFCNT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 18 FIFO Count
8301123C	DMA18_FFSTA	32	DMA CR4 Channel 18 FIFO Status
83011240	DMA18_ALTLEN	32	DMA CR4 Channel 18 Alert Length Register
83011244	DMA18_FFSIZE	32	DMA CR4 Channel 18 Virtual FIFO Size Register
83011248	DMA18_CVFF	32	DMA CR4 Channel 18 Cascade Virtual FIFO Control Register
83011250	DMA18_TO	32	DMA CR4 Channel 18 Timeout Value Register

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
83011310	DMA19_COUNT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 19 Transfer Count Register
83011314	DMA19_CON	32	DMA CR4 Channel 19 Control Register
83011318	DMA19_START	32	DMA CR4 Channel 19 Start Register
8301131C	DMA19_INTSTA	32	DMA CR4 Channel 19 Interrupt Status Register
83011320	DMA19_ACKINT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 19 Interrupt Acknowledge Register
83011328	DMA19_LIMITER	32	DMA CR4 Channel 19 Bandwidth Limiter Register
8301132C	DMA19_PGMADDR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 19 Programmable Address Register
83011330	DMA19_WRPTR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 19 Write Pointer
83011334	DMA19_RDPTR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 19 Read Pointer
83011338	DMA19_FFCNT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 19 FIFO Count
8301133C	DMA19_FFSTA	32	DMA CR4 Channel 19 FIFO Status
83011340	DMA19_ALTLEN	32	DMA CR4 Channel 19 Alert Length Register
83011344	DMA19_FFSIZE	32	DMA CR4 Channel 19 Virtual FIFO Size Register
83011348	DMA19_CVFF	32	DMA CR4 Channel 19 Cascade Virtual FIFO Control Register
83011350	DMA19_TO	32	DMA CR4 Channel 19 Timeout Value Register
83011410	DMA20_COUNT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 20 Transfer Count Register
83011414	DMA20_CON	32	DMA CR4 Channel 20 Control Register
83011418	DMA20_START	32	DMA CR4 Channel 20 Start Register
8301141C	DMA20_INTSTA	32	DMA CR4 Channel 20 Interrupt Status Register
83011420	DMA20_ACKINT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 20 Interrupt Acknowledge Register
83011428	DMA20_LIMITER	32	DMA CR4 Channel 20 Bandwidth Limiter Register
8301142C	DMA20_PGMADDR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 20 Programmable Address Register
83011430	DMA20_WRPTR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 20 Write Pointer
83011434	DMA20_RDPTR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 20 Read Pointer
83011438	DMA20_FFCNT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 20 FIFO Count
8301143C	DMA20_FFSTA	32	DMA CR4 Channel 20 FIFO Status
83011440	DMA20_ALTLEN	32	DMA CR4 Channel 20 Alert Length Register
83011444	DMA20_FFSIZE	32	DMA CR4 Channel 20 Virtual FIFO Size Register
83011448	DMA20_CVFF	32	DMA CR4 Channel 20 Cascade Virtual FIFO Control Register
83011450	DMA20_TO	32	DMA CR4 Channel 20 Timeout Value Register
83011510	DMA21_COUNT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 21 Transfer Count Register
83011514	DMA21_CON	32	DMA CR4 Channel 21 Control Register
83011518	DMA21_START	32	DMA CR4 Channel 21 Start Register

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
8301151C	DMA21_INTSTA	32	DMA CR4 Channel 21 Interrupt Status Register
83011520	DMA21_ACKINT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 21 Interrupt Acknowledge Register
83011528	DMA21_LIMITER	32	DMA CR4 Channel 21 Bandwidth Limiter Register
8301152C	DMA21_PGMADDR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 21 Programmable Address Register
83011530	DMA21_WRPTR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 21 Write Pointer
83011534	DMA21_RDPTR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 21 Read Pointer
83011538	DMA21_FFCNT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 21 FIFO Count
8301153C	DMA21_FFSTA	32	DMA CR4 Channel 21 FIFO Status
83011540	DMA21_ALTLEN	32	DMA CR4 Channel 21 Alert Length Register
83011544	DMA21_FFSIZE	32	DMA CR4 Channel 21 Virtual FIFO Size Register
83011548	DMA21_CVFF	32	DMA CR4 Channel 21 Cascade Virtual FIFO Control Register
83011550	DMA21_TO	32	DMA CR4 Channel 21 Timeout Value Register
83011610	DMA22_COUNT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 22 Transfer Count Register
83011614	DMA22_CON	32	DMA CR4 Channel 22 Control Register
83011618	DMA22_START	32	DMA CR4 Channel 22 Start Register
8301161C	DMA22_INTSTA	32	DMA CR4 Channel 22 Interrupt Status Register
83011620	DMA22_ACKINT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 22 Interrupt Acknowledge Register
83011628	DMA22_LIMITER	32	DMA CR4 Channel 22 Bandwidth Limiter Register
8301162C	DMA22_PGMADDR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 22 Programmable Address Register
83011630	DMA22_WRPTR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 22 Write Pointer
83011634	DMA22_RDPTR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 22 Read Pointer
83011638	DMA22_FFCNT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 22 FIFO Count
8301163C	DMA22_FFSTA	32	DMA CR4 Channel 22 FIFO Status
83011640	DMA22_ALTLEN	32	DMA CR4 Channel 22 Alert Length Register
83011644	DMA22_FFSIZE	32	DMA CR4 Channel 22 Virtual FIFO Size Register
83011648	DMA22_CVFF	32	DMA CR4 Channel 22 Cascade Virtual FIFO Control Register
83011650	DMA22_TO	32	DMA CR4 Channel 22 Timeout Value Register
83011710	DMA23_COUNT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 23 Transfer Count Register
83011714	DMA23_CON	32	DMA CR4 Channel 23 Control Register
83011718	DMA23_START	32	DMA CR4 Channel 23 Start Register
8301171C	DMA23_INTSTA	32	DMA CR4 Channel 23 Interrupt Status Register
83011720	DMA23_ACKINT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 23 Interrupt Acknowledge Register

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
83011728	DMA23_LIMITER	32	DMA CR4 Channel 23 Bandwidth Limiter Register
8301172C	DMA23_PGMADDR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 23 Programmable Address Register
83011730	DMA23_WRPTR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 23 Write Pointer
83011734	DMA23_RDPTR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 23 Read Pointer
83011738	DMA23_FFCNT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 23 FIFO Count
8301173C	DMA23_FFSTA	32	DMA CR4 Channel 23 FIFO Status
83011740	DMA23_ALTLEN	32	DMA CR4 Channel 23 Alert Length Register
83011744	DMA23_FFSIZE	32	DMA CR4 Channel 23 Virtual FIFO Size Register
83011748	DMA23_CVFF	32	DMA CR4 Channel 23 Cascade Virtual FIFO Control Register
83011750	DMA23_TO	32	DMA CR4 Channel 23 Timeout Value Register
83011810	DMA24_COUNT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 24 Transfer Count Register
83011814	DMA24_CON	32	DMA CR4 Channel 24 Control Register
83011818	DMA24_START	32	DMA CR4 Channel 24 Start Register
8301181C	DMA24_INTSTA	32	DMA CR4 Channel 24 Interrupt Status Register
83011820	DMA24_ACKINT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 24 Interrupt Acknowledge Register
83011828	DMA24_LIMITER	32	DMA CR4 Channel 24 Bandwidth Limiter Register
8301182C	DMA24_PGMADDR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 24 Programmable Address Register
83011830	DMA24_WRPTR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 24 Write Pointer
83011834	DMA24_RDPTR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 24 Read Pointer
83011838	DMA24_FFCNT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 24 FIFO Count
8301183C	DMA24_FFSTA	32	DMA CR4 Channel 24 FIFO Status
83011840	DMA24_ALTLEN	32	DMA CR4 Channel 24 Alert Length Register
83011844	DMA24_FFSIZE	32	DMA CR4 Channel 24 Virtual FIFO Size Register
83011848	DMA24_CVFF	32	DMA CR4 Channel 24 Cascade Virtual FIFO Control Register
83011850	DMA24_TO	32	DMA CR4 Channel 24 Timeout Value Register
83011910	DMA25_COUNT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 25 Transfer Count Register
83011914	DMA25_CON	32	DMA CR4 Channel 25 Control Register
83011918	DMA25_START	32	DMA CR4 Channel 25 Start Register
8301191C	DMA25_INTSTA	32	DMA CR4 Channel 25 Interrupt Status Register
83011920	DMA25_ACKINT	32	DMA CR4 Channel 25 Interrupt Acknowledge Register
83011928	DMA25_LIMITER	32	DMA CR4 Channel 25 Bandwidth Limiter Register
8301192C	DMA25_PGMADDR	32	DMA CR4 Channel 25 Programmable Address Register

Address		Name	Width		Register Function
83011930		DMA25_WRPTR	32		DMA CR4 Channel 25 Write Pointer
83011934		DMA25_RDPTR	32		DMA CR4 Channel 25 Read Pointer
83011938		DMA25_FFCNT	32		DMA CR4 Channel 25 FIFO Count
8301193C		DMA25_FFSTA	32		DMA CR4 Channel 25 FIFO Status
83011940		DMA25_ALTLEN	32		DMA CR4 Channel 25 Alert Length Register
83011944		DMA25_FFSIZE	32		DMA CR4 Channel 25 Virtual FIFO Size Register
83011948		DMA25_CVFF	32		DMA CR4 Channel 25 Cascade Virtual FIFO Control Register
83011950		DMA25_TO	32		DMA CR4 Channel 25 Timeout Value Register

83010000	DMA_CM4_GLBSTA0	DMA CR4 Global Status Register 0. This register helps software program keep track of the global status of DMA channels.	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IT16	RUN16	IT15	RUN15	IT14	RUN14	IT13	RUN13	IT12	RUN12	IT11	RUN11	IT10	RUN10	IT9	RUN9
Type	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IT8	RUN8	IT7	RUN7	IT6	RUN6	IT5	RUN5	IT4	RUN4	IT3	RUN3	IT2	RUN2	IT1	RUN1
Type	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31	IT16	**ITN Interrupt status for channel 16** 0 : No interrupt is generated. 1 : An interrupt is pending and waiting for service.
30	RUN16	**RUNN DMA channel 16 status** 0 Channel 16 is stopped or has completed the transfer already. 1 Channel 16 is currently running
29	IT15	**ITN Interrupt status for channel 15** 0 : No interrupt is generated. 1 : An interrupt is pending and waiting for service.
28	RUN15	**RUNN DMA channel 15 status** 0 Channel 15 is stopped or has completed the transfer already.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1 Channel 15 is currently running
27	IT14	**ITN Interrupt status for channel 14** 0 : No interrupt is generated. 1 : An interrupt is pending and waiting for service.
26	RUN14	**RUNN DMA channel 14 status** 0 Channel 14 is stopped or has completed the transfer already. 1 Channel 14 is currently running
25	IT13	**ITN Interrupt status for channel 13** 0 : No interrupt is generated. 1 : An interrupt is pending and waiting for service.
24	RUN13	**RUNN DMA channel 13 status** 0 Channel 13 is stopped or has completed the transfer already. 1 Channel 13 is currently running
23	IT12	**ITN Interrupt status for channel 12** 0 : No interrupt is generated. 1 : An interrupt is pending and waiting for service.
22	RUN12	**RUNN DMA channel 12 status** 0 Channel 12 is stopped or has completed the transfer already. 1 Channel 12 is currently running
21	IT11	**ITN Interrupt status for channel 11** 0 : No interrupt is generated. 1 : An interrupt is pending and waiting for service.
20	RUN11	**RUNN DMA channel 11 status** 0 Channel 11 is stopped or has completed the transfer already. 1 Channel 11 is currently running
19	IT10	**ITN Interrupt status for channel 10** 0 : No interrupt is generated. 1 : An interrupt is pending and waiting for service.
18	RUN10	**RUNN DMA channel 10 status** 0 Channel 10 is stopped or has completed the transfer already. 1 Channel 10 is currently running

Bit(s)	Name	Description
17	IT9	**ITN Interrupt status for channel 9** 0 : No interrupt is generated. 1 : An interrupt is pending and waiting for service.
16	RUN9	**RUNN DMA channel 9 status** 0 Channel 9 is stopped or has completed the transfer already. 1 Channel 9 is currently running
15	IT8	**ITN Interrupt status for channel 8** 0 : No interrupt is generated. 1 : An interrupt is pending and waiting for service.
14	RUN8	**RUNN DMA channel 8 status** 0 Channel 8 is stopped or has completed the transfer already. 1 Channel 8 is currently running
13	IT7	**ITN Interrupt status for channel 7** 0 : No interrupt is generated. 1 : An interrupt is pending and waiting for service.
12	RUN7	**RUNN DMA channel 7 status** 0 Channel 7 is stopped or has completed the transfer already. 1 Channel 7 is currently running
11	IT6	**ITN Interrupt status for channel 6** 0 : No interrupt is generated. 1 : An interrupt is pending and waiting for service.
10	RUN6	**RUNN DMA channel 6 status** 0 Channel 6 is stopped or has completed the transfer already. 1 Channel 6 is currently running
9	IT5	**ITN Interrupt status for channel 5** 0 : No interrupt is generated. 1 : An interrupt is pending and waiting for service.
8	RUN5	**RUNN DMA channel 5 status** 0 Channel 5 is stopped or has completed the transfer already. 1 Channel 5 is currently running
7	IT4	**ITN Interrupt status for channel 4**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		0 : No interrupt is generated. 1 : An interrupt is pending and waiting for service.
6	RUN4	**RUNN DMA channel 4 status** 0 Channel 4 is stopped or has completed the transfer already. 1 Channel 4 is currently running
5	IT3	**ITN Interrupt status for channel 3** 0 : No interrupt is generated. 1 : An interrupt is pending and waiting for service.
4	RUN3	**RUNN DMA channel 3 status** 0 Channel 3 is stopped or has completed the transfer already. 1 Channel 3 is currently running
3	IT2	**ITN Interrupt status for channel 2** 0 : No interrupt is generated. 1 : An interrupt is pending and waiting for service.
2	RUN2	**RUNN DMA channel 2 status** 0 Channel 2 is stopped or has completed the transfer already. 1 Channel 2 is currently running
1	IT1	**ITN Interrupt status for channel 1** 0 : No interrupt is generated. 1 : An interrupt is pending and waiting for service.
0	RUN1	**RUNN DMA channel 1 status** 0 Channel 1 is stopped or has completed the transfer already. 1 Channel 1 is currently running

83010004	DMA_CM4_GLBSTA1	DMA CR4 Global Status Register 1. This register helps software program keep track of the global status of DMA channels.	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name															IT25	RUN25
Type															RO	RO
Reset															0	0

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IT24	RUN24	IT23	RUN23	IT22	RUN22	IT21	RUN21	IT20	RUN20	IT19	RUN19	IT18	RUN18	IT17	RUN17
Type	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
17	IT25	**ITN Interrupt status for channel 25** 0 : No interrupt is generated. 1 : An interrupt is pending and waiting for service.
16	RUN25	**RUNN DMA channel 25 status** 0 Channel 25 is stopped or has completed the transfer already. 1 Channel 25 is currently running
15	IT24	**ITN Interrupt status for channel 24** 0 : No interrupt is generated. 1 : An interrupt is pending and waiting for service.
14	RUN24	**RUNN DMA channel 24 status** 0 Channel 24 is stopped or has completed the transfer already. 1 Channel 24 is currently running
13	IT23	**ITN Interrupt status for channel 23** 0 : No interrupt is generated. 1 : An interrupt is pending and waiting for service.
12	RUN23	**RUNN DMA channel 23 status** 0 Channel 23 is stopped or has completed the transfer already. 1 Channel 23 is currently running
11	IT22	**ITN Interrupt status for channel 22** 0 : No interrupt is generated. 1 : An interrupt is pending and waiting for service.
10	RUN22	**RUNN DMA channel 22 status** 0 Channel 22 is stopped or has completed the transfer already. 1 Channel 22 is currently running
9	IT21	**ITN Interrupt status for channel 21** 0 : No interrupt is generated. 1 : An interrupt is pending and waiting for service.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
8	RUN21	**RUNN DMA channel 21 status** 0 Channel 21 is stopped or has completed the transfer already. 1 Channel 21 is currently running
7	IT20	**ITN Interrupt status for channel 20** 0 : No interrupt is generated. 1 : An interrupt is pending and waiting for service.
6	RUN20	**RUNN DMA channel 20 status** 0 Channel 20 is stopped or has completed the transfer already. 1 Channel 20 is currently running
5	IT19	**ITN Interrupt status for channel 19** 0 : No interrupt is generated. 1 : An interrupt is pending and waiting for service.
4	RUN19	**RUNN DMA channel 19 status** 0 Channel 19 is stopped or has completed the transfer already. 1 Channel 19 is currently running
3	IT18	**ITN Interrupt status for channel 18** 0 : No interrupt is generated. 1 : An interrupt is pending and waiting for service.
2	RUN18	**RUNN DMA channel 18 status** 0 Channel 18 is stopped or has completed the transfer already. 1 Channel 18 is currently running
1	IT17	**ITN Interrupt status for channel 17** 0 : No interrupt is generated. 1 : An interrupt is pending and waiting for service.
0	RUN17	**RUNN DMA channel 17 status** 0 Channel 17 is stopped or has completed the transfer already. 1 Channel 17 is currently running

83010010	DMA_CM4_GROUP0						DMA CR4 Group Setting Register 0								00000000	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GROUP_CH16		GROUP_CH15		GROUP_CH14		GROUP_CH13		GROUP_CH12		GROUP_CH11		GROUP_CH10		GROUP_CH9	

Type	RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW	
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GROUP_CH8		GROUP_CH7		GROUP_CH6		GROUP_CH5		GROUP_CH4		GROUP_CH3		GROUP_CH2		GROUP_CH1	
Type	RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW	
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:30	GROUP_CH16	**This will identified which priority group that Channel 16 is.**
29:28	GROUP_CH15	**This will identified which priority group that Channel 15 is.**
27:26	GROUP_CH14	**This will identified which priority group that Channel 14 is.**
25:24	GROUP_CH13	**This will identified which priority group that Channel 13 is.**
23:22	GROUP_CH12	**This will identified which priority group that Channel 12 is.**
21:20	GROUP_CH11	**This will identified which priority group that Channel 11 is.**
19:18	GROUP_CH10	**This will identified which priority group that Channel 10 is.**
17:16	GROUP_CH9	**This will identified which priority group that Channel 9 is.**
15:14	GROUP_CH8	**This will identified which priority group that Channel 8 is.**
13:12	GROUP_CH7	**This will identified which priority group that Channel 7 is.**
11:10	GROUP_CH6	**This will identified which priority group that Channel 6 is.**
9:8	GROUP_CH5	**This will identified which priority group that Channel 5 is.**
7:6	GROUP_CH4	**This will identified which priority group that Channel 4 is.**
5:4	GROUP_CH3	**This will identified which priority group that Channel 3 is.**
3:2	GROUP_CH2	**This will identified which priority group that Channel 2 is.**
1:0	GROUP_CH1	**This will identified which priority group that Channel 1 is.**

83010014	DMA_CM4_GROUP1	DMA CR4 Group Setting Register 1	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name															GROUP_CH25	
Type															RW	
Reset															0	0

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GROUP_CH24		GROUP_CH23		GROUP_CH22		GROUP_CH21		GROUP_CH20		GROUP_CH19		GROUP_CH18		GROUP_CH17	
Type	RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW	
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
17:16	GROUP_CH25	**This will identified which priority group that Channel 0 is.**
15:14	GROUP_CH24	**This will identified which priority group that Channel 24 is.**
13:12	GROUP_CH23	**This will identified which priority group that Channel 23 is.**
11:10	GROUP_CH22	**This will identified which priority group that Channel 22 is.**
9:8	GROUP_CH21	**This will identified which priority group that Channel 21 is.**
7:6	GROUP_CH20	**This will identified which priority group that Channel 20 is.**
5:4	GROUP_CH19	**This will identified which priority group that Channel 19 is.**
3:2	GROUP_CH18	**This will identified which priority group that Channel 18 is.**
1:0	GROUP_CH17	**This will identified which priority group that Channel 17 is.**

83010028	DMA_CM4_GLBLIMITER	DMA CR4 Global Bandwidth Limiter Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									GLBLIMITER							
Type									WO							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	GLBLIMITER	**Please refer to the expression in DMAn_LIMITER for detailed note. The value of DMA_GLBLIMITER is set to all DMA channels.**

Bit(s)	Name	Description

83010100	DMA1_SRC	DMA CR4 Channel 1 Source Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	SRC															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	SRC															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	SRC	**SRC[31:0] specifies the base or current address of transfer source for a DMA channel N.** WRITE : Base address of transfer source READ : Address from which DMA is reading

83010104	DMA1_DST	DMA CR4 Channel 1 Destination Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	DST															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	DST															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	DST	**DST[31:0] specifies the base or current address of transfer destination for a DMA channel.** WRITE Base address of transfer destination. READ Address to which DMA is writing.

83010108	DMA1_WPPT	DMA CR4 Channel 1 Wrap Point Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WPPT															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	WPPT	**WPPT[15:0] specifies the amount of the transfer count from start to jumping point for a DMA channel.** WRITE :Address of the jump point. READ :Value set by the programmer.

8301010C	DMA1_WPTO	DMA CR4 Channel 1 Wrap To Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	WPTO															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WPTO															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	WPTO	**WPTO[31:0] specifies the address of the jump point for a DMA channel, i.e. channel.** WRITE :Address of the jump destination. READ :Value set by the programmer.

83010110	DMA1_COUNT	DMA CR4 Channel 1 Transfer Count Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	LEN															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	LEN	**The amount of total transfer count** This register specifies the amount of total transfer count that the DMA channel is required to perform. Upon completion, the DMA channel generates an interrupt request to the processor while ITEN in DMAn_CON is set as '1'. Note that the total size of data being transferred by a DMA channel is determined by LEN together with the SIZE in DMAn_CON, i.e. LEN x SIZE.

83010114	DMA1_CON	DMA CR4 Channel 1 Control Register	03F00000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name							MAS								WPEN	WPSD
Type							RW								RW	RW
Reset							1	1	1	1	1	1			0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ITEN	TOEN				BURST						DREQ	DINC	SINC	SIZE	
Type	RW	RW				RW						RW	RW	RW	RW	
Reset	0	0				0	0	0				0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
25:20	MAS	**Master selection.** Specifies which master occupies this DMA channel. Once assigned to certain master, the corresponding DREQ and DACK are connected. For half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3 ~ 25, a predefined address is assigned as well. Value Selected Master SADDR 6'd0 : Don't Use 6'd1 : Don't Use

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		6'd2 : I2C-0 (HALF) TX 0x83090000 6'd3 : I2C-0 (HALF) RX 0x83090000 6'd4 : I2C-1(HALF) TX 0x830A0000 6'd5 : I2C-1 (HALF) RX 0x830A0000 6'd6 : I2S/Audio (VFF) TX 0x22000000 6'd7 : I2S/Audio (VFF) RX 0x22000000 6'd8 : UART0(VFF) TX 0x83030000 6'd9 : UART0(VFF) RX 0x83030000 6'd10 : UART1(VFF) TX 0x83040000 6'd11 : UART1(VFF) RX 0x83040000 6'd12 : BTIF(VFF) TX 0x830E0000 6'd13 : BTIF(VFF) RX 0x830E0000 6'd14 : not used 0x50310000 6'd15 : not used 0x50310004 6'd16 : not used 0x50310008 6'd17 : not used 0x5031000C 6'd18 : not used 0x50310010 6'd19 : not used 0x50310014 6'd20 : ADC(VFF) RX 0x830D0000 6'd21 : WIFI HIF(HALF) TRX 0x50201000 6'd22 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd23 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd24~37 : VFF Data Port 0x79000m00 *m is N-12 other: reserved default :6'h3f If you use dma moving data from memory to memory (ex :full-size dma) , please select default value asyour master setting
17	WPEN	**Address-wrapping for ring buffer. The next address of DMA jumps to** WRAP TO address when the current address matches WRAP POINT count.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
16	WPSD	**The side using address-wrapping function. Only one side of a DMA** channel can activate address-wrapping function at a time. 0 Address-wrapping on source . 1 Address-wrapping on destination. No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
15	ITEN	**DMA transfer completion interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable
14	TOEN	**DMA transfer timeout interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
10:8	BURST	**Transfer Type. Burst-type transfers have better bus efficiency. Mass data movement is recommended to use this kind of transfer. However, note that burst-type transfer does not stop until all of the beats in a burst are completed or transfer length is reached. FIFO threshold of peripherals must be configured carefully while being used to move data from/to the peripherals.** What transfer type can be used is restricted by the SIZE. If SIZE is 00b, i.e. byte transfer, all of the four transfer types can be used. If SIZE is 01b, i.e. half-word transfer, 16-beat incrementing burst cannot be used. If SIZE is 10b, i.e. word transfer, only single and 4-beat incrementing burst can be used. 000 Single 001 Reserved 010 4-beat incrementing burst 011 Reserved 100 8-beat incrementing burst 101 Reserved 110 16-beat incrementing burst 111 Reserved

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4	DREQ	**Throttle and handshake control for DMA transfer** 0 No throttle control during DMA transfer or transfers occurred only between memories 1 Hardware handshake management The DMA master is able to throttle down the transfer rate by way of request-grant handshake. suggest DREQ = 0
3	DINC	**Incremental destination address. Destination addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Destination addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Destination address is the master fixed address for read(TX) or the Virtual FIFO write pointer for write(RX)
2	SINC	**Incremental source address. Source addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Source addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Source address is the Virtual FIFO read pointer for read(TX) or the master fixed address for write(RX).
1:0	SIZE	**Data size within the confine of a bus cycle per transfer.These bits confines the data transfer size between source and destination to the** specified value for individual bus cycle. The size is in terms of byte and has maximum value of 4 bytes. It is mainly decided by the data width of a DMA master. 00 Byte transfer/1 byte 01 Half-word transfer/2 bytes 10 Word transfer/4 bytes 11 Reserved

83010118	DMA1_START	DMA CR4 Channel 1 Start Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	STR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	STR	**Start control for a DMA channel.** 0 The DMA channel is stopped. 1 The DMA channel is started and running.

8301011C	DMA1_INTSTA	DMA CR4 Channel 1 Interrupt Status Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOINT
Type																RO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	INT															
Type	RO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOINT	**Timeout Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	INT	**Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service.

83010120	DMA1_ACKINT	DMA CR4 Channel 1 Interrupt Acknowledge Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOACK
Type																WO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ACK															
Type	WO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOACK	**TOACK Timeout Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	ACK	**ACK Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished.

83010124	DMA1_RLCT	DMA CR4 Channel 1 Remaining Length of Current Transfer	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RLCT															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	RLCT	**This register is to reflect the left amount of the transfer.**

83010128	DMA1_LIMITER	DMA CR4 Channel 1 Bandwidth Limiter Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									LIMITER							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	LIMITER	**from 0 to 255. 0 means no limitation, 255 means totally banned, and others mean Bus access permission every (4 X n) AHB clock**

83010200	DMA2_SRC	DMA CR4 Channel 2 Source Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	SRC															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	SRC															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	SRC	**SRC[31:0] specifies the base or current address of transfer source for a DMA channel N.** WRITE : Base address of transfer source READ : Address from which DMA is reading

83010204	DMA2_DST	DMA CR4 Channel 2 Destination Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	DST															
Type	RW															

Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	DST															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	DST	**DST[31:0] specifies the base or current address of transfer destination for a DMA channel.** WRITE Base address of transfer destination. READ Address to which DMA is writing.

83010208	DMA2_WPPT	DMA CR4 Channel 2 Wrap Point Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WPPT															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	WPPT	**WPPT[15:0] specifies the amount of the transfer count from start to jumping point for a DMA channel.** WRITE :Address of the jump point. READ :Value set by the programmer.

8301020C	DMA2_WPTO	DMA CR4 Channel 2 Wrap To Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	WPTO															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Nam	WPTO															

e																
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	WPTO	**WPTO[31:0] specifies the address of the jump point for a DMA channel, i.e. channel.** WRITE :Address of the jump destination. READ :Value set by the programmer.

83010210	DMA2_COUNT	DMA CR4 Channel 2 Transfer Count Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	LEN															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	LEN	**The amount of total transfer count** This register specifies the amount of total transfer count that the DMA channel is required to perform. Upon completion, the DMA channel generates an interrupt request to the processor while ITEN in DMAn_CON is set as '1'. Note that the total size of data being transferred by a DMA channel is determined by LEN together with the SIZE in DMAn_CON, i.e. LEN x SIZE.

83010214	DMA2_CON	DMA CR4 Channel 2 Control Register	03F00000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name							MAS								WPEN	WPSD
Type							RW								RW	RW
Reset							1	1	1	1	1	1			0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ITEN	TOEN				BURST						DREQ	DINC	SINC	SIZE	
Type	RW	RW				RW						RW	RW	RW	RW	
Rese	0	0				0	0	0				0	0	0	0	0

t

Bit(s)	Name	Description
25:20	MAS	**Master selection.** Specifies which master occupies this DMA channel. Once assigned to certain master, the corresponding DREQ and DACK are connected. For half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3 ~ 25, a predefined address is assigned as well. Value Selected Master SADDR 6'd0 : Don't Use 6'd1 : Don't Use 6'd2 : I2C-0 (HALF) TX 0x83090000 6'd3 : I2C-0 (HALF) RX 0x83090000 6'd4 : I2C-1 (HALF) TX 0x830A0000 6'd5 : I2C-1 (HALF) RX 0x830A0000 6'd6 : I2S/Audio (VFF) TX 0x22000000 6'd7 : I2S/Audio (VFF) RX 0x22000000 6'd8 : UART0(VFF) TX 0x83030000 6'd9 : UART0(VFF) RX 0x83030000 6'd10 : UART1(VFF) TX 0x83040000 6'd11 : UART1(VFF) RX 0x83040000 6'd12 : BTIF(VFF) TX 0x830E0000 6'd13 : BTIF(VFF) RX 0x830E0000 6'd14 : not used 0x50310000 6'd15 : not used 0x50310004 6'd16 : not used 0x50310008 6'd17 : not used 0x5031000C 6'd18 : not used 0x50310010 6'd19 : not used 0x50310014 6'd20 : ADC(VFF) RX 0x830D0000 6'd21 : WIFI HIF(HALF) TRX 0x50201000 6'd22 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd23 : not used 0x830B0000

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		6'd24~37 : VFF Data Port 0x79000m00 *m is N-12 other: reserved default :6'h3f If you use dma moving data from memory to memory (ex :full-size dma) , please select default value asyour master setting
17	WPEN	**Address-wrapping for ring buffer. The next address of DMA jumps to** WRAP TO address when the current address matches WRAP POINT count. 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
16	WPSD	**The side using address-wrapping function. Only one side of a DMA** channel can activate address-wrapping function at a time. 0 Address-wrapping on source . 1 Address-wrapping on destination. No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
15	ITEN	**DMA transfer completion interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable
14	TOEN	**DMA transfer timeout interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
10:8	BURST	**Transfer Type. Burst-type transfers have better bus efficiency. Mass data movement is recommended to use this kind of transfer. However, note that burst-type transfer does not stop until all of the beats in a burst are completed or transfer length is reached. FIFO threshold of peripherals must be configured carefully while being used to move data from/to the peripherals.** What transfer type can be used is restricted by the SIZE. If SIZE is 00b, i.e. byte transfer, all of the four transfer types can be used. If SIZE is 01b, i.e. half-word transfer, 16-beat incrementing burst

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		cannot be used. If SIZE is 10b, i.e. word transfer, only single and 4-beat incrementing burst can be used. 000 Single 001 Reserved 010 4-beat incrementing burst 011 Reserved 100 8-beat incrementing burst 101 Reserved 110 16-beat incrementing burst 111 Reserved
4	DREQ	**Throttle and handshake control for DMA transfer** 0 No throttle control during DMA transfer or transfers occurred only between memories 1 Hardware handshake management The DMA master is able to throttle down the transfer rate by way of request-grant handshake. suggest DREQ = 0
3	DINC	**Incremental destination address. Destination addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Destination addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Destination address is the master fixed address for read(TX) or the Virtual FIFO write pointer for write(RX)
2	SINC	**Incremental source address. Source addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Source addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Source address is the Virtual FIFO read pointer for read(TX) or the master fixed address for write(RX).
1:0	SIZE	**Data size within the confine of a bus cycle per transfer.These bits confines the data transfer size between source and destination to the**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		specified value for individual bus cycle. The size is in terms of byte and has maximum value of 4 bytes. It is mainly decided by the data width of a DMA master. 00 Byte transfer/1 byte 01 Half-word transfer/2 bytes 10 Word transfer/4 bytes 11 Reserved

83010218	DMA2_START						DMA CR4 Channel 2 Start Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	STR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	STR	**Start control for a DMA channel.** 0 The DMA channel is stopped. 1 The DMA channel is started and running.

8301021C	DMA2_INTSTA						DMA CR4 Channel 2 Interrupt Status Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOINT
Type																RO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	INT															
Type	RO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOINT	**Timeout Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	INT	**Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service.

83010220	DMA2_ACKINT	DMA CR4 Channel 2 Interrupt Acknowledge Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOACK
Type																WO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ACK															
Type	WO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOACK	**TOACK Timeout Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	ACK	**ACK Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished.

83010224	DMA2_RLCT	DMA CR4 Channel 2 Remaining Length of Current Transfer	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16

Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RLCT															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	RLCT	**This register is to reflect the left amount of the transfer.**

83010228	DMA2_LIMITER	DMA CR4 Channel 2 Bandwidth Limiter Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									LIMITER							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	LIMITER	**from 0 to 255. 0 means no limitation, 255 means totally banned, and others mean Bus access permission every (4 X n) AHB clock**

83010308	DMA3_WPPT	DMA CR4 Channel 3 Wrap Point Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WPPT															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	WPPT	**WPPT[15:0] specifies the amount of the transfer count from start to jumping point for a DMA channel.** WRITE :Address of the jump point. READ :Value set by the programmer.

8301030C	DMA3_WPTO	DMA CR4 Channel 3 Wrap To Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	WPTO															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WPTO															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	WPTO	**WPTO[31:0] specifies the address of the jump point for a DMA channel, i.e. channel.** WRITE :Address of the jump destination. READ :Value set by the programmer.

83010310	DMA3_COUNT	DMA CR4 Channel 3 Transfer Count Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	LEN															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	LEN	**The amount of total transfer count** This register specifies the amount of total transfer count that the DMA channel is required to perform. Upon completion, the DMA channel generates an interrupt request to the processor while ITEN in DMAn_CON is set as '1'. Note that the total size of data being transferred by a DMA channel is determined by LEN together with the SIZE in DMAn_CON, i.e. LEN x SIZE.

83010314	DMA3_CON						DMA CR4 Channel 3 Control Register									03F00000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name							MAS							DIR	WPEN	WPSD
Type							RW							RW	RW	RW
Reset							1	1	1	1	1	1		0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ITEN	TOEN				BURST					B2W	DREQ	DINC	SINC	SIZE	
Type	RW	RW				RW					RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	
Reset	0	0				0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
25:20	MAS	**Master selection.** Specifies which master occupies this DMA channel. Once assigned to certain master, the corresponding DREQ and DACK are connected. For half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3 ~ 25, a predefined address is assigned as well. Value Selected Master SADDR 6'd0 : Don't Use 6'd1 : Don't Use 6'd2 : I2C-0 (HALF) TX 0x83090000 6'd3 : I2C-0 (HALF) RX 0x83090000 6'd4 : I2C-1 (HALF) TX 0x830A0000 6'd5 : I2C-1 (HALF) RX 0x830A0000 6'd6 : I2S/Audio (VFF) TX 0x22000000 6'd7 : I2S/Audio (VFF) RX 0x22000000 6'd8 : UART0(VFF) TX 0x83030000 6'd9 : UART0(VFF) RX 0x83030000

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		6'd10 : UART1(VFF) TX 0x83040000 6'd11 : UART1(VFF) RX 0x83040000 6'd12 : BTIF(VFF) TX 0x830E0000 6'd13 : BTIF(VFF) RX 0x830E0000 6'd14 : not used 0x50310000 6'd15 : not used 0x50310004 6'd16 : not used 0x50310008 6'd17 : not used 0x5031000C 6'd18 : not used 0x50310010 6'd19 : not used 0x50310014 6'd20 : ADC(VFF) RX 0x830D0000 6'd21 : WIFI HIF(HALF) TRX 0x50201000 6'd22 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd23 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd24~37 : VFF Data Port 0x79000m00 *m is N-12 other: reserved default :6'h3f If you use dma moving data from memory to memory (ex :full-size dma) , please select default value asyour master setting
18	DIR	**Directions of DMA transfer for half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3~25. The direction is from the perspective of the DMA masters. WRITE means read from master device and then write to the address specified in DMA_PGMADDR, and vice versa.** 0 Read (read from system RAM and write to device) 1 Write (read from device and write to system RAM)
17	WPEN	**Address-wrapping for ring buffer. The next address of DMA jumps to** WRAP TO address when the current address matches WRAP POINT count. 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	WPSD	**The side using address-wrapping function. Only one side of a DMA** channel can activate address-wrapping function at a time. 0 Address-wrapping on source . 1 Address-wrapping on destination. No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
15	ITEN	**DMA transfer completion interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable
14	TOEN	**DMA transfer timeout interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
10:8	BURST	**Transfer Type. Burst-type transfers have better bus efficiency. Mass data movement is recommended to use this kind of transfer. However, note that burst-type transfer does not stop until all of the beats in a burst are completed or transfer length is reached. FIFO threshold of peripherals must be configured carefully while being used to move data from/to the peripherals.** What transfer type can be used is restricted by the SIZE. If SIZE is 00b, i.e. byte transfer, all of the four transfer types can be used. If SIZE is 01b, i.e. half-word transfer, 16-beat incrementing burst cannot be used. If SIZE is 10b, i.e. word transfer, only single and 4-beat incrementing burst can be used. 000 Single 001 Reserved 010 4-beat incrementing burst 011 Reserved 100 8-beat incrementing burst 101 Reserved 110 16-beat incrementing burst 111 Reserved
5	B2W	**Word to Byte or Byte to Word transfer for the applications of transferring non-word-aligned-address data to word-aligned-address data. Note that BURST is set to 4-beat burst while enabling this function, and the SIZE is set to Byte.**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		NO effect on channel 1 , 2, 12-25 0 Disable 1 Enable
4	DREQ	**Throttle and handshake control for DMA transfer** 0 No throttle control during DMA transfer or transfers occurred only between memories 1 Hardware handshake management The DMA master is able to throttle down the transfer rate by way of request-grant handshake. MAS Selected Master suggest DREQ setting 6'd2 : I2C-0 (HALF) TX 1 6'd3 : I2C-0 (HALF) RX 1 6'd4 : I2C-1 (HALF) TX 1 6'd5 : I2C-1 (HALF) RX 1 6'd21 : WIFI HIF(HALF) TRX 0
3	DINC	**Incremental destination address. Destination addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Destination addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Destination address is the master fixed address for read(TX) or the Virtual FIFO write pointer for write(RX)
2	SINC	**Incremental source address. Source addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Source addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Source address is the Virtual FIFO read pointer for read(TX) or the master fixed address for write(RX).
1:0	SIZE	**Data size within the confine of a bus cycle per transfer.These bits confines the data transfer size between source and destination to the** specified value for individual bus cycle. The size is in terms of byte and has maximum value of 4 bytes. It is mainly decided by the data

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		width of a DMA master. 00 Byte transfer/1 byte 01 Half-word transfer/2 bytes 10 Word transfer/4 bytes 11 Reserved

83010318	DMA3_START	DMA CR4 Channel 3 Start Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	STR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	STR	**Start control for a DMA channel.** 0 The DMA channel is stopped. 1 The DMA channel is started and running.

8301031C	DMA3_INTSTA	DMA CR4 Channel 3 Interrupt Status Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOINT
Type																RO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	INT															
Type	RO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOINT	**Timeout Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	INT	**Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service.

83010320	DMA3_ACKINT	DMA CR4 Channel 3 Interrupt Acknowledge Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOACK
Type																WO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ACK															
Type	WO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOACK	**TOACK Timeout Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	ACK	**ACK Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished.

83010324	DMA3_RLCT	DMA CR4 Channel 3 Remaining Length of Current Transfer	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																

Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RLCT															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	RLCT	**This register is to reflect the left amount of the transfer.**

83010328	DMA3_LIMITER	DMA CR4 Channel 3 Bandwidth Limiter Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									LIMITER							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	LIMITER	**from 0 to 255. 0 means no limitation, 255 means totally banned, and others mean Bus access permission every (4 X n) AHB clock**

8301032C	DMA3_PGMADDR	DMA CR4 Channel 3 Programmable Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	PGMADDR	**PGMADDR[31:0]specifies the addresses for a half-size DMA channel or** virtual FIFO WRITE : address of the source/destination. READ : current address of the transfer. This address represents a source address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 0, and represents a destination address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 1. Before being able to program these register, the software should make sure that STR in DMAn_START is set to '0', that is the DMA channel is stopped and disabled completely. Otherwise, the DMA channel may run out of order.

83010408	DMA4_WPPT	DMA CR4 Channel 4 Wrap Point Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WPPT															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	WPPT	**WPPT[15:0] specifies the amount of the transfer count from start to jumping point for a DMA channel.** WRITE :Address of the jump point. READ :Value set by the programmer.

8301040C	DMA4_WPTO	DMA CR4 Channel 4 Wrap To Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	WPTO															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WPTO															

Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	WPTO	**WPTO[31:0] specifies the address of the jump point for a DMA channel, i.e. channel.** WRITE :Address of the jump destination. READ :Value set by the programmer.

83010410	DMA4_COUNT	DMA CR4 Channel 4 Transfer Count Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	LEN															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	LEN	**The amount of total transfer count** This register specifies the amount of total transfer count that the DMA channel is required to perform. Upon completion, the DMA channel generates an interrupt request to the processor while ITEN in DMAn_CON is set as '1'. Note that the total size of data being transferred by a DMA channel is determined by LEN together with the SIZE in DMAn_CON, i.e. LEN x SIZE.

83010414	DMA4_CON	DMA CR4 Channel 4 Control Register	03F00000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name							MAS							DIR	WPEN	WPSD
Type							RW							RW	RW	RW
Reset							1	1	1	1	1	1		0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ITEN	TOEN				BURST					B2W	DREQ	DINC	SINC	SIZE	
Type	RW	RW				RW					RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	
Reset	0	0				0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
25:20	MAS	**Master selection.** Specifies which master occupies this DMA channel. Once assigned to certain master, the corresponding DREQ and DACK are connected. For half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3 ~ 25, a predefined address is assigned as well. Value Selected Master SADDR 6'd0 : Don't Use 6'd1 : Don't Use 6'd2 : I2C-0(HALF) TX 0x83090000 6'd3 : I2C-0 (HALF) RX 0x83090000 6'd4 : I2C-1 (HALF) TX 0x830A0000 6'd5 : I2C-1 (HALF) RX 0x830A0000 6'd6 : I2S/Audio (VFF) TX 0x22000000 6'd7 : I2S/Audio (VFF) RX 0x22000000 6'd8 : UART0(VFF) TX 0x83030000 6'd9 : UART0(VFF) RX 0x83030000 6'd10 : UART1(VFF) TX 0x83040000 6'd11 : UART1(VFF) RX 0x83040000 6'd12 : BTIF(VFF) TX 0x830E0000 6'd13 : BTIF(VFF) RX 0x830E0000 6'd14 : not used 0x50310000 6'd15 : not used 0x50310004 6'd16 : not used 0x50310008 6'd17 : not used 0x5031000C 6'd18 : not used 0x50310010 6'd19 : not used 0x50310014 6'd20 : ADC(VFF) RX 0x830D0000 6'd21 : WIFI HIF(HALF) TRX 0x50201000 6'd22 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd23 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd24~37 : VFF Data Port 0x79000m00

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		*m is N-12 other: reserved default :6'h3f If you use dma moving data from memory to memory (ex :full-size dma) , please select default value asyour master setting
18	DIR	**Directions of DMA transfer for half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3~25. The direction is from the perspective of the DMA masters. WRITE means read from master device and then write to the address specified in DMA_PGMADDR, and vice versa.** 0 Read (read from system RAM and write to device) 1 Write (read from device and write to system RAM)
17	WPEN	**Address-wrapping for ring buffer. The next address of DMA jumps to** WRAP TO address when the current address matches WRAP POINT count. 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
16	WPSD	**The side using address-wrapping function. Only one side of a DMA** channel can activate address-wrapping function at a time. 0 Address-wrapping on source . 1 Address-wrapping on destination. No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
15	ITEN	**DMA transfer completion interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable
14	TOEN	**DMA transfer timeout interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
10:8	BURST	**Transfer Type. Burst-type transfers have better bus efficiency. Mass data movement is recommended to use this kind of transfer. However, note that burst-type transfer does not stop until all of the beats in a burst are**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		completed or transfer length is reached. FIFO threshold of peripherals must be configured carefully while being used to move data from/to the peripherals. What transfer type can be used is restricted by the SIZE. If SIZE is 00b, i.e. byte transfer, all of the four transfer types can be used. If SIZE is 01b, i.e. half-word transfer, 16-beat incrementing burst cannot be used. If SIZE is 10b, i.e. word transfer, only single and 4-beat incrementing burst can be used. 000 Single 001 Reserved 010 4-beat incrementing burst 011 Reserved 100 8-beat incrementing burst 101 Reserved 110 16-beat incrementing burst 111 Reserved
5	B2W	**Word to Byte or Byte to Word transfer for the applications of transferring non-word-aligned-address data to word-aligned-address data. Note that BURST is set to 4-beat burst while enabling this function, and the SIZE is set to Byte.** NO effect on channel 1 , 2, 12-25 0 Disable 1 Enable
4	DREQ	**Throttle and handshake control for DMA transfer** 0 No throttle control during DMA transfer or transfers occurred only between memories 1 Hardware handshake management The DMA master is able to throttle down the transfer rate by way of request-grant handshake. MAS Selected Master suggest DREQ setting 6'd2 : I2C-0 (HALF) TX 1 6'd3 : I2C-0 (HALF) RX 1 6'd4 : I2C-1 (HALF) TX 1 6'd5 : I2C-1 (HALF) RX 1 6'd21 : WIFI HIF(HALF) TRX 0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3	DINC	**Incremental destination address. Destination addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Destination addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Destination address is the master fixed address for read(TX) or the Virtual FIFO write pointer for write(RX)
2	SINC	**Incremental source address. Source addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Source addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Source address is the Virtual FIFO read pointer for read(TX) or the master fixed address for write(RX).
1:0	SIZE	**Data size within the confine of a bus cycle per transfer.These bits confines the data transfer size between source and destination to the** specified value for individual bus cycle. The size is in terms of byte and has maximum value of 4 bytes. It is mainly decided by the data width of a DMA master. 00 Byte transfer/1 byte 01 Half-word transfer/2 bytes 10 Word transfer/4 bytes 11 Reserved

83010418	DMA4_START						DMA CR4 Channel 4 Start Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	STR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	STR	**Start control for a DMA channel.** 0 The DMA channel is stopped. 1 The DMA channel is started and running.

8301041C	DMA4_INTSTA	DMA CR4 Channel 4 Interrupt Status Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOINT
Type																RO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	INT															
Type	RO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOINT	**Timeout Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	INT	**Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service.

83010420	DMA4_ACKINT	DMA CR4 Channel 4 Interrupt Acknowledge Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOACK
Type																WO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ACK															

Type	WO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOACK	**TOACK Timeout Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	ACK	**ACK Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished.

83010424	DMA4_RLCT	DMA CR4 Channel 4 Remaining Length of Current Transfer	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RLCT															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	RLCT	**This register is to reflect the left amount of the transfer.**

83010428	DMA4_LIMITER	DMA CR4 Channel 4 Bandwidth Limiter Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									LIMITER							
Type									RW							

Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	LIMITER	**from 0 to 255. 0 means no limitation, 255 means totally banned, and others mean Bus access permission every (4 X n) AHB clock**

8301042C	DMA4_PGMADDR	DMA CR4 Channel 4 Programmable Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	PGMADDR	**PGMADDR[31:0]specifies the addresses for a half-size DMA channel or** virtual FIFO WRITE : address of the source/destination. READ : current address of the transfer. This address represents a source address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 0, and represents a destination address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 1. Before being able to program these register, the software should make sure that STR in DMAn_START is set to '0', that is the DMA channel is stopped and disabled completely. Otherwise, the DMA channel may run out of order.

83010508	DMA5_WPPT	DMA CR4 Channel 5 Wrap Point Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Nam	WPPT															

e																
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	WPPT	**WPPT[15:0] specifies the amount of the transfer count from start to jumping point for a DMA channel.** WRITE :Address of the jump point. READ :Value set by the programmer.

8301050C	DMA5_WPTO	DMA CR4 Channel 5 Wrap To Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	WPTO															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WPTO															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	WPTO	**WPTO[31:0] specifies the address of the jump point for a DMA channel, i.e. channel.** WRITE :Address of the jump destination. READ :Value set by the programmer.

83010510	DMA5_COUNT	DMA CR4 Channel 5 Transfer Count Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	LEN															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	LEN	**The amount of total transfer count** This register specifies the amount of total transfer count that the DMA channel is required to perform. Upon completion, the DMA channel generates an interrupt request to the processor while ITEN in DMAn_CON is set as '1'. Note that the total size of data being transferred by a DMA channel is determined by LEN together with the SIZE in DMAn_CON, i.e. LEN x SIZE.

83010514	DMA5_CON						DMA CR4 Channel 5 Control Register									03F00000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name							MAS							DIR	WPEN	WPSD
Type							RW							RW	RW	RW
Reset							1	1	1	1	1	1		0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ITEN	TOEN				BURST					B2W	DREQ	DINC	SINC	SIZE	
Type	RW	RW				RW					RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	
Reset	0	0				0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
25:20	MAS	**Master selection.** Specifies which master occupies this DMA channel. Once assigned to certain master, the corresponding DREQ and DACK are connected. For half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3 ~ 25, a predefined address is assigned as well. Value Selected Master SADDR 6'd0 : Don't Use 6'd1 : Don't Use 6'd2 : I2C-0 (HALF) TX 0x83090000 6'd3 : I2C-0 (HALF) RX 0x83090000 6'd4 : I2C-1 (HALF) TX 0x830A0000 6'd5 : I2C-1 (HALF) RX 0x830A0000 6'd6 : I2S/Audio (VFF) TX 0x22000000 6'd7 : I2S/Audio (VFF) RX 0x22000000 6'd8 : UART0(VFF) TX 0x83030000

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		6'd9 : UART0(VFF) RX 0x83030000 6'd10 : UART1(VFF) TX 0x83040000 6'd11 : UART1(VFF) RX 0x83040000 6'd12 : BTIF(VFF) TX 0x830E0000 6'd13 : BTIF(VFF) RX 0x830E0000 6'd14 : not used 0x50310000 6'd15 : not used 0x50310004 6'd16 : not used 0x50310008 6'd17 : not used 0x5031000C 6'd18 : not used 0x50310010 6'd19 : not used 0x50310014 6'd20 : ADC(VFF) RX 0x830D0000 6'd21 : WIFI HIF(HALF) TRX 0x50201000 6'd22 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd23 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd24~37 : VFF Data Port 0x79000m00 *m is N-12 other: reserved default :6'h3f If you use dma moving data from memory to memory (ex :full-size dma) , please select default value asyour master setting
18	DIR	**Directions of DMA transfer for half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3~25. The direction is from the perspective of the DMA masters. WRITE means read from master device and then write to the address specified in DMA_PGMADDR, and vice versa.** 0 Read (read from system RAM and write to device) 1 Write (read from device and write to system RAM)
17	WPEN	**Address-wrapping for ring buffer. The next address of DMA jumps to** WRAP TO address when the current address matches WRAP POINT count. 0 Disable 1 Enable

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
16	WPSD	**The side using address-wrapping function. Only one side of a DMA** channel can activate address-wrapping function at a time. 0 Address-wrapping on source . 1 Address-wrapping on destination. No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
15	ITEN	**DMA transfer completion interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable
14	TOEN	**DMA transfer timeout interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
10:8	BURST	**Transfer Type. Burst-type transfers have better bus efficiency. Mass data movement is recommended to use this kind of transfer. However, note that burst-type transfer does not stop until all of the beats in a burst are completed or transfer length is reached. FIFO threshold of peripherals must be configured carefully while being used to move data from/to the peripherals.** What transfer type can be used is restricted by the SIZE. If SIZE is 00b, i.e. byte transfer, all of the four transfer types can be used. If SIZE is 01b, i.e. half-word transfer, 16-beat incrementing burst cannot be used. If SIZE is 10b, i.e. word transfer, only single and 4-beat incrementing burst can be used. 000 Single 001 Reserved 010 4-beat incrementing burst 011 Reserved 100 8-beat incrementing burst 101 Reserved 110 16-beat incrementing burst 111 Reserved
5	B2W	**Word to Byte or Byte to Word transfer for the applications of transferring non-word-aligned-address data to word-aligned-address data. Note that BURST is set to 4-beat burst while enabling this function, and the SIZE is set to**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		Byte. NO effect on channel 1 , 2, 12-25 0 Disable 1 Enable
4	DREQ	**Throttle and handshake control for DMA transfer** 0 No throttle control during DMA transfer or transfers occurred only between memories 1 Hardware handshake management The DMA master is able to throttle down the transfer rate by way of request-grant handshake. MAS Selected Master suggest DREQ setting 6'd2 : I2C-0 (HALF) TX 1 6'd3 : I2C-0 (HALF) RX 1 6'd4 : I2C-1 (HALF) TX 1 6'd5 : I2C-1 (HALF) RX 1 6'd21 : WIFI HIF(HALF) TRX 0
3	DINC	**Incremental destination address. Destination addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Destination addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Destination address is the master fixed address for read(TX) or the Virtual FIFO write pointer for write(RX)
2	SINC	**Incremental source address. Source addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Source addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Source address is the Virtual FIFO read pointer for read(TX) or the master fixed address for write(RX).
1:0	SIZE	**Data size within the confine of a bus cycle per transfer.These bits confines the data transfer size between source and destination to the** specified value for individual bus cycle. The size is in terms of byte

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		and has maximum value of 4 bytes. It is mainly decided by the data width of a DMA master. 00 Byte transfer/1 byte 01 Half-word transfer/2 bytes 10 Word transfer/4 bytes 11 Reserved

83010518	DMA5_START						DMA CR4 Channel 5 Start Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	STR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	STR	**Start control for a DMA channel.** 0 The DMA channel is stopped. 1 The DMA channel is started and running.

8301051C	DMA5_INTSTA						DMA CR4 Channel 5 Interrupt Status Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOINT
Type																RO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	INT															
Type	RO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOINT	**Timeout Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	INT	**Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service.

83010520	DMA5_ACKINT	DMA CR4 Channel 5 Interrupt Acknowledge Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOACK
Type																WO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ACK															
Type	WO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOACK	**TOACK Timeout Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	ACK	**ACK Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished.

83010524	DMA5_RLCT	DMA CR4 Channel 5 Remaining Length of Current Transfer	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																

Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RLCT															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	RLCT	**This register is to reflect the left amount of the transfer.**

83010528	DMA5_LIMITER	DMA CR4 Channel 5 Bandwidth Limiter Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									LIMITER							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	LIMITER	**from 0 to 255. 0 means no limitation, 255 means totally banned, and others mean Bus access permission every (4 X n) AHB clock**

8301052C	DMA5_PGMADDR	DMA CR4 Channel 5 Programmable Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	PGMADDR	**PGMADDR[31:0]specifies the addresses for a half-size DMA channel or** virtual FIFO WRITE : address of the source/destination. READ : current address of the transfer. This address represents a source address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 0, and represents a destination address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 1. Before being able to program these register, the software should make sure that STR in DMAn_START is set to '0', that is the DMA channel is stopped and disabled completely. Otherwise, the DMA channel may run out of order.

83010608	DMA6_WPPT	DMA CR4 Channel 6 Wrap Point Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WPPT															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	WPPT	**WPPT[15:0] specifies the amount of the transfer count from start to jumping point for a DMA channel.** WRITE :Address of the jump point. READ :Value set by the programmer.

8301060C	DMA6_WPTO	DMA CR4 Channel 6 Wrap To Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	WPTO															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WPTO															

Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	WPTO	**WPTO[31:0] specifies the address of the jump point for a DMA channel, i.e. channel.** WRITE :Address of the jump destination. READ :Value set by the programmer.

83010610	DMA6_COUNT	DMA CR4 Channel 6 Transfer Count Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	LEN															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	LEN	**The amount of total transfer count** This register specifies the amount of total transfer count that the DMA channel is required to perform. Upon completion, the DMA channel generates an interrupt request to the processor while ITEN in DMAn_CON is set as '1'. Note that the total size of data being transferred by a DMA channel is determined by LEN together with the SIZE in DMAn_CON, i.e. LEN x SIZE.

83010614	DMA6_CON	DMA CR4 Channel 6 Control Register	03F00000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name							MAS							DIR	WPEN	WPSD
Type							RW							RW	RW	RW
Reset							1	1	1	1	1	1		0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ITEN	TOEN				BURST					B2W	DREQ	DINC	SINC	SIZE	
Type	RW	RW				RW					RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	
Reset	0	0				0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
25:20	MAS	**Master selection.** Specifies which master occupies this DMA channel. Once assigned to certain master, the corresponding DREQ and DACK are connected. For half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3 ~ 25, a predefined address is assigned as well. Value Selected Master SADDR 6'd0 : Don't Use 6'd1 : Don't Use 6'd2 : I2C-0 (HALF) TX 0x83090000 6'd3 : I2C-0 (HALF) RX 0x83090000 6'd4 : I2C-1 (HALF) TX 0x830A0000 6'd5 : I2C-1 (HALF) RX 0x830A0000 6'd6 : I2S/Audio (VFF) TX 0x22000000 6'd7 : I2S/Audio (VFF) RX 0x22000000 6'd8 : UART0(VFF) TX 0x83030000 6'd9 : UART0(VFF) RX 0x83030000 6'd10 : UART1(VFF) TX 0x83040000 6'd11 : UART1(VFF) RX 0x83040000 6'd12 : BTIF(VFF) TX 0x830E0000 6'd13 : BTIF(VFF) RX 0x830E0000 6'd14 : not used 0x50310000 6'd15 : not used 0x50310004 6'd16 : not used 0x50310008 6'd17 : not used 0x5031000C 6'd18 : not used 0x50310010 6'd19 : not used 0x50310014 6'd20 : ADC(VFF) RX 0x830D0000 6'd21 : WIFI HIF(HALF) TRX 0x50201000 6'd22 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd23 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd24~37 : VFF Data Port 0x79000m00

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		*m is N-12 other: reserved default :6'h3f If you use dma moving data from memory to memory (ex :full-size dma) , please select default value asyour master setting
18	DIR	**Directions of DMA transfer for half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3~25. The direction is from the perspective of the DMA masters. WRITE means read from master device and then write to the address specified in DMA_PGMADDR, and vice versa.** 0 Read (read from system RAM and write to device) 1 Write (read from device and write to system RAM)
17	WPEN	**Address-wrapping for ring buffer. The next address of DMA jumps to** WRAP TO address when the current address matches WRAP POINT count. 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
16	WPSD	**The side using address-wrapping function. Only one side of a DMA** channel can activate address-wrapping function at a time. 0 Address-wrapping on source . 1 Address-wrapping on destination. No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
15	ITEN	**DMA transfer completion interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable
14	TOEN	**DMA transfer timeout interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
10:8	BURST	**Transfer Type. Burst-type transfers have better bus efficiency. Mass data movement is recommended to use this kind of transfer. However, note that burst-type transfer does not stop until all of the beats in a burst are**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		completed or transfer length is reached. FIFO threshold of peripherals must be configured carefully while being used to move data from/to the peripherals. What transfer type can be used is restricted by the SIZE. If SIZE is 00b, i.e. byte transfer, all of the four transfer types can be used. If SIZE is 01b, i.e. half-word transfer, 16-beat incrementing burst cannot be used. If SIZE is 10b, i.e. word transfer, only single and 4-beat incrementing burst can be used. 000 Single 001 Reserved 010 4-beat incrementing burst 011 Reserved 100 8-beat incrementing burst 101 Reserved 110 16-beat incrementing burst 111 Reserved
5	B2W	**Word to Byte or Byte to Word transfer for the applications of transferring non-word-aligned-address data to word-aligned-address data. Note that BURST is set to 4-beat burst while enabling this function, and the SIZE is set to Byte.** NO effect on channel 1 , 2, 12-25 0 Disable 1 Enable
4	DREQ	**Throttle and handshake control for DMA transfer** 0 No throttle control during DMA transfer or transfers occurred only between memories 1 Hardware handshake management The DMA master is able to throttle down the transfer rate by way of request-grant handshake. MAS Selected Master suggest DREQ setting 6'd2 : I2C-0 (HALF) TX 1 6'd3 : I2C-0 (HALF) RX 1 6'd4 : I2C-1 (HALF) TX 1 6'd5 : I2C-1 (HALF) RX 1 6'd21 : WIFI HIF(HALF) TRX 0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3	DINC	**Incremental destination address. Destination addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Destination addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Destination address is the master fixed address for read(TX) or the Virtual FIFO write pointer for write(RX)
2	SINC	**Incremental source address. Source addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Source addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Source address is the Virtual FIFO read pointer for read(TX) or the master fixed address for write(RX).
1:0	SIZE	**Data size within the confine of a bus cycle per transfer.These bits confines the data transfer size between source and destination to the** specified value for individual bus cycle. The size is in terms of byte and has maximum value of 4 bytes. It is mainly decided by the data width of a DMA master. 00 Byte transfer/1 byte 01 Half-word transfer/2 bytes 10 Word transfer/4 bytes 11 Reserved

83010618	DMA6_START						DMA CR4 Channel 6 Start Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	STR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	STR	**Start control for a DMA channel.** 0 The DMA channel is stopped. 1 The DMA channel is started and running.

8301061C	DMA6_INTSTA	DMA CR4 Channel 6 Interrupt Status Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOINT
Type																RO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	INT															
Type	RO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOINT	**Timeout Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	INT	**Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service.

83010620	DMA6_ACKINT	DMA CR4 Channel 6 Interrupt Acknowledge Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOACK
Type																WO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ACK															

Type	WO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOACK	**TOACK Timeout Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	ACK	**ACK Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished.

83010624	DMA6_RLCT	DMA CR4 Channel 6 Remaining Length of Current Transfer	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RLCT															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	RLCT	**This register is to reflect the left amount of the transfer.**

83010628	DMA6_LIMITER	DMA CR4 Channel 6 Bandwidth Limiter Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									LIMITER							
Type									RW							

Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	LIMITER	**from 0 to 255. 0 means no limitation, 255 means totally banned, and others mean Bus access permission every (4 X n) AHB clock**

8301062C	DMA6_PGMADDR	DMA CR4 Channel 6 Programmable Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	PGMADDR	**PGMADDR[31:0]specifies the addresses for a half-size DMA channel or** virtual FIFO WRITE : address of the source/destination. READ : current address of the transfer. This address represents a source address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 0, and represents a destination address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 1. Before being able to program these register, the software should make sure that STR in DMAn_START is set to '0', that is the DMA channel is stopped and disabled completely. Otherwise, the DMA channel may run out of order.

83010708	DMA7_WPPT	DMA CR4 Channel 7 Wrap Point Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Nam	WPPT															

e																
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	WPPT	**WPPT[15:0] specifies the amount of the transfer count from start to jumping point for a DMA channel.** WRITE :Address of the jump point. READ :Value set by the programmer.

8301070C	DMA7_WPTO	DMA CR4 Channel 7 Wrap To Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	WPTO															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WPTO															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	WPTO	**WPTO[31:0] specifies the address of the jump point for a DMA channel, i.e. channel.** WRITE :Address of the jump destination. READ :Value set by the programmer.

83010710	DMA7_COUNT	DMA CR4 Channel 7 Transfer Count Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	LEN															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	LEN	**The amount of total transfer count** This register specifies the amount of total transfer count that the DMA channel is required to perform. Upon completion, the DMA channel generates an interrupt request to the processor while ITEN in DMAn_CON is set as '1'. Note that the total size of data being transferred by a DMA channel is determined by LEN together with the SIZE in DMAn_CON, i.e. LEN x SIZE.

83010714	DMA7_CON						DMA CR4 Channel 7 Control Register									03F00000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name							MAS							DIR	WPEN	WPSD
Type							RW							RW	RW	RW
Reset							1	1	1	1	1	1		0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ITEN	TOEN				BURST					B2W	DREQ	DINC	SINC	SIZE	
Type	RW	RW				RW					RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	
Reset	0	0				0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
25:20	MAS	**Master selection.** Specifies which master occupies this DMA channel. Once assigned to certain master, the corresponding DREQ and DACK are connected. For half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3 ~ 25, a predefined address is assigned as well. Value Selected Master SADDR 6'd0 : Don't Use 6'd1 : Don't Use 6'd2 : I2C-0 (HALF) TX 0x83090000 6'd3 : I2C-0 (HALF) RX 0x83090000 6'd4 : I2C-1 (HALF) TX 0x830A0000 6'd5 : I2C-1 (HALF) RX 0x830A0000 6'd6 : I2S/Audio (VFF) TX 0x22000000 6'd7 : I2S/Audio (VFF) RX 0x22000000 6'd8 : UART0(VFF) TX 0x83030000

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		6'd9 : UART0(VFF) RX 0x83030000 6'd10 : UART1(VFF) TX 0x83040000 6'd11 : UART1(VFF) RX 0x83040000 6'd12 : BTIF(VFF) TX 0x830E0000 6'd13 : BTIF(VFF) RX 0x830E0000 6'd14 : not used 0x50310000 6'd15 : not used 0x50310004 6'd16 : not used 0x50310008 6'd17 : not used 0x5031000C 6'd18 : not used 0x50310010 6'd19 : not used 0x50310014 6'd20 : ADC(VFF) RX 0x830D0000 6'd21 : WIFI HIF(HALF) TRX 0x50201000 6'd22 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd23 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd24~37 : VFF Data Port 0x79000m00 *m is N-12 other: reserved default :6'h3f If you use dma moving data from memory to memory (ex :full-size dma) , please select default value asyour master setting
18	DIR	**Directions of DMA transfer for half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3~25. The direction is from the perspective of the DMA masters. WRITE means read from master device and then write to the address specified in DMA_PGMADDR, and vice versa.** 0 Read (read from system RAM and write to device) 1 Write (read from device and write to system RAM)
17	WPEN	**Address-wrapping for ring buffer. The next address of DMA jumps to** WRAP TO address when the current address matches WRAP POINT count. 0 Disable 1 Enable

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
16	WPSD	**The side using address-wrapping function. Only one side of a DMA** channel can activate address-wrapping function at a time. 0 Address-wrapping on source . 1 Address-wrapping on destination. No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
15	ITEN	**DMA transfer completion interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable
14	TOEN	**DMA transfer timeout interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
10:8	BURST	**Transfer Type. Burst-type transfers have better bus efficiency. Mass data movement is recommended to use this kind of transfer. However, note that burst-type transfer does not stop until all of the beats in a burst are completed or transfer length is reached. FIFO threshold of peripherals must be configured carefully while being used to move data from/to the peripherals.** What transfer type can be used is restricted by the SIZE. If SIZE is 00b, i.e. byte transfer, all of the four transfer types can be used. If SIZE is 01b, i.e. half-word transfer, 16-beat incrementing burst cannot be used. If SIZE is 10b, i.e. word transfer, only single and 4-beat incrementing burst can be used. 000 Single 001 Reserved 010 4-beat incrementing burst 011 Reserved 100 8-beat incrementing burst 101 Reserved 110 16-beat incrementing burst 111 Reserved
5	B2W	**Word to Byte or Byte to Word transfer for the applications of transferring non-word-aligned-address data to word-aligned-address data. Note that BURST is set to 4-beat burst while enabling this function, and the SIZE is set to**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		Byte. NO effect on channel 1 , 2, 12-25 0 Disable 1 Enable
4	DREQ	**Throttle and handshake control for DMA transfer** 0 No throttle control during DMA transfer or transfers occurred only between memories 1 Hardware handshake management The DMA master is able to throttle down the transfer rate by way of request-grant handshake. MAS Selected Master suggest DREQ setting 6'd2 : I2C-0 (HALF) TX 1 6'd3 : I2C-0 (HALF) RX 1 6'd4 : I2C-1 (HALF) TX 1 6'd5 : I2C-1 (HALF) RX 1 6'd21 : WIFI HIF(HALF) TRX 0
3	DINC	**Incremental destination address. Destination addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Destination addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Destination address is the master fixed address for read(TX) or the Virtual FIFO write pointer for write(RX)
2	SINC	**Incremental source address. Source addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Source addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Source address is the Virtual FIFO read pointer for read(TX) or the master fixed address for write(RX).
1:0	SIZE	**Data size within the confine of a bus cycle per transfer.These bits confines the data transfer size between source and destination to the** specified value for individual bus cycle. The size is in terms of byte

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		and has maximum value of 4 bytes. It is mainly decided by the data width of a DMA master. 00 Byte transfer/1 byte 01 Half-word transfer/2 bytes 10 Word transfer/4 bytes 11 Reserved

83010718	DMA7_START						DMA CR4 Channel 7 Start Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	STR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	STR	**Start control for a DMA channel.** 0 The DMA channel is stopped. 1 The DMA channel is started and running.

8301071C	DMA7_INTSTA						DMA CR4 Channel 7 Interrupt Status Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOINT
Type																RO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	INT															
Type	RO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOINT	**Timeout Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	INT	**Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service.

83010720	DMA7_ACKINT	DMA CR4 Channel 7 Interrupt Acknowledge Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOACK
Type																WO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ACK															
Type	WO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOACK	**TOACK Timeout Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	ACK	**ACK Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished.

83010724	DMA7_RLCT	DMA CR4 Channel 7 Remaining Length of Current Transfer	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																

Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RLCT															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	RLCT	**This register is to reflect the left amount of the transfer.**

83010728	DMA7_LIMITER	DMA CR4 Channel 7 Bandwidth Limiter Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									LIMITER							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	LIMITER	**from 0 to 255. 0 means no limitation, 255 means totally banned, and others mean Bus access permission every (4 X n) AHB clock**

8301072C	DMA7_PGMADDR	DMA CR4 Channel 7 Programmable Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	PGMADDR	**PGMADDR[31:0]specifies the addresses for a half-size DMA channel or** virtual FIFO WRITE : address of the source/destination. READ : current address of the transfer. This address represents a source address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 0, and represents a destination address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 1. Before being able to program these register, the software should make sure that STR in DMAn_START is set to '0', that is the DMA channel is stopped and disabled completely. Otherwise, the DMA channel may run out of order.

83010808	DMA8_WPPT	DMA CR4 Channel 8 Wrap Point Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WPPT															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	WPPT	**WPPT[15:0] specifies the amount of the transfer count from start to jumping point for a DMA channel.** WRITE :Address of the jump point. READ :Value set by the programmer.

8301080C	DMA8_WPTO	DMA CR4 Channel 8 Wrap To Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	WPTO															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WPTO															

Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	WPTO	**WPTO[31:0] specifies the address of the jump point for a DMA channel, i.e. channel.** WRITE :Address of the jump destination. READ :Value set by the programmer.

83010810	DMA8_COUNT	DMA CR4 Channel 8 Transfer Count Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	**LEN**															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	LEN	**The amount of total transfer count** This register specifies the amount of total transfer count that the DMA channel is required to perform. Upon completion, the DMA channel generates an interrupt request to the processor while ITEN in DMAn_CON is set as '1'. Note that the total size of data being transferred by a DMA channel is determined by LEN together with the SIZE in DMAn_CON, i.e. LEN x SIZE.

83010814	DMA8_CON	DMA CR4 Channel 8 Control Register	03F00000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name							**MAS**							**DIR**	**WPEN**	**WPSD**
Type							RW							RW	RW	RW
Reset							1	1	1	1	1	1		0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	**ITEN**	**TOEN**				**BURST**					**B2W**	**DREQ**	**DINC**	**SINC**	**SIZE**	
Type	RW	RW				RW					RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	
Reset	0	0				0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
25:20	MAS	**Master selection.** Specifies which master occupies this DMA channel. Once assigned to certain master, the corresponding DREQ and DACK are connected. For half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3 ~ 25, a predefined address is assigned as well. Value Selected Master SADDR 6'd0 : Don't Use 6'd1 : Don't Use 6'd2 : I2C-0 (HALF) TX 0x83090000 6'd3 : I2C-0 (HALF) RX 0x83090000 6'd4 : I2C-1 (HALF) TX 0x830A0000 6'd5 : I2C-1 (HALF) RX 0x830A0000 6'd6 : I2S/Audio (VFF) TX 0x22000000 6'd7 : I2S/Audio (VFF) RX 0x22000000 6'd8 : UART0(VFF) TX 0x83030000 6'd9 : UART0(VFF) RX 0x83030000 6'd10 : UART1(VFF) TX 0x83040000 6'd11 : UART1(VFF) RX 0x83040000 6'd12 : BTIF(VFF) TX 0x830E0000 6'd13 : BTIF(VFF) RX 0x830E0000 6'd14 : not used 0x50310000 6'd15 : not used 0x50310004 6'd16 : not used 0x50310008 6'd17 : not used 0x5031000C 6'd18 : not used 0x50310010 6'd19 : not used 0x50310014 6'd20 : ADC(VFF) RX 0x830D0000 6'd21 : WIFI HIF(HALF) TRX 0x50201000 6'd22 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd23 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd24~37 : VFF Data Port 0x79000m00

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		*m is N-12 other: reserved default :6'h3f If you use dma moving data from memory to memory (ex :full-size dma) , please select default value asyour master setting
18	DIR	**Directions of DMA transfer for half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3~25. The direction is from the perspective of the DMA masters. WRITE means read from master device and then write to the address specified in DMA_PGMADDR, and vice versa.** 0 Read (read from system RAM and write to device) 1 Write (read from device and write to system RAM)
17	WPEN	**Address-wrapping for ring buffer. The next address of DMA jumps to** WRAP TO address when the current address matches WRAP POINT count. 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
16	WPSD	**The side using address-wrapping function. Only one side of a DMA** channel can activate address-wrapping function at a time. 0 Address-wrapping on source . 1 Address-wrapping on destination. No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
15	ITEN	**DMA transfer completion interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable
14	TOEN	**DMA transfer timeout interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
10:8	BURST	**Transfer Type. Burst-type transfers have better bus efficiency. Mass data movement is recommended to use this kind of transfer. However, note that burst-type transfer does not stop until all of the beats in a burst are**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		completed or transfer length is reached. FIFO threshold of peripherals must be configured carefully while being used to move data from/to the peripherals. What transfer type can be used is restricted by the SIZE. If SIZE is 00b, i.e. byte transfer, all of the four transfer types can be used. If SIZE is 01b, i.e. half-word transfer, 16-beat incrementing burst cannot be used. If SIZE is 10b, i.e. word transfer, only single and 4-beat incrementing burst can be used. For fool-proofing mechanism, when 16-beat incrementing burst is applied for word transfer, actually only 4 beats are sent. 000 Single 001 Reserved 010 4-beat incrementing burst 011 Reserved 100 8-beat incrementing burst 101 Reserved 110 16-beat incrementing burst 111 Reserved
5	B2W	**Word to Byte or Byte to Word transfer for the applications of transferring non-word-aligned-address data to word-aligned-address data. Note that BURST is set to 4-beat burst while enabling this function, and the SIZE is set to Byte.** NO effect on channel 1 , 2, 12-25 0 Disable 1 Enable
4	DREQ	**Throttle and handshake control for DMA transfer** 0 No throttle control during DMA transfer or transfers occurred only between memories 1 Hardware handshake management The DMA master is able to throttle down the transfer rate by way of request-grant handshake. MAS Selected Master suggest DREQ setting 6'd2 : I2C-0 (HALF) TX 1 6'd3 : I2C-0 (HALF) RX 1 6'd4 : I2C-1 (HALF) TX 1 6'd5 : I2C-1 (HALF) RX 1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		6'd21 : WIFI HIF(HALF) TRX 0
3	DINC	**Incremental destination address. Destination addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Destination addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Destination address is the master fixed address for read(TX) or the Virtual FIFO write pointer for write(RX)
2	SINC	**Incremental source address. Source addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Source addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Source address is the Virtual FIFO read pointer for read(TX) or the master fixed address for write(RX).
1:0	SIZE	**Data size within the confine of a bus cycle per transfer.These bits confines the data transfer size between source and destination to the** specified value for individual bus cycle. The size is in terms of byte and has maximum value of 4 bytes. It is mainly decided by the data width of a DMA master. 00 Byte transfer/1 byte 01 Half-word transfer/2 bytes 10 Word transfer/4 bytes 11 Reserved

83010818	DMA8_START						DMA CR4 Channel 8 Start Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	STR															
Type	RW															

Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	STR	**Start control for a DMA channel.** 0 The DMA channel is stopped. 1 The DMA channel is started and running.

8301081C	DMA8_INTSTA	DMA CR4 Channel 8 Interrupt Status Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOINT
Type																RO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	INT															
Type	RO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOINT	**Timeout Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	INT	**Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service.

83010820	DMA8_ACKINT	DMA CR4 Channel 8 Interrupt Acknowledge Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOACK
Type																WO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

Name	ACK															
Type	WO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOACK	**TOACK Timeout Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	ACK	**ACK Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished.

83010824	DMA8_RLCT	DMA CR4 Channel 8 Remaining Length of Current Transfer	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RLCT															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	RLCT	**This register is to reflect the left amount of the transfer.**

83010828	DMA8_LIMITER	DMA CR4 Channel 8 Bandwidth Limiter Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Nam									LIMITER							

e																
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	LIMITER	**from 0 to 255. 0 means no limitation, 255 means totally banned, and others mean Bus access permission every (4 X n) AHB clock**

8301082C	DMA8_PGMADDR	DMA CR4 Channel 8 Programmable Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	PGMADDR	**PGMADDR[31:0]specifies the addresses for a half-size DMA channel or** virtual FIFO WRITE : address of the source/destination. READ : current address of the transfer. This address represents a source address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 0, and represents a destination address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 1. Before being able to program these register, the software should make sure that STR in DMAn_START is set to '0', that is the DMA channel is stopped and disabled completely. Otherwise, the DMA channel may run out of order.

83010908	DMA9_WPPT	DMA CR4 Channel 9 Wrap Point Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WPPT															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	WPPT	**WPPT[15:0] specifies the amount of the transfer count from start to jumping point for a DMA channel.** WRITE :Address of the jump point. READ :Value set by the programmer.

8301090C **DMA9_WPTO** **DMA CR4 Channel 9 Wrap To Address Register** **00000000**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	WPTO															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WPTO															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	WPTO	**WPTO[31:0] specifies the address of the jump point for a DMA channel, i.e. channel.** WRITE :Address of the jump destination. READ :Value set by the programmer.

83010910 **DMA9_COUNT** **DMA CR4 Channel 9 Transfer Count Register** **00000000**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	LEN															
Type	RW															

Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	LEN	**The amount of total transfer count** This register specifies the amount of total transfer count that the DMA channel is required to perform. Upon completion, the DMA channel generates an interrupt request to the processor while ITEN in DMAn_CON is set as '1'. Note that the total size of data being transferred by a DMA channel is determined by LEN together with the SIZE in DMAn_CON, i.e. LEN x SIZE.

83010914	DMA9_CON	DMA CR4 Channel 9 Control Register	03F00000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name							MAS							DIR	WPEN	WPSD
Type							RW							RW	RW	RW
Reset							1	1	1	1	1	1		0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ITEN	TOEN				BURST					B2W	DREQ	DINC	SINC	SIZE	
Type	RW	RW				RW					RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	
Reset	0	0				0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
25:20	MAS	**Master selection.** Specifies which master occupies this DMA channel. Once assigned to certain master, the corresponding DREQ and DACK are connected. For half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3 ~ 25, a predefined address is assigned as well. Value Selected Master SADDR 6'd0 : Don't Use 6'd1 : Don't Use 6'd2 : I2C-0 (HALF) TX 0x83090000 6'd3 : I2C-0 (HALF) RX 0x83090000 6'd4 : I2C-1 (HALF) TX 0x830A0000 6'd5 : I2C-1 (HALF) RX 0x830A0000 6'd6 : I2S/Audio (VFF) TX 0x22000000 6'd7 : I2S/Audio (VFF) RX 0x22000000

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		6'd8 : UART0(VFF) TX 0x83030000 6'd9 : UART0(VFF) RX 0x83030000 6'd10 : UART1(VFF) TX 0x83040000 6'd11 : UART1(VFF) RX 0x83040000 6'd12 : BTIF(VFF) TX 0x830E0000 6'd13 : BTIF(VFF) RX 0x830E0000 6'd14 : not used 0x50310000 6'd15 : not used 0x50310004 6'd16 : not used 0x50310008 6'd17 : not used 0x5031000C 6'd18 : not used 0x50310010 6'd19 : not used 0x50310014 6'd20 : ADC(VFF) RX 0x830D0000 6'd21 : WIFI HIF(HALF) TRX 0x50201000 6'd22 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd23 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd24~37 : VFF Data Port 0x79000m00 *m is N-12 other: reserved default :6'h3f If you use dma moving data from memory to memory (ex :full-size dma) , please select default value asyour master setting
18	DIR	**Directions of DMA transfer for half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3~25. The direction is from the perspective of the DMA masters. WRITE means read from master device and then write to the address specified in DMA_PGMADDR, and vice versa.** 0 Read (read from system RAM and write to device) 1 Write (read from device and write to system RAM)
17	WPEN	**Address-wrapping for ring buffer. The next address of DMA jumps to** WRAP TO address when the current address matches WRAP POINT count. 0 Disable

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
16	WPSD	**The side using address-wrapping function. Only one side of a DMA** channel can activate address-wrapping function at a time. 0 Address-wrapping on source . 1 Address-wrapping on destination. No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
15	ITEN	**DMA transfer completion interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable
14	TOEN	**DMA transfer timeout interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
10:8	BURST	**Transfer Type. Burst-type transfers have better bus efficiency. Mass data movement is recommended to use this kind of transfer. However, note that burst-type transfer does not stop until all of the beats in a burst are completed or transfer length is reached. FIFO threshold of peripherals must be configured carefully while being used to move data from/to the peripherals.** What transfer type can be used is restricted by the SIZE. If SIZE is 00b, i.e. byte transfer, all of the four transfer types can be used. If SIZE is 01b, i.e. half-word transfer, 16-beat incrementing burst cannot be used. If SIZE is 10b, i.e. word transfer, only single and 4-beat incrementing burst can be used. 000 Single 001 Reserved 010 4-beat incrementing burst 011 Reserved 100 8-beat incrementing burst 101 Reserved 110 16-beat incrementing burst 111 Reserved
5	B2W	**Word to Byte or Byte to Word transfer for the applications of transferring non-word-aligned-address data to word-**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		aligned-address data. Note that BURST is set to 4-beat burst while enabling this function, and the SIZE is set to Byte. NO effect on channel 1 , 2, 12-25 0 Disable 1 Enable
4	DREQ	**Throttle and handshake control for DMA transfer** 0 No throttle control during DMA transfer or transfers occurred only between memories 1 Hardware handshake management The DMA master is able to throttle down the transfer rate by way of request-grant handshake. MAS Selected Master suggest DREQ setting 6'd2 : I2C-0 (HALF) TX 1 6'd3 : I2C-0 (HALF) RX 1 6'd4 : I2C-1 (HALF) TX 1 6'd5 : I2C-1 (HALF) RX 1 6'd21 : WIFI HIF(HALF) TRX 0
3	DINC	**Incremental destination address. Destination addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Destination addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Destination address is the master fixed address for read(TX) or the Virtual FIFO write pointer for write(RX)
2	SINC	**Incremental source address. Source addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Source addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Source address is the Virtual FIFO read pointer for read(TX) or the master fixed address for write(RX).
1:0	SIZE	**Data size within the confine of a bus cycle per transfer.These bits confines the data transfer size between**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		source and destination to the specified value for individual bus cycle. The size is in terms of byte and has maximum value of 4 bytes. It is mainly decided by the data width of a DMA master. 00 Byte transfer/1 byte 01 Half-word transfer/2 bytes 10 Word transfer/4 bytes 11 Reserved

83010918	DMA9_START						DMA CR4 Channel 9 Start Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	**STR**															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	STR	**Start control for a DMA channel.** 0 The DMA channel is stopped. 1 The DMA channel is started and running.

8301091C	DMA9_INTSTA						DMA CR4 Channel 9 Interrupt Status Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																**TOINT**
Type																RO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	**INT**															
Type	RO															

Reset	0																

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOINT	**Timeout Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	INT	**Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service.

83010920	DMA9_ACKINT	DMA CR4 Channel 9 Interrupt Acknowledge Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOACK
Type																WO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ACK															
Type	WO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOACK	**TOACK Timeout Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	ACK	**ACK Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished.

83010924	DMA9_RLCT	DMA CR4 Channel 9 Remaining Length of Current Transfer	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RLCT															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	RLCT	**This register is to reflect the left amount of the transfer.**

83010928	DMA9_LIMITER	DMA CR4 Channel 9 Bandwidth Limiter Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									LIMITER							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	LIMITER	**from 0 to 255. 0 means no limitation, 255 means totally banned, and others mean Bus access permission every (4 X n) AHB clock**

8301092C	DMA9_PGMADDR	DMA CR4 Channel 9 Programmable Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Rese	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

t																

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	PGMADDR	**PGMADDR[31:0]specifies the addresses for a half-size DMA channel or** virtual FIFO WRITE : address of the source/destination. READ : current address of the transfer. This address represents a source address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 0, and represents a destination address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 1. Before being able to program these register, the software should make sure that STR in DMAn_START is set to '0', that is the DMA channel is stopped and disabled completely. Otherwise, the DMA channel may run out of order.

83010A08	DMA10_WPPT	DMA CR4 Channel 10 Wrap Point Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WPPT															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	WPPT	**WPPT[15:0] specifies the amount of the transfer count from start to jumping point for a DMA channel.** WRITE :Address of the jump point. READ :Value set by the programmer.

83010A0C	DMA10_WPTO	DMA CR4 Channel 10 Wrap To Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	WPTO															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

Name	WPTO															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	WPTO	**WPTO[31:0] specifies the address of the jump point for a DMA channel, i.e. channel.** WRITE :Address of the jump destination. READ :Value set by the programmer.

83010A10	DMA10_COUNT	DMA CR4 Channel 10 Transfer Count Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	LEN															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	LEN	**The amount of total transfer count** This register specifies the amount of total transfer count that the DMA channel is required to perform. Upon completion, the DMA channel generates an interrupt request to the processor while ITEN in DMAn_CON is set as '1'. Note that the total size of data being transferred by a DMA channel is determined by LEN together with the SIZE in DMAn_CON, i.e. LEN x SIZE.

83010A14	DMA10_CON	DMA CR4 Channel 10 Control Register	03F00000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name							MAS							DIR	WPEN	WPSD
Type							RW							RW	RW	RW
Reset							1	1	1	1	1	1		0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ITEN	TOEN				BURST					B2W	DREQ	DINC	SINC	SIZE	
Type	RW	RW				RW					RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	

Reset	0	0				0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
25:20	MAS	**Master selection.** Specifies which master occupies this DMA channel. Once assigned to certain master, the corresponding DREQ and DACK are connected. For half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3 ~ 25, a predefined address is assigned as well. Value Selected Master SADDR 6'd0 : Don't Use 6'd1 : Don't Use 6'd2 : I2C-0 (HALF) TX 0x83090000 6'd3 : I2C-0 (HALF) RX 0x83090000 6'd4 : I2C-1 (HALF) TX 0x830A0000 6'd5 : I2C-1 (HALF) RX 0x830A0000 6'd6 : I2S/Audio (VFF) TX 0x22000000 6'd7 : I2S/Audio (VFF) RX 0x22000000 6'd8 : UART0(VFF) TX 0x83030000 6'd9 : UART0(VFF) RX 0x83030000 6'd10 : UART1(VFF) TX 0x83040000 6'd11 : UART1(VFF) RX 0x83040000 6'd12 : BTIF(VFF) TX 0x830E0000 6'd13 : BTIF(VFF) RX 0x830E0000 6'd14 : not used 0x50310000 6'd15 : not used 0x50310004 6'd16 : not used 0x50310008 6'd17 : not used 0x5031000C 6'd18 : not used 0x50310010 6'd19 : not used 0x50310014 6'd20 : ADC(VFF) RX 0x830D0000 6'd21 : WIFI HIF(HALF) TRX 0x50201000 6'd22 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd23 : not used 0x830B0000

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		6'd24~37 : VFF Data Port 0x79000m00 *m is N-12 other: reserved default :6'h3f If you use dma moving data from memory to memory (ex :full-size dma) , please select default value asyour master setting
18	DIR	**Directions of DMA transfer for half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3~25. The direction is from the perspective of the DMA masters. WRITE means read from master device and then write to the address specified in DMA_PGMADDR, and vice versa.** 0 Read (read from system RAM and write to device) 1 Write (read from device and write to system RAM)
17	WPEN	**Address-wrapping for ring buffer. The next address of DMA jumps to** WRAP TO address when the current address matches WRAP POINT count. 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
16	WPSD	**The side using address-wrapping function. Only one side of a DMA** channel can activate address-wrapping function at a time. 0 Address-wrapping on source . 1 Address-wrapping on destination. No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
15	ITEN	**DMA transfer completion interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable
14	TOEN	**DMA transfer timeout interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
10:8	BURST	**Transfer Type. Burst-type transfers have better bus**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		efficiency. Mass data movement is recommended to use this kind of transfer. However, note that burst-type transfer does not stop until all of the beats in a burst are completed or transfer length is reached. FIFO threshold of peripherals must be configured carefully while being used to move data from/to the peripherals. What transfer type can be used is restricted by the SIZE. If SIZE is 00b, i.e. byte transfer, all of the four transfer types can be used. If SIZE is 01b, i.e. half-word transfer, 16-beat incrementing burst cannot be used. If SIZE is 10b, i.e. word transfer, only single and 4-beat incrementing burst can be used. For fool-proofing mechanism, when 16-beat incrementing burst is applied for word transfer, actually only 4 beats are sent. 3'b000 Single 3'b001 Reserved 3'b010 4-beat incrementing burst 3'b011 Reserved 3'b100 8-beat incrementing burst 3'b101 Reserved 3'b110 16-beat incrementing burst 3'b111 Reserved No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO)
5	B2W	**Word to Byte or Byte to Word transfer for the applications of transferring non-word-aligned-address data to word-aligned-address data. Note that BURST is set to 4-beat burst while enabling this function, and the SIZE is set to Byte.** NO effect on channel 1 , 2, 12-25 0 Disable 1 Enable
4	DREQ	**Throttle and handshake control for DMA transfer** 0 No throttle control during DMA transfer or transfers occurred only between memories

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1 Hardware handshake management The DMA master is able to throttle down the transfer rate by way of request-grant handshake. MAS Selected Master suggest DREQ setting 6'd2 : I2C-0 (HALF) TX 1 6'd3 : I2C-0 (HALF) RX 1 6'd4 : I2C-1 (HALF) TX 1 6'd5 : I2C-1 (HALF) RX 1 6'd21 : WIFI HIF(HALF) TRX 0
3	DINC	**Incremental destination address. Destination addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Destination addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Destination address is the master fixed address for read(TX) or the Virtual FIFO write pointer for write(RX)
2	SINC	**Incremental source address. Source addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Source addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Source address is the Virtual FIFO read pointer for read(TX) or the master fixed address for write(RX).
1:0	SIZE	**Data size within the confine of a bus cycle per transfer.These bits confines the data transfer size between source and destination to the** specified value for individual bus cycle. The size is in terms of byte and has maximum value of 4 bytes. It is mainly decided by the data width of a DMA master. 00 Byte transfer/1 byte 01 Half-word transfer/2 bytes 10 Word transfer/4 bytes 11 Reserved

Bit(s)	Name	Description

83010A18	DMA10_START						DMA CR4 Channel 10 Start Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	STR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	STR	**Start control for a DMA channel.** 0 The DMA channel is stopped. 1 The DMA channel is started and running.

83010A1C	DMA10_INTSTA						DMA CR4 Channel 10 Interrupt Status Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOINT
Type																RO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	INT															
Type	RO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOINT	**Timeout Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	INT	**Interrupt Status for DMA Channel**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service.

83010A20	DMA10_ACKINT	DMA CR4 Channel 10 Interrupt Acknowledge Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOACK
Type																WO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ACK															
Type	WO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOACK	**TOACK Timeout Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	ACK	**ACK Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished.

83010A24	DMA10_RLCT	DMA CR4 Channel 10 Remaining Length of Current Transfer	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RLCT															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	RLCT	**This register is to reflect the left amount of the transfer.**

83010A28	DMA10_LIMITER	DMA CR4 Channel 10 Bandwidth Limiter Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									LIMITER							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	LIMITER	**from 0 to 255. 0 means no limitation, 255 means totally banned, and others mean Bus access permission every (4 X n) AHB clock**

83010A2C	DMA10_PGMADDR	DMA CR4 Channel 10 Programmable Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	PGMADDR	**PGMADDR[31:0]specifies the addresses for a half-size DMA channel or** virtual FIFO WRITE : address of the source/destination. READ : current address of the transfer.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		This address represents a source address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 0, and represents a destination address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 1. Before being able to program these register, the software should make sure that STR in DMAn_START is set to '0', that is the DMA channel is stopped and disabled completely. Otherwise, the DMA channel may run out of order.

83010B08	DMA11_WPPT	DMA CR4 Channel 11 Wrap Point Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WPPT															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	WPPT	**WPPT[15:0] specifies the amount of the transfer count from start to jumping point for a DMA channel.** WRITE :Address of the jump point. READ :Value set by the programmer.

83010B0C	DMA11_WPTO	DMA CR4 Channel 11 Wrap To Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	WPTO															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WPTO															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	WPTO	**WPTO[31:0] specifies the address of the jump point for a**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		DMA channel, i.e. channel. WRITE :Address of the jump destination. READ :Value set by the programmer.

83010B10	DMA11_COUNT	DMA CR4 Channel 11 Transfer Count Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	LEN															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	LEN	**The amount of total transfer count** This register specifies the amount of total transfer count that the DMA channel is required to perform. Upon completion, the DMA channel generates an interrupt request to the processor while ITEN in DMAn_CON is set as '1'. Note that the total size of data being transferred by a DMA channel is determined by LEN together with the SIZE in DMAn_CON, i.e. LEN x SIZE.

83010B14	DMA11_CON	DMA CR4 Channel 11 Control Register	03F00000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name							MAS							DIR	WPEN	WPSD
Type							RW							RW	RW	RW
Reset							1	1	1	1	1	1		0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ITEN	TOEN				BURST					B2W	DREQ	DINC	SINC	SIZE	
Type	RW	RW				RW					RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	
Reset	0	0				0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
25:20	MAS	**Master selection.**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		Specifies which master occupies this DMA channel. Once assigned to certain master, the corresponding DREQ and DACK are connected. For half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3 ~ 25, a predefined address is assigned as well. Value Selected Master SADDR 6'd0 : Don't Use 6'd1 : Don't Use 6'd2 : I2C-0 (HALF) TX 0x83090000 6'd3 : I2C-0 (HALF) RX 0x83090000 6'd4 : I2C-1 (HALF) TX 0x830A0000 6'd5 : I2C-1 (HALF) RX 0x830A0000 6'd6 : I2S/Audio (VFF) TX 0x22000000 6'd7 : I2S/Audio (VFF) RX 0x22000000 6'd8 : UART0(VFF) TX 0x83030000 6'd9 : UART0(VFF) RX 0x83030000 6'd10 : UART1(VFF) TX 0x83040000 6'd11 : UART1(VFF) RX 0x83040000 6'd12 : BTIF(VFF) TX 0x830E0000 6'd13 : BTIF(VFF) RX 0x830E0000 6'd14 : not used 0x50310000 6'd15 : not used 0x50310004 6'd16 : not used 0x50310008 6'd17 : not used 0x5031000C 6'd18 : not used 0x50310010 6'd19 : not used 0x50310014 6'd20 : ADC(VFF) RX 0x830D0000 6'd21 : WIFI HIF(HALF) TRX 0x50201000 6'd22 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd23 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd24~37 : VFF Data Port 0x79000m00 *m is N-12 other: reserved

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		default :6'h3f If you use dma moving data from memory to memory (ex :full-size dma) , please select default value asyour master setting
18	DIR	**Directions of DMA transfer for half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3~25. The direction is from the perspective of the DMA masters. WRITE means read from master device and then write to the address specified in DMA_PGMADDR, and vice versa.** 0 Read (read from system RAM and write to device) 1 Write (read from device and write to system RAM)
17	WPEN	**Address-wrapping for ring buffer. The next address of DMA jumps to** WRAP TO address when the current address matches WRAP POINT count. 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
16	WPSD	**The side using address-wrapping function. Only one side of a DMA** channel can activate address-wrapping function at a time. 0 Address-wrapping on source . 1 Address-wrapping on destination. No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
15	ITEN	**DMA transfer completion interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable
14	TOEN	**DMA transfer timeout interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
10:8	BURST	**Transfer Type. Burst-type transfers have better bus efficiency. Mass** data movement is recommended to use this kind of transfer. However, note that burst-type transfer does not stop until all of the beats in a

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		burst are completed or transfer length is reached. FIFO threshold of peripherals must be configured carefully while being used to move data from/to the peripherals. What transfer type can be used is restricted by the SIZE. If SIZE is 00b, i.e. byte transfer, all of the four transfer types can be used. If SIZE is 01b, i.e. half-word transfer, 16-beat incrementing burst cannot be used. If SIZE is 10b, i.e. word transfer, only single and 4-beat incrementing burst can be used. For fool-proofing mechanism, when 16-beat incrementing burst is applied for word transfer, actually only 4 beats are sent. 3'b000 Single 3'b001 Reserved 3'b010 4-beat incrementing burst 3'b011 Reserved 3'b100 8-beat incrementing burst 3'b101 Reserved 3'b110 16-beat incrementing burst 3'b111 Reserved No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO)
5	B2W	**Word to Byte or Byte to Word transfer for the applications of transferring non-word-aligned-address data to word-aligned-address data. Note that BURST is set to 4-beat burst while enabling this function, and the SIZE is set to Byte.** NO effect on channel 1 , 2, 12-25 0 Disable 1 Enable
4	DREQ	**Throttle and handshake control for DMA transfer** 0 No throttle control during DMA transfer or transfers occurred only between memories 1 Hardware handshake management The DMA master is able to throttle down the transfer rate by way of request-grant handshake.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		MAS Selected Master suggest DREQ setting 6'd2 : I2C-0 (HALF) TX 1 6'd3 : I2C-0 (HALF) RX 1 6'd4 : I2C-1 (HALF) TX 1 6'd5 : I2C-1 (HALF) RX 1 6'd21 : WIFI HIF(HALF) TRX 0
3	DINC	**Incremental destination address. Destination addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Destination addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Destination address is the master fixed address for read(TX) or the Virtual FIFO write pointer for write(RX)
2	SINC	**Incremental source address. Source addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Source addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Source address is the Virtual FIFO read pointer for read(TX) or the master fixed address for write(RX).
1:0	SIZE	**Data size within the confine of a bus cycle per transfer.These bits confines the data transfer size between source and destination to the** specified value for individual bus cycle. The size is in terms of byte and has maximum value of 4 bytes. It is mainly decided by the data width of a DMA master. 00 Byte transfer/1 byte 01 Half-word transfer/2 bytes 10 Word transfer/4 bytes 11 Reserved

83010B18	DMA11_START						DMA CR4 Channel 11 Start Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16

Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	STR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	STR	**Start control for a DMA channel.** 0 The DMA channel is stopped. 1 The DMA channel is started and running.

83010B1C	DMA11_INTSTA	DMA CR4 Channel 11 Interrupt Status Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOINT
Type																RO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	INT															
Type	RO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOINT	**Timeout Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	INT	**Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service.

83010B20	DMA11_ACKINT	DMA CR4 Channel 11 Interrupt	00000000

		Acknowledge Register	

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOACK
Type																WO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ACK															
Type	WO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOACK	**TOACK Timeout Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	ACK	**ACK Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished.

83010B24	DMA11_RLCT	DMA CR4 Channel 11 Remaining Length of Current Transfer	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RLCT															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	RLCT	**This register is to reflect the left amount of the transfer.**

83010B28	DMA11_LIMITER	DMA CR4 Channel 11 Bandwidth	00000000

							Limiter Register									
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									LIMITER							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	LIMITER	**from 0 to 255. 0 means no limitation, 255 means totally banned, and others mean Bus access permission every (4 X n) AHB clock**

83010B2C	DMA11_PGMADDR	DMA CR4 Channel 11 Programmable Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	PGMADDR	**PGMADDR[31:0]specifies the addresses for a half-size DMA channel or** virtual FIFO WRITE : address of the source/destination. READ : current address of the transfer. This address represents a source address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 0, and represents a destination address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 1. Before being able to program these register, the software should make sure that STR in DMAn_START is set to '0', that is the DMA channel is stopped and disabled completely. Otherwise, the DMA channel may run out of order.

83010C10	DMA12_COUNT	DMA CR4 Channel 12 Transfer Count Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	LEN															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	LEN	**The amount of total transfer count** This register specifies the amount of total transfer count that the DMA channel is required to perform. Upon completion, the DMA channel generates an interrupt request to the processor while ITEN in DMAn_CON is set as '1'. Note that the total size of data being transferred by a DMA channel is determined by LEN together with the SIZE in DMAn_CON, i.e. LEN x SIZE.

83010C14	DMA12_CON	DMA CR4 Channel 12 Control Register	03F00000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name							MAS							DIR	WPEN	WPSD
Type							RW							RW	RW	RW
Reset							1	1	1	1	1	1		0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ITEN	TOEN										DREQ	DINC	SINC	SIZE	
Type	RW	RW										RW	RW	RW	RW	
Reset	0	0										0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
25:20	MAS	**Master selection.** Specifies which master occupies this DMA channel. Once assigned to certain master, the corresponding DREQ and DACK are connected. For half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3 ~ 25, a predefined address is assigned as well. Value Selected Master SADDR

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		6'd0 : Don't Use 6'd1 : Don't Use 6'd2 : I2C-0 (HALF) TX 0x83090000 6'd3 : I2C-0 (HALF) RX 0x83090000 6'd4 : I2C-1 (HALF) TX 0x830A0000 6'd5 : I2C-1 (HALF) RX 0x830A0000 6'd6 : I2S/Audio (VFF) TX 0x22000000 6'd7 : I2S/Audio (VFF) RX 0x22000000 6'd8 : UART0(VFF) TX 0x83030000 6'd9 : UART0(VFF) RX 0x83030000 6'd10 : UART1(VFF) TX 0x83040000 6'd11 : UART1(VFF) RX 0x83040000 6'd12 : BTIF(VFF) TX 0x830E0000 6'd13 : BTIF(VFF) RX 0x830E0000 6'd14 : not used 0x50310000 6'd15 : not used 0x50310004 6'd16 : not used 0x50310008 6'd17 : not used 0x5031000C 6'd18 : not used 0x50310010 6'd19 : not used 0x50310014 6'd20 : ADC(VFF) RX 0x830D0000 6'd21 : WIFI HIF(HALF) TRX 0x50201000 6'd22 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd23 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd24~37 : VFF Data Port 0x79000m00 *m is N-12 other: reserved default :6'h3f If you use dma moving data from memory to memory (ex :full-size dma) , please select default value asyour master setting
18	DIR	**Directions of DMA transfer for half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3~25. The direction is from the perspective of the DMA masters. WRITE means read from master device and then write to the address**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		specified in DMA_PGMADDR, and vice versa. 0 Read (read from system RAM and write to device) 1 Write (read from device and write to system RAM)
17	WPEN	**Address-wrapping for ring buffer. The next address of DMA jumps to** WRAP TO address when the current address matches WRAP POINT count. 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
16	WPSD	**The side using address-wrapping function. Only one side of a DMA** channel can activate address-wrapping function at a time. 0 Address-wrapping on source . 1 Address-wrapping on destination. No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
15	ITEN	**DMA transfer completion interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable
14	TOEN	**DMA transfer timeout interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
4	DREQ	**Throttle and handshake control for DMA transfer** 0 No throttle control during DMA transfer or transfers occurred only between memories 1 Hardware handshake management The DMA master is able to throttle down the transfer rate by way of request-grant handshake. MAS Selected Master suggest DREQ setting 6'd6 : I2S/Audio (VFF) TX 1 6'd7 : I2S/Audio (VFF) RX 1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		6'd8 : UART0(VFF) TX 1 6'd9 : UART0(VFF) RX 1 6'd10 : UART1(VFF) TX 1 6'd11 : UART1(VFF) RX 1 6'd12 : BTIF(VFF) TX 1 6'd13 : BTIF(VFF) RX 1 6'd20 : ADC(VFF) RX 1
3	DINC	**Incremental destination address. Destination addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Destination addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Destination address is the master fixed address for read(TX) or the Virtual FIFO write pointer for write(RX)
2	SINC	**Incremental source address. Source addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Source addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Source address is the Virtual FIFO read pointer for read(TX) or the master fixed address for write(RX).
1:0	SIZE	**Data size within the confine of a bus cycle per transfer.These bits confines the data transfer size between source and destination to the** specified value for individual bus cycle. The size is in terms of byte and has maximum value of 4 bytes. It is mainly decided by the data width of a DMA master. 00 Byte transfer/1 byte 01 Half-word transfer/2 bytes 10 Word transfer/4 bytes 11 Reserved The SIZE register setting depends on devices. The following table lists all VFIFO channels, associated devices, and data width per beat.

Bit(s)	Name	Description

channel	Module	Support DMA beat size
VFIFO12	I2S TX	4Byte
VFIFO13	I2S RX	4Byte
VFIFO14	UART0 TX	1Byte
VFIFO15	UART0 RX	1Byte
VFIFO16	UART1 TX	1Byte
VFIFO17	UART1 RX	1Byte
VFIFO18	BTIF TX	1Byte
VFIFO19	BTIF RX	1Byte
VFIFO25	ADC(VFF) RX	4Byte

83010C18	DMA12_START						DMA CR4 Channel 12 Start Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	STR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	STR	**Start control for a DMA channel.** 0 The DMA channel is stopped. 1 The DMA channel is started and running.

83010C1C	DMA12_INTSTA						DMA CR4 Channel 12 Interrupt Status Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOINT
Type																RO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

Name	INT															
Type	RO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOINT	**Timeout Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	INT	**Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service.

83010C20	DMA12_ACKINT	DMA CR4 Channel 12 Interrupt Acknowledge Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOACK
Type																WO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ACK															
Type	WO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOACK	**TOACK Timeout Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	ACK	**ACK Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished.

83010C28	DMA12_LIMITER	DMA CR4 Channel 12 Bandwidth Limiter Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									LIMITER							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	LIMITER	**from 0 to 255. 0 means no limitation, 255 means totally banned, and others mean Bus access permission every (4 X n) AHB clock**

83010C2C	DMA12_PGMADDR	DMA CR4 Channel 12 Programmable Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	PGMADDR	**PGMADDR[31:0]specifies the addresses for a half-size DMA channel or** virtual FIFO WRITE : address of the source/destination. READ : current address of the transfer. This address represents a source address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 0, and represents a destination address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 1. Before being able to program these register, the software should make sure that STR in DMAn_START is set to '0', that is the DMA channel is stopped and disabled completely. Otherwise, the DMA channel may run out of order.

Bit(s)	Name	Description

83010C30	DMA12_WRPTR	DMA CR4 Channel 12 Write Pointer	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	WRPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WRPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	WRPTR	**Virtual FIFO Write Pointer**

83010C34	DMA12_RDPTR	DMA CR4 Channel 12 Read Pointer	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RDPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RDPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RDPTR	**Virtual FIFO Read Pointer**

83010C38	DMA12_FFCNT	DMA CR4 Channel 12 FIFO Count	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Nam	FFCNT															

e																
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	FFCNT	**To display the number of data stored in Virtual FIFO**

83010C3C	DMA12_FFSTA	DMA CR4 Channel 12 FIFO Status	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name														**ALT**	**EMPTY**	**FULL**
Type														RO	RO	RO
Reset														0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2	ALT	**To indicate FIFO Count is larger than ALTLEN.** DMA issues an alert signal to UART to enable UART flow control. 0 Not reach alert region. 1 Reach alert region.
1	EMPTY	**To indicate FIFO is empty.** 0 Not Empty 1 Empty
0	FULL	**To indicate FIFO is full.** 0 Not Full 1 Full

83010C40	DMA12_ALTLEN	DMA CR4 Channel 12 Alert Length Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	**ALTSCM**															
Type	RW															

Reset	0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ALTLEN															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31	ALTSCM	**Specifies the compare equation between ALTLEN and FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT.** 1'b0: if ALTLEN > FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT, trigger fifo_alt signal to device for warning device that VFIFO will be full soon. 1'b1: if ALTLEN >= FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT, trigger fifo_alt signal to device for warning device that VFIFO will be full soon.
15:0	ALTLEN	**Specifies the Alert Length of Virtual FIFO DMA. Once the remaining FIFO space is less than ALTLEN, an alert signal is issued to UART to enable flow control. If ALTSCM is set to 1, remaining FIFO space == ALTLEN also trigger the alert signal. Normally, ALTLEN shall be larger than 16 for UART application.**

83010C44	DMA12_FFSIZE	DMA CR4 Channel 12 Virtual FIFO Size Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	FFSIZE															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	FFSIZE	**Specifies the FIFO Size of Virtual FIFO DMA**

83010C48	DMA12_CVFF	DMA CR4 Channel 12 Cascade Virtual FIFO Control Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR															
Type	RW															

Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR															CVFF_EB
Type	RW															RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:1	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR	**Please fill in the other peripheral's virtual port address.**
0	CVFF_EB	**When CVFF_EN is set to 1 , DMA will change the source/destination from sysram to the other fixed address.**

83010C50	DMA12_TO	DMA CR4 Channel 12 Timeout Value Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	TIMEOUT_COUNTER															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TIMEOUT_COUNTER															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	TIMEOUT_COUNTER	**Interrupt will assert if there is no new data into fifo more than n T(bus clock).**

83010D10	DMA13_COUNT	DMA CR4 Channel 13 Transfer Count Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	LEN															
Type	RW															
Rese	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

t																

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	LEN	**The amount of total transfer count** This register specifies the amount of total transfer count that the DMA channel is required to perform. Upon completion, the DMA channel generates an interrupt request to the processor while ITEN in DMAn_CON is set as '1'. Note that the total size of data being transferred by a DMA channel is determined by LEN together with the SIZE in DMAn_CON, i.e. LEN x SIZE.

83010D14	DMA13_CON					DMA CR4 Channel 13 Control Register									03F00000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name							MAS							DIR	WPEN	WPSD
Type							RW							RW	RW	RW
Reset							1	1	1	1	1	1		0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ITEN	TOEN										DREQ	DINC	SINC	SIZE	
Type	RW	RW										RW	RW	RW	RW	
Reset	0	0										0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
25:20	MAS	**Master selection.** Specifies which master occupies this DMA channel. Once assigned to certain master, the corresponding DREQ and DACK are connected. For half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3 ~ 25, a predefined address is assigned as well. Value Selected Master SADDR 6'd0 : Don't Use 6'd1 : Don't Use 6'd2 : I2C-0(HALF) TX 0x83090000 6'd3 : I2C-0 (HALF) RX 0x83090000 6'd4 : I2C-1 (HALF) TX 0x830A0000 6'd5 : I2C-1 (HALF) RX 0x830A0000 6'd6 : I2S/Audio (VFF) TX 0x22000000 6'd7 : I2S/Audio (VFF) RX 0x22000000 6'd8 : UART0(VFF) TX 0x83030000

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		6'd9 : UART0(VFF) RX 0x83030000 6'd10 : UART1(VFF) TX 0x83040000 6'd11 : UART1(VFF) RX 0x83040000 6'd12 : BTIF(VFF) TX 0x830E0000 6'd13 : BTIF(VFF) RX 0x830E0000 6'd14 : not used 0x50310000 6'd15 : not used 0x50310004 6'd16 : not used 0x50310008 6'd17 : not used 0x5031000C 6'd18 : not used 0x50310010 6'd19 : not used 0x50310014 6'd20 : ADC(VFF) RX 0x830D0000 6'd21 : WIFI HIF(HALF) TRX 0x50201000 6'd22 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd23 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd24~37 : VFF Data Port 0x79000m00 *m is N-12 other: reserved default :6'h3f If you use dma moving data from memory to memory (ex :full-size dma) , please select default value asyour master setting
18	DIR	**Directions of DMA transfer for half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3~25. The direction is from the perspective of the DMA masters. WRITE means read from master device and then write to the address specified in DMA_PGMADDR, and vice versa.** 0 Read (read from system RAM and write to device) 1 Write (read from device and write to system RAM)
17	WPEN	**Address-wrapping for ring buffer. The next address of DMA jumps to** WRAP TO address when the current address matches WRAP POINT count. 0 Disable 1 Enable

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
16	WPSD	**The side using address-wrapping function. Only one side of a DMA** channel can activate address-wrapping function at a time. 0 Address-wrapping on source . 1 Address-wrapping on destination. No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
15	ITEN	**DMA transfer completion interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable
14	TOEN	**DMA transfer timeout interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
4	DREQ	**Throttle and handshake control for DMA transfer** 0 No throttle control during DMA transfer or transfers occurred only between memories 1 Hardware handshake management The DMA master is able to throttle down the transfer rate by way of request-grant handshake. MAS Selected Master suggest DREQ setting 6'd6 : I2S/Audio (VFF) TX 1 6'd7 : I2S/Audio (VFF) RX 1 6'd8 : UART0(VFF) TX 1 6'd9 : UART0(VFF) RX 1 6'd10 : UART1(VFF) TX 1 6'd11 : UART1(VFF) RX 1 6'd12 : BTIF(VFF) TX 1 6'd13 : BTIF(VFF) RX 1 6'd20 : ADC(VFF) RX 1
3	DINC	**Incremental destination address. Destination addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Destination addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Destination address is the master fixed address for read(TX) or the Virtual FIFO write pointer for write(RX)
2	SINC	**Incremental source address. Source addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Source addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Source address is the Virtual FIFO read pointer for read(TX) or the master fixed address for write(RX).
1:0	SIZE	**Data size within the confine of a bus cycle per transfer.These bits confines the data transfer size between source and destination to the** specified value for individual bus cycle. The size is in terms of byte and has maximum value of 4 bytes. It is mainly decided by the data width of a DMA master. 00 Byte transfer/1 byte 01 Half-word transfer/2 bytes 10 Word transfer/4 bytes 11 Reserved The SIZE register setting depends on devices. The following table lists all VFIFO channels, associated devices, and data width per beat.

channel	Module	Support DMA beat size
VFIFO12	I2S TX	4Byte
VFIFO13	I2S RX	4Byte
VFIFO14	UART0 TX	1Byte
VFIFO15	UART0 RX	1Byte
VFIFO16	UART1 TX	1Byte
VFIFO17	UART1 RX	1Byte
VFIFO18	BTIF TX	1Byte
VFIFO19	BTIF RX	1Byte

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		VFIFO25 ADC(VFF) RX 4Byte

83010D18	DMA13_START	DMA CR4 Channel 13 Start Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	**STR**															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	STR	**Start control for a DMA channel.** 0 The DMA channel is stopped. 1 The DMA channel is started and running.

83010D1C	DMA13_INTSTA	DMA CR4 Channel 13 Interrupt Status Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																**TOINT**
Type																RO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	**INT**															
Type	RO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOINT	**Timeout Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	INT	**Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service.

83010D20	DMA13_ACKINT	DMA CR4 Channel 13 Interrupt Acknowledge Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOACK
Type																WO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ACK															
Type	WO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOACK	**TOACK Timeout Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	ACK	**ACK Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished.

83010D28	DMA13_LIMITER	DMA CR4 Channel 13 Bandwidth Limiter Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									LIMITER							
Type									RW							

Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	LIMITER	**from 0 to 255. 0 means no limitation, 255 means totally banned, and others mean Bus access permission every (4 X n) AHB clock**

83010D2C	DMA13_PGMADDR	DMA CR4 Channel 13 Programmable Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	PGMADDR	**PGMADDR[31:0]specifies the addresses for a half-size DMA channel or** virtual FIFO WRITE : address of the source/destination. READ : current address of the transfer. This address represents a source address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 0, and represents a destination address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 1. Before being able to program these register, the software should make sure that STR in DMAn_START is set to '0', that is the DMA channel is stopped and disabled completely. Otherwise, the DMA channel may run out of order.

83010D30	DMA13_WRPTR	DMA CR4 Channel 13 Write Pointer	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	WRPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WRPTR															
Type	RO															

Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	WRPTR	**Virtual FIFO Write Pointer**

83010D34	DMA13_RDPTR	DMA CR4 Channel 13 Read Pointer	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RDPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RDPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RDPTR	**Virtual FIFO Read Pointer**

83010D38	DMA13_FFCNT	DMA CR4 Channel 13 FIFO Count	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	FFCNT															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	FFCNT	**To display the number of data stored in Virtual FIFO**

83010D3C	DMA13_FFSTA	DMA CR4 Channel 13 FIFO Status	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																

Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name														ALT	EMPTY	FULL
Type														RO	RO	RO
Reset														0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2	ALT	**To indicate FIFO Count is larger than ALTLEN.** DMA issues an alert signal to UART to enable UART flow control. 0 Not reach alert region. 1 Reach alert region.
1	EMPTY	**To indicate FIFO is empty.** 0 Not Empty 1 Empty
0	FULL	**To indicate FIFO is full.** 0 Not Full 1 Full

83010D40	DMA13_ALTLEN	DMA CR4 Channel 13 Alert Length Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ALTSCM															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ALTLEN															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31	ALTSCM	**Specifies the compare equation between ALTLEN and FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT.** 1'b0: if ALTLEN > FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT, trigger fifo_alt signal to device for warning device that VFIFO will be full soon.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1'b1: if ALTLEN >= FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT, trigger fifo_alt signal to device for warning device that VFIFO will be full soon.
15:0	ALTLEN	**Specifies the Alert Length of Virtual FIFO DMA. Once the remaining FIFO space is less than ALTLEN, an alert signal is issued to UART to enable flow control. If ALTSCM is set to 1, remaining FIFO space == ALTLEN also trigger the alert signal. Normally, ALTLEN shall be larger than 16 for UART application.**

83010D44	DMA13_FFSIZE	DMA CR4 Channel 13 Virtual FIFO Size Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	FFSIZE															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	FFSIZE	**Specifies the FIFO Size of Virtual FIFO DMA**

83010D48	DMA13_CVFF	DMA CR4 Channel 13 Cascade Virtual FIFO Control Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR															CVFF_EB
Type	RW															RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:1	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR	**Please fill in the other peripheral's virtual port address.**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	CVFF_EB	**When CVFF_EN is set to 1 , DMA will change the source/destination from sysram to the other fixed address.**

83010D50	DMA13_TO	DMA CR4 Channel 13 Timeout Value Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	TIMEOUT_COUNTER															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TIMEOUT_COUNTER															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	TIMEOUT_COUNTER	**Interrupt will assert if there is no new data into fifo more than n T(bus clock).**

83010E10	DMA14_COUNT	DMA CR4 Channel 14 Transfer Count Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	LEN															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	LEN	**The amount of total transfer count** This register specifies the amount of total transfer count that the DMA channel is required to perform. Upon completion, the DMA channel generates an interrupt request to the processor while ITEN in DMAn_CON is set as '1'. Note that the total size of data being transferred by a DMA channel is determined by LEN together with the SIZE in DMAn_CON, i.e. LEN x SIZE.

Bit(s)	Name	Description

83010E14	DMA14_CON						DMA CR4 Channel 14 Control Register									03F00000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name							MAS							DIR	WPEN	WPSD
Type							RW							RW	RW	RW
Reset							1	1	1	1	1	1		0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ITEN	TOEN										DREQ	DINC	SINC	SIZE	
Type	RW	RW										RW	RW	RW	RW	
Reset	0	0										0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
25:20	MAS	**Master selection.** Specifies which master occupies this DMA channel. Once assigned to certain master, the corresponding DREQ and DACK are connected. For half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3 ~ 25, a predefined address is assigned as well. Value Selected Master SADDR 6'd0 : Don't Use 6'd1 : Don't Use 6'd2 : I2C-0 (HALF) TX 0x83090000 6'd3 : I2C-0 (HALF) RX 0x83090000 6'd4 : I2C-1 (HALF) TX 0x830A0000 6'd5 : I2C-1 (HALF) RX 0x830A0000 6'd6 : I2S/Audio (VFF) TX 0x22000000 6'd7 : I2S/Audio (VFF) RX 0x22000000 6'd8 : UART0(VFF) TX 0x83030000 6'd9 : UART0(VFF) RX 0x83030000 6'd10 : UART1(VFF) TX 0x83040000 6'd11 : UART1(VFF) RX 0x83040000 6'd12 : BTIF(VFF) TX 0x830E0000 6'd13 : BTIF(VFF) RX 0x830E0000

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		6'd14 : not used 0x50310000 6'd15 : not used 0x50310004 6'd16 : not used 0x50310008 6'd17 : not used 0x5031000C 6'd18 : not used 0x50310010 6'd19 : not used 0x50310014 6'd20 : ADC(VFF) RX 0x830D0000 6'd21 : WIFI HIF(HALF) TRX 0x50201000 6'd22 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd23 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd24~37 : VFF Data Port 0x79000m00 *m is N-12 other: reserved default :6'h3f If you use dma moving data from memory to memory (ex :full-size dma) , please select default value asyour master setting
18	DIR	**Directions of DMA transfer for half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3~25. The direction is from the perspective of the DMA masters. WRITE means read from master device and then write to the address specified in DMA_PGMADDR, and vice versa.** 0 Read (read from system RAM and write to device) 1 Write (read from device and write to system RAM)
17	WPEN	**Address-wrapping for ring buffer. The next address of DMA jumps to** WRAP TO address when the current address matches WRAP POINT count. 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
16	WPSD	**The side using address-wrapping function. Only one side of a DMA** channel can activate address-wrapping function at a time. 0 Address-wrapping on source .

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1 Address-wrapping on destination. No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
15	ITEN	**DMA transfer completion interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable
14	TOEN	**DMA transfer timeout interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
4	DREQ	**Throttle and handshake control for DMA transfer** 0 No throttle control during DMA transfer or transfers occurred only between memories 1 Hardware handshake management The DMA master is able to throttle down the transfer rate by way of request-grant handshake. MAS Selected Master suggest DREQ setting 6'd6 : I2S/Audio (VFF) TX 1 6'd7 : I2S/Audio (VFF) RX 1 6'd8 : UART0(VFF) TX 1 6'd9 : UART0(VFF) RX 1 6'd10 : UART1(VFF) TX 1 6'd11 : UART1(VFF) RX 1 6'd12 : BTIF(VFF) TX 1 6'd13 : BTIF(VFF) RX 1 6'd20 : ADC(VFF) RX 1
3	DINC	**Incremental destination address. Destination addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Destination addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Destination address is the master fixed address for read(TX) or the Virtual FIFO write pointer for write(RX)

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2	SINC	**Incremental source address. Source addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Source addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Source address is the Virtual FIFO read pointer for read(TX) or the master fixed address for write(RX).
1:0	SIZE	**Data size within the confine of a bus cycle per transfer.These bits confines the data transfer size between source and destination to the** specified value for individual bus cycle. The size is in terms of byte and has maximum value of 4 bytes. It is mainly decided by the data width of a DMA master. 00 Byte transfer/1 byte 01 Half-word transfer/2 bytes 10 Word transfer/4 bytes 11 Reserved The SIZE register setting depends on devices. The following table lists all VFIFO channels, associated devices, and data width per beat.

channel	Module	Support DMA beat size
VFIFO12	I2S TX	4Byte
VFIFO13	I2S RX	4Byte
VFIFO14	UART0 TX	1Byte
VFIFO15	UART0 RX	1Byte
VFIFO16	UART1 TX	1Byte
VFIFO17	UART1 RX	1Byte
VFIFO18	BTIF TX	1Byte
VFIFO19	BTIF RX	1Byte
VFIFO25	ADC(VFF) RX	4Byte

83010E18	DMA14_START	DMA CR4 Channel 14 Start Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Nam																

e																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	STR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	STR	**Start control for a DMA channel.** 0 The DMA channel is stopped. 1 The DMA channel is started and running.

83010E1C	DMA14_INTSTA	DMA CR4 Channel 14 Interrupt Status Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOINT
Type																RO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	INT															
Type	RO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOINT	**Timeout Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	INT	**Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service.

83010E20	DMA14_ACKINT	DMA CR4 Channel 14 Interrupt Acknowledge Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOACK
Type																WO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ACK															
Type	WO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOACK	**TOACK Timeout Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	ACK	**ACK Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished.

83010E28	DMA14_LIMITER	DMA CR4 Channel 14 Bandwidth Limiter Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									LIMITER							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	LIMITER	**from 0 to 255. 0 means no limitation, 255 means totally banned, and others mean Bus access permission every (4 X n) AHB clock**

83010E2C	DMA14_PGMADDR	DMA CR4 Channel 14 Programmable Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	PGMADDR	**PGMADDR[31:0]specifies the addresses for a half-size DMA channel or** virtual FIFO WRITE : address of the source/destination. READ : current address of the transfer. This address represents a source address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 0, and represents a destination address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 1. Before being able to program these register, the software should make sure that STR in DMAn_START is set to '0', that is the DMA channel is stopped and disabled completely. Otherwise, the DMA channel may run out of order.

83010E30	DMA14_WRPTR	DMA CR4 Channel 14 Write Pointer	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	WRPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WRPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	WRPTR	**Virtual FIFO Write Pointer**

83010E34	DMA14_RDPTR	DMA CR4 Channel 14 Read Pointer	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RDPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RDPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RDPTR	**Virtual FIFO Read Pointer**

83010E38	DMA14_FFCNT	DMA CR4 Channel 14 FIFO Count	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	FFCNT															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	FFCNT	**To display the number of data stored in Virtual FIFO**

83010E3C	DMA14_FFSTA	DMA CR4 Channel 14 FIFO Status	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name														ALT	EMPTY	FULL
Type														RO	RO	RO
Reset														0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2	ALT	**To indicate FIFO Count is larger than ALTLEN.** DMA issues an alert signal to UART to enable UART flow control. 0 Not reach alert region. 1 Reach alert region.
1	EMPTY	**To indicate FIFO is empty.** 0 Not Empty 1 Empty
0	FULL	**To indicate FIFO is full.** 0 Not Full 1 Full

83010E40	DMA14_ALTLEN	DMA CR4 Channel 14 Alert Length Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ALTSCM															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ALTLEN															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31	ALTSCM	**Specifies the compare equation between ALTLEN and FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT.** 1'b0: if ALTLEN > FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT, trigger fifo_alt signal to device for warning device that VFIFO will be full soon. 1'b1: if ALTLEN >= FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT, trigger fifo_alt signal to device for warning device that VFIFO will be full soon.
15:0	ALTLEN	**Specifies the Alert Length of Virtual FIFO DMA. Once the remaining FIFO space is less than ALTLEN, an alert signal is issued to UART to enable flow control. If ALTSCM is set to 1, remaining FIFO space == ALTLEN also trigger the alert signal. Normally, ALTLEN shall be larger than 16 for UART application.**

83010E44	DMA14_FFSIZE	DMA CR4 Channel 14 Virtual FIFO Size Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	FFSIZE															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	FFSIZE	**Specifies the FIFO Size of Virtual FIFO DMA**

83010E48	DMA14_CVFF	DMA CR4 Channel 14 Cascade Virtual FIFO Control Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR															CVFF_EB
Type	RW															RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:1	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR	**Please fill in the other peripheral's virtual port address.**
0	CVFF_EB	**When CVFF_EN is set to 1 , DMA will change the source/destination from sysram to the other fixed address.**

83010E50	DMA14_TO	DMA CR4 Channel 14 Timeout Value Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	TIMEOUT_COUNTER															
Type	RW															

Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TIMEOUT_COUNTER															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	TIMEOUT_COUNTER	**Interrupt will assert if there is no new data into fifo more than n T(bus clock).**

83010F10	DMA15_COUNT	DMA CR4 Channel 15 Transfer Count Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	LEN															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	LEN	**The amount of total transfer count** This register specifies the amount of total transfer count that the DMA channel is required to perform. Upon completion, the DMA channel generates an interrupt request to the processor while ITEN in DMAn_CON is set as '1'. Note that the total size of data being transferred by a DMA channel is determined by LEN together with the SIZE in DMAn_CON, i.e. LEN x SIZE.

83010F14	DMA15_CON	DMA CR4 Channel 15 Control Register	03F00000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name							MAS							DIR	WPEN	WPSD
Type							RW							RW	RW	RW
Reset							1	1	1	1	1	1		0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ITEN	TOEN										DREQ	DINC	SINC	SIZE	
Type	RW	RW										RW	RW	RW	RW	

Reset	0	0										0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
25:20	MAS	**Master selection.** Specifies which master occupies this DMA channel. Once assigned to certain master, the corresponding DREQ and DACK are connected. For half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3 ~ 25, a predefined address is assigned as well. Value Selected Master SADDR 6'd0 : Don't Use 6'd1 : Don't Use 6'd2 : I2C-0 (HALF) TX 0x83090000 6'd3 : I2C-0 (HALF) RX 0x83090000 6'd4 : I2C-1 (HALF) TX 0x830A0000 6'd5 : I2C-1 (HALF) RX 0x830A0000 6'd6 : I2S/Audio (VFF) TX 0x22000000 6'd7 : I2S/Audio (VFF) RX 0x22000000 6'd8 : UART0(VFF) TX 0x83030000 6'd9 : UART0(VFF) RX 0x83030000 6'd10 : UART1(VFF) TX 0x83040000 6'd11 : UART1(VFF) RX 0x83040000 6'd12 : BTIF(VFF) TX 0x830E0000 6'd13 : BTIF(VFF) RX 0x830E0000 6'd14 : not used 0x50310000 6'd15 : not used 0x50310004 6'd16 : not used 0x50310008 6'd17 : not used 0x5031000C 6'd18 : not used 0x50310010 6'd19 : not used 0x50310014 6'd20 : ADC(VFF) RX 0x830D0000 6'd21 : WIFI HIF(HALF) TRX 0x50201000 6'd22 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd23 : not used 0x830B0000

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		6'd24~37 : VFF Data Port 0x79000m00 *m is N-12 other: reserved default :6'h3f If you use dma moving data from memory to memory (ex :full-size dma) , please select default value asyour master setting
18	DIR	**Directions of DMA transfer for half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3~25. The direction is from the perspective of the DMA masters. WRITE means read from master device and then write to the address specified in DMA_PGMADDR, and vice versa.** 0 Read (read from system RAM and write to device) 1 Write (read from device and write to system RAM)
17	WPEN	**Address-wrapping for ring buffer. The next address of DMA jumps to** WRAP TO address when the current address matches WRAP POINT count. 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
16	WPSD	**The side using address-wrapping function. Only one side of a DMA** channel can activate address-wrapping function at a time. 0 Address-wrapping on source . 1 Address-wrapping on destination. No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
15	ITEN	**DMA transfer completion interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable
14	TOEN	**DMA transfer timeout interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
4	DREQ	**Throttle and handshake control for DMA transfer**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		0 No throttle control during DMA transfer or transfers occurred only between memories 1 Hardware handshake management The DMA master is able to throttle down the transfer rate by way of request-grant handshake. MAS Selected Master suggest DREQ setting 6'd6 : I2S/Audio (VFF) TX 1 6'd7 : I2S/Audio (VFF) RX 1 6'd8 : UART0(VFF) TX 1 6'd9 : UART0(VFF) RX 1 6'd10 : UART1(VFF) TX 1 6'd11 : UART1(VFF) RX 1 6'd12 : BTIF(VFF) TX 1 6'd13 : BTIF(VFF) RX 1 6'd20 : ADC(VFF) RX 1
3	DINC	**Incremental destination address. Destination addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Destination addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Destination address is the master fixed address for read(TX) or the Virtual FIFO write pointer for write(RX)
2	SINC	**Incremental source address. Source addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Source addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Source address is the Virtual FIFO read pointer for read(TX) or the master fixed address for write(RX).
1:0	SIZE	**Data size within the confine of a bus cycle per transfer.These bits confines the data transfer size between source and destination to the** specified value for individual bus cycle. The size is in terms of byte and has maximum value of 4 bytes. It is mainly decided by the data

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		width of a DMA master. 00 Byte transfer/1 byte 01 Half-word transfer/2 bytes 10 Word transfer/4 bytes 11 Reserved The SIZE register setting depends on devices. The following table lists all VFIFO channels, associated devices, and data width per beat.

channel	Module	Support DMA beat size
VFIFO12	I2S TX	4Byte
VFIFO13	I2S RX	4Byte
VFIFO14	UART0 TX	1Byte
VFIFO15	UART0 RX	1Byte
VFIFO16	UART1 TX	1Byte
VFIFO17	UART1 RX	1Byte
VFIFO18	BTIF TX	1Byte
VFIFO19	BTIF RX	1Byte
VFIFO25	ADC(VFF) RX	4Byte

83010F18	DMA15_START						DMA CR4 Channel 15 Start Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	STR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	STR	**Start control for a DMA channel.** 0 The DMA channel is stopped.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1 The DMA channel is started and running.

83010F1C	DMA15_INTSTA	DMA CR4 Channel 15 Interrupt Status Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOINT
Type																RO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	INT															
Type	RO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOINT	**Timeout Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	INT	**Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service.

83010F20	DMA15_ACKINT	DMA CR4 Channel 15 Interrupt Acknowledge Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOACK
Type																WO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ACK															
Type	WO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOACK	**TOACK Timeout Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	ACK	**ACK Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished.

83010F28	DMA15_LIMITER	DMA CR4 Channel 15 Bandwidth Limiter Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									LIMITER							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	LIMITER	**from 0 to 255. 0 means no limitation, 255 means totally banned, and others mean Bus access permission every (4 X n) AHB clock**

83010F2C	DMA15_PGMADDR	DMA CR4 Channel 15 Programmable Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	PGMADDR	**PGMADDR[31:0]specifies the addresses for a half-size DMA channel or** virtual FIFO WRITE : address of the source/destination. READ : current address of the transfer. This address represents a source address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 0, and represents a destination address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 1. Before being able to program these register, the software should make sure that STR in DMAn_START is set to '0', that is the DMA channel is stopped and disabled completely. Otherwise, the DMA channel may run out of order.

83010F30	DMA15_WRPTR						DMA CR4 Channel 15 Write Pointer									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	WRPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WRPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	WRPTR	**Virtual FIFO Write Pointer**

83010F34	DMA15_RDPTR						DMA CR4 Channel 15 Read Pointer									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RDPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RDPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RDPTR	**Virtual FIFO Read Pointer**

83010F38	DMA15_FFCNT	DMA CR4 Channel 15 FIFO Count	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	FFCNT															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	FFCNT	**To display the number of data stored in Virtual FIFO**

83010F3C	DMA15_FFSTA	DMA CR4 Channel 15 FIFO Status	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name														ALT	EMPTY	FULL
Type														RO	RO	RO
Reset														0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2	ALT	**To indicate FIFO Count is larger than ALTLEN.** DMA issues an alert signal to UART to enable UART flow control. 0 Not reach alert region. 1 Reach alert region.
1	EMPTY	**To indicate FIFO is empty.** 0 Not Empty

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1 Empty
0	FULL	**To indicate FIFO is full.** 0 Not Full 1 Full

83010F40	DMA15_ALTLEN	DMA CR4 Channel 15 Alert Length Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ALTSCM															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ALTLEN															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31	ALTSCM	**Specifies the compare equation between ALTLEN and FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT.** 1'b0: if ALTLEN > FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT, trigger fifo_alt signal to device for warning device that VFIFO will be full soon. 1'b1: if ALTLEN >= FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT, trigger fifo_alt signal to device for warning device that VFIFO will be full soon.
15:0	ALTLEN	**Specifies the Alert Length of Virtual FIFO DMA. Once the remaining FIFO space is less than ALTLEN, an alert signal is issued to UART to enable flow control. If ALTSCM is set to 1, remaining FIFO space == ALTLEN also trigger the alert signal. Normally, ALTLEN shall be larger than 16 for UART application.**

83010F44	DMA15_FFSIZE	DMA CR4 Channel 15 Virtual FIFO Size Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

Name	FFSIZE															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	FFSIZE	**Specifies the FIFO Size of Virtual FIFO DMA**

83010F48	DMA15_CVFF	DMA CR4 Channel 15 Cascade Virtual FIFO Control Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR															CVFF_EB
Type	RW															RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:1	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR	**Please fill in the other peripheral's virtual port address.**
0	CVFF_EB	**When CVFF_EN is set to 1 , DMA will change the source/destination from sysram to the other fixed address.**

83010F50	DMA15_TO	DMA CR4 Channel 15 Timeout Value Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	TIMEOUT_COUNTER															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TIMEOUT_COUNTER															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	TIMEOUT_COUNTER	**Interrupt will assert if there is no new data into fifo more than n T(bus clock).**

83011010	DMA16_COUNT	DMA CR4 Channel 16 Transfer Count Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	**LEN**															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	LEN	**The amount of total transfer count** This register specifies the amount of total transfer count that the DMA channel is required to perform. Upon completion, the DMA channel generates an interrupt request to the processor while ITEN in DMAn_CON is set as '1'. Note that the total size of data being transferred by a DMA channel is determined by LEN together with the SIZE in DMAn_CON, i.e. LEN x SIZE.

83011014	DMA16_CON	DMA CR4 Channel 16 Control Register	03F00000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name							**MAS**							**DIR**	**WPEN**	**WPSD**
Type							RW							RW	RW	RW
Reset							1	1	1	1	1	1		0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	**ITEN**	**TOEN**										**DREQ**	**DINC**	**SINC**	**SIZE**	
Type	RW	RW										RW	RW	RW	RW	
Reset	0	0										0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
25:20	MAS	**Master selection.** Specifies which master occupies this DMA channel. Once assigned to certain master, the corresponding DREQ and

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		DACK are connected. For half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3 ~ 25, a predefined address is assigned as well. Value Selected Master SADDR 6'd0 : Don't Use 6'd1 : Don't Use 6'd2 : I2C-0 (HALF) TX 0x83090000 6'd3 : I2C-0 (HALF) RX 0x83090000 6'd4 : I2C-1 (HALF) TX 0x830A0000 6'd5 : I2C-1 (HALF) RX 0x830A0000 6'd6 : I2S/Audio (VFF) TX 0x22000000 6'd7 : I2S/Audio (VFF) RX 0x22000000 6'd8 : UART0(VFF) TX 0x83030000 6'd9 : UART0(VFF) RX 0x83030000 6'd10 : UART1(VFF) TX 0x83040000 6'd11 : UART1(VFF) RX 0x83040000 6'd12 : BTIF(VFF) TX 0x830E0000 6'd13 : BTIF(VFF) RX 0x830E0000 6'd14 : not used 0x50310000 6'd15 : not used 0x50310004 6'd16 : not used 0x50310008 6'd17 : not used 0x5031000C 6'd18 : not used 0x50310010 6'd19 : not used 0x50310014 6'd20 : ADC(VFF) RX 0x830D0000 6'd21 : WIFI HIF(HALF) TRX 0x50201000 6'd22 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd23 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd24~37 : VFF Data Port 0x79000m00 *m is N-12 other: reserved default :6'h3f If you use dma moving data from memory to memory (ex :full-size

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		dma) , please select default value asyour master setting
18	DIR	**Directions of DMA transfer for half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3~25. The direction is from the perspective of the DMA masters. WRITE means read from master device and then write to the address specified in DMA_PGMADDR, and vice versa.** 0 Read (read from system RAM and write to device) 1 Write (read from device and write to system RAM)
17	WPEN	**Address-wrapping for ring buffer. The next address of DMA jumps to** WRAP TO address when the current address matches WRAP POINT count. 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
16	WPSD	**The side using address-wrapping function. Only one side of a DMA** channel can activate address-wrapping function at a time. 0 Address-wrapping on source . 1 Address-wrapping on destination. No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
15	ITEN	**DMA transfer completion interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable
14	TOEN	**DMA transfer timeout interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 1~11 .
4	DREQ	**Throttle and handshake control for DMA transfer** 0 No throttle control during DMA transfer or transfers occurred only between memories 1 Hardware handshake management The DMA master is able to throttle down the transfer rate by way of request-grant handshake.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		MAS Selected Master suggest DREQ setting 6'd6 : I2S/Audio (VFF) TX 1 6'd7 : I2S/Audio (VFF) RX 1 6'd8 : UART0(VFF) TX 1 6'd9 : UART0(VFF) RX 1 6'd10 : UART1(VFF) TX 1 6'd11 : UART1(VFF) RX 1 6'd12 : BTIF(VFF) TX 1 6'd13 : BTIF(VFF) RX 1 6'd20 : ADC(VFF) RX 1
3	DINC	**Incremental destination address. Destination addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Destination addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Destination address is the master fixed address for read(TX) or the Virtual FIFO write pointer for write(RX)
2	SINC	**Incremental source address. Source addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Source addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Source address is the Virtual FIFO read pointer for read(TX) or the master fixed address for write(RX).
1:0	SIZE	**Data size within the confine of a bus cycle per transfer.These bits confines the data transfer size between source and destination to the** specified value for individual bus cycle. The size is in terms of byte and has maximum value of 4 bytes. It is mainly decided by the data width of a DMA master. 00 Byte transfer/1 byte 01 Half-word transfer/2 bytes 10 Word transfer/4 bytes

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		11 Reserved The SIZE register setting depends on devices. The following table lists all VFIFO channels, associated devices, and data width per beat. channel Module Support DMA beat size VFIFO12 I2S TX 4Byte VFIFO13 I2S RX 4Byte VFIFO14 UART0 TX 1Byte VFIFO15 UART0 RX 1Byte VFIFO16 UART1 TX 1Byte VFIFO17 UART1 RX 1Byte VFIFO18 BTIF TX 1Byte VFIFO19 BTIF RX 1Byte VFIFO25 ADC(VFF) RX 4Byte

83011018	DMA16_START						DMA CR4 Channel 16 Start Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	STR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	STR	**Start control for a DMA channel.** 0 The DMA channel is stopped. 1 The DMA channel is started and running.

8301101C	DMA16_INTSTA						DMA CR4 Channel 16 Interrupt Status Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16

Name																**TOINT**
Type																RO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	**INT**															
Type	RO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOINT	**Timeout Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	INT	**Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service.

83011020	**DMA16_ACKINT**	**DMA CR4 Channel 16 Interrupt Acknowledge Register**	**00000000**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																**TOACK**
Type																WO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	**ACK**															
Type	WO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOACK	**TOACK Timeout Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	ACK	**ACK Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished.

83011028	DMA16_LIMITER	DMA CR4 Channel 16 Bandwidth Limiter Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									LIMITER							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	LIMITER	**from 0 to 255. 0 means no limitation, 255 means totally banned, and others mean Bus access permission every (4 X n) AHB clock**

8301102C	DMA16_PGMADDR	DMA CR4 Channel 16 Programmable Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	PGMADDR	**PGMADDR[31:0]specifies the addresses for a half-size DMA channel or** virtual FIFO WRITE : address of the source/destination.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		READ : current address of the transfer. This address represents a source address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 0, and represents a destination address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 1. Before being able to program these register, the software should make sure that STR in DMAn_START is set to '0', that is the DMA channel is stopped and disabled completely. Otherwise, the DMA channel may run out of order.

83011030	DMA16_WRPTR	DMA CR4 Channel 16 Write Pointer	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	WRPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WRPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	WRPTR	**Virtual FIFO Write Pointer**

83011034	DMA16_RDPTR	DMA CR4 Channel 16 Read Pointer	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RDPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RDPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RDPTR	**Virtual FIFO Read Pointer**

83011038	DMA16_FFCNT	DMA CR4 Channel 16 FIFO Count	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	FFCNT															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	FFCNT	**To display the number of data stored in Virtual FIFO**

8301103C	DMA16_FFSTA	DMA CR4 Channel 16 FIFO Status	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name														ALT	EMPTY	FULL
Type														RO	RO	RO
Reset														0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2	ALT	**To indicate FIFO Count is larger than ALTLEN.** DMA issues an alert signal to UART to enable UART flow control. 0 Not reach alert region. 1 Reach alert region.
1	EMPTY	**To indicate FIFO is empty.** 0 Not Empty 1 Empty
0	FULL	**To indicate FIFO is full.** 0 Not Full 1 Full

83011040	DMA16_ALTLEN	DMA CR4 Channel 16 Alert Length Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ALTSCM															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ALTLEN															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31	ALTSCM	**Specifies the compare equation between ALTLEN and FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT.** 1'b0: if ALTLEN > FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT, trigger fifo_alt signal to device for warning device that VFIFO will be full soon. 1'b1: if ALTLEN >= FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT, trigger fifo_alt signal to device for warning device that VFIFO will be full soon.
15:0	ALTLEN	**Specifies the Alert Length of Virtual FIFO DMA. Once the remaining FIFO space is less than ALTLEN, an alert signal is issued to UART to enable flow control. If ALTSCM is set to 1, remaining FIFO space == ALTLEN also trigger the alert signal. Normally, ALTLEN shall be larger than 16 for UART application.**

83011044	DMA16_FFSIZE	DMA CR4 Channel 16 Virtual FIFO Size Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	FFSIZE															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	FFSIZE	**Specifies the FIFO Size of Virtual FIFO DMA**

Bit(s)	Name	Description

83011048	DMA16_CVFF	DMA CR4 Channel 16 Cascade Virtual FIFO Control Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR															CVFF_EB
Type	RW															RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:1	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR	**Please fill in the other peripheral's virtual port address.**
0	CVFF_EB	**When CVFF_EN is set to 1 , DMA will change the source/destination from sysram to the other fixed address.**

83011050	DMA16_TO	DMA CR4 Channel 16 Timeout Value Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	TIMEOUT_COUNTER															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TIMEOUT_COUNTER															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	TIMEOUT_COUNTER	**Interrupt will assert if there is no new data into fifo more than n T(bus clock).**

83011110	DMA17_COUNT	DMA CR4 Channel 17 Transfer Count Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	LEN															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	LEN	**The amount of total transfer count** This register specifies the amount of total transfer count that the DMA channel is required to perform. Upon completion, the DMA channel generates an interrupt request to the processor while ITEN in DMAn_CON is set as '1'. Note that the total size of data being transferred by a DMA channel is determined by LEN together with the SIZE in DMAn_CON, i.e. LEN x SIZE.

83011114	DMA17_CON	DMA CR4 Channel 17 Control Register	03F00000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name							MAS							DIR	WPEN	WPSD
Type							RW							RW	RW	RW
Reset							1	1	1	1	1	1		0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ITEN	TOEN										DREQ	DINC	SINC	SIZE	
Type	RW	RW										RW	RW	RW	RW	
Reset	0	0										0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
25:20	MAS	**Master selection.** Specifies which master occupies this DMA channel. Once assigned to certain master, the corresponding DREQ and DACK are connected. For half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3 ~ 25, a predefined address is assigned as well. Value Selected Master SADDR 6'd0 : Don't Use 6'd1 : Don't Use

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		6'd2 : I2C-0 (HALF) TX 0x83090000 6'd3 : I2C-0 (HALF) RX 0x83090000 6'd4 : I2C-1 (HALF) TX 0x830A0000 6'd5 : I2C-1 (HALF) RX 0x830A0000 6'd6 : I2S/Audio (VFF) TX 0x22000000 6'd7 : I2S/Audio (VFF) RX 0x22000000 6'd8 : UART0(VFF) TX 0x83030000 6'd9 : UART0(VFF) RX 0x83030000 6'd10 : UART1(VFF) TX 0x83040000 6'd11 : UART1(VFF) RX 0x83040000 6'd12 : BTIF(VFF) TX 0x830E0000 6'd13 : BTIF(VFF) RX 0x830E0000 6'd14 : not used 0x50310000 6'd15 : not used 0x50310004 6'd16 : not used 0x50310008 6'd17 : not used 0x5031000C 6'd18 : not used 0x50310010 6'd19 : not used 0x50310014 6'd20 : ADC(VFF) RX 0x830D0000 6'd21 : WIFI HIF(HALF) TRX 0x50201000 6'd22 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd23 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd24~37 : VFF Data Port 0x79000m00 *m is N-12 other: reserved default :6'h3f If you use dma moving data from memory to memory (ex :full-size dma) , please select default value asyour master setting
18	DIR	**Directions of DMA transfer for half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3~25. The direction is from the perspective of the DMA masters. WRITE means read from master device and then write to the address specified in DMA_PGMADDR, and vice versa.** 0 Read (read from system RAM and write to device)

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1 Write (read from device and write to system RAM)
17	WPEN	**Address-wrapping for ring buffer. The next address of DMA jumps to** WRAP TO address when the current address matches WRAP POINT count. 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
16	WPSD	**The side using address-wrapping function. Only one side of a DMA** channel can activate address-wrapping function at a time. 0 Address-wrapping on source . 1 Address-wrapping on destination. No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
15	ITEN	**DMA transfer completion interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable
14	TOEN	**DMA transfer timeout interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
4	DREQ	**Throttle and handshake control for DMA transfer** 0 No throttle control during DMA transfer or transfers occurred only between memories 1 Hardware handshake management The DMA master is able to throttle down the transfer rate by way of request-grant handshake. MAS Selected Master suggest DREQ setting 6'd6 : I2S/Audio (VFF) TX 1 6'd7 : I2S/Audio (VFF) RX 1 6'd8 : UART0(VFF) TX 1 6'd9 : UART0(VFF) RX 1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		6'd10 : UART1(VFF) TX 1 6'd11 : UART1(VFF) RX 1 6'd12 : BTIF(VFF) TX 1 6'd13 : BTIF(VFF) RX 1 6'd20 : ADC(VFF) RX 1
3	DINC	**Incremental destination address. Destination addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Destination addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Destination address is the master fixed address for read(TX) or the Virtual FIFO write pointer for write(RX)
2	SINC	**Incremental source address. Source addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Source addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Source address is the Virtual FIFO read pointer for read(TX) or the master fixed address for write(RX).
1:0	SIZE	**Data size within the confine of a bus cycle per transfer.These bits confines the data transfer size between source and destination to the** specified value for individual bus cycle. The size is in terms of byte and has maximum value of 4 bytes. It is mainly decided by the data width of a DMA master. 00 Byte transfer/1 byte 01 Half-word transfer/2 bytes 10 Word transfer/4 bytes 11 Reserved The SIZE register setting depends on devices. The following table lists all VFIFO channels, associated devices, and data width per beat. channel Module Support DMA beat size VFIFO12 I2S TX 4Byte

Bit(s)	Name	Description	
		VFIFO13	I2S RX 4Byte
		VFIFO14	UART0 TX 1Byte
		VFIFO15	UART0 RX 1Byte
		VFIFO16	UART1 TX 1Byte
		VFIFO17	UART1 RX 1Byte
		VFIFO18	BTIF TX 1Byte
		VFIFO19	BTIF RX 1Byte
		VFIFO25	ADC(VFF) RX 4Byte

83011118	DMA17_START	DMA CR4 Channel 17 Start Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	**STR**															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	STR	**Start control for a DMA channel.** 0 The DMA channel is stopped. 1 The DMA channel is started and running.

8301111C	DMA17_INTSTA	DMA CR4 Channel 17 Interrupt Status Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																**TOINT**
Type																RO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	**INT**															
Type	RO															

Reset	0																

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOINT	**Timeout Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	INT	**Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service.

83011120	DMA17_ACKINT	DMA CR4 Channel 17 Interrupt Acknowledge Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOACK
Type																WO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ACK															
Type	WO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOACK	**TOACK Timeout Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	ACK	**ACK Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished.

83011128	DMA17_LIMITER	DMA CR4 Channel 17 Bandwidth Limiter Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									LIMITER							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	LIMITER	**from 0 to 255. 0 means no limitation, 255 means totally banned, and others mean Bus access permission every (4 X n) AHB clock**

8301112C	DMA17_PGMADDR	DMA CR4 Channel 17 Programmable Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	PGMADDR	**PGMADDR[31:0]specifies the addresses for a half-size DMA channel or** virtual FIFO WRITE : address of the source/destination. READ : current address of the transfer. This address represents a source address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 0, and represents a destination address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 1. Before being able to program these register, the software should make sure that STR in DMAn_START is set to '0', that is the DMA channel is stopped and disabled completely. Otherwise, the DMA channel may run out of order.

83011130	DMA17_WRPTR	DMA CR4 Channel 17 Write Pointer	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	WRPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WRPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	WRPTR	**Virtual FIFO Write Pointer**

83011134	DMA17_RDPTR	DMA CR4 Channel 17 Read Pointer	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RDPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RDPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RDPTR	**Virtual FIFO Read Pointer**

83011138	DMA17_FFCNT	DMA CR4 Channel 17 FIFO Count	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	FFCNT															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	FFCNT	**To display the number of data stored in Virtual FIFO**

8301113C	DMA17_FFSTA	DMA CR4 Channel 17 FIFO Status	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name														ALT	EMPTY	FULL
Type														RO	RO	RO
Reset														0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2	ALT	**To indicate FIFO Count is larger than ALTLEN.** DMA issues an alert signal to UART to enable UART flow control. 0 Not reach alert region. 1 Reach alert region.
1	EMPTY	**To indicate FIFO is empty.** 0 Not Empty 1 Empty
0	FULL	**To indicate FIFO is full.** 0 Not Full 1 Full

83011140	DMA17_ALTLEN	DMA CR4 Channel 17 Alert Length Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ALTSCM															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ALTLEN															

Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31	ALTSCM	**Specifies the compare equation between ALTLEN and FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT.** 1'b0: if ALTLEN > FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT, trigger fifo_alt signal to device for warning device that VFIFO will be full soon. 1'b1: if ALTLEN >= FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT, trigger fifo_alt signal to device for warning device that VFIFO will be full soon.
15:0	ALTLEN	**Specifies the Alert Length of Virtual FIFO DMA. Once the remaining FIFO space is less than ALTLEN, an alert signal is issued to UART to enable flow control. If ALTSCM is set to 1, remaining FIFO space == ALTLEN also trigger the alert signal. Normally, ALTLEN shall be larger than 16 for UART application.**

83011144	DMA17_FFSIZE	DMA CR4 Channel 17 Virtual FIFO Size Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	FFSIZE															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	FFSIZE	**Specifies the FIFO Size of Virtual FIFO DMA**

83011148	DMA17_CVFF	DMA CR4 Channel 17 Cascade Virtual FIFO Control Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR															CVFF_E

																B
Type	RW															RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:1	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR	**Please fill in the other peripheral's virtual port address.**
0	CVFF_EB	**When CVFF_EN is set to 1 , DMA will change the source/destination from sysram to the other fixed address.**

83011150	DMA17_TO	DMA CR4 Channel 17 Timeout Value Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	TIMEOUT_COUNTER															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TIMEOUT_COUNTER															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	TIMEOUT_COUNTER	**Interrupt will assert if there is no new data into fifo more than n T(bus clock).**

83011210	DMA18_COUNT	DMA CR4 Channel 18 Transfer Count Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	LEN															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	LEN	**The amount of total transfer count** This register specifies the amount of total transfer count that the DMA channel is required to perform. Upon completion, the DMA channel generates an interrupt request to the processor while ITEN in DMAn_CON is set as '1'. Note that the total size of data being transferred by a DMA channel is determined by LEN together with the SIZE in DMAn_CON, i.e. LEN x SIZE.

83011214	DMA18_CON						DMA CR4 Channel 18 Control Register									03F00000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name							MAS							DIR	WPEN	WPSD
Type							RW							RW	RW	RW
Reset							1	1	1	1	1	1		0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ITEN	TOEN										DREQ	DINC	SINC	SIZE	
Type	RW	RW										RW	RW	RW	RW	
Reset	0	0										0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
25:20	MAS	**Master selection.** Specifies which master occupies this DMA channel. Once assigned to certain master, the corresponding DREQ and DACK are connected. For half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3 ~ 25, a predefined address is assigned as well. Value Selected Master SADDR 6'd0 : Don't Use 6'd1 : Don't Use 6'd2 : I2C-0 (HALF) TX 0x83090000 6'd3 : I2C-0 (HALF) RX 0x83090000 6'd4 : I2C-1 (HALF) TX 0x830A0000 6'd5 : I2C-1 (HALF) RX 0x830A0000 6'd6 : I2S/Audio (VFF) TX 0x22000000 6'd7 : I2S/Audio (VFF) RX 0x22000000 6'd8 : UART0(VFF) TX 0x83030000 6'd9 : UART0(VFF) RX 0x83030000

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		6'd10 : UART1(VFF) TX 0x83040000 6'd11 : UART1(VFF) RX 0x83040000 6'd12 : BTIF(VFF) TX 0x830E0000 6'd13 : BTIF(VFF) RX 0x830E0000 6'd14 : not used 0x50310000 6'd15 : not used 0x50310004 6'd16 : not used 0x50310008 6'd17 : not used 0x5031000C 6'd18 : not used 0x50310010 6'd19 : not used 0x50310014 6'd20 : ADC(VFF) RX 0x830D0000 6'd21 : WIFI HIF(HALF) TRX 0x50201000 6'd22 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd23 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd24~37 : VFF Data Port 0x79000m00 *m is N-12 other: reserved default :6'h3f If you use dma moving data from memory to memory (ex :full-size dma) , please select default value asyour master setting
18	DIR	**Directions of DMA transfer for half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3~25. The direction is from the perspective of the DMA masters. WRITE means read from master device and then write to the address specified in DMA_PGMADDR, and vice versa.** 0 Read (read from system RAM and write to device) 1 Write (read from device and write to system RAM)
17	WPEN	**Address-wrapping for ring buffer. The next address of DMA jumps to** WRAP TO address when the current address matches WRAP POINT count. 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	WPSD	**The side using address-wrapping function. Only one side of a DMA** channel can activate address-wrapping function at a time. 0 Address-wrapping on source . 1 Address-wrapping on destination. No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
15	ITEN	**DMA transfer completion interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable
14	TOEN	**DMA transfer timeout interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
4	DREQ	**Throttle and handshake control for DMA transfer** 0 No throttle control during DMA transfer or transfers occurred only between memories 1 Hardware handshake management The DMA master is able to throttle down the transfer rate by way of request-grant handshake. MAS Selected Master suggest DREQ setting 6'd6 : I2S/Audio (VFF) TX 1 6'd7 : I2S/Audio (VFF) RX 1 6'd8 : UART0(VFF) TX 1 6'd9 : UART0(VFF) RX 1 6'd10 : UART1(VFF) TX 1 6'd11 : UART1(VFF) RX 1 6'd12 : BTIF(VFF) TX 1 6'd13 : BTIF(VFF) RX 1 6'd20 : ADC(VFF) RX 1
3	DINC	**Incremental destination address. Destination addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Destination addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Destination address is the master fixed address for read(TX) or the Virtual FIFO write pointer for write(RX)
2	SINC	**Incremental source address. Source addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Source addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Source address is the Virtual FIFO read pointer for read(TX) or the master fixed address for write(RX).
1:0	SIZE	**Data size within the confine of a bus cycle per transfer.These bits confines the data transfer size between source and destination to the** specified value for individual bus cycle. The size is in terms of byte and has maximum value of 4 bytes. It is mainly decided by the data width of a DMA master. 00 Byte transfer/1 byte 01 Half-word transfer/2 bytes 10 Word transfer/4 bytes 11 Reserved The SIZE register setting depends on devices. The following table lists all VFIFO channels, associated devices, and data width per beat.

channel	Module	Support DMA beat size
VFIFO12	I2S TX	4Byte
VFIFO13	I2S RX	4Byte
VFIFO14	UART0 TX	1Byte
VFIFO15	UART0 RX	1Byte
VFIFO16	UART1 TX	1Byte
VFIFO17	UART1 RX	1Byte
VFIFO18	BTIF TX	1Byte
VFIFO19	BTIF RX	1Byte
VFIFO25	ADC(VFF) RX	4Byte

Bit(s)	Name	Description

83011218	DMA18_START						DMA CR4 Channel 18 Start Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	STR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	STR	**Start control for a DMA channel.** 0 The DMA channel is stopped. 1 The DMA channel is started and running.

8301121C	DMA18_INTSTA						DMA CR4 Channel 18 Interrupt Status Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOINT
Type																RO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	INT															
Type	RO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOINT	**Timeout Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	INT	**Interrupt Status for DMA Channel**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service.

83011220	DMA18_ACKINT	DMA CR4 Channel 18 Interrupt Acknowledge Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOACK
Type																WO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ACK															
Type	WO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOACK	**TOACK Timeout Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	ACK	**ACK Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished.

83011228	DMA18_LIMITER	DMA CR4 Channel 18 Bandwidth Limiter Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									LIMITER							
Type									RW							
Rese									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

t																

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	LIMITER	**from 0 to 255. 0 means no limitation, 255 means totally banned, and others mean Bus access permission every (4 X n) AHB clock**

8301122C	DMA18_PGMADDR	DMA CR4 Channel 18 Programmable Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	PGMADDR	**PGMADDR[31:0]specifies the addresses for a half-size DMA channel or** virtual FIFO WRITE : address of the source/destination. READ : current address of the transfer. This address represents a source address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 0, and represents a destination address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 1. Before being able to program these register, the software should make sure that STR in DMAn_START is set to '0', that is the DMA channel is stopped and disabled completely. Otherwise, the DMA channel may run out of order.

83011230	DMA18_WRPTR	DMA CR4 Channel 18 Write Pointer	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	WRPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WRPTR															
Type	RO															
Rese	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

t																

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	WRPTR	**Virtual FIFO Write Pointer**

83011234	DMA18_RDPTR	DMA CR4 Channel 18 Read Pointer	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RDPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RDPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RDPTR	**Virtual FIFO Read Pointer**

83011238	DMA18_FFCNT	DMA CR4 Channel 18 FIFO Count	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	FFCNT															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	FFCNT	**To display the number of data stored in Virtual FIFO**

8301123C	DMA18_FFSTA	DMA CR4 Channel 18 FIFO Status	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																

Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name														ALT	EMPTY	FULL
Type														RO	RO	RO
Reset														0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2	ALT	**To indicate FIFO Count is larger than ALTLEN.** DMA issues an alert signal to UART to enable UART flow control. 0 Not reach alert region. 1 Reach alert region.
1	EMPTY	**To indicate FIFO is empty.** 0 Not Empty 1 Empty
0	FULL	**To indicate FIFO is full.** 0 Not Full 1 Full

83011240	DMA18_ALTLEN	DMA CR4 Channel 18 Alert Length Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ALTSCM															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ALTLEN															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31	ALTSCM	**Specifies the compare equation between ALTLEN and FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT.** 1'b0: if ALTLEN > FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT, trigger fifo_alt signal to device for warning device that VFIFO will be full soon. 1'b1: if ALTLEN >= FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT, trigger fifo_alt signal

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		to device for warning device that VFIFO will be full soon.
15:0	ALTLEN	**Specifies the Alert Length of Virtual FIFO DMA. Once the remaining FIFO space is less than ALTLEN, an alert signal is issued to UART to enable flow control. If ALTSCM is set to 1, remaining FIFO space == ALTLEN also trigger the alert signal. Normally, ALTLEN shall be larger than 16 for UART application.**

83011244	DMA18_FFSIZE	DMA CR4 Channel 18 Virtual FIFO Size Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	FFSIZE															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	FFSIZE	**Specifies the FIFO Size of Virtual FIFO DMA**

83011248	DMA18_CVFF	DMA CR4 Channel 18 Cascade Virtual FIFO Control Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR															CVFF_EB
Type	RW															RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:1	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR	**Please fill in the other peripheral's virtual port address.**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	CVFF_EB	**When CVFF_EN is set to 1 , DMA will change the source/destination from sysram to the other fixed address.**

83011250	DMA18_TO	DMA CR4 Channel 18 Timeout Value Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	TIMEOUT_COUNTER															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TIMEOUT_COUNTER															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	TIMEOUT_COUNTER	**Interrupt will assert if there is no new data into fifo more than n T(bus clock).**

83011310	DMA19_COUNT	DMA CR4 Channel 19 Transfer Count Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	LEN															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	LEN	**The amount of total transfer count** This register specifies the amount of total transfer count that the DMA channel is required to perform. Upon completion, the DMA channel generates an interrupt request to the processor while ITEN in DMAn_CON is set as '1'. Note that the total size of data being transferred by a DMA channel is determined by LEN together with the SIZE in DMAn_CON, i.e. LEN x SIZE.

Bit(s)	Name	Description

83011314	DMA19_CON						DMA CR4 Channel 19 Control Register									03F00000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name							MAS							DIR	WPEN	WPSD
Type							RW							RW	RW	RW
Reset							1	1	1	1	1	1		0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ITEN	TOEN										DREQ	DINC	SINC	SIZE	
Type	RW	RW										RW	RW	RW	RW	
Reset	0	0										0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
25:20	MAS	**Master selection.** Specifies which master occupies this DMA channel. Once assigned to certain master, the corresponding DREQ and DACK are connected. For half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3 ~ 25, a predefined address is assigned as well. Value Selected Master SADDR 6'd0 : Don't Use 6'd1 : Don't Use 6'd2 : I2C-0 (HALF) TX 0x83090000 6'd3 : I2C-0 (HALF) RX 0x83090000 6'd4 : I2C-1 (HALF) TX 0x830A0000 6'd5 : I2C-1 (HALF) RX 0x830A0000 6'd6 : I2S/Audio (VFF) TX 0x22000000 6'd7 : I2S/Audio (VFF) RX 0x22000000 6'd8 : UART0(VFF) TX 0x83030000 6'd9 : UART0(VFF) RX 0x83030000 6'd10 : UART1(VFF) TX 0x83040000 6'd11 : UART1(VFF) RX 0x83040000 6'd12 : BTIF(VFF) TX 0x830E0000 6'd13 : BTIF(VFF) RX 0x830E0000

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		6'd14 : not used 0x50310000 6'd15 : not used 0x50310004 6'd16 : not used 0x50310008 6'd17 : not used 0x5031000C 6'd18 : not used 0x50310010 6'd19 : not used 0x50310014 6'd20 : ADC(VFF) RX 0x830D0000 6'd21 : WIFI HIF(HALF) TRX 0x50201000 6'd22 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd23 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd24~37 : VFF Data Port 0x79000m00 *m is N-12 other: reserved default :6'h3f If you use dma moving data from memory to memory (ex :full-size dma) , please select default value asyour master setting
18	DIR	**Directions of DMA transfer for half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3~25. The direction is from the perspective of the DMA masters. WRITE means read from master device and then write to the address specified in DMA_PGMADDR, and vice versa.** 0 Read (read from system RAM and write to device) 1 Write (read from device and write to system RAM)
17	WPEN	**Address-wrapping for ring buffer. The next address of DMA jumps to** WRAP TO address when the current address matches WRAP POINT count. 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
16	WPSD	**The side using address-wrapping function. Only one side of a DMA** channel can activate address-wrapping function at a time. 0 Address-wrapping on source .

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1 Address-wrapping on destination. No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
15	ITEN	**DMA transfer completion interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable
14	TOEN	**DMA transfer timeout interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
4	DREQ	**Throttle and handshake control for DMA transfer** 0 No throttle control during DMA transfer or transfers occurred only between memories 1 Hardware handshake management The DMA master is able to throttle down the transfer rate by way of request-grant handshake. MAS Selected Master suggest DREQ setting 6'd6 : I2S/Audio (VFF) TX 1 6'd7 : I2S/Audio (VFF) RX 1 6'd8 : UART0(VFF) TX 1 6'd9 : UART0(VFF) RX 1 6'd10 : UART1(VFF) TX 1 6'd11 : UART1(VFF) RX 1 6'd12 : BTIF(VFF) TX 1 6'd13 : BTIF(VFF) RX 1 6'd20 : ADC(VFF) RX 1
3	DINC	**Incremental destination address. Destination addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Destination addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Destination address is the master fixed address for read(TX) or the Virtual FIFO write pointer for write(RX)

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2	SINC	**Incremental source address. Source addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Source addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Source address is the Virtual FIFO read pointer for read(TX) or the master fixed address for write(RX).
1:0	SIZE	**Data size within the confine of a bus cycle per transfer.These bits confines the data transfer size between source and destination to the** specified value for individual bus cycle. The size is in terms of byte and has maximum value of 4 bytes. It is mainly decided by the data width of a DMA master. 00 Byte transfer/1 byte 01 Half-word transfer/2 bytes 10 Word transfer/4 bytes 11 Reserved The SIZE register setting depends on devices. The following table lists all VFIFO channels, associated devices, and data width per beat.

channel	Module	Support DMA beat size
VFIFO12	I2S TX	4Byte
VFIFO13	I2S RX	4Byte
VFIFO14	UART0 TX	1Byte
VFIFO15	UART0 RX	1Byte
VFIFO16	UART1 TX	1Byte
VFIFO17	UART1 RX	1Byte
VFIFO18	BTIF TX	1Byte
VFIFO19	BTIF RX	1Byte
VFIFO25	ADC(VFF) RX	4Byte

83011318	DMA19_START	DMA CR4 Channel 19 Start Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Nam																

e																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	STR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	STR	**Start control for a DMA channel.** 0 The DMA channel is stopped. 1 The DMA channel is started and running.

8301131C	DMA19_INTSTA	DMA CR4 Channel 19 Interrupt Status Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOINT
Type																RO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	INT															
Type	RO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOINT	**Timeout Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	INT	**Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service.

83011320	DMA19_ACKINT	DMA CR4 Channel 19 Interrupt Acknowledge Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOACK
Type																WO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ACK															
Type	WO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOACK	**TOACK Timeout Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	ACK	**ACK Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished.

83011328	DMA19_LIMITER	DMA CR4 Channel 19 Bandwidth Limiter Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									LIMITER							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	LIMITER	**from 0 to 255. 0 means no limitation, 255 means totally banned, and others mean Bus access permission every (4 X n) AHB clock**

8301132C	DMA19_PGMADDR	DMA CR4 Channel 19 Programmable Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	PGMADDR	**PGMADDR[31:0]specifies the addresses for a half-size DMA channel or** virtual FIFO WRITE : address of the source/destination. READ : current address of the transfer. This address represents a source address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 0, and represents a destination address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 1. Before being able to program these register, the software should make sure that STR in DMAn_START is set to '0', that is the DMA channel is stopped and disabled completely. Otherwise, the DMA channel may run out of order.

83011330	DMA19_WRPTR	DMA CR4 Channel 19 Write Pointer	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	WRPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WRPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	WRPTR	**Virtual FIFO Write Pointer**

83011334	DMA19_RDPTR	DMA CR4 Channel 19 Read Pointer	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RDPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RDPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RDPTR	**Virtual FIFO Read Pointer**

83011338 DMA19_FFCNT DMA CR4 Channel 19 FIFO Count 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	FFCNT															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	FFCNT	**To display the number of data stored in Virtual FIFO**

8301133C DMA19_FFSTA DMA CR4 Channel 19 FIFO Status 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name														ALT	EMPTY	FULL
Type														RO	RO	RO
Reset														0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2	ALT	**To indicate FIFO Count is larger than ALTLEN.** DMA issues an alert signal to UART to enable UART flow control. 0 Not reach alert region. 1 Reach alert region.
1	EMPTY	**To indicate FIFO is empty.** 0 Not Empty 1 Empty
0	FULL	**To indicate FIFO is full.** 0 Not Full 1 Full

83011340	DMA19_ALTLEN	DMA CR4 Channel 19 Alert Length Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ALTSCM															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ALTLEN															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31	ALTSCM	**Specifies the compare equation between ALTLEN and FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT.** 1'b0: if ALTLEN > FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT, trigger fifo_alt signal to device for warning device that VFIFO will be full soon. 1'b1: if ALTLEN >= FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT, trigger fifo_alt signal to device for warning device that VFIFO will be full soon.
15:0	ALTLEN	**Specifies the Alert Length of Virtual FIFO DMA. Once the remaining FIFO space is less than ALTLEN, an alert signal is issued to UART to enable flow control. If ALTSCM is set to 1, remaining FIFO space == ALTLEN also trigger the alert signal. Normally, ALTLEN shall be larger than 16 for UART application.**

83011344	DMA19_FFSIZE	DMA CR4 Channel 19 Virtual FIFO Size Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	FFSIZE															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	FFSIZE	**Specifies the FIFO Size of Virtual FIFO DMA**

83011348	DMA19_CVFF	DMA CR4 Channel 19 Cascade Virtual FIFO Control Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR															CVFF_EB
Type	RW															RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:1	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR	**Please fill in the other peripheral's virtual port address.**
0	CVFF_EB	**When CVFF_EN is set to 1 , DMA will change the source/destination from sysram to the other fixed address.**

83011350	DMA19_TO	DMA CR4 Channel 19 Timeout Value Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	TIMEOUT_COUNTER															
Type	RW															

Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TIMEOUT_COUNTER															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	TIMEOUT_COUNTER	**Interrupt will assert if there is no new data into fifo more than n T(bus clock).**

83011410	DMA20_COUNT	DMA CR4 Channel 20 Transfer Count Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	LEN															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	LEN	**The amount of total transfer count** This register specifies the amount of total transfer count that the DMA channel is required to perform. Upon completion, the DMA channel generates an interrupt request to the processor while ITEN in DMAn_CON is set as '1'. Note that the total size of data being transferred by a DMA channel is determined by LEN together with the SIZE in DMAn_CON, i.e. LEN x SIZE.

83011414	DMA20_CON	DMA CR4 Channel 20 Control Register	03F00000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name							MAS							DIR	WPEN	WPSD
Type							RW							RW	RW	RW
Reset							1	1	1	1	1	1		0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ITEN	TOEN										DREQ	DINC	SINC	SIZE	
Type	RW	RW										RW	RW	RW	RW	

Reset	0	0										0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
25:20	MAS	**Master selection.** Specifies which master occupies this DMA channel. Once assigned to certain master, the corresponding DREQ and DACK are connected. For half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3 ~ 25, a predefined address is assigned as well. Value Selected Master SADDR 6'd0 : Don't Use 6'd1 : Don't Use 6'd2 : I2C-0 (HALF) TX 0x83090000 6'd3 : I2C-0 (HALF) RX 0x83090000 6'd4 : I2C-1 (HALF) TX 0x830A0000 6'd5 : I2C-1 (HALF) RX 0x830A0000 6'd6 : I2S/Audio (VFF) TX 0x22000000 6'd7 : I2S/Audio (VFF) RX 0x22000000 6'd8 : UART0(VFF) TX 0x83030000 6'd9 : UART0(VFF) RX 0x83030000 6'd10 : UART1(VFF) TX 0x83040000 6'd11 : UART1(VFF) RX 0x83040000 6'd12 : BTIF(VFF) TX 0x830E0000 6'd13 : BTIF(VFF) RX 0x830E0000 6'd14 : not used 0x50310000 6'd15 : not used 0x50310004 6'd16 : not used 0x50310008 6'd17 : not used 0x5031000C 6'd18 : not used 0x50310010 6'd19 : not used 0x50310014 6'd20 : ADC(VFF) RX 0x830D0000 6'd21 : WIFI HIF(HALF) TRX 0x50201000 6'd22 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd23 : not used 0x830B0000

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		6'd24~37 : VFF Data Port 0x79000m00 *m is N-12 other: reserved default :6'h3f If you use dma moving data from memory to memory (ex :full-size dma) , please select default value asyour master setting
18	DIR	**Directions of DMA transfer for half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3~25. The direction is from the perspective of the DMA masters. WRITE means read from master device and then write to the address specified in DMA_PGMADDR, and vice versa.** 0 Read (read from system RAM and write to device) 1 Write (read from device and write to system RAM)
17	WPEN	**Address-wrapping for ring buffer. The next address of DMA jumps to** WRAP TO address when the current address matches WRAP POINT count. 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
16	WPSD	**The side using address-wrapping function. Only one side of a DMA** channel can activate address-wrapping function at a time. 0 Address-wrapping on source . 1 Address-wrapping on destination. No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
15	ITEN	**DMA transfer completion interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable
14	TOEN	**DMA transfer timeout interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
4	DREQ	**Throttle and handshake control for DMA transfer**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		0 No throttle control during DMA transfer or transfers occurred only between memories 1 Hardware handshake management The DMA master is able to throttle down the transfer rate by way of request-grant handshake. MAS Selected Master suggest DREQ setting 6'd6 : I2S/Audio (VFF) TX 1 6'd7 : I2S/Audio (VFF) RX 1 6'd8 : UART0(VFF) TX 1 6'd9 : UART0(VFF) RX 1 6'd10 : UART1(VFF) TX 1 6'd11 : UART1(VFF) RX 1 6'd12 : BTIF(VFF) TX 1 6'd13 : BTIF(VFF) RX 1 6'd20 : ADC(VFF) RX 1
3	DINC	**Incremental destination address. Destination addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Destination addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Destination address is the master fixed address for read(TX) or the Virtual FIFO write pointer for write(RX)
2	SINC	**Incremental source address. Source addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Source addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Source address is the Virtual FIFO read pointer for read(TX) or the master fixed address for write(RX).
1:0	SIZE	**Data size within the confine of a bus cycle per transfer.These bits confines the data transfer size between source and destination to the** specified value for individual bus cycle. The size is in terms of byte and has maximum value of 4 bytes. It is mainly decided by the data

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		width of a DMA master. 00 Byte transfer/1 byte 01 Half-word transfer/2 bytes 10 Word transfer/4 bytes 11 Reserved The SIZE register setting depends on devices. The following table lists all VFIFO channels, associated devices, and data width per beat. channel Module Support DMA beat size VFIFO12 I2S TX 4Byte VFIFO13 I2S RX 4Byte VFIFO14 UART0 TX 1Byte VFIFO15 UART0 RX 1Byte VFIFO16 UART1 TX 1Byte VFIFO17 UART1 RX 1Byte VFIFO18 BTIF TX 1Byte VFIFO19 BTIF RX 1Byte VFIFO25 ADC(VFF) RX 4Byte

83011418	DMA20_START	DMA CR4 Channel 20 Start Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	STR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	STR	**Start control for a DMA channel.** 0 The DMA channel is stopped.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1 The DMA channel is started and running.

8301141C	DMA20_INTSTA	DMA CR4 Channel 20 Interrupt Status Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOINT
Type																RO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	INT															
Type	RO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOINT	**Timeout Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	INT	**Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service.

83011420	DMA20_ACKINT	DMA CR4 Channel 20 Interrupt Acknowledge Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOACK
Type																WO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ACK															
Type	WO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOACK	**TOACK Timeout Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	ACK	**ACK Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished.

83011428	DMA20_LIMITER	DMA CR4 Channel 20 Bandwidth Limiter Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									**LIMITER**							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	LIMITER	**from 0 to 255. 0 means no limitation, 255 means totally banned, and others mean Bus access permission every (4 X n) AHB clock**

8301142C	DMA20_PGMADDR	DMA CR4 Channel 20 Programmable Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	**PGMADDR**															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	**PGMADDR**															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	PGMADDR	**PGMADDR[31:0]specifies the addresses for a half-size DMA channel or** virtual FIFO WRITE : address of the source/destination. READ : current address of the transfer. This address represents a source address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 0, and represents a destination address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 1. Before being able to program these register, the software should make sure that STR in DMAn_START is set to '0', that is the DMA channel is stopped and disabled completely. Otherwise, the DMA channel may run out of order.

83011430	DMA20_WRPTR	DMA CR4 Channel 20 Write Pointer														00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	WRPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WRPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	WRPTR	**Virtual FIFO Write Pointer**

83011434	DMA20_RDPTR	DMA CR4 Channel 20 Read Pointer														00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RDPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RDPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RDPTR	**Virtual FIFO Read Pointer**

83011438	DMA20_FFCNT						DMA CR4 Channel 20 FIFO Count									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	FFCNT															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	FFCNT	**To display the number of data stored in Virtual FIFO**

8301143C	DMA20_FFSTA						DMA CR4 Channel 20 FIFO Status									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name														ALT	EMPTY	FULL
Type														RO	RO	RO
Reset														0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2	ALT	**To indicate FIFO Count is larger than ALTLEN.** DMA issues an alert signal to UART to enable UART flow control. 0 Not reach alert region. 1 Reach alert region.
1	EMPTY	**To indicate FIFO is empty.** 0 Not Empty

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1 Empty
0	FULL	**To indicate FIFO is full.** 0 Not Full 1 Full

83011440	DMA20_ALTLEN	DMA CR4 Channel 20 Alert Length Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ALTSCM															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ALTLEN															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31	ALTSCM	**Specifies the compare equation between ALTLEN and FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT.** 1'b0: if ALTLEN > FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT, trigger fifo_alt signal to device for warning device that VFIFO will be full soon. 1'b1: if ALTLEN >= FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT, trigger fifo_alt signal to device for warning device that VFIFO will be full soon.
15:0	ALTLEN	**Specifies the Alert Length of Virtual FIFO DMA. Once the remaining FIFO space is less than ALTLEN, an alert signal is issued to UART to enable flow control. If ALTSCM is set to 1, remaining FIFO space == ALTLEN also trigger the alert signal. Normally, ALTLEN shall be larger than 16 for UART application.**

83011444	DMA20_FFSIZE	DMA CR4 Channel 20 Virtual FIFO Size Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

Name	FFSIZE															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	FFSIZE	**Specifies the FIFO Size of Virtual FIFO DMA**

83011448	DMA20_CVFF	DMA CR4 Channel 20 Cascade Virtual FIFO Control Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR															CVFF_EB
Type	RW															RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:1	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR	**Please fill in the other peripheral's virtual port address.**
0	CVFF_EB	**When CVFF_EN is set to 1 , DMA will change the source/destination from sysram to the other fixed address.**

83011450	DMA20_TO	DMA CR4 Channel 20 Timeout Value Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	TIMEOUT_COUNTER															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TIMEOUT_COUNTER															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	TIMEOUT_COUNTER	**Interrupt will assert if there is no new data into fifo more than n T(bus clock).**

83011510	DMA21_COUNT	DMA CR4 Channel 21 Transfer Count Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	**LEN**															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	LEN	**The amount of total transfer count** This register specifies the amount of total transfer count that the DMA channel is required to perform. Upon completion, the DMA channel generates an interrupt request to the processor while ITEN in DMAn_CON is set as '1'. Note that the total size of data being transferred by a DMA channel is determined by LEN together with the SIZE in DMAn_CON, i.e. LEN x SIZE.

83011514	DMA21_CON	DMA CR4 Channel 21 Control Register	03F00000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name							**MAS**							**DIR**	**WPEN**	**WPSD**
Type							RW							RW	RW	RW
Reset							1	1	1	1	1	1		0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	**ITEN**	**TOEN**										**DREQ**	**DINC**	**SINC**	**SIZE**	
Type	RW	RW										RW	RW	RW	RW	
Reset	0	0										0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
25:20	MAS	**Master selection.** Specifies which master occupies this DMA channel. Once assigned to certain master, the corresponding DREQ and

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		DACK are connected. For half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3 ~ 25, a predefined address is assigned as well. Value Selected Master SADDR 6'd0 : Don't Use 6'd1 : Don't Use 6'd2 : I2C-0 (HALF) TX 0x83090000 6'd3 : I2C-0 (HALF) RX 0x83090000 6'd4 : I2C-1 (HALF) TX 0x830A0000 6'd5 : I2C-1 (HALF) RX 0x830A0000 6'd6 : I2S/Audio (VFF) TX 0x22000000 6'd7 : I2S/Audio (VFF) RX 0x22000000 6'd8 : UART0(VFF) TX 0x83030000 6'd9 : UART0(VFF) RX 0x83030000 6'd10 : UART1(VFF) TX 0x83040000 6'd11 : UART1(VFF) RX 0x83040000 6'd12 : BTIF(VFF) TX 0x830E0000 6'd13 : BTIF(VFF) RX 0x830E0000 6'd14 : not used 0x50310000 6'd15 : not used 0x50310004 6'd16 : not used 0x50310008 6'd17 : not used 0x5031000C 6'd18 : not used 0x50310010 6'd19 : not used 0x50310014 6'd20 : ADC(VFF) RX 0x830D0000 6'd21 : WIFI HIF(HALF) TRX 0x50201000 6'd22 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd23 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd24~37 : VFF Data Port 0x79000m00 *m is N-12 other: reserved default :6'h3f If you use dma moving data from memory to memory (ex :full-size

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		dma) , please select default value asyour master setting
18	DIR	**Directions of DMA transfer for half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3~25. The direction is from the perspective of the DMA masters. WRITE means read from master device and then write to the address specified in DMA_PGMADDR, and vice versa.** 0 Read (read from system RAM and write to device) 1 Write (read from device and write to system RAM)
17	WPEN	**Address-wrapping for ring buffer. The next address of DMA jumps to** WRAP TO address when the current address matches WRAP POINT count. 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
16	WPSD	**The side using address-wrapping function. Only one side of a DMA** channel can activate address-wrapping function at a time. 0 Address-wrapping on source . 1 Address-wrapping on destination. No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
15	ITEN	**DMA transfer completion interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable
14	TOEN	**DMA transfer timeout interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
4	DREQ	**Throttle and handshake control for DMA transfer** 0 No throttle control during DMA transfer or transfers occurred only between memories 1 Hardware handshake management The DMA master is able to throttle down the transfer rate by way of request-grant handshake.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		MAS Selected Master suggest DREQ setting 6'd6 : I2S/Audio (VFF) TX 1 6'd7 : I2S/Audio (VFF) RX 1 6'd8 : UART0(VFF) TX 1 6'd9 : UART0(VFF) RX 1 6'd10 : UART1(VFF) TX 1 6'd11 : UART1(VFF) RX 1 6'd12 : BTIF(VFF) TX 1 6'd13 : BTIF(VFF) RX 1 6'd20 : ADC(VFF) RX 1
3	DINC	**Incremental destination address. Destination addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Destination addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Destination address is the master fixed address for read(TX) or the Virtual FIFO write pointer for write(RX)
2	SINC	**Incremental source address. Source addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Source addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Source address is the Virtual FIFO read pointer for read(TX) or the master fixed address for write(RX).
1:0	SIZE	**Data size within the confine of a bus cycle per transfer.These bits confines the data transfer size between source and destination to the** specified value for individual bus cycle. The size is in terms of byte and has maximum value of 4 bytes. It is mainly decided by the data width of a DMA master. 00 Byte transfer/1 byte 01 Half-word transfer/2 bytes 10 Word transfer/4 bytes

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		11 Reserved The SIZE register setting depends on devices. The following table lists all VFIFO channels, associated devices, and data width per beat. channel Module Support DMA beat size VFIFO12 I2S TX 4Byte VFIFO13 I2S RX 4Byte VFIFO14 UART0 TX 1Byte VFIFO15 UART0 RX 1Byte VFIFO16 UART1 TX 1Byte VFIFO17 UART1 RX 1Byte VFIFO18 BTIF TX 1Byte VFIFO19 BTIF RX 1Byte VFIFO25 ADC(VFF) RX 4Byte

83011518	DMA21_START						DMA CR4 Channel 21 Start Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	STR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	STR	**Start control for a DMA channel.** 0 The DMA channel is stopped. 1 The DMA channel is started and running.

8301151C	DMA21_INTSTA						DMA CR4 Channel 21 Interrupt Status Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16

Name																TOINT
Type																RO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	INT															
Type	RO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOINT	**Timeout Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	INT	**Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service.

83011520	DMA21_ACKINT	DMA CR4 Channel 21 Interrupt Acknowledge Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOACK
Type																WO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ACK															
Type	WO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOACK	**TOACK Timeout Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	ACK	**ACK Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished.

83011528	DMA21_LIMITER	DMA CR4 Channel 21 Bandwidth Limiter Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									LIMITER							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	LIMITER	**from 0 to 255. 0 means no limitation, 255 means totally banned, and others mean Bus access permission every (4 X n) AHB clock**

8301152C	DMA21_PGMADDR	DMA CR4 Channel 21 Programmable Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	PGMADDR	**PGMADDR[31:0]specifies the addresses for a half-size DMA channel or** virtual FIFO WRITE : address of the source/destination.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		READ : current address of the transfer. This address represents a source address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 0, and represents a destination address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 1. Before being able to program these register, the software should make sure that STR in DMAn_START is set to '0', that is the DMA channel is stopped and disabled completely. Otherwise, the DMA channel may run out of order.

83011530	DMA21_WRPTR	DMA CR4 Channel 21 Write Pointer	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	WRPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WRPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	WRPTR	**Virtual FIFO Write Pointer**

83011534	DMA21_RDPTR	DMA CR4 Channel 21 Read Pointer	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RDPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RDPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RDPTR	**Virtual FIFO Read Pointer**

83011538	DMA21_FFCNT	DMA CR4 Channel 21 FIFO Count	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	FFCNT															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	FFCNT	**To display the number of data stored in Virtual FIFO**

8301153C	DMA21_FFSTA	DMA CR4 Channel 21 FIFO Status	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name														ALT	EMPTY	FULL
Type														RO	RO	RO
Reset														0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2	ALT	**To indicate FIFO Count is larger than ALTLEN.** DMA issues an alert signal to UART to enable UART flow control. 0 Not reach alert region. 1 Reach alert region.
1	EMPTY	**To indicate FIFO is empty.** 0 Not Empty 1 Empty
0	FULL	**To indicate FIFO is full.** 0 Not Full 1 Full

83011540	DMA21_ALTLEN	DMA CR4 Channel 21 Alert Length Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ALTSCM															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ALTLEN															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31	ALTSCM	**Specifies the compare equation between ALTLEN and FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT.** 1'b0: if ALTLEN > FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT, trigger fifo_alt signal to device for warning device that VFIFO will be full soon. 1'b1: if ALTLEN >= FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT, trigger fifo_alt signal to device for warning device that VFIFO will be full soon.
15:0	ALTLEN	**Specifies the Alert Length of Virtual FIFO DMA. Once the remaining FIFO space is less than ALTLEN, an alert signal is issued to UART to enable flow control. If ALTSCM is set to 1, remaining FIFO space == ALTLEN also trigger the alert signal. Normally, ALTLEN shall be larger than 16 for UART application.**

83011544	DMA21_FFSIZE	DMA CR4 Channel 21 Virtual FIFO Size Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	FFSIZE															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	FFSIZE	**Specifies the FIFO Size of Virtual FIFO DMA**

Bit(s)	Name	Description

83011548	DMA21_CVFF	DMA CR4 Channel 21 Cascade Virtual FIFO Control Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR															CVFF_EB
Type	RW															RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:1	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR	**Please fill in the other peripheral's virtual port address.**
0	CVFF_EB	**When CVFF_EN is set to 1 , DMA will change the source/destination from sysram to the other fixed address.**

83011550	DMA21_TO	DMA CR4 Channel 21 Timeout Value Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	TIMEOUT_COUNTER															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TIMEOUT_COUNTER															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	TIMEOUT_COUNTER	**Interrupt will assert if there is no new data into fifo more than n T(bus clock).**

83011610	DMA22_COUNT	DMA CR4 Channel 22 Transfer Count Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	LEN															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	LEN	**The amount of total transfer count** This register specifies the amount of total transfer count that the DMA channel is required to perform. Upon completion, the DMA channel generates an interrupt request to the processor while ITEN in DMAn_CON is set as '1'. Note that the total size of data being transferred by a DMA channel is determined by LEN together with the SIZE in DMAn_CON, i.e. LEN x SIZE.

83011614 DMA22_CON DMA CR4 Channel 22 Control Register 03F00000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name							MAS							DIR	WPEN	WPSD
Type							RW							RW	RW	RW
Reset							1	1	1	1	1	1		0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ITEN	TOEN										DREQ	DINC	SINC	SIZE	
Type	RW	RW										RW	RW	RW	RW	
Reset	0	0										0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
25:20	MAS	**Master selection.** Specifies which master occupies this DMA channel. Once assigned to certain master, the corresponding DREQ and DACK are connected. For half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3 ~ 25, a predefined address is assigned as well. Value Selected Master SADDR 6'd0 : Don't Use 6'd1 : Don't Use

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		6'd2 : I2C-0 (HALF) TX 0x83090000 6'd3 : I2C-0 (HALF) RX 0x83090000 6'd4 : I2C-1 (HALF) TX 0x830A0000 6'd5 : I2C-1 (HALF) RX 0x830A0000 6'd6 : I2S/Audio (VFF) TX 0x22000000 6'd7 : I2S/Audio (VFF) RX 0x22000000 6'd8 : UART0(VFF) TX 0x83030000 6'd9 : UART0(VFF) RX 0x83030000 6'd10 : UART1(VFF) TX 0x83040000 6'd11 : UART1(VFF) RX 0x83040000 6'd12 : BTIF(VFF) TX 0x830E0000 6'd13 : BTIF(VFF) RX 0x830E0000 6'd14 : not used 0x50310000 6'd15 : not used 0x50310004 6'd16 : not used 0x50310008 6'd17 : not used 0x5031000C 6'd18 : not used 0x50310010 6'd19 : not used 0x50310014 6'd20 : ADC(VFF) RX 0x830D0000 6'd21 : WIFI HIF(HALF) TRX 0x50201000 6'd22 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd23 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd24~37 : VFF Data Port 0x79000m00 *m is N-12 other: reserved default :6'h3f If you use dma moving data from memory to memory (ex :full-size dma) , please select default value asyour master setting
18	DIR	**Directions of DMA transfer for half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3~25. The direction is from the perspective of the DMA masters. WRITE means read from master device and then write to the address specified in DMA_PGMADDR, and vice versa.** 0 Read (read from system RAM and write to device)

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1 Write (read from device and write to system RAM)
17	WPEN	**Address-wrapping for ring buffer. The next address of DMA jumps to** WRAP TO address when the current address matches WRAP POINT count. 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
16	WPSD	**The side using address-wrapping function. Only one side of a DMA** channel can activate address-wrapping function at a time. 0 Address-wrapping on source . 1 Address-wrapping on destination. No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
15	ITEN	**DMA transfer completion interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable
14	TOEN	**DMA transfer timeout interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
4	DREQ	**Throttle and handshake control for DMA transfer** 0 No throttle control during DMA transfer or transfers occurred only between memories 1 Hardware handshake management The DMA master is able to throttle down the transfer rate by way of request-grant handshake. MAS Selected Master suggest DREQ setting 6'd6 : I2S/Audio (VFF) TX 1 6'd7 : I2S/Audio (VFF) RX 1 6'd8 : UART0(VFF) TX 1 6'd9 : UART0(VFF) RX 1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		6'd10 : UART1(VFF) TX 1 6'd11 : UART1(VFF) RX 1 6'd12 : BTIF(VFF) TX 1 6'd13 : BTIF(VFF) RX 1 6'd20 : ADC(VFF) RX 1
3	DINC	**Incremental destination address. Destination addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Destination addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Destination address is the master fixed address for read(TX) or the Virtual FIFO write pointer for write(RX)
2	SINC	**Incremental source address. Source addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Source addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Source address is the Virtual FIFO read pointer for read(TX) or the master fixed address for write(RX).
1:0	SIZE	**Data size within the confine of a bus cycle per transfer.These bits confines the data transfer size between source and destination to the** specified value for individual bus cycle. The size is in terms of byte and has maximum value of 4 bytes. It is mainly decided by the data width of a DMA master. 00 Byte transfer/1 byte 01 Half-word transfer/2 bytes 10 Word transfer/4 bytes 11 Reserved The SIZE register setting depends on devices. The following table lists all VFIFO channels, associated devices, and data width per beat. channel Module Support DMA beat size VFIFO12 I2S TX 4Byte

Bit(s)	Name	Description	
		VFIFO13	I2S RX 4Byte
		VFIFO14	UART0 TX 1Byte
		VFIFO15	UART0 RX 1Byte
		VFIFO16	UART1 TX 1Byte
		VFIFO17	UART1 RX 1Byte
		VFIFO18	BTIF TX 1Byte
		VFIFO19	BTIF RX 1Byte
		VFIFO25	ADC(VFF) RX 4Byte

83011618	DMA22_START	DMA CR4 Channel 22 Start Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	STR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	STR	**Start control for a DMA channel.** 0 The DMA channel is stopped. 1 The DMA channel is started and running.

8301161C	DMA22_INTSTA	DMA CR4 Channel 22 Interrupt Status Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOINT
Type																RO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	INT															
Type	RO															

Reset	0																

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOINT	**Timeout Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	INT	**Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service.

83011620	DMA22_ACKINT	DMA CR4 Channel 22 Interrupt Acknowledge Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOACK
Type																WO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ACK															
Type	WO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOACK	**TOACK Timeout Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	ACK	**ACK Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished.

83011628	DMA22_LIMITER	DMA CR4 Channel 22 Bandwidth Limiter Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									LIMITER							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	LIMITER	**from 0 to 255. 0 means no limitation, 255 means totally banned, and others mean Bus access permission every (4 X n) AHB clock**

8301162C	DMA22_PGMADDR	DMA CR4 Channel 22 Programmable Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	PGMADDR	**PGMADDR[31:0]specifies the addresses for a half-size DMA channel or** virtual FIFO WRITE : address of the source/destination. READ : current address of the transfer. This address represents a source address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 0, and represents a destination address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 1. Before being able to program these register, the software should make sure that STR in DMAn_START is set to '0', that is the DMA channel is stopped and disabled completely. Otherwise, the DMA channel may run out of order.

83011630	DMA22_WRPTR						DMA CR4 Channel 22 Write Pointer									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	WRPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WRPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	WRPTR	**Virtual FIFO Write Pointer**

83011634	DMA22_RDPTR						DMA CR4 Channel 22 Read Pointer									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RDPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RDPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RDPTR	**Virtual FIFO Read Pointer**

83011638	DMA22_FFCNT						DMA CR4 Channel 22 FIFO Count									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	FFCNT															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	FFCNT	**To display the number of data stored in Virtual FIFO**

8301163C	DMA22_FFSTA	DMA CR4 Channel 22 FIFO Status	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name														ALT	EMPTY	FULL
Type														RO	RO	RO
Reset														0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2	ALT	**To indicate FIFO Count is larger than ALTLEN.** DMA issues an alert signal to UART to enable UART flow control. 0 Not reach alert region. 1 Reach alert region.
1	EMPTY	**To indicate FIFO is empty.** 0 Not Empty 1 Empty
0	FULL	**To indicate FIFO is full.** 0 Not Full 1 Full

83011640	DMA22_ALTLEN	DMA CR4 Channel 22 Alert Length Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ALTSCM															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ALTLEN															

Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31	ALTSCM	**Specifies the compare equation between ALTLEN and FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT.** 1'b0: if ALTLEN > FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT, trigger fifo_alt signal to device for warning device that VFIFO will be full soon. 1'b1: if ALTLEN >= FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT, trigger fifo_alt signal to device for warning device that VFIFO will be full soon.
15:0	ALTLEN	**Specifies the Alert Length of Virtual FIFO DMA. Once the remaining FIFO space is less than ALTLEN, an alert signal is issued to UART to enable flow control. If ALTSCM is set to 1, remaining FIFO space == ALTLEN also trigger the alert signal. Normally, ALTLEN shall be larger than 16 for UART application.**

83011644	DMA22_FFSIZE	DMA CR4 Channel 22 Virtual FIFO Size Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	FFSIZE															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	FFSIZE	**Specifies the FIFO Size of Virtual FIFO DMA**

83011648	DMA22_CVFF	DMA CR4 Channel 22 Cascade Virtual FIFO Control Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR															CVFF_E

																B
Type	RW															RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:1	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR	**Please fill in the other peripheral's virtual port address.**
0	CVFF_EB	**When CVFF_EN is set to 1 , DMA will change the source/destination from sysram to the other fixed address.**

83011650 **DMA22_TO** **DMA CR4 Channel 22 Timeout Value Register** **00000000**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	TIMEOUT_COUNTER															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TIMEOUT_COUNTER															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	TIMEOUT_COUNTER	**Interrupt will assert if there is no new data into fifo more than n T(bus clock).**

83011710 **DMA23_COUNT** **DMA CR4 Channel 23 Transfer Count Register** **00000000**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	LEN															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	LEN	**The amount of total transfer count** This register specifies the amount of total transfer count that the DMA channel is required to perform. Upon completion, the DMA channel generates an interrupt request to the processor while ITEN in DMAn_CON is set as '1'. Note that the total size of data being transferred by a DMA channel is determined by LEN together with the SIZE in DMAn_CON, i.e. LEN x SIZE.

83011714	DMA23_CON						DMA CR4 Channel 23 Control Register									03F00000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name							MAS							DIR	WPEN	WPSD
Type							RW							RW	RW	RW
Reset							1	1	1	1	1	1		0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ITEN	TOEN										DREQ	DINC	SINC	SIZE	
Type	RW	RW										RW	RW	RW	RW	
Reset	0	0										0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
25:20	MAS	**Master selection.** Specifies which master occupies this DMA channel. Once assigned to certain master, the corresponding DREQ and DACK are connected. For half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3 ~ 25, a predefined address is assigned as well. Value Selected Master SADDR 6'd0 : Don't Use 6'd1 : Don't Use 6'd2 : I2C-0 (HALF) TX 0x83090000 6'd3 : I2C-0 (HALF) RX 0x83090000 6'd4 : I2C-1 (HALF) TX 0x830A0000 6'd5 : I2C-1 (HALF) RX 0x830A0000 6'd6 : I2S/Audio (VFF) TX 0x22000000 6'd7 : I2S/Audio (VFF) RX 0x22000000 6'd8 : UART0(VFF) TX 0x83030000 6'd9 : UART0(VFF) RX 0x83030000

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		6'd10 : UART1(VFF) TX 0x83040000 6'd11 : UART1(VFF) RX 0x83040000 6'd12 : BTIF(VFF) TX 0x830E0000 6'd13 : BTIF(VFF) RX 0x830E0000 6'd14 : not used 0x50310000 6'd15 : not used 0x50310004 6'd16 : not used 0x50310008 6'd17 : not used 0x5031000C 6'd18 : not used 0x50310010 6'd19 : not used 0x50310014 6'd20 : ADC(VFF) RX 0x830D0000 6'd21 : WIFI HIF(HALF) TRX 0x50201000 6'd22 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd23 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd24~37 : VFF Data Port 0x79000m00 *m is N-12 other: reserved default :6'h3f If you use dma moving data from memory to memory (ex :full-size dma) , please select default value asyour master setting
18	DIR	**Directions of DMA transfer for half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3~25. The direction is from the perspective of the DMA masters. WRITE means read from master device and then write to the address specified in DMA_PGMADDR, and vice versa.** 0 Read (read from system RAM and write to device) 1 Write (read from device and write to system RAM)
17	WPEN	**Address-wrapping for ring buffer. The next address of DMA jumps to** WRAP TO address when the current address matches WRAP POINT count. 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	WPSD	**The side using address-wrapping function. Only one side of a DMA** channel can activate address-wrapping function at a time. 0 Address-wrapping on source . 1 Address-wrapping on destination. No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
15	ITEN	**DMA transfer completion interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable
14	TOEN	**DMA transfer timeout interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
4	DREQ	**Throttle and handshake control for DMA transfer** 0 No throttle control during DMA transfer or transfers occurred only between memories 1 Hardware handshake management The DMA master is able to throttle down the transfer rate by way of request-grant handshake. MAS Selected Master suggest DREQ setting 6'd6 : I2S/Audio (VFF) TX 1 6'd7 : I2S/Audio (VFF) RX 1 6'd8 : UART0(VFF) TX 1 6'd9 : UART0(VFF) RX 1 6'd10 : UART1(VFF) TX 1 6'd11 : UART1(VFF) RX 1 6'd12 : BTIF(VFF) TX 1 6'd13 : BTIF(VFF) RX 1 6'd20 : ADC(VFF) RX 1
3	DINC	**Incremental destination address. Destination addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Destination addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Destination address is the master fixed address for read(TX) or the Virtual FIFO write pointer for write(RX)
2	SINC	**Incremental source address. Source addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Source addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Source address is the Virtual FIFO read pointer for read(TX) or the master fixed address for write(RX).
1:0	SIZE	**Data size within the confine of a bus cycle per transfer.These bits confines the data transfer size between source and destination to the** specified value for individual bus cycle. The size is in terms of byte and has maximum value of 4 bytes. It is mainly decided by the data width of a DMA master. 00 Byte transfer/1 byte 01 Half-word transfer/2 bytes 10 Word transfer/4 bytes 11 Reserved The SIZE register setting depends on devices. The following table lists all VFIFO channels, associated devices, and data width per beat.

channel	Module	Support DMA beat size
VFIFO12	I2S TX	4Byte
VFIFO13	I2S RX	4Byte
VFIFO14	UART0 TX	1Byte
VFIFO15	UART0 RX	1Byte
VFIFO16	UART1 TX	1Byte
VFIFO17	UART1 RX	1Byte
VFIFO18	BTIF TX	1Byte
VFIFO19	BTIF RX	1Byte
VFIFO25	ADC(VFF) RX	4Byte

Bit(s)	Name	Description

83011718	DMA23_START						DMA CR4 Channel 23 Start Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	STR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	STR	**Start control for a DMA channel.** 0 The DMA channel is stopped. 1 The DMA channel is started and running.

8301171C	DMA23_INTSTA						DMA CR4 Channel 23 Interrupt Status Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOINT
Type																RO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	INT															
Type	RO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOINT	**Timeout Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	INT	**Interrupt Status for DMA Channel**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service.

83011720	DMA23_ACKINT	DMA CR4 Channel 23 Interrupt Acknowledge Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOACK
Type																WO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ACK															
Type	WO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOACK	**TOACK Timeout Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	ACK	**ACK Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished.

83011728	DMA23_LIMITER	DMA CR4 Channel 23 Bandwidth Limiter Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									LIMITER							
Type									RW							
Rese									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

t																

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	LIMITER	**from 0 to 255. 0 means no limitation, 255 means totally banned, and others mean Bus access permission every (4 X n) AHB clock**

8301172C	DMA23_PGMADDR	DMA CR4 Channel 23 Programmable Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	PGMADDR	**PGMADDR[31:0]specifies the addresses for a half-size DMA channel or** virtual FIFO WRITE : address of the source/destination. READ : current address of the transfer. This address represents a source address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 0, and represents a destination address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 1. Before being able to program these register, the software should make sure that STR in DMAn_START is set to '0', that is the DMA channel is stopped and disabled completely. Otherwise, the DMA channel may run out of order.

83011730	DMA23_WRPTR	DMA CR4 Channel 23 Write Pointer	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	WRPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WRPTR															
Type	RO															
Rese	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

t																

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	WRPTR	**Virtual FIFO Write Pointer**

83011734	DMA23_RDPTR	DMA CR4 Channel 23 Read Pointer	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RDPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RDPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RDPTR	**Virtual FIFO Read Pointer**

83011738	DMA23_FFCNT	DMA CR4 Channel 23 FIFO Count	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	FFCNT															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	FFCNT	**To display the number of data stored in Virtual FIFO**

8301173C	DMA23_FFSTA	DMA CR4 Channel 23 FIFO Status	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																

Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name														ALT	EMPTY	FULL
Type														RO	RO	RO
Reset														0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2	ALT	**To indicate FIFO Count is larger than ALTLEN.** DMA issues an alert signal to UART to enable UART flow control. 0 Not reach alert region. 1 Reach alert region.
1	EMPTY	**To indicate FIFO is empty.** 0 Not Empty 1 Empty
0	FULL	**To indicate FIFO is full.** 0 Not Full 1 Full

83011740	DMA23_ALTLEN	DMA CR4 Channel 23 Alert Length Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ALTSCM															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ALTLEN															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31	ALTSCM	**Specifies the compare equation between ALTLEN and FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT.** 1'b0: if ALTLEN > FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT, trigger fifo_alt signal to device for warning device that VFIFO will be full soon. 1'b1: if ALTLEN >= FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT, trigger fifo_alt signal

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		to device for warning device that VFIFO will be full soon.
15:0	ALTLEN	**Specifies the Alert Length of Virtual FIFO DMA. Once the remaining FIFO space is less than ALTLEN, an alert signal is issued to UART to enable flow control. If ALTSCM is set to 1, remaining FIFO space == ALTLEN also trigger the alert signal. Normally, ALTLEN shall be larger than 16 for UART application.**

83011744	DMA23_FFSIZE	DMA CR4 Channel 23 Virtual FIFO Size Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	FFSIZE															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	FFSIZE	**Specifies the FIFO Size of Virtual FIFO DMA**

83011748	DMA23_CVFF	DMA CR4 Channel 23 Cascade Virtual FIFO Control Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR															CVFF_EB
Type	RW															RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:1	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR	**Please fill in the other peripheral's virtual port address.**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	CVFF_EB	**When CVFF_EN is set to 1 , DMA will change the source/destination from sysram to the other fixed address.**

83011750	DMA23_TO	DMA CR4 Channel 23 Timeout Value Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	TIMEOUT_COUNTER															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TIMEOUT_COUNTER															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	TIMEOUT_COUNTER	**Interrupt will assert if there is no new data into fifo more than n T(bus clock).**

83011810	DMA24_COUNT	DMA CR4 Channel 24 Transfer Count Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	LEN															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	LEN	**The amount of total transfer count** This register specifies the amount of total transfer count that the DMA channel is required to perform. Upon completion, the DMA channel generates an interrupt request to the processor while ITEN in DMAn_CON is set as '1'. Note that the total size of data being transferred by a DMA channel is determined by LEN together with the SIZE in DMAn_CON, i.e. LEN x SIZE.

Bit(s)	Name	Description

83011814	DMA24_CON	DMA CR4 Channel 24 Control Register	03F00000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name							MAS							DIR	WPEN	WPSD
Type							RW							RW	RW	RW
Reset							1	1	1	1	1	1		0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ITEN	TOEN										DREQ	DINC	SINC	SIZE	
Type	RW	RW										RW	RW	RW	RW	
Reset	0	0										0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
25:20	MAS	**Master selection.** Specifies which master occupies this DMA channel. Once assigned to certain master, the corresponding DREQ and DACK are connected. For half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3 ~ 25, a predefined address is assigned as well. Value Selected Master SADDR 6'd0 : Don't Use 6'd1 : Don't Use 6'd2 : I2C-0 (HALF) TX 0x83090000 6'd3 : I2C-0 (HALF) RX 0x83090000 6'd4 : I2C-1 (HALF) TX 0x830A0000 6'd5 : I2C-1 (HALF) RX 0x830A0000 6'd6 : I2S/Audio (VFF) TX 0x22000000 6'd7 : I2S/Audio (VFF) RX 0x22000000 6'd8 : UART0(VFF) TX 0x83030000 6'd9 : UART0(VFF) RX 0x83030000 6'd10 : UART1(VFF) TX 0x83040000 6'd11 : UART1(VFF) RX 0x83040000 6'd12 : BTIF(VFF) TX 0x830E0000 6'd13 : BTIF(VFF) RX 0x830E0000

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		6'd14 : not used 0x50310000 6'd15 : not used 0x50310004 6'd16 : not used 0x50310008 6'd17 : not used 0x5031000C 6'd18 : not used 0x50310010 6'd19 : not used 0x50310014 6'd20 : ADC(VFF) RX 0x830D0000 6'd21 : WIFI HIF(HALF) TRX 0x50201000 6'd22 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd23 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd24~37 : VFF Data Port 0x79000m00 *m is N-12 other: reserved default :6'h3f If you use dma moving data from memory to memory (ex :full-size dma) , please select default value asyour master setting
18	DIR	**Directions of DMA transfer for half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3~25. The direction is from the perspective of the DMA masters. WRITE means read from master device and then write to the address specified in DMA_PGMADDR, and vice versa.** 0 Read (read from system RAM and write to device) 1 Write (read from device and write to system RAM)
17	WPEN	**Address-wrapping for ring buffer. The next address of DMA jumps to** WRAP TO address when the current address matches WRAP POINT count. 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
16	WPSD	**The side using address-wrapping function. Only one side of a DMA** channel can activate address-wrapping function at a time. 0 Address-wrapping on source .

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1 Address-wrapping on destination. No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
15	ITEN	**DMA transfer completion interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable
14	TOEN	**DMA transfer timeout interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
4	DREQ	**Throttle and handshake control for DMA transfer** 0 No throttle control during DMA transfer or transfers occurred only between memories 1 Hardware handshake management The DMA master is able to throttle down the transfer rate by way of request-grant handshake. MAS Selected Master suggest DREQ setting 6'd6 : I2S/Audio (VFF) TX 1 6'd7 : I2S/Audio (VFF) RX 1 6'd8 : UART0(VFF) TX 1 6'd9 : UART0(VFF) RX 1 6'd10 : UART1(VFF) TX 1 6'd11 : UART1(VFF) RX 1 6'd12 : BTIF(VFF) TX 1 6'd13 : BTIF(VFF) RX 1 6'd20 : ADC(VFF) RX 1
3	DINC	**Incremental destination address. Destination addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Destination addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Destination address is the master fixed address for read(TX) or the Virtual FIFO write pointer for write(RX)

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2	SINC	**Incremental source address. Source addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Source addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Source address is the Virtual FIFO read pointer for read(TX) or the master fixed address for write(RX).
1:0	SIZE	**Data size within the confine of a bus cycle per transfer.These bits confines the data transfer size between source and destination to the** specified value for individual bus cycle. The size is in terms of byte and has maximum value of 4 bytes. It is mainly decided by the data width of a DMA master. 00 Byte transfer/1 byte 01 Half-word transfer/2 bytes 10 Word transfer/4 bytes 11 Reserved The SIZE register setting depends on devices. The following table lists all VFIFO channels, associated devices, and data width per beat.

channel	Module	Support DMA beat size
VFIFO12	I2S TX	4Byte
VFIFO13	I2S RX	4Byte
VFIFO14	UART0 TX	1Byte
VFIFO15	UART0 RX	1Byte
VFIFO16	UART1 TX	1Byte
VFIFO17	UART1 RX	1Byte
VFIFO18	BTIF TX	1Byte
VFIFO19	BTIF RX	1Byte
VFIFO25	ADC(VFF) RX	4Byte

83011818	DMA24_START	DMA CR4 Channel 24 Start Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Nam																

e																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	STR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	STR	**Start control for a DMA channel.** 0 The DMA channel is stopped. 1 The DMA channel is started and running.

8301181C	DMA24_INTSTA	DMA CR4 Channel 24 Interrupt Status Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOINT
Type																RO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	INT															
Type	RO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOINT	**Timeout Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	INT	**Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service.

83011820	DMA24_ACKINT	DMA CR4 Channel 24 Interrupt Acknowledge Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOACK
Type																WO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ACK															
Type	WO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOACK	**TOACK Timeout Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	ACK	**ACK Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished.

83011828	DMA24_LIMITER	DMA CR4 Channel 24 Bandwidth Limiter Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									LIMITER							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	LIMITER	**from 0 to 255. 0 means no limitation, 255 means totally banned, and others mean Bus access permission every (4 X n) AHB clock**

8301182C	DMA24_PGMADDR	DMA CR4 Channel 24 Programmable Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	PGMADDR	**PGMADDR[31:0]specifies the addresses for a half-size DMA channel or** virtual FIFO WRITE : address of the source/destination. READ : current address of the transfer. This address represents a source address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 0, and represents a destination address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 1. Before being able to program these register, the software should make sure that STR in DMAn_START is set to '0', that is the DMA channel is stopped and disabled completely. Otherwise, the DMA channel may run out of order.

83011830	DMA24_WRPTR	DMA CR4 Channel 24 Write Pointer	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	WRPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WRPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	WRPTR	**Virtual FIFO Write Pointer**

83011834	DMA24_RDPTR	DMA CR4 Channel 24 Read Pointer	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RDPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RDPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RDPTR	**Virtual FIFO Read Pointer**

83011838	DMA24_FFCNT	DMA CR4 Channel 24 FIFO Count	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	FFCNT															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	FFCNT	**To display the number of data stored in Virtual FIFO**

8301183C	DMA24_FFSTA	DMA CR4 Channel 24 FIFO Status	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name														ALT	EMPTY	FULL
Type														RO	RO	RO
Reset														0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2	ALT	**To indicate FIFO Count is larger than ALTLEN.** DMA issues an alert signal to UART to enable UART flow control. 0 Not reach alert region. 1 Reach alert region.
1	EMPTY	**To indicate FIFO is empty.** 0 Not Empty 1 Empty
0	FULL	**To indicate FIFO is full.** 0 Not Full 1 Full

83011840	DMA24_ALTLEN	DMA CR4 Channel 24 Alert Length Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ALTSCM															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ALTLEN															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31	ALTSCM	**Specifies the compare equation between ALTLEN and FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT.** 1'b0: if ALTLEN > FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT, trigger fifo_alt signal to device for warning device that VFIFO will be full soon. 1'b1: if ALTLEN >= FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT, trigger fifo_alt signal to device for warning device that VFIFO will be full soon.
15:0	ALTLEN	**Specifies the Alert Length of Virtual FIFO DMA. Once the remaining FIFO space is less than ALTLEN, an alert signal is issued to UART to enable flow control. If ALTSCM is set to 1, remaining FIFO space == ALTLEN also trigger the alert signal. Normally, ALTLEN shall be larger than 16 for UART application.**

83011844	DMA24_FFSIZE	DMA CR4 Channel 24 Virtual FIFO Size Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	FFSIZE															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	FFSIZE	**Specifies the FIFO Size of Virtual FIFO DMA**

83011848	DMA24_CVFF	DMA CR4 Channel 24 Cascade Virtual FIFO Control Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR															CVFF_EB
Type	RW															RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:1	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR	**Please fill in the other peripheral's virtual port address.**
0	CVFF_EB	**When CVFF_EN is set to 1 , DMA will change the source/destination from sysram to the other fixed address.**

83011850	DMA24_TO	DMA CR4 Channel 24 Timeout Value Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	TIMEOUT_COUNTER															
Type	RW															

Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TIMEOUT_COUNTER															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	TIMEOUT_COUNTER	**Interrupt will assert if there is no new data into fifo more than n T(bus clock).**

83011910	DMA25_COUNT	DMA CR4 Channel 25 Transfer Count Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	LEN															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	LEN	**The amount of total transfer count** This register specifies the amount of total transfer count that the DMA channel is required to perform. Upon completion, the DMA channel generates an interrupt request to the processor while ITEN in DMAn_CON is set as '1'. Note that the total size of data being transferred by a DMA channel is determined by LEN together with the SIZE in DMAn_CON, i.e. LEN x SIZE.

83011914	DMA25_CON	DMA CR4 Channel 25 Control Register	03F00000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name							MAS							DIR	WPEN	WPSD
Type							RW							RW	RW	RW
Reset							1	1	1	1	1	1		0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ITEN	TOEN										DREQ	DINC	SINC	SIZE	
Type	RW	RW										RW	RW	RW	RW	

Reset	0	0										0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
25:20	MAS	**Master selection.** Specifies which master occupies this DMA channel. Once assigned to certain master, the corresponding DREQ and DACK are connected. For half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3 ~ 25, a predefined address is assigned as well. Value Selected Master SADDR 6'd0 : Don't Use 6'd1 : Don't Use 6'd2 : I2C-0 (HALF) TX 0x83090000 6'd3 : I2C-0 (HALF) RX 0x83090000 6'd4 : I2C-1 (HALF) TX 0x830A0000 6'd5 : I2C-1 (HALF) RX 0x830A0000 6'd6 : I2S/Audio (VFF) TX 0x22000000 6'd7 : I2S/Audio (VFF) RX 0x22000000 6'd8 : UART0(VFF) TX 0x83030000 6'd9 : UART0(VFF) RX 0x83030000 6'd10 : UART1(VFF) TX 0x83040000 6'd11 : UART1(VFF) RX 0x83040000 6'd12 : BTIF(VFF) TX 0x830E0000 6'd13 : BTIF(VFF) RX 0x830E0000 6'd14 : not used 0x50310000 6'd15 : not used 0x50310004 6'd16 : not used 0x50310008 6'd17 : not used 0x5031000C 6'd18 : not used 0x50310010 6'd19 : not used 0x50310014 6'd20 : ADC(VFF) RX 0x830D0000 6'd21 : WIFI HIF(HALF) TRX 0x50201000 6'd22 : not used 0x830B0000 6'd23 : not used 0x830B0000

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		6'd24~37 : VFF Data Port 0x79000m00 *m is N-12 other: reserved default :6'h3f If you use dma moving data from memory to memory (ex :full-size dma) , please select default value asyour master setting
18	DIR	**Directions of DMA transfer for half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA channels, i.e. channels 3~25. The direction is from the perspective of the DMA masters. WRITE means read from master device and then write to the address specified in DMA_PGMADDR, and vice versa.** 0 Read (read from system RAM and write to device) 1 Write (read from device and write to system RAM)
17	WPEN	**Address-wrapping for ring buffer. The next address of DMA jumps to** WRAP TO address when the current address matches WRAP POINT count. 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
16	WPSD	**The side using address-wrapping function. Only one side of a DMA** channel can activate address-wrapping function at a time. 0 Address-wrapping on source . 1 Address-wrapping on destination. No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO).
15	ITEN	**DMA transfer completion interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable
14	TOEN	**DMA transfer timeout interrupt enable.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
4	DREQ	**Throttle and handshake control for DMA transfer**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		0 No throttle control during DMA transfer or transfers occurred only between memories 1 Hardware handshake management The DMA master is able to throttle down the transfer rate by way of request-grant handshake. MAS Selected Master suggest DREQ setting 6'd6 : I2S/Audio (VFF) TX 1 6'd7 : I2S/Audio (VFF) RX 1 6'd8 : UART0(VFF) TX 1 6'd9 : UART0(VFF) RX 1 6'd10 : UART1(VFF) TX 1 6'd11 : UART1(VFF) RX 1 6'd12 : BTIF(VFF) TX 1 6'd13 : BTIF(VFF) RX 1 6'd20 : ADC(VFF) RX 1
3	DINC	**Incremental destination address. Destination addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Destination addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Destination address is the master fixed address for read(TX) or the Virtual FIFO write pointer for write(RX)
2	SINC	**Incremental source address. Source addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is Byte, Source addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4.** 0 Disable 1 Enable No effect on channel 12~25 (Virtual FIFO). Source address is the Virtual FIFO read pointer for read(TX) or the master fixed address for write(RX).
1:0	SIZE	**Data size within the confine of a bus cycle per transfer.These bits confines the data transfer size between source and destination to the** specified value for individual bus cycle. The size is in terms of byte and has maximum value of 4 bytes. It is mainly decided by the data

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		width of a DMA master. 00 Byte transfer/1 byte 01 Half-word transfer/2 bytes 10 Word transfer/4 bytes 11 Reserved The SIZE register setting depends on devices. The following table lists all VFIFO channels, associated devices, and data width per beat.

channel	Module	Support DMA beat size
VFIFO12	I2S TX	4Byte
VFIFO13	I2S RX	4Byte
VFIFO14	UART0 TX	1Byte
VFIFO15	UART0 RX	1Byte
VFIFO16	UART1 TX	1Byte
VFIFO17	UART1 RX	1Byte
VFIFO18	BTIF TX	1Byte
VFIFO19	BTIF RX	1Byte
VFIFO25	ADC(VFF) RX	4Byte

83011918	DMA25_START	DMA CR4 Channel 25 Start Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	STR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	STR	**Start control for a DMA channel.** 0 The DMA channel is stopped.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1 The DMA channel is started and running.

8301191C	DMA25_INTSTA	DMA CR4 Channel 25 Interrupt Status Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOINT
Type																RO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	**INT**															
Type	RO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOINT	**Timeout Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	INT	**Interrupt Status for DMA Channel** 0 No interrupt request is generated. 1 One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service.

83011920	DMA25_ACKINT	DMA CR4 Channel 25 Interrupt Acknowledge Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																TOACK
Type																WO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	**ACK**															
Type	WO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	TOACK	**TOACK Timeout Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished. No effect on channel 1~11 (Full and Half-size).
15	ACK	**ACK Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel** 0 No effect 1 Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished.

83011928	DMA25_LIMITER	DMA CR4 Channel 25 Bandwidth Limiter Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									LIMITER							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	LIMITER	**from 0 to 255. 0 means no limitation, 255 means totally banned, and others mean Bus access permission every (4 X n) AHB clock**

8301192C	DMA25_PGMADDR	DMA CR4 Channel 25 Programmable Address Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	PGMADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	PGMADDR	**PGMADDR[31:0]specifies the addresses for a half-size DMA channel or** virtual FIFO WRITE : address of the source/destination. READ : current address of the transfer. This address represents a source address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 0, and represents a destination address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 1. Before being able to program these register, the software should make sure that STR in DMAn_START is set to '0', that is the DMA channel is stopped and disabled completely. Otherwise, the DMA channel may run out of order.

83011930	DMA25_WRPTR	DMA CR4 Channel 25 Write Pointer	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	WRPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WRPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	WRPTR	**Virtual FIFO Write Pointer**

83011934	DMA25_RDPTR	DMA CR4 Channel 25 Read Pointer	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RDPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RDPTR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RDPTR	**Virtual FIFO Read Pointer**

83011938	DMA25_FFCNT	DMA CR4 Channel 25 FIFO Count	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	FFCNT															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	FFCNT	**To display the number of data stored in Virtual FIFO**

8301193C	DMA25_FFSTA	DMA CR4 Channel 25 FIFO Status	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name														ALT	EMPTY	FULL
Type														RO	RO	RO
Reset														0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2	ALT	**To indicate FIFO Count is larger than ALTLEN.** DMA issues an alert signal to UART to enable UART flow control. 0 Not reach alert region. 1 Reach alert region.
1	EMPTY	**To indicate FIFO is empty.** 0 Not Empty

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1 Empty
0	FULL	**To indicate FIFO is full.** 0 Not Full 1 Full

83011940	DMA25_ALTLEN	DMA CR4 Channel 25 Alert Length Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ALTSCM															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ALTLEN															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31	ALTSCM	**Specifies the compare equation between ALTLEN and FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT.** 1'b0: if ALTLEN > FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT, trigger fifo_alt signal to device for warning device that VFIFO will be full soon. 1'b1: if ALTLEN >= FIFO_SIZE-FIFO_CNT, trigger fifo_alt signal to device for warning device that VFIFO will be full soon.
15:0	ALTLEN	**Specifies the Alert Length of Virtual FIFO DMA. Once the remaining FIFO space is less than ALTLEN, an alert signal is issued to UART to enable flow control. If ALTSCM is set to 1, remaining FIFO space == ALTLEN also trigger the alert signal. Normally, ALTLEN shall be larger than 16 for UART application.**

83011944	DMA25_FFSIZE	DMA CR4 Channel 25 Virtual FIFO Size Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

Name	FFSIZE															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	FFSIZE	**Specifies the FIFO Size of Virtual FIFO DMA**

83011948	DMA25_CVFF	DMA CR4 Channel 25 Cascade Virtual FIFO Control Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR															CVFF_EB
Type	RW															RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:1	CASCADED_PORT_ADDR	**Please fill in the other peripheral's virtual port address.**
0	CVFF_EB	**When CVFF_EN is set to 1 , DMA will change the source/destination from sysram to the other fixed address.**

83011950	DMA25_TO	DMA CR4 Channel 25 Timeout Value Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	TIMEOUT_COUNTER															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TIMEOUT_COUNTER															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	TIMEOUT_COUNTER	**Interrupt will assert if there is no new data into fifo more than n T(bus clock).**

2.4.6. General Purpose Timer

MT76x7 includes the General Purpose Timer (GPT).

Five independent timers are included. Timer 0, 1, and 3 are interrupt-based timers, while timer 1 and timer 4 are free-run timers.

GPT provides counter in 32k clock and asserts interrupt when needed. There are two interrupt counters and two free counters in GPT.

- Interrupt counter: counts from a programmable initial value and asserts interrupt when count to 0. The interrupt can be one-shot or auto-repeat form. The unit of counter can be 1kHz(32/32kHz) or 1 x 32kHz cycle.
- Freer-run counter: counts freely when it is enabled. The unit of counter is 1kHz(32/32kHz) cycle or 1 x 32kHz cycle.

Two modes are defined in interrupt-based timers:

- One-shot mode—the timer stops when the timer counts down to 0.
- Auto-repeat mode—the timer re-starts when the timer counts down to 0.

Table 2-23. General Purpose Timer Types

	Mode	Clock speed	Interrupt Source
GPT0	Interrupt-based	1KHz(GPT0_CTRL[2]=0) or 32KHz(GPT0_CTRL[2]=1)	GPT
GPT1	Interrupt-based	1KHz(GPT1_CTRL[2]=0) or 32KHz(GPT1_CTRL[2]=1)	
GPT2	Free-run	1KHz(GPT2_CTRL[1]=0) or 32KHz(GPT2_CTRL[1]=1)	n/a
GPT3	Interrupt based	26MHz (oscillator clock)	GPT3
GPT4	Free-run	Bus clock or bus clock / 2	n/a

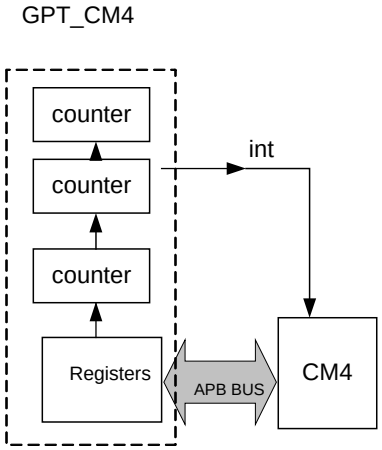


Figure 2-31. The system diagram of the GPT_CM4

2.4.6.1. Register definitions

Module name: gpt_cm4 Base address: (+83050000h)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
83050000	GPT_ISR	32	GPT Interrupt Status Register
83050004	GPT_IER	32	GPT Interrupt Enable Register
83050010	GPT0_CTRL	32	GPT0 Control Register
83050014	GPT0_ICNT	32	GPT0 Initial Counter Register
83050020	GPT1_CTRL	32	GPT1 Control Register
83050024	GPT1_ICNT	32	GPT1 Initial Counter Register
83050030	GPT2_CTRL	32	GPT2 Control Register
83050034	GPT2_CNT	32	GPT2 Counter Register
83050040	GPT0_CNT	32	GPT0 Counter Register
83050044	GPT1_CNT	32	GPT1 Counter Register
83050060	GPT4_CTRL	32	GPT4 Control Register
83050064	GPT4_INIT	32	GPT4 Initial Value
83050068	GPT4_CNT	32	GPT4 Counter Register

83050000	GPT_ISR						GPT Interrupt Status Register								00000000	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name															GPT1_INT	GPT0_INT
Type															RW	RW
Reset															0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1	GPT1_INT	**Timer 1 interrupt.** Firmware writes 1 to clear this bit, write 0 is meaningless.
0	GPT0_INT	**Timer 0 interrupt.** Firmware writes 1 to clear this bit, write 0 is meaningless.

83050004	GPT_IER	GPT Interrupt Enable Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name															GPT1_INT_EN	GPT0_INT_EN
Type															RW	RW
Reset															0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1	GPT1_INT_EN	**Timer 1 interrupt enable** 0: Disable interrupt 1: Enable interrupt
0	GPT0_INT_EN	**Timer 0 interrupt enable** 0: Disable interrupt 1: Enable interrupt

83050010	GPT0_CTRL	GPT0 Control Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name													RESTART	SPEED	MODE	EN

Type													RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset													0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3	RESTART	**This register will be auto-clear after restart the counter** 0: No any change 1: Restart counter
2	SPEED	**This register controls the unit of counter.** 0: unit of 32 x 32.768/32KHz cycle 1: unit of 1 x 32.768KHz cycle
1	MODE	**This register controls the timer to count repeatedly (in a loop) or just one-shot.** SW needs to set this register when GPT0_CTRL[0] = 0. 0: One-shot mode is selected. 1: Auto-repeat mode is selected.
0	EN	**This register controls timer to start counting or to stop.** 0: timer is disabled. 1: timer is enabled

83050014	GPT0_ICNT						GPT0 Initial Counter Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	CNT															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CNT															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	CNT	**Initial counting value, in unit of 32 x 32.768/32KHz (or 1 x 32.768KHz) cycle.** The unit depends on the value of GPT0_CTRL[2]. The timer runs on 32.768KHz and counts down from this value whenever enabled. When timer counts down to zero, an interrupt is generated. SW needs to set this register when GPT0_CTRL[0] = 0.

Bit(s)	Name	Description

83050020	GPT1_CTRL	GPT1 Control Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name													RESTART	SPEED	MODE	EN
Type													RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset													0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3	RESTART	**This register will be auto-clear after restart the counter** 0: No any change 1: Restart counter
2	SPEED	**This register controls the unit of counter.** 0: unit of 32 x 32.768/32KHz cycle 1: unit of 1 x 32.768KHz cycle
1	MODE	**This register controls the timer to count repeatedly (in a loop) or just one-shot.** SW needs to set this register when GPT1_CTRL[0] = 0. 0: One-shot mode is selected. 1: Auto-repeat mode is selected.
0	EN	**This register controls timer to start counting or to stop.** 0: timer is disabled. 1: timer is enabled

83050024	GPT1_ICNT	GPT1 Initial Counter Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	CNT															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CNT															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	CNT	**Initial counting value, in unit of 32 x 32.768/32KHz (or 1 x 32.768KHz) cycle.** The unit depends on the value of GPT1_CTRL[2]. The timer runs on 32.768KHz and counts down from this value whenever enabled. When timer counts down to zero, an interrupt is generated. SW needs to set this register when GPT1_CTRL[0] = 0.

83050030	GPT2_CTRL	GPT2 Control Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name															SPEED	EN
Type															RW	RW
Reset															0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1	SPEED	**This register controls the unit of counter.** 0: unit of 32.768/32KHz cycle 1: unit of 1 x 32.768KHz cycle
0	EN	**This register controls timer to start counting or to stop.** 0: timer is disabled. 1: timer is enabled

83050034	GPT2_CNT	GPT2 Counter Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	CNT															
Type	RW															
Rese	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

t																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CNT															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	CNT	**Initial / Counting value, in unit of 32 x 32.768/32KHz cycle.** This counter counts from initial value after enable. When GPT2_CTRL[0] (ie. gpt2_en) is 0, this register is used to for counter initial value setting. Its type is R/W. When GPT2_CTRL[0] (ie. gpt2_en) is 1, this register is used to for current counting value reading. Once the gpt2_en is turned on, the current counting value can be read out after 3T 32kHz clock.

83050040	GPT0_CNT						GPT0 Counter Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	CNT															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CNT															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	CNT	**Current counter value, in unit of 32 x 32.768/32KHz cycle (or 1 x 32.768KHz cycle).** Once the gpt0_en is turned on, the current counting value can be read out after 3T 32kHz clock.

83050044	GPT1_CNT						GPT1 Counter Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	CNT															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CNT															

Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	CNT	**Current counter value, in unit of 32 x 32.768/32KHz cycle (or 1 x 32.768KHz cycle).** Once the gpt1_en is turned on, the current counting value can be read out after 3T 32kHz clock.

83050060	GPT4_CTRL						GPT4 Control Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name															SPEED	GPT4_EN
Type															RW	RW
Reset															0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1	SPEED	**This register controls the unit of counter.** 0: the freq of the half of bus clock 1: the freq of bus clock (For FPGA the Bus clock is 40Mhz, for ASIC the Bus clock is 160Mhz)
0	GPT4_EN	**This register controls counter to start counting or to stop.** 0: counter is disabled. 1: counter is enabled

83050064	GPT4_INIT						GPT4 Initial Value									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPT4_INIT															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPT4_INIT															

Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	GPT4_INIT	**Initial value of GPT4.** When GPT4 is disabled, this value will be automatically loaded into GPT4 counter.

83050068	GPT4_CNT						GPT4 Counter Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPT4_CNT															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPT4_CNT															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	GPT4_CNT	**Current counter value of GPT4 when GPT4 is enabled (GPT4_EN=1)**

2.4.7. Watchdog timer

MT76X7 features the watchdog timer for CM4, which is used to recover the system to the initial status when the system hangs due to some malfunction.

WDT provides two ways to generate the WDT event:

- Triggered by the time-out event (by configuring WDT_MODE:0x83080030 and WDT_LENGTH:0x83080034). The WDT has an 11-bit counter and it uses the 32 KHz clock. The software regularly restarts the timer to prevent it from expiring. If it fails to restart the WDT, the timer would expire and generate a WDT event.
- Triggered by software programming (WDT_SWRST:0x83080044).

WDT provides the following options when a WDT event is generated:

- 0x83080030[3]=0: Reset mode
  - 0x8300917C[16] = 1: WDT whole chip mode. Reset the whole chip including CM4 and N9 subsystems.
  - 0x8300917C[16] = 0: WDT MCU mode. Reset CM4 subsystem only.

- 0x83080030[3]=1: Interrupt mode
  - -Issue an interrupt to CM4 instead of resetting whole chip or CM4 subsystem.

The WDT module can only be reset by the external reset (SYS_RST_N) and the PMU reset. Some WDT control registers feature a key protection mechanism such that an unintentional access would be prevented.

WDT also provides the capability for CM4 software to interrupt N9 or reset N9 (by configuring WDT_DUAL_CORE:0x83080080).

2.4.7.1. Register definitions

Module name: wdt_cm4 Base address: (+83080000h)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
83080030	WDT_MODE	32	Watchdog Timer Control Register
83080034	WDT_LENGTH	32	Watchdog Time-Out Interval Register
83080038	WDT_RESTART	32	Watchdog Timer Restart Register
8308003C	WDT_STA	32	Watchdog Timer Status Register
83080040	WDT_INTERVAL	32	Watchdog Reset Duration Register
83080044	WDT_SWRST	32	Watchdog Timer Software Reset Register
83080080	WDT_DUAL_CORE	32	Watchdog Timer Dual Core Reset/Interrupt Register

83080030	WDT_MODE						Watchdog Timer Control Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	KEY												IRQ	RSV1	RSV2	ENABLE
Type	WO												RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:8	KEY	**Write access is allowed if KEY=0x22**
3	IRQ	**Issue an interrupt instead of a Watchdog Timer reset.** For debug purposes, RGU issues an interrupt to the MCU instead of resetting the system. 1'b0: WDT reset mode 1'b1: WDT interrupt mode
2	RSV1	**Reserve for future use**
1	RSV2	**Reserve for future use**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	ENABLE	**Enables the Watchdog Timer. Default watchdog timer is disabled.** 1'b0: Disables the Watchdog Timer. 1'b1: Enables the Watchdog Timer.

83080034	WDT_LENGTH	Watchdog Time-Out Interval Register	0000FFE0

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	**TIMEOUT**											**KEY**				
Type	RW											WO				
Reset	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:5	TIMEOUT	**The Watchdog time-out down count counter is started with {TIMEOUT [10:0], 11_1111_1111b}. Thus the Watchdog Timer time-out period is a multiple of 1024* T32k =32ms*(TIMEOUT + 1) if T32k is ideal.** When the Watchdog time-out counter down count to zero, it will trigger the Watchdog event.
4:0	KEY	**Write access is allowed if KEY=08h**

83080038	WDT_RESTART	Watchdog Timer Restart Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	**KEY**															
Type	WO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	**KEY**															
Type	WO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	KEY	**Restart the Watchdog time-out counter if KEY=1971h. Only when counter is restarted, the WDT_LENGTH and WDT_INTERVAL are loaded into the time-out counter.**

8308003C	WDT_STA	Watchdog Timer Status Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WDT	SW_WDT	DUAL_CORE_WDT													
Type	RO	RO	RO													
Reset	0	0	0													

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	WDT	**Indicates if the Watchdog reset /interrupt was triggered by hardware timer time-out.** 1'b0: No event 1'b1: Watchdog reset/interrupt due to hardware timer time-out period expired.
14	SW_WDT	**Indicates if the Watchdog reset/interrupt was triggered by software.** 1'b0: No event 1'b1: Watchdog reset/interrupt due to software-triggered.
13	DUAL_CORE_WDT	**Indicate software triggered reset to the other Core** 1'b0: No event 1'b1: Software has triggered reset to the other Core

83080040	WDT_INTERVAL	Watchdog Reset Duration Register	00000FFF

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Rese																

t																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					LENGTH											
Type					RW											
Reset					1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
11:0	LENGTH	**This register indicates the reset duration when WDT_MODE register IRQ bit is set to 0. The reset duration counter is T32k base. If the WDT_MODE register IRQ bit is set to 1, an interrupt is issued instead of a reset.**

83080044	WDT_SWRST	Watchdog Timer Software Reset Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	KEY															
Type	WO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	KEY	**Software-triggered reset/interrupt. If the register content matches the KEY, a watchdog reset is issued. However, if the WDT_MODE register IRQ bit is set to 1, an interrupt is issued instead of a reset.** KEY = 1209h

83080080	WDT_DUAL_CORE	Watchdog Timer Dual Core Reset/Interrupt Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	SW_INT	SW_INT_CLR														
Type	RW	W1C														
Reset	0	0														
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

Name																Dual_Core_RST
Type																RW
Reset																0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31	SW_INT	**Write 1 trigger software interrupt to the other Core.** CM4 software trigger interrupt to N9 EINT No.3 1'b1: Software trigger interrupt status 1'b0: No event
30	SW_INT_CLR	**Write 1 clear SW_INT status**
0	Dual_Core_RST	**Write 1 trigger software reset to the other Core. This bit will be auto cleared and the reset signal duration will depends on LENGTH setting.**

2.4.8. eFuse

MT76x7 uses embedded Efuse to store device specific configuration information such as MAC addresses, and power control settings.

The major fields defined in the Efuse:

- Wi-Fi MAC addresses
- Wi-Fi country code
- Wi-Fi TSSI parameters, TX power level
- Wi-Fi NIC configuration: RF front-end configuration, LED mode, baseband configuration
- Bluetooth MAC address
- Bluetooth TX power level.

2.4.9. Interrupt Controller

MT76x7 integrates the Nested Vectored Interrupt Controller (NVIC) for Cortex M4. The NVIC supports

- Level and pulse detection of interrupt signals
- Configurable priority
- Wake-up interrupt controller (WIC) providing ultra-low power sleep mode support

2.4.9.1. Interrupt Sources

The table below listed the NVIC and WIC interrupt sources. In total, there are 49 NVICs, while 23 of them are external interrupts multiplexed with GPIO functions.

The power domain/subsystem lists the power domain and the subsystem from which the interrupt is generated.

Table 2-24. Cortex-M4 NVIC interrupt source

NVIC No.	Interrupt source	Power domain /subsystem	External interrupt	Wake-up capability (1)	De-bounce	Description
INT0	UART1	CM4_OFF/MCUSYS_CM4				UART 1
INT1	DMA_CM4	CM4_OFF/MCUSYS_CM4				Generic DMA in CM4 subsystem
INT2	HIF_CM4	TOP_AON/HIFSYS		✓		Wi-Fi host interface for CM4
INT3	I2C1	CM4_OFF/MCUSYS_CM4				I2C 1
INT4	I2C2	CM4_OFF/MCUSYS_CM4				I2C 2
INT5	UART2	CM4_OFF/MCUSYS_CM4				UART 2
INT6	CRYPTO	CM4_OFF/MCUSYS_CM4				Crypto engine
INT7	SF	CM4_OFF/MCUSYS_CM4				Serial flash controller, for debug
INT8	BTIF_N9_WAKE	TOP_OFF(N9)/MCUSYS_N9		✓		Bluetooth interface in N9 subsystem to wake up CM4
INT9	BTIF	CM4_OFF/MCUSYS_CM4				Bluetooth interface in CM4 subsystem
INT10	WDT_CM4	TOP_AON/MCUSYS_CM4		✓		Watchdog timer in CM4 subsystem
INT11	N9_TO_CM4_SW1	TOP_AON/MCUSYS_N9		✓		N9 software interrupt to CM4
INT12	SPI_S	CM4_OFF/MCUSYS_CM4				SPI slave
INT13	WDT_N9	TOP_AON/MCUSYS_N9		✓		Watchdog timer in N9 subsystem
INT14	ADC	CM4_OFF/MCUSYS_CM4				Auxiliary ADC FIFO
INT15	IRTX	CM4_OFF/MCUSYS_CM4				IrDA TX
INT16	IRRX	CM4_OFF/MCUSYS_CM4				IrDA RX
INT17	(Reserved)					
INT18	(Reserved)					
INT19	RTC_TIMER	RTC		✓		RTC timer interrupt
INT20	GPT3	CM4_OFF/MCUSYS_CM4		✓		GPT3 time-out
INT21	RTC_ALARM	RTC		✓		RTC alarm interrupt

NVIC No.	Interrupt source	Power domain /subsystem	External interrupt	Wake-up capability (1)	De-bounce	Description
INT22	(Reserved)					
INT23	N9_TO_CM4_SW2	TOP_AON/MCUSYS_N9		✓		N9 software interrupt to CM4
INT24	GPT	TOP_CON/MCUSYS_CM4		✓		GPT0 or GPT1 time-out
INT25	ADC_COMP	TOP_AON		✓		ADC comparison mode
INT26	(Reserved)					
INT27	SPI	CM4_OFF/MCUSYS_CM4				SPI transaction
INT28	(Reserved)					
INT29	(Reserved)					
INT30	(Reserved)					
INT31	WIC	TOP_AON/MCUSYS_CM4		✓ (2)		WIC WAKEUP interrupt CM4
INT32	SWD_CLK	TOP_AON	WIC[0]	✓	Available	GPIO[2]
INT33	I2C1_DATA	TOP_AON	WIC[1]	✓	Available	GPIO[25]
INT34	I2C0_CLK	TOP_AON	WIC[2]	✓	Available	GPIO[27]
INT35	I2S_MCLK_SPI_MOSI	TOP_AON	WIC[3]	✓	Available	GPIO[29]
INT36	I2S_BCLK_SPI_CS	TOP_AON	WIC[4]	✓	Available	GPIO[32]
INT37	ANT_SEL0	TOP_AON	WIC[5]	✓	Available	GPIO[33]
INT38	ANT_SEL1	TOP_AON	WIC[6]	✓	Available	GPIO[34]
INT39	GPIO17	TOP_AON	WIC[7]	✓	Available	GPIO[36]
INT40	ADC0	TOP_AON	WIC[8]	✓	Available	GPIO[57]
INT41	ADC1	TOP_AON	WIC[9]	✓	Available	GPIO[58]
INT42	ADC2	TOP_AON	WIC[10]	✓	Available	GPIO[59]
INT43	ADC3	TOP_AON	WIC[11]	✓	Available	GPIO[60]
INT56	PWM0	TOP_AON	EINT[0]	✓	Available	GPIO[0]
INT57	PWM1	TOP_AON	EINT[1]	✓	Available	GPIO[1]
INT58	SWD_DIO	TOP_AON	EINT[2]	✓	Available	GPIO[3]
INT59	GPIO0	TOP_AON	EINT[3]	✓	Available	GPIO[4]
INT60	GPIO1	TOP_AON	EINT[4]	✓	Available	GPIO[5]
INT61	GPIO2	TOP_AON	EINT[5]	✓	Available	GPIO[6]
INT62	GPIO3	TOP_AON	EINT[6]	✓	Available	GPIO[7]
INT75	GPIO16	TOP_AON	EINT[19]	✓	Available	GPIO[35]
INT76	GPIO18	TOP_AON	EINT[20]	✓	Available	GPIO[37]

NVIC No.	Interrupt source	Power domain /subsystem	External interrupt	Wake-up capability (1)	De-bounce	Description
INT77	GPIO19	TOP_AON	EINT[21]	✓	Available	GPIO[38]
INT78	GPIO20	TOP_AON	EINT[22]	✓	Available	GPIO[39]

Note 1: Capable to wake up Cortex-M4 when Cortex-M4 is in sleep mode.

Note 2: This interrupt is associated with other wake-up interrupts for CM4 to differentiate wake-up interrupts from non wake-up interrupts.

2.4.9.2. External interrupt

MT76x7 has the optionally enabled hardware de-bouncing circuit for each interrupt source.

Table 2-25. Cortex-M4 external interrupt de-bounce period

3-bit prescaler	Reference clock rate for de-bounce counter (KHz)	Minimum de-bounce period (ms)	Maximum de-bounce period (ms)
000	8	0.13	2
001	4	0.25	4
010	2	0.5	8
011	1	1	16
100	0.5	2	32
101	0.25	4	64
110	0.125	8	128
111	0.0625	16	256

2.4.10. Power-on sequence

The power-on control sequence diagram shows how the code reset (PMU_RESET_N) is generated on chip.

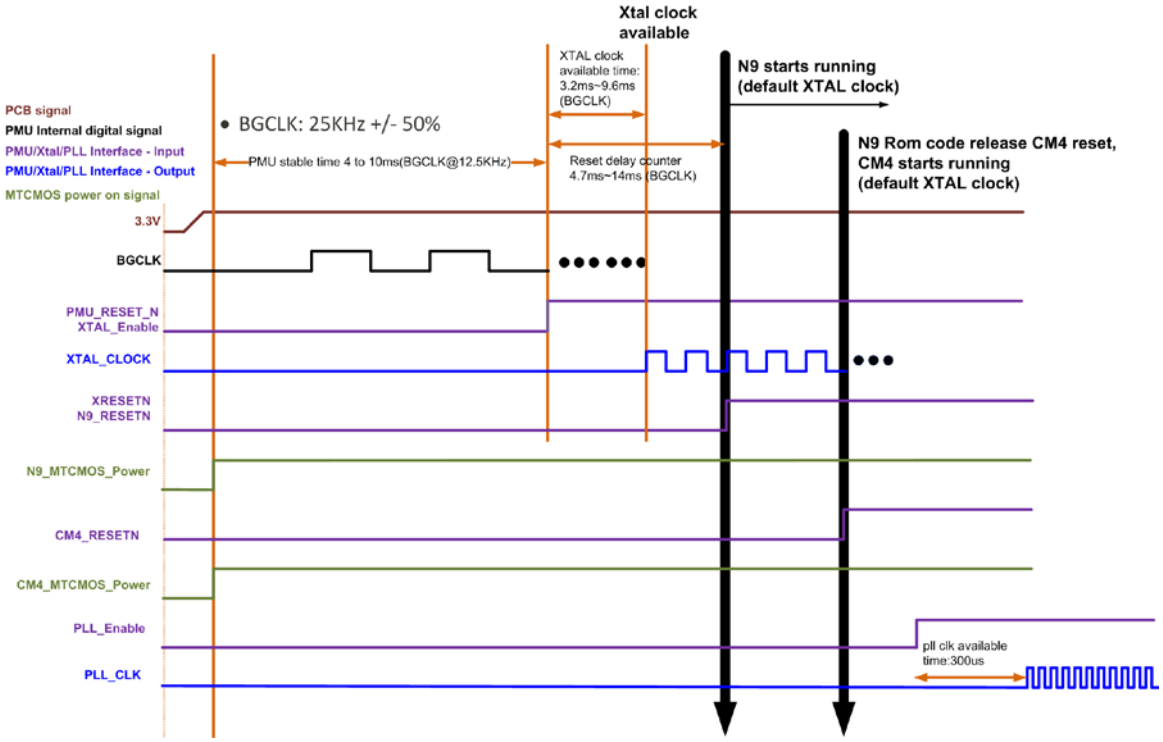


Figure 2-32. PMU Power-on Sequence

2.4.10.1. Power-on reset (Cold Reset)

The power on reset sequence after chip power on is shown below.

1) N9 reset is de-asserted and boot from ROM (Cortex-M4 reset state is still asserted)
2) N9 sets up top configuration registers (such as PLL) and then de-asserts CM4 reset
3) Cortex-M4 boots from ROM while N9 polls the PDA (Patch Decryption Accelerator) status
4) Cortex-M4 fetch flash header (N9 FW download length information)
5) Cortex-M4 setup PDA and PDA address generator
6) PDA loads firmware from the flash to N9 IDLM
7) N9 executes from IDLM after PDA completes and CM4 executes from Cache/Flash or TCM.

2.4.10.2. Watchdog reset

Watchdog reset WDT_N9 is the watchdog timer for N9, and WDT_CM4 is the watchdog timer for CM4.

When the WDT event of WDT_N9 occurs, WDT_N9 has the capability to

- Reset N9 or issue an interrupt to N9.
- Issue an interrupt to Cortex-M4 (can be masked by CM4 if it is not required to be received).

When the WDT event of WDT_CM4 occurs, WDT_CM4 has the capability to

- Reset whole chip or reset Cortex-M4 only or issue an interrupt to CM4.
- Issue an interrupt to N9 (can be masked by N9 if it's not required to be received).

For both WDT_N9 and WDT_CM4, the WDT events can be triggered by time-out and software programming.

For both WDT_N9 and WDT_CM4, the WDT has the capability to reset the other CPU or issue an interrupt to the other CPU.

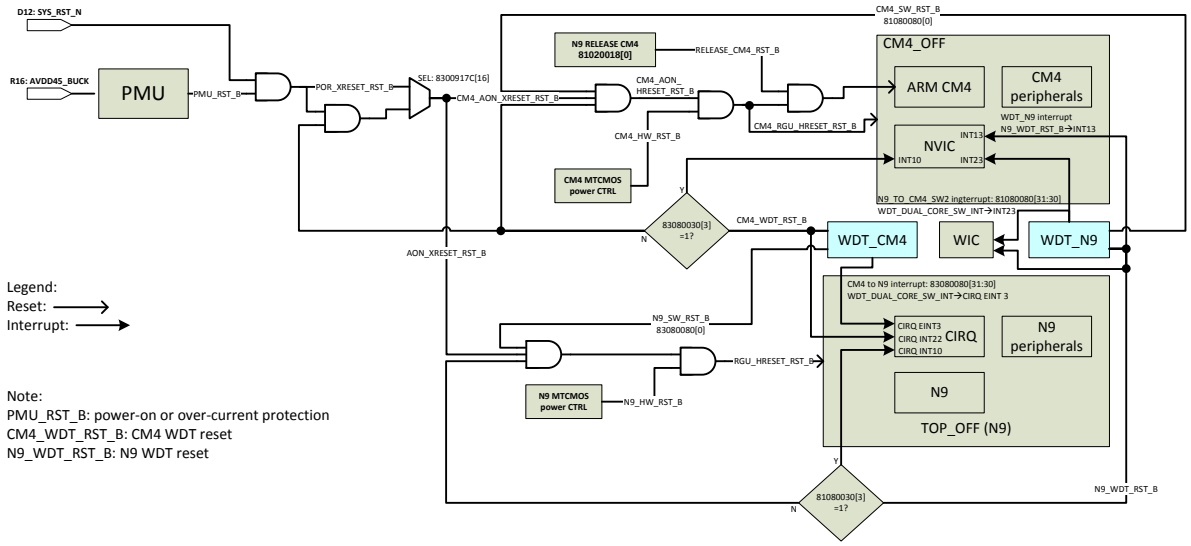


Figure 2-33. WDT structure

2.4.10.3. Reset scenarios

The definitions of the cold reset and the warm reset are shown below:

- Cold Reset: Power on reset and both RAM or peripheral devices will be initialized by firmware.
- Warm Reset: CPU is reset but RAM content is still retained (without firmware re-download). It's triggered by
  - Software reset: Software set WDT reset control register to reset CPU.
  - WDT reset: WDT expiration cause CPU to reset if enabled, otherwise interrupt.
  - Core reset: Reset by the other CPU (e.g. N9 to reset CM4 or CM4 to reset N9).
  - Wake-up from deep sleep mode: Reset by the MTCMOS power control.

2.4.10.4. Sleep and wakeup sequence

The sleep/wakeup control sequence is shown in the diagram below.

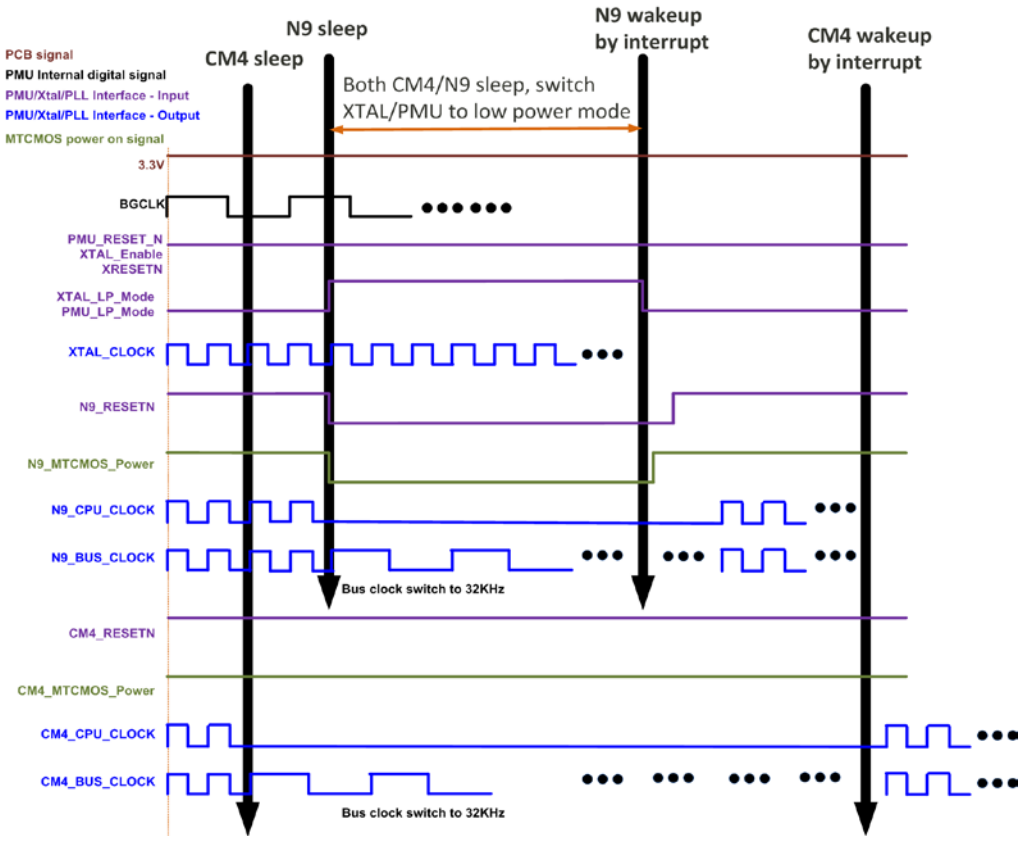


Figure 2-34. Sleep and wakeup sequence

2.4.11. Memory map

Table 2-26 describes how the peripherals are mapped to the Cortex-M4 memory.

When the MCU performs a read transaction to an undefined address, the bus returns 0. When the MCU performs a write transaction to an undefined address, the bus regards it as an invalid transaction and does nothing. The memory space of 0x5040_0000 to 0x5FFF_FFFF is an undefined region and shall not be accessed.

The power domain is identified in the table. The hardware clock gating is associated with the power control. When the CPU power domain is in power-off mode, it implies that the clock is also gated.

The software clock gating control, identified in the table below, provides the way to disable the function and lower its power consumption when the function is not used.

Table 2-26. Cortex-M4 memory map

Start address	End address	Function	Power Domain	Software Clock gating control	Description
0x0000_0000	0x0000_FFFF	TCM ROM	CM4_OFF		Tightly Coupled ROM for Cortex-M4
0x0010_0000	0x0010_FFFF	TCM RAM0	CM4_OFF		Tightly Coupled RAM for Cortex-M4 (64KB)
0x0011_0000	0x0011_1FFF	TCM RAM1	CM4_OFF		Tightly Coupled RAM for Cortex-M4 (8KB)
0x0011_2000	0x0011_3FFF	TCM RAM2	CM4_OFF		Tightly Coupled RAM for Cortex-M4 (8KB)
0x0011_4000	0x0011_5FFF	TCM RAM3	CM4_OFF		Tightly Coupled RAM for Cortex-M4 (8KB)
0x0011_6000	0x0011_7FFF	TCM RAM4	CM4_OFF		Tightly Coupled RAM for Cortex-M4 (8KB)
0x1000_0000	0x1FFF_FFFF	Serial Flash CM4	CM4_OFF		Serial flash of CM4
0x2000_0000	0x2003_FFFF	SYSRAM_CM4	CM4_OFF		System RAM for Cortex-M4, 256Kbytes
0x2100_0000	0x2100_FFFF	SPI-S	CM4_OFF	0x8300_0200[21]	SPI slave
0x2200_0000	0x2200_FFFF	I2S/Audio	CM4_OFF	0x8300_0200[14]	I2S
0x2400_0000	0x2400_FFFF	SPI-M	CM4_OFF	0x8300_0200[22]	SPI master
0x2500_0000	0x2500_CFFF	SYSRAM_N9	TOP_OFF(N9)		System RAM for N9, 52Kbytes
0x3000_0000	0x3FFF_FFFF	Serial Flash CM4	CM4_OFF		Serial flash of Cortex-M4 through system bus
0x5000_0000	0x501F_FFFF	HIF_device	TOP_OFF(N9)		Host interface device controller
0x5020_0000	0x502F_FFFF	HIF_host_CM4	TOP_AON		Host interface host controller of Wi-Fi radio
0x5040_0000	0x5FFF_FFFF	(Undefined)			
0x6000_000	0x6FFF_FFFF	WIFISYS	TOP_OFF(N9)	0x8000_0100[5]	Wi-Fi subsystem

Start address	End address	Function	Power Domain	Software Clock gating control	Description
0					
0x7000_0000	0x70FF_FFFF	PDA DMA port			Patch Decryption Accelerator DMA slave
0x7800_0000	0x7800_FFFF	VFF access port	TOP_OFF(N9)		Virtual FIFO access ports of N9 DMA
0x7900_0000	0x7900_FFFF	VFF_CM4 access port	CM4_OFF	0x8300_0200[3]	Virtual FIFO access ports of Cortex-M4 DMA
0x8000_0000	0x800C_FFFF	APB0	TOP_OFF(N9)		APB bridge 0 (synchronous to N9)
0x8000_0000	0x8000_FFFF	CONFG	TOP_OFF(N9)		N9 subsystem configuration
0x8001_0000	0x8001_FFFF	DMA	TOP_OFF(N9)		Generic DMA engine for N9
0x8002_0000	0x8002_FFFF	TOP_CFG_OFF	TOP_OFF(N9)		TOP_OFF(N9) power domain chip level configuration (GPIO, PINMUX, RF, CLK control)
0x8003_0000	0x8003_FFFF	UART/BTIF	TOP_OFF(N9)	0x8000_0100[6]	UART or Bluetooth host interface for N9
0x8005_0000	0x8005_FFFF	UART_PTA	TOP_OFF(N9)	0x8000_0100[11]	Inter-chip communication for PTA
0x8008_0000	0x8008_FFFF	AHB_MON	TOP_OFF(N9)	0x8000_0100[10]	AHB bus monitor
0x8009_0000	0x8009_FFFF	ACCLR	TOP_OFF(N9)	0x8000_0100[13]	Bluetooth audio Packet Loss Concealment accelerator
0x800A_0000	0x800A_FFFF	UART_DSN	TOP_OFF(N9)	0x8000_0100[7]	UART for N9 debug
0x800B_0000	0x800B_FFFF	SEC	TOP_OFF(N9)		Security boot configuration
0x800C_0000	0x800C_FFFF	HIF	TOP_OFF(N9)		Host interface configuration
0x8100_0000	0x810C_FFFF	APB1	TOP_OFF(N9)		APB bridge 1 (synchronous to N9)

Start address	End address	Function	Power Domain	Software Clock gating control	Description
0x8100_0000	0x8100_FFFF	BTSYS	TOP_OFF(N9)	0x8000_0100[24]	Bluetooth subsystem
0x8102_0000	0x8102_FFFF	TOP_CFG_AON	TOP_AON		TOP_AON power domain chip level configuration (RGU, PINMUX, PLL, PMU, XTAL, CLK control)
0x8103_0000	0x8103_FFFF	DBG_CIRQ	TOP_AON		Debug interrupt controller for N9
0x8104_0000	0x8104_FFFF	CIRQ	TOP_AON		Interrupt controller for N9
0x8105_8000	0x8105_FFFF	GPT	TOP_AON		General Purpose Timer for N9
0x8106_0000	0x8106_FFFF	PTA	TOP_OFF(N9)	0x8000_0100[14]	Packet Traffic Arbitrator for Wi-Fi/Bluetooth coexistence
0x8107_0000	0x8107_FFFF	EFUSE_MAC	TOP_OFF(N9)	0x8000_0100[12]	Efuse controller
0x8108_0000	0x8108_FFFF	WDT	TOP_AON		Watchdog Timer for N9
0x8109_0000	0x8109_FFFF	PDA	TOP_OFF(N9)		Patch Decryption Accelerator
0x810A_0000	0x810A_FFFF	RDD	TOP_OFF(N9)	0x8000_0100[23]	Wi-Fi debug
0x810B_0000	0x810B_FFFF	BTSBC	TOP_OFF(N9)	0x8000_0100[15]	Bluetooth SBC accelerator
0x810C_0000	0x810C_FFFF	RBIST	TOP_OFF(N9)		RF BIST configuration
0x8300_0000	0x810C_FFFF	APB2	CM4_OFF		APB bridge 1 (synchronous to Cortex-M4)
0x8300_0000	0x8300_7FFF	CONFG_CM4	CM4_OFF		System configuration for Cortex-M4
0x8300_8000	0x8300_BFFF	TOP_CFG_AON_CM4	TOP_AON		TOP_AON configuration
0x8300_C000	0x8300_EFFF	CONFG_CM4_AON	TOP_AON		System configuration for Cortex-M4 in TOP_AON domain

Start address	End address	Function	Power Domain	Software Clock gating control	Description
0x8300_F000	0x8300_FFFF	SEC_TOP_CM4	CM4_OFF	0x8300_0200[0]	JTAG security for CM4
0x8301_0000	0x8301_FFFF	DMA_CM4	CM4_OFF	0x8300_0200[3]	Generic DMA engine for Cortex-M4
0x8302_0000	0x8302_FFFF	UART_DSN	CM4_OFF	0x8300_0200[4]	UART for Cortex-M4 debugging
0x8303_0000	0x8303_FFFF	UART1	CM4_OFF	0x8300_0200[5]	UART 1 for Cortex-M4
0x8304_0000	0x8304_FFFF	UART2	CM4_OFF	0x8300_0200[6]	UART 2 for Cortex-M4
0x8305_0000	0x8305_FFFF	GPT_CM4	TOP_AON		General Purpose Timer for Cortex-M4
0x8306_0000	0x8306_FFFF	IrDA	CM4_OFF	0x8300_0200[8]	IrDA
				0x8300_0200[9]	
0x8307_0000	0x8307_FFFF	Serial flash	CM4_OFF	0x8300_0200[10]	Serial flash macro access
0x8308_0000	0x8308_FFFF	WDT_CM4	TOP_AON		Watchdog timer for Cortex-M4
0x8309_0000	0x8309_FFFF	I2C_1	CM4_OFF	0x8300_0200[12]	I2C 1
				0x8300_0200[23]	
0x830A_0000	0x830A_FFFF	I2C_2	CM4_OFF	0x8300_0200[13]	I2C 2
				0x8300_0200[24]	
0x830B_0000	0x830B_0FFF	I2S	CM4_OFF	0x8300_0200[14]	I2S configuration
0x830C_0000	0x830C_FFFF	RTC	RTC		Real time clock
0x830D_0000	0x830D_FFFF	AUXADC	CM4_OFF	0x8300_0200[16]	Auxiliary ADC configuration
0x830E_0000	0x830E_FFFF	BTIF	CM4_OFF	0x8300_0200[17]	Host Interface for Bluetooth radio
0x830F_0000	0x830F_FFFF	Crypto	CM4_OFF	0x8300_0200[18]	Crypto engine
0xA000_0000	0xAFFF_FFFF	PSE	CM4_OFF		Packet switch engine memory
0xE000_E000	0xE000_EFFF	NVIC, SYSTICK, FPU	CM4_OFF		Nested vectored interrupt

Start address	End address	Function	Power Domain	Software Clock gating control	Description
					controller
					System Control Space (SYSTICK)
					Floating-point unit

2.4.12. SYSRAM_CM4

SYSRAM, the internal SRAM, is mapped on the system bus interface of Cortex M4. M4 can carry out instruction fetches and data accesses to the SYSRAM.

SYSRAM is the internal SRAM that the DMA engine can access. It can be used as a GDMA or VFIFO buffer, the source and the destination of GDMA controller, for memory-to-memory transfer as well the transfer between memory and peripherals.

2.4.13. Crypto engine

2.4.13.1. Features

- Provides two AHB bus master port to read/write sysram data for crypto engine
- Provides one APB bus slave port for CR control
- Supports AES128/AES192/AES256/DES/3DES algorithm (block cipher)
- Supports SHA1/SHA224/SHA256/SHA384/SHA512/MD5 (hash function)

2.4.13.2. Functional description

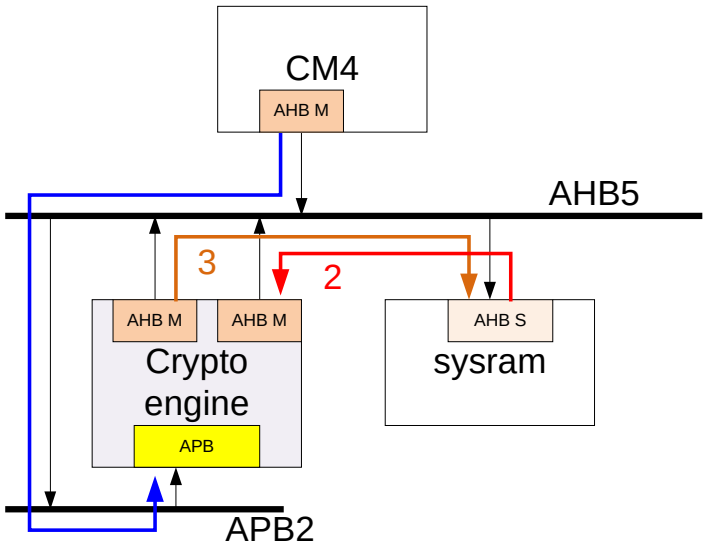


Figure 2-35. Crypto engine system

In system view, as shown above in Figure 2-35, the control flow of crypto engine is as follows:

1) Cortex-M4 sets the CR of crypto engine through APB interface; the CR contains Key, source/destination memory address, and crypto algorithm.
2) Crypto engine fetches plaintext (ciphertext) from source address into crypto sub function and start Encryption (Decryption).
3) After Encryption (Decryption) is completed, crypto engine stores ciphertext (plaintext) to destination address.

The block diagram of crypto engine is shown here in Figure 2-36. The Crypto Engine supports AES (Advanced Encryption Standard), DES (Data Encryption Standard), and 3DES for block cipher. The Crypto Engine also supports SHA 1(Secure Hash Algorithm)/SHA224/SHA256/SHA384/SHA512/MD5 for hash function.

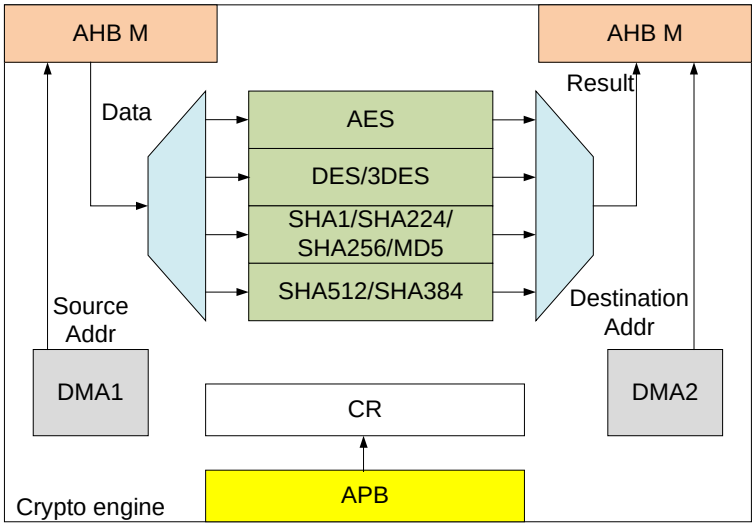


Figure 2-36. Crypto Engine block diagram

1) AES (Advanced Encryption Standard)

Supports these specifications:

Table 2-27. AES hardware specification

AES	**ECB**	128 bits	Encrypt	Decrypt
		192 bits	Encrypt	Decrypt
		256 bits	Encrypt	Decrypt
	CBC	128 bits	Encrypt	Decrypt
		192 bits	Encrypt	Decrypt
		256 bits	Encrypt	Decrypt

2) DES (Data Encryption Standard)

Table 2-28. DES hardware specification

Supports these specifications:

DES/3DES	**ECB**	64 bits(DES)	Encrypt	Decrypt
		192 bits(3DES)	Encrypt	Decrypt
	CBC	64 bits(DES)	Encrypt	Decrypt
		192 bits(3DES)	Encrypt	Decrypt

3) SHA Engine (Security Hash Algorithm Engine)

There are two hash engines in the SHA engine. It includes SHA1, SHA224, SHA256, SHA384, SHA512, and MD5.

2.4.13.3. Programming sequence

Table 2-29. AES128 programming sequence

	step	Programming sequence	Control register
AES128	1	select engine is AES select key source (sw or efuse) if key is from effuse, select key1 or key2	ENGINE_CTRL
	2	source address destination address	SOUR_ADR DEST_ADR
	3	setting data length (data length = 128 bits * n) Example1: 128 bits, TOTAL_LEN=4 Example2: 256 bits, TOTAL_LEN=8	TOTAL_LEN
	4	setting AES key length setting encryption or decryption ECB ,CBC or CTR mode	AES_MODE
	5	if key is from sw, setting KEY	AES_KEY5~AES_KEY8
	6	unmask NVIC	0xE000E100
	7	start crypto engine	ENGINE_CTRL

Table 2-30. AES192 programming sequence

	Step	Programming sequence	Control register
AES192	1	select engine is AES select key source (sw or efuse) if key is from effuse, select key1 or key2	ENGINE_CTRL
	2	source address destination address	SOUR_ADR DEST_ADR
	3	setting data length (data length = 128 bits * n) Example1: 128 bits, TOTAL_LEN=4 Example2: 256 bits, TOTAL_LEN=8	TOTAL_LEN
	4	setting AES key length setting encryption or decryption ECB ,CBC or CTR mode	AES_MODE
	5	if key is from sw, setting KEY	AES_KEY3~AES_KEY8

	Step	Programming sequence	Control register
	6	unmask NVIC	0xE000E100
	7	start crypto engine	ENGINE_CTRL

Table 2-31. AES256 programming sequence

	Step	Programming sequence	Control register
AES256	1	select engine is AES select key source (sw or efuse) if key is from effuse, select key1 or key2	ENGINE_CTRL
	2	source address destination address	SOUR_ADR DEST_ADR
	3	setting data length (data length = 128 bits * n) Example1: 128 bits, TOTAL_LEN=4 Example2: 256 bits, TOTAL_LEN=8	TOTAL_LEN
	4	setting AES key length setting encryption or decryption ECB ,CBC or CTR mode	AES_MODE
	5	if key is from sw, setting KEY	AES_KEY1~AES_KEY8
	6	unmask NVIC	0xE000E100
	7	start crypto engine	ENGINE_CTRL

Table 2-32. DES programming sequence

	Step	Programming sequence	Control register
DES	1	select engine is DES select key source (sw or efuse) if key is from effuse, select key1 or key2	ENGINE_CTRL
	2	source address destination address	SOUR_ADR DEST_ADR
	3	setting data length (data length = 128 bits * n) If data length is only 64 bits, please do padding to make sure data length larger than 128bits, please fill TOTAL_LEN as 4 Example1: 128 bits, TOTAL_LEN=4 Example2: 256 bits, TOTAL_LEN=8	TOTAL_LEN
	4	setting DES key length setting encryption or decryption ECB or CBC mode	DES_MODE
	5	if key is from sw, setting KEY	DES_KEY5~AES_KEY6
	6	unmask NVIC	0xE000E100

	Step	Programming sequence	Control register
	7	start crypto engine	ENGINE_CTRL

Table 2-33. Triple-DES programming sequence

	Step	Programming sequence	Control register
Triple-DES	1	select engine is DES select key source (sw or efuse) if key is from effuse, select key1 or key2	ENGINE_CTRL
	2	source address destination address	SOUR_ADR DEST_ADR
	3	setting data length (data length = 128 bits * n) if data is not multiple of 128 bits, please pad to multiple of 128 bits Example1: 128 bits, TOTAL_LEN=4 Example2: 256 bits, TOTAL_LEN=8	TOTAL_LEN
	4	setting DES key length setting encryption or decryption ECB or CBC mode	DES_MODE
	5	if key is from sw, setting KEY	DES_KEY1~AES_KEY6
	6	unmask NVIC	0xE000E100
	7	start crypto engine	ENGINE_CTRL

Table 2-34. SHA256 programming sequence

	Step	Programming sequence	Control register
SHA256	1	select engine is SHA256 select key source (sw or efuse)	ENGINE_CTRL
	2	source address destination address	SOUR_ADR DEST_ADR
	3	setting data length (data length = 128 bits * n) Example1: 128 bits, TOTAL_LEN=4 Example2: 256 bits, TOTAL_LEN=8	TOTAL_LEN
	4	setting initial vector	SHA256_IV1~SHA512_IV8
	5	select SHA256 engine (SHA256/SHA224/SHA1/MD5) setting restart enable (write 1)	SHA256_MODE
	7	unmask NVIC	0xE000E100
	8	start crypto engine	ENGINE_CTRL

Table 2-35. SHA224 programming sequence

	Step	Programming sequence	Control register
SHA224	1	select engine is SHA256 select key source (sw or efuse)	ENGINE_CTRL
	2	source address destination address	SOUR_ADR DEST_ADR
	3	setting data length (data length = 128 bits * n) Example1: 128 bits, TOTAL_LEN=4 Example2: 256 bits, TOTAL_LEN=8	TOTAL_LEN
	4	setting initial vector	SHA256_IV1~SHA512_IV8
	5	select SHA224 engine (SHA256/SHA224/SHA1/MD5) setting restart enable (write 1)	SHA256_MODE
	7	unmask NVIC	0xE000E100
	8	start crypto engine	ENGINE_CTRL

Table 2-36. SHA1 programming sequence

	Step	Programming sequence	Control register
SHA1	1	select engine is SHA256 select key source (sw or efuse)	ENGINE_CTRL
	2	source address destination address	SOUR_ADR DEST_ADR
	3	setting data length (data length = 128 bits * n) Example1: 128 bits, TOTAL_LEN=4 Example2: 256 bits, TOTAL_LEN=8	TOTAL_LEN
	4	setting initial vector	SHA256_IV1~SHA512_IV8
	5	select SHA1 engine (SHA256/SHA224/SHA1/MD5) setting restart enable (write 1)	SHA256_MODE
	7	unmask NVIC	0xE000E100
	8	start crypto engine	ENGINE_CTRL

Table 2-37. MD5 programming sequence

	Step	Programming sequence	Control register
MD5	1	select engine is SHA256 select key source (sw or efuse)	ENGINE_CTRL
	2	source address destination address	SOUR_ADR DEST_ADR
	3	setting data length (data length = 128 bits * n) Example1: 128 bits, TOTAL_LEN=4 Example2: 256 bits, TOTAL_LEN=8	TOTAL_LEN
	4	setting initial vector	SHA256_IV1~SHA512_IV8
	5	select MD5 engine	SHA256_MODE

	Step	Programming sequence	Control register
		(SHA256/SHA224/SHA1/MD5) setting restart enable (write 1)	
	7	unmask NVIC	0xE000E100
	8	start crypto engine	ENGINE_CTRL

Table 2-38. SHA512 programming sequence

	Step	Programming sequence	Control register
SHA512	1	select engine is SHA512 select key source (sw or efuse)	ENGINE_CTRL
	2	source address destination address	SOUR_ADR DEST_ADR
	3	setting data length (data length = 128 bits * n) Example1: 128 bits, TOTAL_LEN=4 Example2: 256 bits, TOTAL_LEN=8	TOTAL_LEN
	4	setting initial vector	SHA512_IV11, SHA512_IV12 ~SHA512_IV81,SHA512_IV82
	5	select SHA512 engine (SHA512/SHA384) setting restart enable (write 1)	SHA512_MODE
	7	unmask NVIC	0xE000E100
	8	start crypto engine	ENGINE_CTRL

Table 2-39. SHA384 programming sequence

	Step	Programming sequence	Control register
SHA384	1	select engine is SHA512 select key source (sw or efuse)	ENGINE_CTRL
	2	source address destination address	SOUR_ADR DEST_ADR
	3	setting data length (data length = 128 bits * n) Example1: 128 bits, TOTAL_LEN=4 Example2: 256 bits, TOTAL_LEN=8	TOTAL_LEN
	4	setting initial vector	SHA512_IV11, SHA512_IV12 ~SHA512_IV81,SHA512_IV82
	5	select SHA384 engine (SHA512/SHA384) setting restart enable (write 1)	SHA512_MODE
	7	unmask NVIC	0xE000E100
	8	start crypto engine	ENGINE_CTRL

2.4.13.4. Register definitions

Module name: mtk_crypto Base address: (+830f0000h)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
830F0004	ENGINE_CTRL	32	CRYPTO ENGINE CONTROL REGISTER
830F0008	ENGINE_STA	32	CRYPTO ENGINE STATUS REGISTER
830F000C	TOTAL_LEN	32	TOTAL ENCRYPTED DATA LENGTH
830F0010	SOUR_ADR	32	THE START OF SOURCE ADDRESS
830F0020	DEST_ADR	32	THE START OF DESTINATION ADDRESS
830F1000	AES_DATA1	32	ADVANCED ENCRYPTION STANDARD DATA1
830F1010	AES_DATA2	32	ADVANCED ENCRYPTION STANDARD DATA2
830F1020	AES_DATA3	32	ADVANCED ENCRYPTION STANDARD DATA3
830F1030	AES_DATA4	32	ADVANCED ENCRYPTION STANDARD DATA4
830F1040	AES_KEY1	32	ADVANCED ENCRYPTION STANDARD KEY1
830F1050	AES_KEY2	32	ADVANCED ENCRYPTION STANDARD KEY2
830F1060	AES_KEY3	32	ADVANCED ENCRYPTION STANDARD KEY3
830F1070	AES_KEY4	32	ADVANCED ENCRYPTION STANDARD KEY4
830F1080	AES_KEY5	32	ADVANCED ENCRYPTION STANDARD KEY5
830F1090	AES_KEY6	32	ADVANCED ENCRYPTION STANDARD KEY6
830F10A0	AES_KEY7	32	ADVANCED ENCRYPTION STANDARD KEY7
830F10B0	AES_KEY8	32	ADVANCED ENCRYPTION STANDARD KEY8
830F10C0	AES_EOD1	32	ADVANCED ENCRYPTION STANDARD EXORSIVE OR DATA1
830F10D0	AES_EOD2	32	ADVANCED ENCRYPTION STANDARD EXORSIVE OR DATA2
830F10E0	AES_EOD3	32	ADVANCED ENCRYPTION STANDARD EXORSIVE OR DATA3
830F10F0	AES_EOD4	32	ADVANCED ENCRYPTION STANDARD EXORSIVE OR DATA4
830F1200	AES_MODE	32	ADVANCED ENCRYPTION STANDARD MODE
830F2000	DES_DATA1	32	DATA ENCRYPTION STANDARD DATA1
830F2010	DES_DATA2	32	DATA ENCRYPTION STANDARD DATA2
830F2040	DES_KEY1	32	DATA ENCRYPTION STANDARD KEY1
830F2050	DES_KEY2	32	DATA ENCRYPTION STANDARD KEY2
830F2060	DES_KEY3	32	DATA ENCRYPTION STANDARD KEY3
830F2070	DES_KEY4	32	DATA ENCRYPTION STANDARD KEY4
830F2080	DES_KEY5	32	DATA ENCRYPTION STANDARD KEY5
830F2090	DES_KEY6	32	DATA ENCRYPTION STANDARD KEY6
830F20C0	DES_IV1	32	DATA ENCRYPTION STANDARD INITIAL VECTOR1

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
830F20D0	DES_IV2	32	DATA ENCRYPTION STANDARD INITIAL VECTOR2
830F2200	DES_MODE	32	DATA ENCRYPTION STANDARD MODE
830F3200	SHA256_MODE	32	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 256 MODE
830F3000	SHA256_IV1	32	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 256 INITIAL VECTOR1
830F3010	SHA256_IV2	32	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 256 INITIAL VECTOR2
830F3020	SHA256_IV3	32	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 256 INITIAL VECTOR3
830F3030	SHA256_IV4	32	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 256 INITIAL VECTOR4
830F3040	SHA256_IV5	32	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 256 INITIAL VECTOR5
830F3050	SHA256_IV6	32	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 256 INITIAL VECTOR6
830F3060	SHA256_IV7	32	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 256 INITIAL VECTOR7
830F3070	SHA256_IV8	32	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 256 INITIAL VECTOR8
830F4200	SHA512_MODE	32	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 512 MODE
830F4000	SHA512_IV11	32	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 512 INITIAL VECTOR11
830F4004	SHA512_IV12	32	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 512 INITIAL VECTOR12
830F4010	SHA512_IV21	32	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 512 INITIAL VECTOR21
830F4014	SHA512_IV22	32	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 512 INITIAL VECTOR22
830F4020	SHA512_IV31	32	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 512 INITIAL VECTOR31
830F4024	SHA512_IV32	32	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 512 INITIAL VECTOR32
830F4030	SHA512_IV41	32	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 512 INITIAL VECTOR41
830F4034	SHA512_IV42	32	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 512 INITIAL VECTOR42
830F4040	SHA512_IV51	32	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 512 INITIAL VECTOR51
830F4044	SHA512_IV52	32	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 512 INITIAL VECTOR52
830F4050	SHA512_IV61	32	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 512 INITIAL VECTOR61
830F4054	SHA512_IV62	32	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 512 INITIAL VECTOR62
830F4060	SHA512_IV71	32	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 512 INITIAL VECTOR71
830F4064	SHA512_IV72	32	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 512 INITIAL VECTOR72
830F4070	SHA512_IV81	32	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 512 INITIAL VECTOR81
830F4074	SHA512_IV82	32	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 512 INITIAL VECTOR82
830F8000	DMA1_SRC	32	DMA CHANNEL 1 SOURCE ADDRESS REGISTER

Address		Name	Width		Register Function
830F8008		DMA1_WPPT	32		DMA CHANNEL 1 WRAP POINT COUNT REGISTER
830F800C		DMA1_WPTO	32		DMA CHANNEL 1 WRAP TO ADDRESS REGISTER
830F8014		DMA1_CON	32		DMA CHANNEL 1 CONTROL REGISTER
830F8024		DMA2_RLCT	32		DMA CHANNEL 1 REMAINING LENGTH OF CURRENT TRANSFER
830F9000		DMA2_DST	32		DMA CHANNEL 2 DESTINATION ADDRESS REGISTER
830F9008		DMA2_WPPT	32		DMA CHANNEL 2 WRAP POINT COUNT REGISTER
830F900C		DMA2_WPTO	32		DMA CHANNEL 2 WRAP TO ADDRESS REGISTER
830F9014		DMA2_CON	32		DMA CHANNEL 2 CONTROL REGISTER
830F9024		DMA2_RLCT	32		DMA CHANNEL 2 REMAINING LENGTH OF CURRENT TRANSFER

830F0004	ENGINE_CTRL	CRYPTO ENGINE CONTROL REGISTER	00000100

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name							KEY_BANK					START		KEY_MODE	ES	
Type							RW					WO		RW	RW	
Reset							0	1				0		0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
9:8	KEY_BANK	**choose KEY from effuse** 01: key_in1 (from eef_top.aes_kek[255:0]) 10: key_in2 (from eef_top.aes_usecret[255:0]) reference document: key_ctl_connection
4	START	**0: crypto engine no work** 1: crypto engine start to work
2	KEY_MODE	**the key source about AES/DES:** 0:from effuse 1:sw mode (AES, DES/3DES use)
1:0	ES	**Engine select:**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		00: AES (default) 01: DES/3DES 10:MD5/SHA 11:SHA512

830F0008	ENGINE_STA	CRYPTO ENGINE STATUS REGISTER	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name													SHA512_STA	SHA256_STA	DSTA	ASTA
Type													RO	RO	RO	RO
Reset													0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3	SHA512_STA	**SHA512 engine work status:** 0: hash engine is no work 1:hash engine is busy
2	SHA256_STA	**SHA256 engine work status:** 0: hash engine is no work 1:hash engine is busy
1	DSTA	**DES/3DES engine work status:** 0: DES/3DES engine is no work 1: DES/3DES engine is busy
0	ASTA	**AES engine work status:** 0: AES engine is no work 1: AES engine is busy

830F000C	TOTAL_LEN	TOTAL ENCRYPTED DATA LENGTH	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	LEN															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	LEN															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	LEN	**The amount of data be encrypted or decrypted. (unit byte, data size = 4*n = LEN4)**

830F0010	SOUR_ADR	THE START OF SOURCE ADDRESS	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	SADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	SADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	SADDR	**The amount of data be encrypted or decrypted.**

830F0020	DEST_ADR	THE START OF DESTINATION ADDRESS	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	DADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	DADDR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	DADDR	**The amount of data be encrypted or decrypted.**

830F1000	AES_DATA1	ADVANCED ENCRYPTION STANDARD DATA1	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	DATA1															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	DATA1															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	DATA1	**want to be encrypted or decrypted data, the most right 32bits**

830F1010	AES_DATA2	ADVANCED ENCRYPTION STANDARD DATA2	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	DATA2															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	DATA2															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	DATA2	**want to be encrypted or decrypted data**

830F1020	AES_DATA3	ADVANCED ENCRYPTION STANDARD DATA3	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	DATA3															

Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	DATA3															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	DATA3	want to be encrypted or decrypted data

830F1030	AES_DATA4	ADVANCED ENCRYPTION STANDARD DATA4	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	DATA4															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	DATA4															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	DATA4	want to be encrypted or decrypted data

830F1040	AES_KEY1	ADVANCED ENCRYPTION STANDARD KEY1	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	KEY1															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	KEY1															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	KEY1	**the initial key to encrypt or decrypt data**

830F1050	AES_KEY2	ADVANCED ENCRYPTION STANDARD KEY2	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	KEY2															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	KEY2															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	KEY2	**the initial key to encrypt or decrypt data**

830F1060	AES_KEY3	ADVANCED ENCRYPTION STANDARD KEY3	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	KEY3															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	KEY3															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	KEY3	**the initial key to encrypt or decrypt data**

830F1070	AES_KEY4	ADVANCED ENCRYPTION STANDARD KEY4	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	KEY4															
Type	RW															

Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	KEY4															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	KEY4	**the initial key to encrypt or decrypt data**

830F1080	AES_KEY5	ADVANCED ENCRYPTION STANDARD KEY5	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	KEY5															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	KEY5															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	KEY5	**the initial key to encrypt or decrypt data**

830F1090	AES_KEY6	ADVANCED ENCRYPTION STANDARD KEY6	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	KEY6															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	KEY6															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	KEY6	**the initial key to encrypt or decrypt data**

Bit(s)	Name	Description

830F10A0	AES_KEY7	ADVANCED ENCRYPTION STANDARD KEY7	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	KEY7															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	KEY7															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	KEY7	**the initial key to encrypt or decrypt data**

830F10B0	AES_KEY8	ADVANCED ENCRYPTION STANDARD KEY8	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	KEY8															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	KEY8															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	KEY8	**the initial key to encrypt or decrypt data**

830F10C0	AES_EOD1	ADVANCED ENCRYPTION STANDARD EXORSIVE OR DATA1	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	XOR_DATA1															
Type	RW															
Rese	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

t																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	XOR_DATA1															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	XOR_DATA1	**exorsive or data which is used with xoreod or xoro or xori in AES_MODE**

830F10D0	AES_EOD2	ADVANCED ENCRYPTION STANDARD EXORSIVE OR DATA2	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	XOR_DATA2															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	XOR_DATA2															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	XOR_DATA2	**exorsive or data which is used with xoreod or xoro or xori in AES_MODE**

830F10E0	AES_EOD3	ADVANCED ENCRYPTION STANDARD EXORSIVE OR DATA3	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	XOR_DATA3															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	XOR_DATA3															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	XOR_DATA3	**exorsive or data which is used with xoreod or xoro or xori in AES_MODE**

830F10F0	AES_EOD4	ADVANCED ENCRYPTION STANDARD EXORSIVE OR DATA4	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	XOR_DATA4															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	XOR_DATA4															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	XOR_DATA4	**exorsive or data which is used with xoreod or xoro or xori in AES_MODE**

830F1200	AES_MODE	ADVANCED ENCRYPTION STANDARD MODE	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								XOREOD		UK	XORDAT	XORO	XORI	ENC	KEY_LEN	
Type								RW		RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	
Reset								0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
8	XOREOD	**EOD XOR option. When this bit is set, the AES_EOD is XORed with result after execution**
6	UK	**Update key option. When this bit is set, the 128-bit result will also be updated to the key.**
5	XORDAT	**The XOR data source. When this bit is set, the AES_DAT is copied to the AES_EOD before operation**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4	XORO	**Output XOR option.** When this bit is set, the result is XORed with AES_EOD after operation. After execution, the original AES_DAT is stored to AES_EOD. (CBC mode : for decryption)
3	XORI	**Input XOR option. When this bit is set, the data is XORed with AES_EOD before operation. After execution, the result is stored to AES_EOD. (CBC mode : for encryption)**
2	ENC	**AES encryption or decryption mode.** 0: decryption mode 1: encryption mode
1:0	KEY_LEN	**The key length of AES operation. Read this bit to get the status; one represents busy.** 0: 128 bit 1: 192 bit 2 :256 bit 3 :revised

830F2000	DES_DATA1	DATA ENCRYPTION STANDARD DATA1	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	DATA1															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	DATA1															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	DATA1	**want to be encrypted or decrypted data**

830F2010	DES_DATA2	DATA ENCRYPTION STANDARD DATA2	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	DATA2															
Type	RW															

Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	DATA2															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	DATA2	**want to be encrypted or decrypted data**

830F2040	DES_KEY1						DATA ENCRYPTION STANDARD KEY1									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	KEY1															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	KEY1															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	KEY1	**the initial key to encrypt or decrypt data**

830F2050	DES_KEY2						DATA ENCRYPTION STANDARD KEY2									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	KEY2															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	KEY2															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	KEY2	**the initial key to encrypt or decrypt data**

830F2060	DES_KEY3						DATA ENCRYPTION STANDARD KEY3									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	KEY3															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	KEY3															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	KEY3	**the initial key to encrypt or decrypt data**

830F2070	DES_KEY4						DATA ENCRYPTION STANDARD KEY4									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	KEY4															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	KEY4															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	KEY4	**the initial key to encrypt or decrypt data**

830F2080	DES_KEY5						DATA ENCRYPTION STANDARD KEY5									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	KEY5															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	KEY5															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	KEY5	the initial key to encrypt or decrypt data

830F2090	DES_KEY6	DATA ENCRYPTION STANDARD KEY6	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	KEY6															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	KEY6															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	KEY6	the initial key to encrypt or decrypt data

830F20C0	DES_IV1	DATA ENCRYPTION STANDARD INITIAL VECTOR1	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IV1															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IV1															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	IV1	the initial vector for CBC mode

830F20D0	DES_IV2	DATA ENCRYPTION STANDARD INITIAL VECTOR2	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IV2															
Type	RW															

Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IV2															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	IV2	**the initial vector for CBC mode**

830F2200	DES_MODE	DATA ENCRYPTION STANDARD MODE	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name													CBC	ENC	KEY_LEN	
Type													RW	RW	RW	
Reset													0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3	CBC	**DES cipher mode** 0: EBC mode 1:CBC mode
2	ENC	**DES encryption or decryption mode.** 0: decryption mode 1: encryption mode
1:0	KEY_LEN	**The key length of DES operation. Read this bit to get the status; one represents busy.** 0: 64 bit 1: 128 bit 2 :192 bit 3 :revised

830F3200	SHA256_MODE	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 256 MODE	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name												RESTART			TYPE	
Type												WO			RW	
Reset												0			0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4	RESTART	**If restart crypto_engine** 1: yes 0:no
1:0	TYPE	**SHA256 or SHA224 or SHA1 or MD5** 11: MD5 10: SHA1 01: SHA224 00: SHA256 (default)

830F3000	SHA256_IV1	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 256 INITIAL VECTOR1	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IV1															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IV1															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	IV1	**the initial vector**

830F3010	SHA256_IV2	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 256 INITIAL VECTOR2	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IV2															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IV2															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	IV2	the initial vector

830F3020	SHA256_IV3	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 256 INITIAL VECTOR3	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IV3															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IV3															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	IV3	the initial vector

830F3030	SHA256_IV4	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 256 INITIAL VECTOR4	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IV4															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IV4															

Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	IV4	the initial vector

830F3040	SHA256_IV5	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 256 INITIAL VECTOR5	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IV5															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IV5															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	IV5	the initial vector

830F3050	SHA256_IV6	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 256 INITIAL VECTOR6	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IV6															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IV6															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	IV6	the initial vector

830F3060	SHA256_IV7	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 256 INITIAL VECTOR7	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IV7															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IV7															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	IV7	**the initial vector**

830F3070	SHA256_IV8	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 256 INITIAL VECTOR8	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IV8															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IV8															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	IV8	**the initial vector**

830F4200	SHA512_MODE	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 512 MODE	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name												RESTART				TYPE
Type												WO				RW
Rese												0				0

t																

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4	RESTART	**If restart crypto_engine** 1: yes 0:no
0	TYPE	**SHA512 or SHA384** 1: SHA384 0: SHA512 (default)

830F4000	SHA512_IV11	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 512 INITIAL VECTOR11	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IV1_1															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IV1_1															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	IV1_1	**the initial vector**

830F4004	SHA512_IV12	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 512 INITIAL VECTOR12	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IV12															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IV12															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	IV12	the initial vector

830F4010	SHA512_IV21	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 512 INITIAL VECTOR21	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IV2_1															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IV2_1															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	IV2_1	the initial vector

830F4014	SHA512_IV22	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 512 INITIAL VECTOR22	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IV2_2															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IV2_2															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	IV2_2	the initial vector

830F4020	SHA512_IV31	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 512 INITIAL VECTOR31	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IV3_1															
Type	RW															

Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IV3_1															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	IV3_1	the initial vector

830F4024	SHA512_IV32	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 512 INITIAL VECTOR32	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IV3_2															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IV3_2															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	IV3_2	the initial vector

830F4030	SHA512_IV41	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 512 INITIAL VECTOR41	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IV4_1															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IV4_1															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	IV4_1	the initial vector

Bit(s)	Name	Description

830F4034	SHA512_IV42	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 512 INITIAL VECTOR42	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IV4_2															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IV4_2															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	IV4_2	the initial vector

830F4040	SHA512_IV51	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 512 INITIAL VECTOR51	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IV5_1															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IV5_1															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	IV5_1	the initial vector

830F4044	SHA512_IV52	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 512 INITIAL VECTOR52	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IV5_2															
Type	RW															
Rese	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

t																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IV5_2															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	IV5_2	the initial vector

830F4050	SHA512_IV61	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 512 INITIAL VECTOR61	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IV6_1															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IV6_1															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	IV6_1	the initial vector

830F4054	SHA512_IV62	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 512 INITIAL VECTOR62	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IV6_2															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IV6_2															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	IV6_2	the initial vector

Bit(s)	Name	Description

830F4060	SHA512_IV71	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 512 INITIAL VECTOR71	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IV7_1															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IV7_1															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	IV7_1	the initial vector

830F4064	SHA512_IV72	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 512 INITIAL VECTOR72	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IV7_2															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IV7_2															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	IV7_2	the initial vector

830F4070	SHA512_IV81	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 512 INITIAL VECTOR81	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IV8_1															
Type	RW															
Rese	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

t																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IV8_1															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	IV8_1	**the initial vector**

830F4074	SHA512_IV82	SECURE HASH ALGORITHM 512 INITIAL VECTOR82	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IV8_2															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IV8_2															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	IV8_2	**the initial vector**

830F8000	DMA1_SRC	DMA CHANNEL 1 SOURCE ADDRESS REGISTER	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	SRC[31:0]															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	SRC[31:0]															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	SRC[31:0]	**the initial vector SRC[31:0] specifies the base or current address of transfer source for a DMA channel N.**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		WRITE : Base address of transfer source READ : Address from which DMA is reading

830F8008	DMA1_WPPT	DMA CHANNEL 1 WRAP POINT COUNT REGISTER	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WPPT[15:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	WPPT[15:0]	**WPPT[15:0] specifies the amount of the transfer count from start to** jumping point for a DMA channel. WRITE :Address of the jump point. READ :Value set by the programmer.

830F800C	DMA1_WPTO	DMA CHANNEL 1 WRAP TO ADDRESS REGISTER	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	WPTO[31:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WPTO[31:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	WPTO[31:0]	**WPTO[31:0] specifies the address of the jump point for a DMA channel, i.e. channel.**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		WRITE :Address of the jump destination. READ :Value set by the programmer.

830F8014	DMA1_CON	DMA CHANNEL 1 CONTROL REGISTER	00000206

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name														DIR	WPEN	WPSD
Type														RO	RW	RW
Reset														0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name						BURST					B2W	DREQ		SINC	SIZE	
Type						RW					RW	RW		RO	RO	
Reset						0	1	0			0	0		1	1	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
18	DIR	**Directions of DMA transfer for half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA** channels, i.e. channels 2~7. The direction is from the perspective of the DMA masters. WRITE means read from master device and then write to the address specified in DMA_PGMADDR, and vice versa. 0 Read (read from system RAM and write to device) 1 Write (read from device and write to system RAM)
17	WPEN	**Address-wrapping for ring buffer. The next address of DMA jumps to** WRAP TO address when the current address matches WRAP POINT count. 0 Disable 1 Enable
16	WPSD	**The side using address-wrapping function. Only one side of a DMA** channel can activate address-wrapping function at a time. 0 Address-wrapping on source .

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1 Address-wrapping on destination.
10:8	BURST	**Transfer Type. Burst-type transfers have better bus efficiency. Mass** data movement is recommended to use this kind of transfer. However, note that burst-type transfer does not stop until all of the beats in a burst are completed or transfer length is reached. FIFO threshold of peripherals must be configured carefully while being used to move data from/to the peripherals. What transfer type can be used is restricted by the SIZE. If SIZE is 00b, i.e. byte transfer, all of the four transfer types can be used. If SIZE is 01b, i.e. half-word transfer, 16-beat incrementing burst cannot be used. If SIZE is 10b, i.e. word transfer, only single and 4-beat incrementing burst can be used. 000 Single 001 Reserved 010 4-beat incrementing burst (default)
5	B2W	**Word to Byte or Byte to Word transfer for the applications of** transferring non-word-aligned-address data to word-aligned-address data. Note that BURST is set to 4-beat burst while enabling this function, and the SIZE is set to Byte. NO effect on channel 1 , 9, 10 0 Disable 1 Enable
4	DREQ	**Throttle and handshake control for DMA transfer** 0 No throttle control during DMA transfer or transfers occurred only between memories 1 Hardware handshake management The DMA master is able to throttle down the transfer rate by way of request-grant handshake.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2	SINC	**Incremental source address. Source addresses increase every transfer. If** the setting of SIZE is Byte, Source addresses increase by 1 every single transfer. If Half-Word, increase by 2; and if Word, increase by 4. 0 Disable 1 Enable
1:0	SIZE	**Data size within the confine of a bus cycle per transfer.These bits** confines the data transfer size between source and destination to the specified value for individual bus cycle. The size is in terms of byte and has maximum value of 4 bytes. It is mainly decided by the data width of a DMA master. 00 Byte transfer/1 byte 01 Half-word transfer/2 bytes 10 Word transfer/4 bytes 11 Reserved

830F8024	DMA2_RLCT	DMA CHANNEL 1 REMAINING LENGTH OF CURRENT TRANSFER	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	**RLCT**															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	RLCT	**This register is to reflect the left amount of the transfer.**

830F9000	DMA2_DST	DMA CHANNEL 2 DESTINATION ADDRESS REGISTER	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	DST[31:0]															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	DST[31:0]															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	DST[31:0]	**DST[31:0] specifies the base or current address of transfer source for a DMA channel N.** READ : Address from which DMA is reading

830F9008	DMA2_WPPT	DMA CHANNEL 2 WRAP POINT COUNT REGISTER	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WPPT[15:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	WPPT[15:0]	**WPPT[15:0] specifies the amount of the transfer count from start to** jumping point for a DMA channel. WRITE :Address of the jump point. READ :Value set by the programmer.

830F900C	DMA2_WPTO	DMA CHANNEL 2 WRAP TO ADDRESS REGISTER	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16

Name	WPTO[31:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WPTO[31:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	WPTO[31:0]	**WPTO[31:0] specifies the address of the jump point for a DMA channel, i.e. channel.** WRITE :Address of the jump destination. READ :Value set by the programmer.

830F9014	DMA2_CON	DMA CHANNEL 2 CONTROL REGISTER	00000202

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name														DIR	WPEN	WPSD
Type														RO	RW	RW
Reset														0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name						BURST					B2W	DREQ			SIZE	
Type						RW					RW	RW			RO	
Reset						0	1	0			0	0			1	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
18	DIR	**Directions of DMA transfer for half-size and Virtual FIFO DMA** channels, i.e. channels 2~7. The direction is from the perspective of the DMA masters. WRITE means read from master device and then write to the address specified in DMA_PGMADDR, and vice versa. 0 Read (read from system RAM and write to device) 1 Write (read from device and write to system RAM)
17	WPEN	**Address-wrapping for ring buffer. The next address of DMA jumps to** WRAP TO address when the current address matches WRAP

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		POINT count. 0 Disable 1 Enable
16	WPSD	**The side using address-wrapping function. Only one side of a DMA** channel can activate address-wrapping function at a time. 0 Address-wrapping on source . 1 Address-wrapping on destination.
10:8	BURST	**Transfer Type. Burst-type transfers have better bus efficiency. Mass** data movement is recommended to use this kind of transfer. However, note that burst-type transfer does not stop until all of the beats in a burst are completed or transfer length is reached. FIFO threshold of peripherals must be configured carefully while being used to move data from/to the peripherals. What transfer type can be used is restricted by the SIZE. If SIZE is 00b, i.e. byte transfer, all of the four transfer types can be used. If SIZE is 01b, i.e. half-word transfer, 16-beat incrementing burst cannot be used. If SIZE is 10b, i.e. word transfer, only single and 4-beat incrementing burst can be used. 000 Single 001 Reserved 010 4-beat incrementing burst (default)
5	B2W	**Word to Byte or Byte to Word transfer for the applications of** transferring non-word-aligned-address data to word-aligned-address data. Note that BURST is set to 4-beat burst while enabling this function, and the SIZE is set to Byte. NO effect on channel 1 , 9, 10

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		0 Disable 1 Enable
4	DREQ	**Throttle and handshake control for DMA transfer** 0 No throttle control during DMA transfer or transfers occurred only between memories 1 Hardware handshake management The DMA master is able to throttle down the transfer rate by way of request-grant handshake.
1:0	SIZE	**Data size within the confine of a bus cycle per transfer.These bits** confines the data transfer size between source and destination to the specified value for individual bus cycle. The size is in terms of byte and has maximum value of 4 bytes. It is mainly decided by the data width of a DMA master. 00 Byte transfer/1 byte 01 Half-word transfer/2 bytes 10 Word transfer/4 bytes 11 Reserved

830F9024	DMA2_RLCT	DMA CHANNEL 2 REMAINING LENGTH OF CURRENT TRANSFER	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	**RLCT**															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	RLCT	**This register is to reflect the left amount of the transfer.**

Bit(s)	Name	Description

2.5. Peripherals

Several peripheral are multiplexed GPIOs. MT76x7 has two dedicated UART interfaces with flow control, one dedicated I2C interface, and one dedicated IrDA interface.

MT76X7 also has the 2nd I2C interface, the SPI slave interface, the I2S interface, and the SPI master interface, but only 2 of the above interfaces can be effective at a time.

The section describes the function of all the peripherals.

2.5.1. GPIO interface

2.5.1.1. GPIO function

There are two types of GPIO (General purpose IO) designs in MT76x7: GPIO and AGPIO.

Floating-well design is used in GPIO and AGPIO. It prevents potential leakage problem when the DVDD33 power supply is not enabled but the pin input is pulled up to 3.3V source.

MT76X7 offers GPIO, each with the following configuration options:

- Input / Output mode
- Slew rate control
- Schmitt trigger hysteresis control
- Input mode: Floating (Hi-Z), pull-up, or pull-down
- Output mode: Active driving
- Pull up/down control. The pull-up and pull-down resistance is 75KΩ with ±20% variation over PVT condition
- Driving strength: 4mA, 8mA, 12mA, 16mA
- Input and output duty cycle tuning

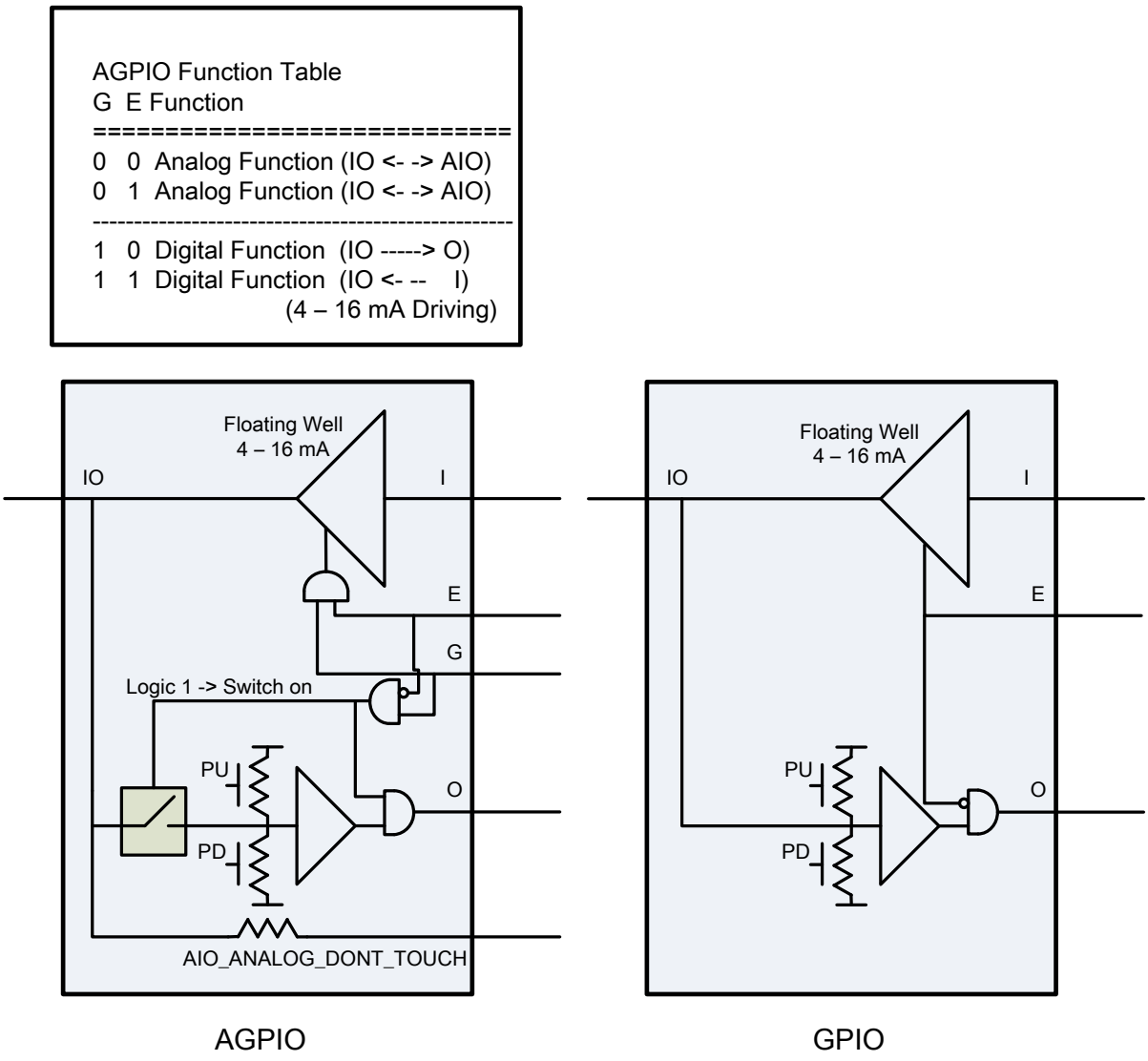


Figure 2-37. AGPIO/GPIO Block Diagram (Left: AGPIO; Right: GPIO)

The digital IO AGPIO function is equivalent to GPIO as shown above. A dedicated internal control signal is used to select between the digital and analog functions. The IOs are multiplexed with 16 channels ADC.

1) Output Signal Multiplexing

Function-[9:1]-AON and Function-[9:0] can all be output to PINX by setting pinx_pinmux_aon_sel and pinx_pinmux_off_sel, as shown in Figure 2-12 below. Function-[9:1]-AON signals are part of TOP_AON domain and Function-[9:0] signals are part of TOP_OFF (N9) domain. The output of the pad is enabled through E and G pad controls which require 2'b11 for digital output mode.

For a specific pin there could be only a limited number of functions available, these functions are mapped anywhere to the different inputs of the muxes (not always in an incremental scheme).

TOP_AON domain means the circuit is always powered on when PMU supplies the power. TOP_OFF (N9) domain means the N9 related circuit is powered off in some scenarios when PMU supplies the power.

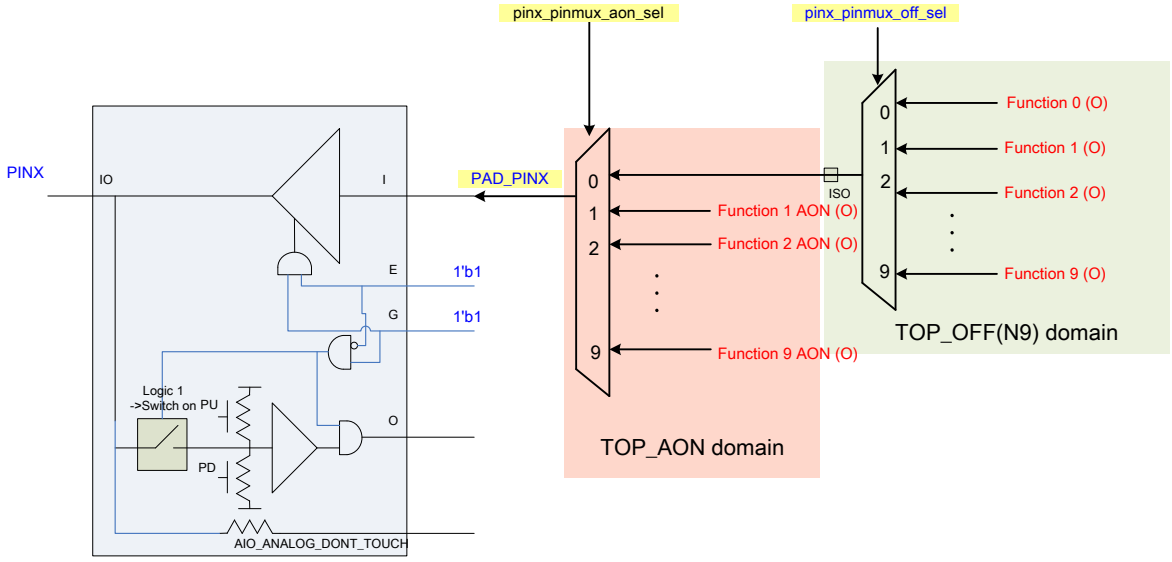


Figure 2-38. AGPIO configured as output multiplexing

2) Input Signal Multiplexing

Figure 2-39 below shows that PINX is the source of Function-AON-0, while PINX and PINY can both be the input source for Function-1. The (E, G) setting for both IO is 2'b01 for digital input mode.

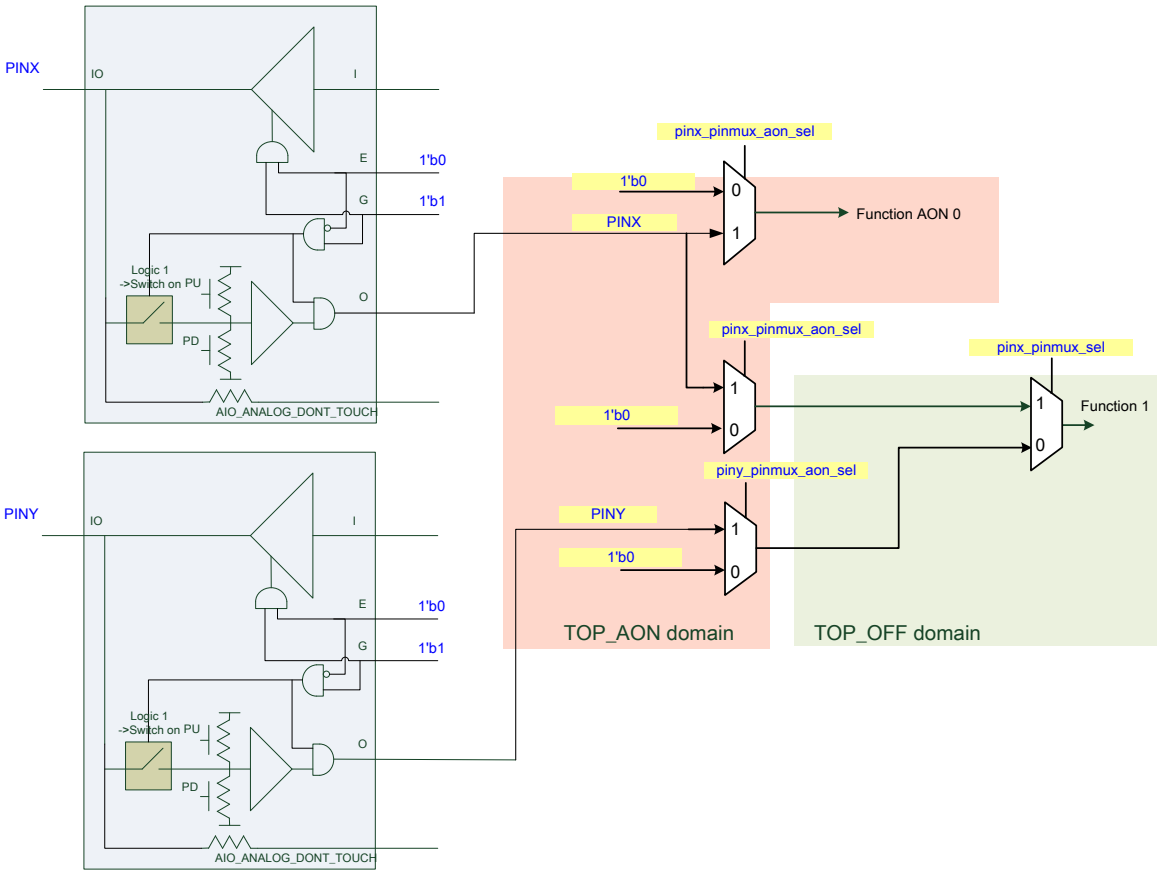


Figure 2-39. AGPIO configured as input multiplexing

3) Input / Output / Analog Signal Multiplexing

This figure below shows how function-0, function-1 and Analog-function share the same IO (PINX) by configuring (E, G) pair internally. G is controlled in off domain.

Table 2-40. Functional description of AGPIO

(G,E) value	2'b11	2'b10	2'b0x
Function	PINX=Function-0 (output mode)	Function-1=PINX (input mode)	Analog-function=PINX (analog mode)

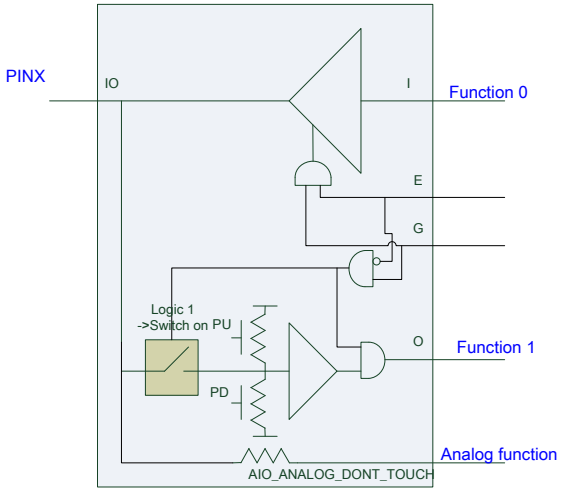


Figure 2-40. AGPIO configured as Input, Output or Analog mode

2.5.1.2. Register definitions

Module name: CM4_GPIO Base address: (+8300b000h)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
8300B000	GPIO_PU1	32	PAD Pull-UP Control Register 1
8300B004	GPIO_PU1_SET	32	PAD Pull-UP SET Control Register 1
8300B008	GPIO_PU1_RESET	32	PAD Pull-UP RESET Control Register 1
8300B010	GPIO_PU2	32	PAD Pull-UP Control Register 2
8300B014	GPIO_PU2_SET	32	PAD Pull-UP SET Control Register 2
8300B018	GPIO_PU2_RESET	32	PAD Pull-UP RESET Control Register 2
8300B020	GPIO_PU3	32	PAD Pull-UP Control Register 3
8300B024	GPIO_PU3_SET	32	PAD Pull-UP SET Control Register 3
8300B028	GPIO_PU3_RESET	32	PAD Pull-UP RESET Control Register 3
8300B030	GPIO_PD1	32	PAD Pull-DOWN Control Register 1
8300B034	GPIO_PD1_SET	32	PAD Pull-DOWN SET Control Register 1
8300B038	GPIO_PD1_RESET	32	PAD Pull-DOWN RESET Control Register 1
8300B040	GPIO_PD2	32	PAD Pull-DOWN Control Register 2
8300B044	GPIO_PD2_SET	32	PAD Pull-DOWN SET Control Register 2
8300B048	GPIO_PD2_RESET	32	PAD Pull-DOWN RESET Control Register 2
8300B050	GPIO_PD3	32	PAD Pull-DOWN Control Register 3
8300B054	GPIO_PD3_SET	32	PAD Pull-DOWN SET Control Register 3
8300B058	GPIO_PD3_RESET	32	PAD Pull-DOWN RESET Control Register 3

Address		Name	Width		Register Function
8300B060		GPIO_DOUT1	32		PAD GPO DATA Output Control Register 1
8300B064		GPIO_DOUT1_SET	32		PAD GPO DATA Output Control Set Register 1
8300B068		GPIO_DOUT1_RESET	32		PAD GPO DATA Output Control Reset Register 1
8300B070		GPIO_DOUT2	32		PAD GPO DATA Output Control Register 2
8300B074		GPIO_DOUT2_SET	32		PAD GPO DATA Output Control Set Register 2
8300B078		GPIO_DOUT2_RESET	32		PAD GPO DATA Output Control Reset Register 2
8300B080		GPIO_DOUT3	32		PAD GPO DATA Output Control Register 3
8300B084		GPIO_DOUT3_SET	32		PAD GPO DATA Output Control Set Register 3
8300B088		GPIO_DOUT3_RESET	32		PAD GPO DATA Output Control Reset Register 3
8300B090		GPIO_OE1	32		PAD GPO Output Enable Control Register 1
8300B094		GPIO_OE1_SET	32		PAD GPO Output Enable Set Control Register 1
8300B098		GPIO_OE1_RESET	32		PAD GPO Output Enable Reset Control Register 1
8300B0A0		GPIO_OE2	32		PAD GPO Output Enable Control Register 2
8300B0A4		GPIO_OE2_SET	32		PAD GPO Output Enable Set Control Register2
8300B0A8		GPIO_OE2_RESET	32		PAD GPO Output Enable Reset Control Register 2
8300B0B0		GPIO_OE3	32		PAD GPO Output Enable Control Register 2
8300B0B4		GPIO_OE3_SET	32		PAD GPO Output Enable Set Control Register2
8300B0B8		GPIO_OE3_RESET	32		PAD GPO Output Enable Reset Control Register 2
8300B0C0		GPIO_DIN1	32		PAD GPI Input Data Control Register 1
8300B0C4		GPIO_DIN2	32		PAD GPI Input Data Control Register 2
8300B0C8		GPIO_DIN3	32		PAD GPI Input Data Control Register 3
8300B0D0		PADDRV1	32		PAD Driving Control Register1
8300B0D4		PADDRV2	32		PAD Driving Control Register2
8300B0D8		PADDRV3	32		PAD Driving Control Register3
8300B0DC		PADDRV4	32		PAD Driving Control Register4
8300B0E0		PADDRV5	32		PAD Driving Control Register5
8300B0F0		PADCTRL1	32		PAD Control Register1
8300B0F4		PADCTRL2	32		PAD Control Register2
8300B100		PAD_GPIO_IES0	32		GPIO PAD IES Control Register 0
8300B104		PAD_GPIO_IES1	32		GPIO PAD IES Control Register 1
8300B108		PAD_GPIO_IES2	32		GPIO PAD IES Control Register 2

8300B000	GPIO_PU1						PAD Pull-UP Control Register 1									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Nam						CL	WA	PE	IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	IN

e						K_REQ_N_PU	KE_N_PU	RST_N_PU	_UART0_TXD_PU	_GPIO22_PU	_GPIO21_PU	_GPIO20_PU	_GPIO19_PU	_GPIO18_PU	_GPIO17_PU	_GPIO16_PU
Type						RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset						0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IN_GPIO15_PU	IN_GPIO14_PU	IN_GPIO13_PU	IN_GPIO12_PU	IN_GPIO11_PU	IN_GPIO10_PU	IN_GPIO9_PU	IN_GPIO8_PU	ANTSEL7_PU	ANTSEL6_PU	ANTSEL5_PU	ANTSEL4_PU	ANTSEL3_PU	ANTSEL2_PU	ANTSEL1_PU	ANTSEL0_PU
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
26	**CLK_REQ_N_PU**	CLK_REQ_N_PU	**PAD CLK_REQ_N pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
25	**WAKE_N_PU**	WAKE_N_PU	**PAD WAKE_N pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
24	**PERST_N_PU**	PERST_N_PU	**PAD PERST_N pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
23	**IN_UART0_TXD_PU**	IN_UART0_TXD_PU	**PAD IN_UART0_TXD pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
22	**IN_GPIO22_PU**	IN_GPIO22_PU	**PAD IN_GPIO22 pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
21	**IN_GPIO21_PU**	IN_GPIO21_PU	**PAD IN_GPIO21 pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
20	**IN_GPIO20_PU**	IN_GPIO20_PU	**PAD IN_GPIO20 pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
19	**IN_GPIO19_PU**	IN_GPIO19_PU	**PAD IN_GPIO19 pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
18	**IN_GPIO18_PU**	IN_GPIO18_PU	**PAD IN_GPIO18 pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
17	**IN_GPIO17_PU**	IN_GPIO17_PU	**PAD IN_GPIO17 pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
16	**IN_GPIO16_PU**	IN_GPIO16_PU	**PAD IN_GPIO16 pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
15	**IN_GPIO15_PU**	IN_GPIO15_PU	**PAD IN_GPIO15 pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
14	**IN_GPIO14_PU**	IN_GPIO14_PU	**PAD IN_GPIO14 pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
13	**IN_GPIO13_PU**	IN_GPIO13_PU	**PAD IN_GPIO13 pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
12	**IN_GPIO12_PU**	IN_GPIO12_PU	**PAD IN_GPIO12 pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
11	**IN_GPIO11_PU**	IN_GPIO11_PU	**PAD IN_GPIO11 pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
10	**IN_GPIO10_PU**	IN_GPIO10_PU	**PAD IN_GPIO10 pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
9	**IN_GPIO9_PU**	IN_GPIO9_PU	**PAD IN_GPIO9 pull-up control register**

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			1: pull-up
			0: no pull-up
8	**IN_GPIO8_PU**	IN_GPIO8_PU	**PAD IN_GPIO8 pull-up control register**
			1: pull-up
			0: no pull-up
7	**ANTSEL7_PU**	ANTSEL7_PU	**PAD ANTSEL7 pull-up control register**
			1: pull-up
			0: no pull-up
6	**ANTSEL6_PU**	ANTSEL6_PU	**PAD ANTSEL6 pull-up control register**
			1: pull-up
			0: no pull-up
5	**ANTSEL5_PU**	ANTSEL5_PU	**PAD ANTSEL5 pull-up control register**
			1: pull-up
			0: no pull-up
4	**ANTSEL4_PU**	ANTSEL4_PU	**PAD ANTSEL4 pull-up control register**
			1: pull-up
			0: no pull-up
3	**ANTSEL3_PU**	ANTSEL3_PU	**PAD ANTSEL3 pull-up control register**
			1: pull-up
			0: no pull-up
2	**ANTSEL2_PU**	ANTSEL2_PU	**PAD ANTSEL2 pull-up control register**
			1: pull-up
			0: no pull-up
1	**ANTSEL1_PU**	ANTSEL1_PU	**PAD ANTSEL1 pull-up control register**
			1: pull-up
			0: no pull-up
0	**ANTSEL0_PU**	ANTSEL0_PU	**PAD ANTSEL0 pull-up control register**
			1: pull-up
			0: no pull-up

8300B004	**GPIO_PU1_SET**	**PAD Pull-UP SET Control Register 1**	**00000000**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPIO_PU1_SET															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO_PU1_SET															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	**GPIO_PU1_SET**	GPIO_PU1_SET	**Write '1' to SET pull-up. The pull-up PAD is corresponding to GPIO_PU1** Read always return '0'

8300B008 GPIO_PU1_RESET PAD Pull-UP RESET Control Register 1 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPIO_PU1_RESET															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO_PU1_RESET															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	**GPIO_PU1_RESET**	GPIO_PU1_RESET	**Write '1' to RESET pull-up. The pull-up PAD is corresponding to GPIO_PU1** Read always return '0'

8300B010 GPIO_PU2 PAD Pull-UP Control Register 2 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IN_ADC6_PU	IN_ADC5_PU	IN_ADC4_PU	BT_LED_B_PU	WF_LED_B_PU	BT_RF_DIS_B_PU	WF_RF_DIS_B_PU	IN_PWM7_PU	IN_PWM6_PU	IN_PWM5_PU	IN_PWM4_PU	IN_PWM3_PU	IN_PWM2_PU	IN_GPIO54_PU	IN_GPIO53_PU	IN_GPIO52_PU
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IN_GPIO51_PU	IN_GPIO50_PU	IN_GPIO49_PU	IN_GPIO48_PU	IN_GPIO47_PU	IN_GPIO46_PU	IN_GPIO45_PU	IN_GPIO44_PU	UART_CTS_PU	UART_RTS_PU	UART_TX_PU	UART_RX_PU	UART_DBG_PU	GPIO1_PU	GPIO0_PU	
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31	**IN_ADC6_PU**	IN_ADC6_PU	**PAD IN_ADC6 pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
30	**IN_ADC5_PU**	IN_ADC5_PU	**PAD IN_ADC5 pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
29	**IN_ADC4_PU**	IN_ADC4_PU	**PAD IN_ADC4 pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
28	**BT_LED_B_PU**	BT_LED_B_PU	**PAD BT_LED_B pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
27	**WF_LED_B_PU**	WF_LED_B_PU	**PAD WF_LED_B pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
26	**BT_RF_DIS_B_PU**	BT_RF_DIS_B_PU	**PAD BT_RF_DIS_B pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
25	**WF_RF_DIS_B_PU**	WF_RF_DIS_B_PU	**PAD WF_RF_DIS_B pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
24	**IN_PWM7_PU**	IN_PWM7_PU	**PAD IN_PWM7 pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
23	**IN_PWM6_PU**	IN_PWM6_PU	**PAD IN_PWM6 pull-up control register**

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			1: pull-up
			0: no pull-up
22	**IN_PWM5_PU**	IN_PWM5_PU	**PAD IN_PWM5 pull-up control register**
			1: pull-up
			0: no pull-up
21	**IN_PWM4_PU**	IN_PWM4_PU	**PAD IN_PWM4 pull-up control register**
			1: pull-up
			0: no pull-up
20	**IN_PWM3_PU**	IN_PWM3_PU	**PAD IN_PWM3 pull-up control register**
			1: pull-up
			0: no pull-up
19	**IN_PWM2_PU**	IN_PWM2_PU	**PAD IN_PWM2 pull-up control register**
			1: pull-up
			0: no pull-up
18	**IN_GPIO54_PU**	IN_GPIO54_PU	**PAD IN_GPIO54 pull-up control register**
			1: pull-up
			0: no pull-up
17	**IN_GPIO53_PU**	IN_GPIO53_PU	**PAD IN_GPIO53 pull-up control register**
			1: pull-up
			0: no pull-up
16	**IN_GPIO52_PU**	IN_GPIO52_PU	**PAD IN_GPIO52 pull-up control register**
			1: pull-up
			0: no pull-up
15	**IN_GPIO51_PU**	IN_GPIO51_PU	**PAD IN_GPIO51 pull-up control register**
			1: pull-up
			0: no pull-up
14	**IN_GPIO50_PU**	IN_GPIO50_PU	**PAD IN_GPIO50 pull-up control register**
			1: pull-up
			0: no pull-up
13	**IN_GPIO49_PU**	IN_GPIO49_PU	**PAD IN_GPIO49 pull-up control register**
			1: pull-up

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			0: no pull-up
12	**IN_GPIO48_PU**	IN_GPIO48_PU	**PAD IN_GPIO48 pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
11	**IN_GPIO47_PU**	IN_GPIO47_PU	**PAD IN_GPIO47 pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
10	**IN_GPIO46_PU**	IN_GPIO46_PU	**PAD IN_GPIO46 pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
9	**IN_GPIO45_PU**	IN_GPIO45_PU	**PAD IN_GPIO45 pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
8	**IN_GPIO44_PU**	IN_GPIO44_PU	**PAD IN_GPIO44 pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
7	**UART_CTS_PU**	UART_CTS_PU	**PAD UART_CTS pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
6	**UART_RTS_PU**	UART_RTS_PU	**PAD UART_RTS pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
5	**UART_TX_PU**	UART_TX_PU	**PAD UART_TX pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
4	**UART_RX_PU**	UART_RX_PU	**PAD UART_RX pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
3	**UART_DBG_PU**	UART_DBG_PU	**PAD UART_DBG pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
2	**GPIO1_PU**	GPIO1_PU	**PAD GPIO1 pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
1	**GPIO0_PU**	GPIO0_PU	**PAD GPIO0 pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up

8300B014	GPIO_PU2_SET						PAD Pull-UP SET Control Register 2									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPIO_PU1_SET															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO_PU1_SET															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	**GPIO_PU1_SET**	GPIO_PU1_SET	**Write '1' to SET pull-up. The pull-up PAD is corresponding to GPIO_PU1** Read always return '0'

8300B018	GPIO_PU2_RESET						PAD Pull-UP RESET Control Register 2									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPIO_PU1_RESET															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO_PU1_RESET															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	**GPIO_PU1_RESET**	GPIO_PU1_RESET	**Write '1' to RESET pull-up. The pull-up PAD is**

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			corresponding to GPIO_PU1 Read always return '0'

8300B020	GPIO_PU3						PAD Pull-UP Control Register 3									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IN_HSPIN_PU	SIP_D3_PU	SIP_D2_PU	SIP_D1_PU	SIP_D0_PU	SIP_CS_PU	SIP_CK_PU	IN_ADC15_PU	IN_ADC14_PU	IN_ADC13_PU	IN_ADC12_PU	IN_ADC11_PU	IN_ADC10_PU	IN_ADC9_PU	IN_ADC8_PU	IN_ADC7_PU
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15	**IN_HSPIN_PU**	IN_HSPIN_PU	**PAD IN_HSPIN pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
14	**SIP_D3_PU**	SIP_D3_PU	**PAD SIP_D3 pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
13	**SIP_D2_PU**	SIP_D2_PU	**PAD SIP_D2 pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
12	**SIP_D1_PU**	SIP_D1_PU	**PAD SIP_D1 pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
11	**SIP_D0_PU**	SIP_D0_PU	**PAD SIP_D0 pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
10	**SIP_CS_PU**	SIP_CS_PU	**PAD SIP_CS pull-up control register** 1: pull-up

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			0: no pull-up
9	**SIP_CK_PU**	SIP_CK_PU	**PAD SIP_CK pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
8	**IN_ADC15_PU**	IN_ADC15_PU	**PAD IN_ADC15 pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
7	**IN_ADC14_PU**	IN_ADC14_PU	**PAD IN_ADC14 pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
6	**IN_ADC13_PU**	IN_ADC13_PU	**PAD IN_ADC13 pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
5	**IN_ADC12_PU**	IN_ADC12_PU	**PAD IN_ADC12 pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
4	**IN_ADC11_PU**	IN_ADC11_PU	**PAD IN_ADC11 pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
3	**IN_ADC10_PU**	IN_ADC10_PU	**PAD IN_ADC10 pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
2	**IN_ADC9_PU**	IN_ADC9_PU	**PAD IN_ADC9 pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
1	**IN_ADC8_PU**	IN_ADC8_PU	**PAD IN_ADC8 pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up
0	**IN_ADC7_PU**	IN_ADC7_PU	**PAD IN_ADC7 pull-up control register** 1: pull-up 0: no pull-up

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description

8300B024	GPIO_PU3_SET						PAD Pull-UP SET Control Register 3								00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								GPIO_PU3_SET								
Type								RW								
Reset								0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
8:0	**GPIO_PU3_SET**	GPIO_PU3_SET	**Write '1' to SET pull-up. The pull-up PAD is corresponding to GPIO_PU3** Read always return '0'

8300B028	GPIO_PU3_RESET						PAD Pull-UP RESET Control Register 3								00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								GPIO_PU3_RESET								
Type								RW								
Reset								0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
8:0	**GPIO_PU3_RESET**	GPIO_PU3_RESET	**Write '1' to RESET pull-up. The pull-up PAD is corresponding to GPIO_PU3** Read always return '0'

8300B030	GPIO_PD1						PAD Pull-DOWN Control Register 1								00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Nam						CLK_	WAKE	PERS	IN_U	IN_G	IN_G	IN_G	IN_G	IN_G	IN_G	IN_G

e						REQ_N_PD	_N_PD	T_N_PD	ART0_TXD_PD	PIO22_PD	PIO21_PD	PIO20_PD	PIO19_PD	PIO18_PD	PIO17_PD	PIO16_PD
Type						RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset						0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ING_PIO15_PD	ING_PIO14_PD	ING_PIO13_PD	ING_PIO12_PD	ING_PIO11_PD	ING_PIO10_PD	ING_PIO9_PD	ING_PIO8_PD	ANTSEL7_PD	ANTSEL6_PD	ANTSEL5_PD	ANTSEL4_PD	ANTSEL3_PD	ANTSEL2_PD	ANTSEL1_PD	ANTSEL0_PD
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
26	**CLK_REQ_N_PD**	CLK_REQ_N_PD	**PAD CLK_REQ_N pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down
25	**WAKE_N_PD**	WAKE_N_PD	**PAD WAKE_N pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down
24	**PERST_N_PD**	PERST_N_PD	**PAD PERST_N pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down
23	**IN_UART0_TXD_PD**	IN_UART0_TXD_PD	**PAD IN_UART0_TXD pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down
22	**IN_GPIO22_PD**	IN_GPIO22_PD	**PAD IN_GPIO22 pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down
21	**IN_GPIO21_PD**	IN_GPIO21_PD	**PAD IN_GPIO21 pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down
20	**IN_GPIO20_PD**	IN_GPIO20_PD	**PAD IN_GPIO20 pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
19	**IN_GPIO19_PD**	IN_GPIO19_PD	**PAD IN_GPIO19 pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down
18	**IN_GPIO18_PD**	IN_GPIO18_PD	**PAD IN_GPIO18 pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down
17	**IN_GPIO17_PD**	IN_GPIO17_PD	**PAD IN_GPIO17 pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down
16	**IN_GPIO16_PD**	IN_GPIO16_PD	**PAD IN_GPIO16 pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down
15	**IN_GPIO15_PD**	IN_GPIO15_PD	**PAD IN_GPIO15 pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down
14	**IN_GPIO14_PD**	IN_GPIO14_PD	**PAD IN_GPIO14 pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down
13	**IN_GPIO13_PD**	IN_GPIO13_PD	**PAD IN_GPIO13 pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down
12	**IN_GPIO12_PD**	IN_GPIO12_PD	**PAD IN_GPIO12 pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down
11	**IN_GPIO11_PD**	IN_GPIO11_PD	**PAD IN_GPIO11 pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down
10	**IN_GPIO10_PD**	IN_GPIO10_PD	**PAD IN_GPIO10 pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down
9	**IN_GPIO9_PD**	IN_GPIO9_PD	**PAD IN_GPIO9 pull-down control register**

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			1: pull-down
			0: no pull-down
8	**IN_GPIO8_PD**	IN_GPIO8_PD	**PAD IN_GPIO8 pull-down control register**
			1: pull-down
			0: no pull-down
7	**ANTSEL7_PD**	ANTSEL7_PD	**PAD ANTSEL7 pull-down control register**
			1: pull-down
			0: no pull-down
6	**ANTSEL6_PD**	ANTSEL6_PD	**PAD ANTSEL6 pull-down control register**
			1: pull-down
			0: no pull-down
5	**ANTSEL5_PD**	ANTSEL5_PD	**PAD ANTSEL5 pull-down control register**
			1: pull-down
			0: no pull-down
4	**ANTSEL4_PD**	ANTSEL4_PD	**PAD ANTSEL4 pull-down control register**
			1: pull-down
			0: no pull-down
3	**ANTSEL3_PD**	ANTSEL3_PD	**PAD ANTSEL3 pull-down control register**
			1: pull-down
			0: no pull-down
2	**ANTSEL2_PD**	ANTSEL2_PD	**PAD ANTSEL2 pull-down control register**
			1: pull-down
			0: no pull-down
1	**ANTSEL1_PD**	ANTSEL1_PD	**PAD ANTSEL1 pull-down control register**
			1: pull-down
			0: no pull-down
0	**ANTSEL0_PD**	ANTSEL0_PD	**PAD ANTSEL0 pull-down control register**
			1: pull-down
			0: no pull-down

8300B034	**GPIO_PD1_SET**	**PAD Pull-DOWN SET Control Register**	**00000000**

			1	

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPIO_PD1_SET															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO_PD1_SET															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	**GPIO_PD1_SET**	GPIO_PD1_SET	**Write '1' to SET pull-down. The pull-down PAD is corresponding to GPIO_PD1** Read always return '0'

8300B038	GPIO_PD1_RESET	PAD Pull-DOWN RESET Control Register 1	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPIO_PD1_RESET															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO_PD1_RESET															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	**GPIO_PD1_RESET**	GPIO_PD1_RESET	**Write '1' to RESET pull-down. The pull-down PAD is corresponding to GPIO_PD1** Read always return '0'

8300B040	GPIO_PD2	PAD Pull-DOWN Control Register 2	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IN_ADC6_PD	IN_ADC5_PD	IN_ADC4_PD	BT_LED_B_PD	WF_LED_B_PD	BT_RF_DIS_B_PD	WF_RF_DIS_B_PD	IN_PWM7_PD	IN_PWM6_PD	IN_PWM5_PD	IN_PWM4_PD	IN_PWM3_PD	IN_PWM2_PD	IN_GPIO54_PD	IN_GPIO53_PD	IN_GPIO52_PD

Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IN_GPIO51_PD	IN_GPIO50_PD	IN_GPIO49_PD	IN_GPIO48_PD	IN_GPIO47_PD	IN_GPIO46_PD	IN_GPIO45_PD	IN_GPIO44_PD	UART_CTS_PD	UART_RTS_PD	UART_TX_PD	UART_RX_PD	UART_DBG_PD	GPIO1_PD	GPIO0_PD	
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31	**IN_ADC6_PD**	IN_ADC6_PD	**PAD IN_ADC6 pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down
30	**IN_ADC5_PD**	IN_ADC5_PD	**PAD IN_ADC5 pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down
29	**IN_ADC4_PD**	IN_ADC4_PD	**PAD IN_ADC4 pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down
28	**BT_LED_B_PD**	BT_LED_B_PD	**PAD BT_LED_B pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down
27	**WF_LED_B_PD**	WF_LED_B_PD	**PAD WF_LED_B pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down
26	**BT_RF_DIS_B_PD**	BT_RF_DIS_B_PD	**PAD BT_RF_DIS_B pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down
25	**WF_RF_DIS_B_PD**	WF_RF_DIS_B_PD	**PAD WF_RF_DIS_B pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down
24	**IN_PWM7_PD**	IN_PWM7_PD	**PAD IN_PWM7 pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
23	**IN_PWM6_PD**	IN_PWM6_PD	**PAD IN_PWM6 pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down
22	**IN_PWM5_PD**	IN_PWM5_PD	**PAD IN_PWM5 pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down
21	**IN_PWM4_PD**	IN_PWM4_PD	**PAD IN_PWM4 pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down
20	**IN_PWM3_PD**	IN_PWM3_PD	**PAD IN_PWM3 pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down
19	**IN_PWM2_PD**	IN_PWM2_PD	**PAD IN_PWM2 pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down
18	**IN_GPIO54_PD**	IN_GPIO54_PD	**PAD IN_GPIO54 pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down
17	**IN_GPIO53_PD**	IN_GPIO53_PD	**PAD IN_GPIO53 pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down
16	**IN_GPIO52_PD**	IN_GPIO52_PD	**PAD IN_GPIO52 pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down
15	**IN_GPIO51_PD**	IN_GPIO51_PD	**PAD IN_GPIO51 pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down
14	**IN_GPIO50_PD**	IN_GPIO50_PD	**PAD IN_GPIO50 pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down
13	**IN_GPIO49_PD**	IN_GPIO49_PD	**PAD IN_GPIO49 pull-down control register**

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			1: pull-down
			0: no pull-down
12	**IN_GPIO48_PD**	IN_GPIO48_PD	**PAD IN_GPIO48 pull-down control register**
			1: pull-down
			0: no pull-down
11	**IN_GPIO47_PD**	IN_GPIO47_PD	**PAD IN_GPIO47 pull-down control register**
			1: pull-down
			0: no pull-down
10	**IN_GPIO46_PD**	IN_GPIO46_PD	**PAD IN_GPIO46 pull-down control register**
			1: pull-down
			0: no pull-down
9	**IN_GPIO45_PD**	IN_GPIO45_PD	**PAD IN_GPIO45 pull-down control register**
			1: pull-down
			0: no pull-down
8	**IN_GPIO44_PD**	IN_GPIO44_PD	**PAD IN_GPIO44 pull-down control register**
			1: pull-down
			0: no pull-down
7	**UART_CTS_PD**	UART_CTS_PD	**PAD UART_CTS pull-down control register**
			1: pull-down
			0: no pull-down
6	**UART_RTS_PD**	UART_RTS_PD	**PAD UART_RTS pull-down control register**
			1: pull-down
			0: no pull-down
5	**UART_TX_PD**	UART_TX_PD	**PAD UART_TX pull-down control register**
			1: pull-down
			0: no pull-down
4	**UART_RX_PD**	UART_RX_PD	**PAD UART_RX pull-down control register**
			1: pull-down
			0: no pull-down
3	**UART_DBG_PD**	UART_DBG_PD	**PAD UART_DBG pull-down control register**
			1: pull-down

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			0: no pull-down
2	**GPIO1_PD**	GPIO1_PD	**PAD GPIO1 pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down
1	**GPIO0_PD**	GPIO0_PD	**PAD GPIO0 pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down

8300B044	GPIO_PD2_SET	PAD Pull-DOWN SET Control Register 2	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPIO_PD2_SET															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO_PD2_SET															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	**GPIO_PD2_SET**	GPIO_PD2_SET	**Write '1' to SET pull-down. The pull-down PAD is corresponding to GPIO_PD2** Read always return '0'

8300B048	GPIO_PD2_RESET	PAD Pull-DOWN RESET Control Register 2	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPIO_PD2_RESET															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO_PD2_RESET															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	**GPIO_PD2_RESET**	GPIO_PD2_RESET	**Write '1' to RESET pull-down. The pull-down PAD is corresponding to GPIO_PD2** Read always return '0'

8300B050	GPIO_PD3						PAD Pull-DOWN Control Register 3									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	**IN_HSPIN_PD**	**SIP_D3_PD**	**SIP_D2_PD**	**SIP_D1_PD**	**SIP_D0_PD**	**SIP_CS_PD**	**SIP_CK_PD**	**IN_ADC15_PD**	**IN_ADC14_PD**	**IN_ADC13_PD**	**IN_ADC12_PD**	**IN_ADC11_PD**	**IN_ADC10_PD**	**IN_ADC9_PD**	**IN_ADC8_PD**	**IN_ADC7_PD**
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15	**IN_HSPIN_PD**	IN_HSPIN_PD	**PAD IN_HSPIN pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down
14	**SIP_D3_PD**	SIP_D3_PD	**PAD SIP_D3 pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down
13	**SIP_D2_PD**	SIP_D2_PD	**PAD SIP_D2 pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down
12	**SIP_D1_PD**	SIP_D1_PD	**PAD SIP_D1 pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down
11	**SIP_D0_PD**	SIP_D0_PD	**PAD SIP_D0 pull-down control register** 1: pull-down 0: no pull-down
10	**SIP_CS_PD**	SIP_CS_PD	**PAD SIP_CS pull-down control register**

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			1: pull-down
			0: no pull-down
9	**SIP_CK_PD**	SIP_CK_PD	**PAD SIP_CK pull-down control register**
			1: pull-down
			0: no pull-down
8	**IN_ADC15_PD**	IN_ADC15_PD	**PAD IN_ADC15 pull-down control register**
			1: pull-down
			0: no pull-down
7	**IN_ADC14_PD**	IN_ADC14_PD	**PAD IN_ADC14 pull-down control register**
			1: pull-down
			0: no pull-down
6	**IN_ADC13_PD**	IN_ADC13_PD	**PAD IN_ADC13 pull-down control register**
			1: pull-down
			0: no pull-down
5	**IN_ADC12_PD**	IN_ADC12_PD	**PAD IN_ADC12 pull-down control register**
			1: pull-down
			0: no pull-down
4	**IN_ADC11_PD**	IN_ADC11_PD	**PAD IN_ADC11 pull-down control register**
			1: pull-down
			0: no pull-down
3	**IN_ADC10_PD**	IN_ADC10_PD	**PAD IN_ADC10 pull-down control register**
			1: pull-down
			0: no pull-down
2	**IN_ADC9_PD**	IN_ADC9_PD	**PAD IN_ADC9 pull-down control register**
			1: pull-down
			0: no pull-down
1	**IN_ADC8_PD**	IN_ADC8_PD	**PAD IN_ADC8 pull-down control register**
			1: pull-down
			0: no pull-down
0	**IN_ADC7_PD**	IN_ADC7_PD	**PAD IN_ADC7 pull-down control register**
			1: pull-down

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			0: no pull-down

8300B054	GPIO_PD3_SET	PAD Pull-DOWN SET Control Register 3	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								GPIO_PD3_SET								
Type								RW								
Reset								0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
8:0	**GPIO_PD3_SET**	GPIO_PD3_SET	**Write '1' to SET pull-down. The pull-down PAD is corresponding to GPIO_PD3** Read always return '0'

8300B058	GPIO_PD3_RESET	PAD Pull-DOWN RESET Control Register 3	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								GPIO_PD3_RESET								
Type								RW								
Reset								0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
8:0	**GPIO_PD3_RESET**	GPIO_PD3_RESET	**Write '1' to RESET pull-down. The pull-down PAD is corresponding to GPIO_PD3** Read always return '0'

8300B060	GPIO_DOUT1	PAD GPO DATA Output Control Register 1	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPO_DOUT31	GPO_DOUT30	GPO_DOUT29	GPO_DOUT28	GPO_DOUT27	GPO_DOUT26	GPO_DOUT25	GPO_DOUT24	GPO_DOUT23	GPO_DOUT22	GPO_DOUT21	GPO_DOUT20	GPO_DOUT19	GPO_DOUT18	GPO_DOUT17	GPO_DOUT16
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPO_DOUT15	GPO_DOUT14	GPO_DOUT13	GPO_DOUT12	GPO_DOUT11	GPO_DOUT10	GPO_DOUT9	GPO_DOUT8	GPO_DOUT7	GPO_DOUT6	GPO_DOUT5	GPO_DOUT4	GPO_DOUT3	GPO_DOUT2	GPO_DOUT1	GPO_DOUT0
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31	**GPO_DOUT31**	GPO_DOUT31	**GPO_DOUT31 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
30	**GPO_DOUT30**	GPO_DOUT30	**GPO_DOUT30 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
29	**GPO_DOUT29**	GPO_DOUT29	**GPO_DOUT29 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
28	**GPO_DOUT28**	GPO_DOUT28	**GPO_DOUT28 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
27	**GPO_DOUT27**	GPO_DOUT27	**GPO_DOUT27 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
26	**GPO_DOUT26**	GPO_DOUT26	**GPO_DOUT26 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
25	**GPO_DOUT25**	GPO_DOUT25	**GPO_DOUT25 output control register** 1: output high

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			0: ouptut low
24	**GPO_DOUT24**	GPO_DOUT24	**GPO_DOUT24 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
23	**GPO_DOUT23**	GPO_DOUT23	**GPO_DOUT23 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
22	**GPO_DOUT22**	GPO_DOUT22	**GPO_DOUT22 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
21	**GPO_DOUT21**	GPO_DOUT21	**GPO_DOUT21 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
20	**GPO_DOUT20**	GPO_DOUT20	**GPO_DOUT20 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
19	**GPO_DOUT19**	GPO_DOUT19	**GPO_DOUT19 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
18	**GPO_DOUT18**	GPO_DOUT18	**GPO_DOUT18 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
17	**GPO_DOUT17**	GPO_DOUT17	**GPO_DOUT17 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
16	**GPO_DOUT16**	GPO_DOUT16	**GPO_DOUT16 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
15	**GPO_DOUT15**	GPO_DOUT15	**GPO_DOUT15 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
14	**GPO_DOUT14**	GPO_DOUT14	**GPO_DOUT14 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
13	**GPO_DOUT13**	GPO_DOUT13	**GPO_DOUT13 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
12	**GPO_DOUT12**	GPO_DOUT12	**GPO_DOUT12 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
11	**GPO_DOUT11**	GPO_DOUT11	**GPO_DOUT11 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
10	**GPO_DOUT10**	GPO_DOUT10	**GPO_DOUT10 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
9	**GPO_DOUT9**	GPO_DOUT9	**GPO_DOUT9 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
8	**GPO_DOUT8**	GPO_DOUT8	**GPO_DOUT8 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
7	**GPO_DOUT7**	GPO_DOUT7	**GPO_DOUT7 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
6	**GPO_DOUT6**	GPO_DOUT6	**GPO_DOUT6 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
5	**GPO_DOUT5**	GPO_DOUT5	**GPO_DOUT5 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
4	**GPO_DOUT4**	GPO_DOUT4	**GPO_DOUT4 output control register**

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			1: output high
			0: ouptut low
3	**GPO_DOUT3**	GPO_DOUT3	**GPO_DOUT3 output control register**
			1: output high
			0: ouptut low
2	**GPO_DOUT2**	GPO_DOUT2	**GPO_DOUT2 output control register**
			1: output high
			0: ouptut low
1	**GPO_DOUT1**	GPO_DOUT1	**GPO_DOUT1 output control register**
			1: output high
			0: ouptut low
0	**GPO_DOUT0**	GPO_DOUT0	**GPO_DOUT0 output control register**
			1: output high
			0: ouptut low

8300B064	GPIO_DOUT1_SET	PAD GPO DATA Output Control Set Register 1	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPIO_DOUT1_SET															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO_DOUT1_SET															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	**GPIO_DOUT1_SET**	GPIO_DOUT1_SET	**Write '1' to SET GPO output value. The GPO PAD is corresponding to GPIO_DOUT1**
			Read always return '0'

8300B068	GPIO_DOUT1_RESET	PAD GPO DATA Output Control Reset Register 1	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPIO_DOUT1_RESET															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO_DOUT1_RESET															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	**GPIO_DOUT1_RESET**	GPIO_DOUT1_RESET	**Write '1' to RESET GPO output value. The GPO PAD is corresponding to GPIO_DOUT1** Read always return '0'

8300B070 **GPIO_DOUT2** **PAD GPO DATA Output Control Register 2** **00000000**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPO_DOUT63	GPO_DOUT62	GPO_DOUT61	GPO_DOUT60	GPO_DOUT59	GPO_DOUT58	GPO_DOUT57	GPO_DOUT56	GPO_DOUT55	GPO_DOUT54	GPO_DOUT53	GPO_DOUT52	GPO_DOUT51	GPO_DOUT50	GPO_DOUT49	GPO_DOUT48
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPO_DOUT47	GPO_DOUT46	GPO_DOUT45	GPO_DOUT44	GPO_DOUT43	GPO_DOUT42	GPO_DOUT41	GPO_DOUT40	GPO_DOUT39	GPO_DOUT38	GPO_DOUT37	GPO_DOUT36	GPO_DOUT35	GPO_DOUT34	GPO_DOUT33	GPO_DOUT32
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31	**GPO_DOUT63**	GPO_DOUT63	**GPO_DOUT63 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
30	**GPO_DOUT62**	GPO_DOUT62	**GPO_DOUT62 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
29	**GPO_DOUT61**	GPO_DOUT61	**GPO_DOUT61 output control register**

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			1: output high
			0: ouptut low
28	**GPO_DOUT60**	GPO_DOUT60	**GPO_DOUT60 output control register**
			1: output high
			0: ouptut low
27	**GPO_DOUT59**	GPO_DOUT59	**GPO_DOUT59 output control register**
			1: output high
			0: ouptut low
26	**GPO_DOUT58**	GPO_DOUT58	**GPO_DOUT58 output control register**
			1: output high
			0: ouptut low
25	**GPO_DOUT57**	GPO_DOUT57	**GPO_DOUT57 output control register**
			1: output high
			0: ouptut low
24	**GPO_DOUT56**	GPO_DOUT56	**GPO_DOUT56 output control register**
			1: output high
			0: ouptut low
23	**GPO_DOUT55**	GPO_DOUT55	**GPO_DOUT55 output control register**
			1: output high
			0: ouptut low
22	**GPO_DOUT54**	GPO_DOUT54	**GPO_DOUT54 output control register**
			1: output high
			0: ouptut low
21	**GPO_DOUT53**	GPO_DOUT53	**GPO_DOUT53 output control register**
			1: output high
			0: ouptut low
20	**GPO_DOUT52**	GPO_DOUT52	**GPO_DOUT52 output control register**
			1: output high
			0: ouptut low
19	**GPO_DOUT51**	GPO_DOUT51	**GPO_DOUT51 output control register**
			1: output high

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			0: ouptut low
18	**GPO_DOUT50**	GPO_DOUT50	**GPO_DOUT50 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
17	**GPO_DOUT49**	GPO_DOUT49	**GPO_DOUT49 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
16	**GPO_DOUT48**	GPO_DOUT48	**GPO_DOUT48 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
15	**GPO_DOUT47**	GPO_DOUT47	**GPO_DOUT47 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
14	**GPO_DOUT46**	GPO_DOUT46	**GPO_DOUT46 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
13	**GPO_DOUT45**	GPO_DOUT45	**GPO_DOUT45 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
12	**GPO_DOUT44**	GPO_DOUT44	**GPO_DOUT44 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
11	**GPO_DOUT43**	GPO_DOUT43	**GPO_DOUT43 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
10	**GPO_DOUT42**	GPO_DOUT42	**GPO_DOUT42 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
9	**GPO_DOUT41**	GPO_DOUT41	**GPO_DOUT41 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
8	**GPO_DOUT40**	GPO_DOUT40	**GPO_DOUT40 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
7	**GPO_DOUT39**	GPO_DOUT39	**GPO_DOUT39 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
6	**GPO_DOUT38**	GPO_DOUT38	**GPO_DOUT38 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
5	**GPO_DOUT37**	GPO_DOUT37	**GPO_DOUT37 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
4	**GPO_DOUT36**	GPO_DOUT36	**GPO_DOUT36 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
3	**GPO_DOUT35**	GPO_DOUT35	**GPO_DOUT35 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
2	**GPO_DOUT34**	GPO_DOUT34	**GPO_DOUT34 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
1	**GPO_DOUT33**	GPO_DOUT33	**GPO_DOUT33 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
0	**GPO_DOUT32**	GPO_DOUT32	**GPO_DOUT32 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low

8300B074	GPIO_DOUT2_SET	PAD GPO DATA Output Control Set Register 2	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Nam	GPIO_DOUT2_SET															

e																
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO_DOUT2_SET															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	**GPIO_DOUT2_SET**	GPIO_DOUT2_SET	**Write '1' to SET GPO output value. The GPO PAD is corresponding to GPIO_DOUT2** Read always return '0'

8300B078	GPIO_DOUT2_RESET	PAD GPO DATA Output Control Reset Register 2	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPIO_DOUT2_RESET															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO_DOUT2_RESET															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	**GPIO_DOUT2_RESET**	GPIO_DOUT2_RESET	**Write '1' to RESET GPO output value. The GPO PAD is corresponding to GPIO_DOUT2** Read always return '0'

8300B080	GPIO_DOUT3	PAD GPO DATA Output Control Register 3	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								GPO_DO	GPO_DO	GPO_DO	GPO_DO	GPO_DO	GPO_DO	GPO_DO	GPO_DO	GPO_DO

								UT 72	UT 71	UT 70	UT 69	UT 68	UT 67	UT 66	UT 65	UT 64
Type								RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset								0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
8	**GPO_DOUT72**	GPO_DOUT72	**GPO_DOUT72 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
7	**GPO_DOUT71**	GPO_DOUT71	**GPO_DOUT71 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
6	**GPO_DOUT70**	GPO_DOUT70	**GPO_DOUT70 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
5	**GPO_DOUT69**	GPO_DOUT69	**GPO_DOUT69 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
4	**GPO_DOUT68**	GPO_DOUT68	**GPO_DOUT68 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
3	**GPO_DOUT67**	GPO_DOUT67	**GPO_DOUT67 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
2	**GPO_DOUT66**	GPO_DOUT66	**GPO_DOUT66 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
1	**GPO_DOUT65**	GPO_DOUT65	**GPO_DOUT65 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low
0	**GPO_DOUT64**	GPO_DOUT64	**GPO_DOUT64 output control register** 1: output high 0: ouptut low

8300B084	GPIO_DOUT3_SET	PAD GPO DATA Output Control Set Register 3	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								GPIO_DOUT2_SET								
Type								RW								
Reset								0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
8:0	GPIO_DOUT2_SET	GPIO_DOUT2_SET	**Write '1' to SET GPO output value. The GPO PAD is corresponding to GPIO_DOUT2** Read always return '0'

8300B088	GPIO_DOUT3_RESET	PAD GPO DATA Output Control Reset Register 3	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								GPIO_DOUT2_RESET								
Type								RW								
Reset								0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
8:0	GPIO_DOUT2_RESET	GPIO_DOUT2_RESET	**Write '1' to RESET GPO output value. The GPO PAD is corresponding to GPIO_DOUT2** Read always return '0'

8300B090	GPIO_OE1	PAD GPO Output Enable Control Register 1	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPIO_OE1															

Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO_OE1															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	**GPIO_OE1**	GPIO_OE1	**PAD GPO Output Enable** The GPO PAD is corresponding to GPIO_DOUT1. 1:GPO output is Enable 0:GPO outupt is Disable

8300B094	GPIO_OE1_SET	PAD GPO Output Enable Set Control Register 1	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPIO_OE1_SET															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO_OE1_SET															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	**GPIO_OE1_SET**	GPIO_OE1_SET	**Write '1' to SET GPO output enable. The GPO PAD is corresponding to GPIO_OE1.** Read always return "0"

8300B098	GPIO_OE1_RESET	PAD GPO Output Enable Reset Control Register 1	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPIO_OE1_RESET															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO_OE1_RESET															

e																
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	**GPIO_OE1_RESET**	GPIO_OE1_RESET	**Write '1' to RESET GPO output enable. The GPO PAD is corresponding to GPIO_OE1.** Read always return "0"

8300B0A0	GPIO_OE2	PAD GPO Output Enable Control Register 2	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPIO_OE2															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO_OE2															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	**GPIO_OE2**	GPIO_OE2	**PAD GPO Output Enable** The GPO PAD is corresponding to GPIO_DOUT2. 1:GPO output is Enable 0:GPO outupt is Disable

8300B0A4	GPIO_OE2_SET	PAD GPO Output Enable Set Control Register2	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPIO_OE2_SET															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO_OE2_SET															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	**GPIO_OE2_SET**	GPIO_OE2_SET	**Write '1' to SET GPO output enable. The GPO PAD is corresponding to GPIO_OE2.** Read always return "0"

8300B0A8	GPIO_OE2_RESET	PAD GPO Output Enable Reset Control Register 2	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPIO_OE2_RESET															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO_OE2_RESET															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	**GPIO_OE2_RESET**	GPIO_OE2_RESET	**Write '1' to RESET GPO output enable. The GPO PAD is corresponding to GPIO_OE2.** Read always return "0"

8300B0B0	GPIO_OE3	PAD GPO Output Enable Control Register 2	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								GPIO_OE3								
Type								RW								
Reset								0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
8:0	**GPIO_OE3**	GPIO_OE3	**PAD GPO Output Enable** The GPO PAD is corresponding to GPIO_DOUT3. 1:GPO output is Enable

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			0:GPO outupt is Disable

8300B0B4	GPIO_OE3_SET	PAD GPO Output Enable Set Control Register2	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								GPIO_OE3_SET								
Type								RW								
Reset								0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
8:0	**GPIO_OE3_SET**	GPIO_OE3_SET	**Write '1' to SET GPO output enable. The GPO PAD is corresponding to GPIO_OE3.** Read always return "0"

8300B0B8	GPIO_OE3_RESET	PAD GPO Output Enable Reset Control Register 2	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO_OE3_RESET															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15:0	**GPIO_OE3_RESET**	GPIO_OE3_RESET	**Write '1' to RESET GPO output enable. The GPO PAD is corresponding to GPIO_OE3.** Read always return "0"

8300B0C0	GPIO_DIN1	PAD GPI Input Data Control Register 1	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPO_DIN31	GPO_DIN30	GPO_DIN29	GPO_DIN28	GPO_DIN27	GPO_DIN26	GPO_DIN25	GPO_DIN24	GPO_DIN23	GPO_DIN22	GPO_DIN21	GPO_DIN20	GPO_DIN19	GPO_DIN18	GPO_DIN17	GPO_DIN16
Type	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPO_DIN15	GPO_DIN14	GPO_DIN13	GPO_DIN12	GPO_DIN11	GPO_DIN10	GPO_DIN9	GPO_DIN8	GPO_DIN7	GPO_DIN6	GPO_DIN5	GPO_DIN4	GPO_DIN3	GPO_DIN2	GPO_DIN1	GPO_DIN0
Type	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31	**GPO_DIN31**	GPO_DIN31	**GPO_DIN31 from PAD SDIO_DAT1** 1: input High 0: input Low
30	**GPO_DIN30**	GPO_DIN30	**GPO_DIN30 from PAD SDIO_DAT2** 1: input High 0: input Low
29	**GPO_DIN29**	GPO_DIN29	**GPO_DIN29 from PAD SDIO_DAT3** 1: input High 0: input Low
28	**GPO_DIN28**	GPO_DIN28	**GPO_DIN28 from PAD SDIO_CMD** 1: input High 0: input Low
27	**GPO_DIN27**	GPO_DIN27	**GPO_DIN27 from PAD SDIO_CLK** 1: input High 0: input Low
26	**GPO_DIN26**	GPO_DIN26	**GPO_DIN26 from PAD CLK_REQ_N** 1: input High 0: input Low
25	**GPO_DIN25**	GPO_DIN25	**GPO_DIN25 from PAD WAKE_N** 1: input High

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			0: input Low
24	**GPO_DIN24**	GPO_DIN24	**GPO_DIN24 from PAD PERST_N** 1: input High 0: input Low
23	**GPO_DIN23**	GPO_DIN23	**GPO_DIN23 from PAD IN_UART0_TXD** 1: input High 0: input Low
22	**GPO_DIN22**	GPO_DIN22	**GPO_DIN22 from PAD IN_GPIO22** 1: input High 0: input Low
21	**GPO_DIN21**	GPO_DIN21	**GPO_DIN21 from PAD IN_GPIO21** 1: input High 0: input Low
20	**GPO_DIN20**	GPO_DIN20	**GPO_DIN20 from PAD IN_GPIO20** 1: input High 0: input Low
19	**GPO_DIN19**	GPO_DIN19	**GPO_DIN19 from PAD IN_GPIO19** 1: input High 0: input Low
18	**GPO_DIN18**	GPO_DIN18	**GPO_DIN18 from PAD IN_GPIO18** 1: input High 0: input Low
17	**GPO_DIN17**	GPO_DIN17	**GPO_DIN17 from PAD IN_GPIO17** 1: input High 0: input Low
16	**GPO_DIN16**	GPO_DIN16	**GPO_DIN16 from PAD IN_GPIO16** 1: input High 0: input Low
15	**GPO_DIN15**	GPO_DIN15	**GPO_DIN15 from PAD IN_GPIO15** 1: input High 0: input Low

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
14	**GPO_DIN14**	GPO_DIN14	**GPO_DIN14 from PAD IN_GPIO14** 1: input High 0: input Low
13	**GPO_DIN13**	GPO_DIN13	**GPO_DIN13 from PAD IN_GPIO13** 1: input High 0: input Low
12	**GPO_DIN12**	GPO_DIN12	**GPO_DIN12 from PAD IN_GPIO12** 1: input High 0: input Low
11	**GPO_DIN11**	GPO_DIN11	**GPO_DIN11 from PAD IN_GPIO11** 1: input High 0: input Low
10	**GPO_DIN10**	GPO_DIN10	**GPO_DIN10 from PAD IN_GPIO10** 1: input High 0: input Low
9	**GPO_DIN9**	GPO_DIN9	**GPO_DIN9 from PAD IN_GPIO9** 1: input High 0: input Low
8	**GPO_DIN8**	GPO_DIN8	**GPO_DIN8 from PAD IN_GPIO8** 1: input High 0: input Low
7	**GPO_DIN7**	GPO_DIN7	**GPO_DIN7 from PAD ANTSEL7** 1: input High 0: input Low
6	**GPO_DIN6**	GPO_DIN6	**GPO_DIN6 from PAD ANTSEL6** 1: input High 0: input Low
5	**GPO_DIN5**	GPO_DIN5	**GPO_DIN5 from PAD ANTSEL5** 1: input High 0: input Low
4	**GPO_DIN4**	GPO_DIN4	**GPO_DIN4 from PAD ANTSEL4**

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			1: input High
			0: input Low
3	**GPO_DIN3**	GPO_DIN3	**GPO_DIN3 from PAD ANTSEL3**
			1: input High
			0: input Low
2	**GPO_DIN2**	GPO_DIN2	**GPO_DIN2 from PAD ANTSEL2**
			1: input High
			0: input Low
1	**GPO_DIN1**	GPO_DIN1	**GPO_DIN1 from PAD ANTSEL1**
			1: input High
			0: input Low
0	**GPO_DIN0**	GPO_DIN0	**GPO_DIN0 from PAD ANTSEL0**
			1: input High
			0: input Low

8300B0C4	**GPIO_DIN2**						**PAD GPI Input Data Control Register 2**									**00000000**
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	**GPO_DIN63**	**GPO_DIN62**	**GPO_DIN61**	**GPO_DIN60**	**GPO_DIN59**	**GPO_DIN58**	**GPO_DIN57**	**GPO_DIN56**	**GPO_DIN55**	**GPO_DIN54**	**GPO_DIN53**	**GPO_DIN52**	**GPO_DIN51**	**GPO_DIN50**	**GPO_DIN49**	**GPO_DIN48**
Type	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	**GPO_DIN47**	**GPO_DIN46**	**GPO_DIN45**	**GPO_DIN44**	**GPO_DIN43**	**GPO_DIN42**	**GPO_DIN41**	**GPO_DIN40**	**GPO_DIN39**	**GPO_DIN38**	**GPO_DIN37**	**GPO_DIN36**	**GPO_DIN35**	**GPO_DIN34**	**GPO_DIN33**	**GPO_DIN32**
Type	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31	**GPO_DIN63**	GPO_DIN63	**GPO_DIN63 from PAD IN_ADC6**
			1: input High
			0: input Low
30	**GPO_DIN62**	GPO_DIN62	**GPO_DIN62 from PAD IN_ADC5**

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			1: input High
			0: input Low
29	**GPO_DIN61**	GPO_DIN61	**GPO_DIN61 from PAD IN_ADC4**
			1: input High
			0: input Low
28	**GPO_DIN60**	GPO_DIN60	**GPO_DIN60 from PAD BT_LED_B**
			1: input High
			0: input Low
27	**GPO_DIN59**	GPO_DIN59	**GPO_DIN59 from PAD WF_LED_B**
			1: input High
			0: input Low
26	**GPO_DIN58**	GPO_DIN58	**GPO_DIN58 from PAD BT_RF_DIS_B**
			1: input High
			0: input Low
25	**GPO_DIN57**	GPO_DIN57	**GPO_DIN57 from PAD WF_RF_DIS_B**
			1: input High
			0: input Low
24	**GPO_DIN56**	GPO_DIN56	**GPO_DIN56 from PAD IN_PWM7**
			1: input High
			0: input Low
23	**GPO_DIN55**	GPO_DIN55	**GPO_DIN55 from PAD IN_PWM6**
			1: input High
			0: input Low
22	**GPO_DIN54**	GPO_DIN54	**GPO_DIN54 from PAD IN_PWM5**
			1: input High
			0: input Low
21	**GPO_DIN53**	GPO_DIN53	**GPO_DIN53 from PAD IN_PWM4**
			1: input High
			0: input Low
20	**GPO_DIN52**	GPO_DIN52	**GPO_DIN52 from PAD IN_PWM3**
			1: input High

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			0: input Low
19	**GPO_DIN51**	GPO_DIN51	**GPO_DIN51 from PAD IN_PWM2** 1: input High 0: input Low
18	**GPO_DIN50**	GPO_DIN50	**GPO_DIN50 from PAD IN_GPIO54** 1: input High 0: input Low
17	**GPO_DIN49**	GPO_DIN49	**GPO_DIN49 from PAD IN_GPIO53** 1: input High 0: input Low
16	**GPO_DIN48**	GPO_DIN48	**GPO_DIN48 from PAD IN_GPIO52** 1: input High 0: input Low
15	**GPO_DIN47**	GPO_DIN47	**GPO_DIN47 from PAD IN_GPIO51** 1: input High 0: input Low
14	**GPO_DIN46**	GPO_DIN46	**GPO_DIN46 from PAD IN_GPIO50** 1: input High 0: input Low
13	**GPO_DIN45**	GPO_DIN45	**GPO_DIN45 from PAD IN_GPIO49** 1: input High 0: input Low
12	**GPO_DIN44**	GPO_DIN44	**GPO_DIN44 from PAD IN_GPIO48** 1: input High 0: input Low
11	**GPO_DIN43**	GPO_DIN43	**GPO_DIN43 from PAD IN_GPIO47** 1: input High 0: input Low
10	**GPO_DIN42**	GPO_DIN42	**GPO_DIN42 from PAD IN_GPIO46** 1: input High 0: input Low

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
9	**GPO_DIN41**	GPO_DIN41	**GPO_DIN41 from PAD IN_GPIO45** 1: input High 0: input Low
8	**GPO_DIN40**	GPO_DIN40	**GPO_DIN40 from PAD IN_GPIO44** 1: input High 0: input Low
7	**GPO_DIN39**	GPO_DIN39	**GPO_DIN39 from PAD UART_CTS** 1: input High 0: input Low
6	**GPO_DIN38**	GPO_DIN38	**GPO_DIN38 from PAD UART_RTS** 1: input High 0: input Low
5	**GPO_DIN37**	GPO_DIN37	**GPO_DIN37 from PAD UART_TX** 1: input High 0: input Low
4	**GPO_DIN36**	GPO_DIN36	**GPO_DIN36 from PAD UART_RX** 1: input High 0: input Low
3	**GPO_DIN35**	GPO_DIN35	**GPO_DIN35 from PAD UART_DBG** 1: input High 0: input Low
2	**GPO_DIN34**	GPO_DIN34	**GPO_DIN34 from PAD GPIO1** 1: input High 0: input Low
1	**GPO_DIN33**	GPO_DIN33	**GPO_DIN33 from PAD GPIO0** 1: input High 0: input Low
0	**GPO_DIN32**	GPO_DIN32	**GPO_DIN32 from PAD SDIO_DAT0** 1: input High 0: input Low

8300B0C8	GPIO_DIN3						PAD GPI Input Data Control Register 3								00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								GPO_DIN72	GPO_DIN71	GPO_DIN70	GPO_DIN69	GPO_DIN68	GPO_DIN67	GPO_DIN66	GPO_DIN65	GPO_DIN64
Type								RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Reset								0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
8	**GPO_DIN72**	GPO_DIN72	**GPO_DIN72 from PAD IN_ADC15** 1: input High 0: input Low
7	**GPO_DIN71**	GPO_DIN71	**GPO_DIN71 from PAD IN_ADC14** 1: input High 0: input Low
6	**GPO_DIN70**	GPO_DIN70	**GPO_DIN70 from PAD IN_ADC13** 1: input High 0: input Low
5	**GPO_DIN69**	GPO_DIN69	**GPO_DIN69 from PAD IN_ADC12** 1: input High 0: input Low
4	**GPO_DIN68**	GPO_DIN68	**GPO_DIN68 from PAD IN_ADC11** 1: input High 0: input Low
3	**GPO_DIN67**	GPO_DIN67	**GPO_DIN67 from PAD IN_ADC10** 1: input High 0: input Low
2	**GPO_DIN66**	GPO_DIN66	**GPO_DIN66 from PAD IN_ADC9** 1: input High 0: input Low

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
1	**GPO_DIN65**	GPO_DIN65	**GPO_DIN65 from PAD IN_ADC8** 1: input High 0: input Low
0	**GPO_DIN64**	GPO_DIN64	**GPO_DIN64 from PAD IN_ADC7** 1: input High 0: input Low

8300B0D0	PADDRV1	PAD Driving Control Register1	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IN_GPIO15_DRV		IN_GPIO14_DRV		IN_GPIO13_DRV		IN_GPIO12_DRV		IN_GPIO11_DRV		IN_GPIO10_DRV		IN_GPIO9_DRV		IN_GPIO8_DRV	
Type	RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW	
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ANTSEL7_DRV		ANTSEL6_DRV		ANTSEL5_DRV		ANTSEL4_DRV		ANTSEL3_DRV		ANTSEL2_DRV		ANTSEL1_DRV		ANTSEL0_DRV	
Type	RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW	
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:30	**IN_GPIO15_DRV**	IN_GPIO15_DRV	**IN_GPIO15 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
29:28	**IN_GPIO14_DRV**	IN_GPIO14_DRV	**IN_GPIO14 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
27:26	**IN_GPIO13_DRV**	IN_GPIO13_DRV	**IN_GPIO13 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
25:24	**IN_GPIO12_DRV**	IN_GPIO12_DRV	**IN_GPIO12 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
23:22	**IN_GPIO11_DRV**	IN_GPIO11_DRV	**IN_GPIO11 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
21:20	**IN_GPIO10_DRV**	IN_GPIO10_DRV	**IN_GPIO10 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
19:18	**IN_GPIO9_DRV**	IN_GPIO9_DRV	**IN_GPIO9 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
17:16	**IN_GPIO8_DRV**	IN_GPIO8_DRV	**IN_GPIO8 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
15:14	**ANTSEL7_DRV**	ANTSEL7_DRV	**ANTSEL7 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
13:12	**ANTSEL6_DRV**	ANTSEL6_DRV	**ANTSEL6 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
11:10	**ANTSEL5_DRV**	ANTSEL5_DRV	**ANTSEL5 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
9:8	**ANTSEL4_DRV**	ANTSEL4_DRV	**ANTSEL4 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
7:6	**ANTSEL3_DRV**	ANTSEL3_DRV	**ANTSEL3 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
5:4	**ANTSEL2_DRV**	ANTSEL2_DRV	**ANTSEL2 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
3:2	**ANTSEL1_DRV**	ANTSEL1_DRV	**ANTSEL1 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
1:0	**ANTSEL0_DRV**	ANTSEL0_DRV	**ANTSEL0 driving setting** 00:4mA 01:8mA 10:12mA 11:16mA

8300B0D4	PADDRV2						PAD Driving Control Register2								00000000	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name											CLK_REQ_N_DRV		WAKE_N_DRV		PERST_N_DRV	
Type											RW		RW		RW	
Reset											0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IN_UART0_TXD_DRV		IN_GPIO22_DRV		IN_GPIO21_DRV		IN_GPIO20_DRV		IN_GPIO19_DRV		IN_GPIO18_DRV		IN_GPIO17_DRV		IN_GPIO16_DRV	
Type	RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW	
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
21:20	**CLK_REQ_N_DRV**	CLK_REQ_N_DRV	**CLK_REQ_N driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
19:18	**WAKE_N_DRV**	WAKE_N_DRV	**WAKE_N driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
17:16	**PERST_N_DRV**	PERST_N_DRV	**PERST_N driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
15:14	**IN_UART0_TXD_DRV**	IN_UART0_TXD_DRV	**IN_UART0_TXD driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
13:12	**IN_GPIO22_DRV**	IN_GPIO22_DRV	**IN_GPIO22 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
11:10	**IN_GPIO21_DRV**	IN_GPIO21_DRV	**IN_GPIO21 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
9:8	**IN_GPIO20_DRV**	IN_GPIO20_DRV	**IN_GPIO20 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
7:6	**IN_GPIO19_DRV**	IN_GPIO19_DRV	**IN_GPIO19 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
5:4	**IN_GPIO18_DRV**	IN_GPIO18_DRV	**IN_GPIO18 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
3:2	**IN_GPIO17_DRV**	IN_GPIO17_DRV	**IN_GPIO17 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
1:0	**IN_GPIO16_DRV**	IN_GPIO16_DRV	**IN_GPIO16 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV

8300B0D8	PADDRV3						PAD Driving Control Register3								00000000	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IN_GPIO51_DRV		IN_GPIO50_DRV		IN_GPIO49_DRV		IN_GPIO48_DRV		IN_GPIO47_DRV		IN_GPIO46_DRV		IN_GPIO45_DRV		IN_GPIO44_DRV	
Type	RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW	
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	UART_CTS_DRV		UART_RTS_DRV		UART_TX_DRV		UART_RX_DRV		UART_DBG_DRV		GPIO1_DRV		GPIO0_DRV			
Type	RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW			
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:30	**IN_GPIO51_DRV**	IN_GPIO51_DRV	**IN_GPIO51 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
29:28	**IN_GPIO50_DRV**	IN_GPIO50_DRV	**IN_GPIO50 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
27:26	**IN_GPIO49_DRV**	IN_GPIO49_DRV	**IN_GPIO49 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
25:24	**IN_GPIO48_DRV**	IN_GPIO48_DRV	**IN_GPIO48 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
23:22	**IN_GPIO47_DRV**	IN_GPIO47_DRV	**IN_GPIO47 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
21:20	**IN_GPIO46_DRV**	IN_GPIO46_DRV	**IN_GPIO46 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
19:18	**IN_GPIO45_DRV**	IN_GPIO45_DRV	**IN_GPIO45 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
17:16	**IN_GPIO44_DRV**	IN_GPIO44_DRV	**IN_GPIO44 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
15:14	**UART_CTS_DRV**	UART_CTS_DRV	**UART_CTS driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
13:12	**UART_RTS_DRV**	UART_RTS_DRV	**UART_RTS driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
11:10	**UART_TX_DRV**	UART_TX_DRV	**UART_TX driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
9:8	**UART_RX_DRV**	UART_RX_DRV	**UART_RX driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
7:6	**UART_DBG_DRV**	UART_DBG_DRV	**UART_DBG driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
5:4	**GPIO1_DRV**	GPIO1_DRV	**GPIO1 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
3:2	**GPIO0_DRV**	GPIO0_DRV	**GPIO0 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description

8300B0DC	PADDRV4	PAD Driving Control Register4	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IN_ADC6_DRV		IN_ADC5_DRV		IN_ADC4_DRV		BT_LED_B_DRV		WF_LED_B_DRV		BT_RF_DIS_B_DRV		WF_RF_DIS_B_DRV		IN_PWM7_DRV	
Type	RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW	
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IN_PWM6_DRV		IN_PWM5_DRV		IN_PWM4_DRV		IN_PWM3_DRV		IN_PWM2_DRV		IN_GPIO54_DRV		IN_GPIO53_DRV		IN_GPIO52_DRV	
Type	RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW	
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:30	**IN_ADC6_DRV**	IN_ADC6_DRV	**IN_ADC6 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
29:28	**IN_ADC5_DRV**	IN_ADC5_DRV	**IN_ADC5 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
27:26	**IN_ADC4_DRV**	IN_ADC4_DRV	**IN_ADC4 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
25:24	**BT_LED_B_DRV**	BT_LED_B_DRV	**BT_LED_B driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
23:22	**WF_LED_B_DRV**	WF_LED_B_DRV	**WF_LED_B driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
21:20	**BT_RF_DIS_B_DRV**	BT_RF_DIS_B_DRV	**BT_RF_DIS_B driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
19:18	**WF_RF_DIS_B_DRV**	WF_RF_DIS_B_DRV	**WF_RF_DIS_B driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
17:16	**IN_PWM7_DRV**	IN_PWM7_DRV	**IN_PWM7 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
15:14	**IN_PWM6_DRV**	IN_PWM6_DRV	**IN_PWM6 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
13:12	**IN_PWM5_DRV**	IN_PWM5_DRV	**IN_PWM5 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
11:10	**IN_PWM4_DRV**	IN_PWM4_DRV	**IN_PWM4 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
9:8	**IN_PWM3_DRV**	IN_PWM3_DRV	**IN_PWM3 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
7:6	**IN_PWM2_DRV**	IN_PWM2_DRV	**IN_PWM2 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
5:4	**IN_GPIO54_DRV**	IN_GPIO54_DRV	**IN_GPIO54 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
3:2	**IN_GPIO53_DRV**	IN_GPIO53_DRV	**IN_GPIO53 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
1:0	**IN_GPIO52_DRV**	IN_GPIO52_DRV	**IN_GPIO52 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV

8300B0E0	PADDRV5						PAD Driving Control Register5									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	**IN_HSPIN_DRV**		**SIP_D3_DRV**		**SIP_D2_DRV**		**SIP_D1_DRV**		**SIP_D0_DRV**		**SIP_CS_DRV**		**SIP_CK_DRV**		**IN_ADC15_DRV**	
Type	RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW	
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	**IN_ADC14_DRV**		**IN_ADC13_DRV**		**IN_ADC12_DRV**		**IN_ADC11_DRV**		**IN_ADC10_DRV**		**IN_ADC9_DRV**		**IN_ADC8_DRV**		**IN_ADC7_DRV**	
Type	RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW	
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:30	**IN_HSPIN_DRV**	IN_HSPIN_DRV	**IN_HSPIN driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
29:28	**SIP_D3_DRV**	SIP_D3_DRV	**SIP_D3 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
27:26	**SIP_D2_DRV**	SIP_D2_DRV	**SIP_D2 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
25:24	**SIP_D1_DRV**	SIP_D1_DRV	**SIP_D1 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
23:22	**SIP_D0_DRV**	SIP_D0_DRV	**SIP_D0 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
21:20	**SIP_CS_DRV**	SIP_CS_DRV	**SIP_CS driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
19:18	**SIP_CK_DRV**	SIP_CK_DRV	**SIP_CK driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
17:16	**IN_ADC15_DRV**	IN_ADC15_DRV	**IN_ADC15 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
15:14	**IN_ADC14_DRV**	IN_ADC14_DRV	**IN_ADC14 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
13:12	**IN_ADC13_DRV**	IN_ADC13_DRV	**IN_ADC13 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
11:10	**IN_ADC12_DRV**	IN_ADC12_DRV	**IN_ADC12 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
9:8	**IN_ADC11_DRV**	IN_ADC11_DRV	**IN_ADC11 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
7:6	**IN_ADC10_DRV**	IN_ADC10_DRV	**IN_ADC10 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
5:4	**IN_ADC9_DRV**	IN_ADC9_DRV	**IN_ADC9 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
3:2	**IN_ADC8_DRV**	IN_ADC8_DRV	**IN_ADC8 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV
1:0	**IN_ADC7_DRV**	IN_ADC7_DRV	**IN_ADC7 driving setting** The same as ANTSEL0_DRV

8300B0F0	PADCTRL1						PAD Control Register1									00000010
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Nam										GPI	TDSEL				RDSEL	

e										O_SR							
Type										RW	RW					RW	
Reset										0	0	1	0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
6	**GPIO_SR**	GPIO_SR	**GPIO PADs slew rate control** 1: Slow 0: Fast Related PADs: All PADs except for PAD_SDIO_XXX
5:2	**TDSEL**	TDSEL	**PAD TD selection** Related PADs: All PADs except for PAD_SDIO_XXX
1:0	**RDSEL**	RDSEL	**PAD RD selection** Related PADs: All PADs except for PAD_SDIO_XXX

8300B0F4	PADCTRL2						PAD Control Register2									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	Reserved															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	Reserved															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	**Reserved**	Reserved	

8300B100	PAD_GPIO_IES0						GPIO PAD IES Control Register 0									07FFFFFF
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name						CLK_REQ_N_IES	WAKE_N_IES	PERST_N_IES	IN_UART0_TXD_IES	IN_GPIO22_IES	IN_GPIO21_IES	IN_GPIO20_IES	IN_GPIO19_IES	IN_GPIO18_IES	IN_GPIO17_IES	IN_GPIO16_IES
Type						RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW

Reset						1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IN_GPIO15_IES	IN_GPIO14_IES	IN_GPIO13_IES	IN_GPIO12_IES	IN_GPIO11_IES	IN_GPIO10_IES	IN_GPIO9_IES	IN_GPIO8_IES	ANTSEL7_IES	ANTSEL6_IES	ANTSEL5_IES	ANTSEL4_IES	ANTSEL3_IES	ANTSEL2_IES	ANTSEL1_IES	ANTSEL0_IES
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
26	**CLK_REQ_N_IES**	CLK_REQ_N_IES	**PAD CLK_REQ_N input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
25	**WAKE_N_IES**	WAKE_N_IES	**PAD WAKE_N input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
24	**PERST_N_IES**	PERST_N_IES	**PAD PERST_N input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
23	**IN_UART0_TXD_IES**	IN_UART0_TXD_IES	**PAD IN_UART0_TXD input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
22	**IN_GPIO22_IES**	IN_GPIO22_IES	**PAD IN_GPIO22 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
21	**IN_GPIO21_IES**	IN_GPIO21_IES	**PAD IN_GPIO21 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
20	**IN_GPIO20_IES**	IN_GPIO20_IES	**PAD IN_GPIO20 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
19	**IN_GPIO19_IES**	IN_GPIO19_IES	**PAD IN_GPIO19 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
18	**IN_GPIO18_IES**	IN_GPIO18_IES	**PAD IN_GPIO18 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
17	**IN_GPIO17_IES**	IN_GPIO17_IES	**PAD IN_GPIO17 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
16	**IN_GPIO16_IES**	IN_GPIO16_IES	**PAD IN_GPIO16 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
15	**IN_GPIO15_IES**	IN_GPIO15_IES	**PAD IN_GPIO15 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
14	**IN_GPIO14_IES**	IN_GPIO14_IES	**PAD IN_GPIO14 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
13	**IN_GPIO13_IES**	IN_GPIO13_IES	**PAD IN_GPIO13 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
12	**IN_GPIO12_IES**	IN_GPIO12_IES	**PAD IN_GPIO12 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
11	**IN_GPIO11_IES**	IN_GPIO11_IES	**PAD IN_GPIO11 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			0: Disable
10	**IN_GPIO10_IES**	IN_GPIO10_IES	**PAD IN_GPIO10 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
9	**IN_GPIO9_IES**	IN_GPIO9_IES	**PAD IN_GPIO9 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
8	**IN_GPIO8_IES**	IN_GPIO8_IES	**PAD IN_GPIO8 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
7	**ANTSEL7_IES**	ANTSEL7_IES	**PAD ANTSEL7 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
6	**ANTSEL6_IES**	ANTSEL6_IES	**PAD ANTSEL6 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
5	**ANTSEL5_IES**	ANTSEL5_IES	**PAD ANTSEL5 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
4	**ANTSEL4_IES**	ANTSEL4_IES	**PAD ANTSEL4 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
3	**ANTSEL3_IES**	ANTSEL3_IES	**PAD ANTSEL3 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
2	**ANTSEL2_IES**	ANTSEL2_IES	**PAD ANTSEL2 input enable signal control register**

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			1: Enable 0: Disable
1	**ANTSEL1_IES**	ANTSEL1_IES	**PAD ANTSEL1 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
0	**ANTSEL0_IES**	ANTSEL0_IES	**PAD ANTSEL0 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable

8300B104	PAD_GPIO_IES1						GPIO PAD IES Control Register 1									FFFFFFFE
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	**IN_ADC6_IES**	**IN_ADC5_IES**	**IN_ADC4_IES**	**BT_LED_B_IES**	**WF_LED_B_IES**	**BT_RF_DIS_B_IES**	**WF_RF_DIS_B_IES**	**IN_PWM7_IES**	**IN_PWM6_IES**	**IN_PWM5_IES**	**IN_PWM4_IES**	**IN_PWM3_IES**	**IN_PWM2_IES**	**IN_GPIO54_IES**	**IN_GPIO53_IES**	**IN_GPIO52_IES**
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	**IN_GPIO51_IES**	**IN_GPIO50_IES**	**IN_GPIO49_IES**	**IN_GPIO48_IES**	**IN_GPIO47_IES**	**IN_GPIO46_IES**	**IN_GPIO45_IES**	**IN_GPIO44_IES**	**UART_CTS_IES**	**UART_RTS_IES**	**UART_TX_IES**	**UART_RX_IES**	**UART_DBG_IES**	**GPIO1_IES**	**GPIO0_IES**	
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	
Reset	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31	**IN_ADC6_IES**	IN_ADC6_IES	**PAD IN_ADC6 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
30	**IN_ADC5_IES**	IN_ADC5_IES	**PAD IN_ADC5 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
29	**IN_ADC4_IES**	IN_ADC4_IES	**PAD IN_ADC4 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
28	**BT_LED_B_IES**	BT_LED_B_IES	**PAD BT_LED_B input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
27	**WF_LED_B_IES**	WF_LED_B_IES	**PAD WF_LED_B input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
26	**BT_RF_DIS_B_IES**	BT_RF_DIS_B_IES	**PAD BT_RF_DIS_B input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
25	**WF_RF_DIS_B_IES**	WF_RF_DIS_B_IES	**PAD WF_RF_DIS_B input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
24	**IN_PWM7_IES**	IN_PWM7_IES	**PAD IN_PWM7 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
23	**IN_PWM6_IES**	IN_PWM6_IES	**PAD IN_PWM6 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
22	**IN_PWM5_IES**	IN_PWM5_IES	**PAD IN_PWM5 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
21	**IN_PWM4_IES**	IN_PWM4_IES	**PAD IN_PWM4 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			0: Disable
20	**IN_PWM3_IES**	IN_PWM3_IES	**PAD IN_PWM3 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
19	**IN_PWM2_IES**	IN_PWM2_IES	**PAD IN_PWM2 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
18	**IN_GPIO54_IES**	IN_GPIO54_IES	**PAD IN_GPIO54 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
17	**IN_GPIO53_IES**	IN_GPIO53_IES	**PAD IN_GPIO53 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
16	**IN_GPIO52_IES**	IN_GPIO52_IES	**PAD IN_GPIO52 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
15	**IN_GPIO51_IES**	IN_GPIO51_IES	**PAD IN_GPIO51 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
14	**IN_GPIO50_IES**	IN_GPIO50_IES	**PAD IN_GPIO50 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
13	**IN_GPIO49_IES**	IN_GPIO49_IES	**PAD IN_GPIO49 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
12	**IN_GPIO48_IES**	IN_GPIO48_IES	**PAD IN_GPIO48 input enable signal control register**

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			1: Enable 0: Disable
11	**IN_GPIO47_IES**	IN_GPIO47_IES	**PAD IN_GPIO47 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
10	**IN_GPIO46_IES**	IN_GPIO46_IES	**PAD IN_GPIO46 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
9	**IN_GPIO45_IES**	IN_GPIO45_IES	**PAD IN_GPIO45 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
8	**IN_GPIO44_IES**	IN_GPIO44_IES	**PAD IN_GPIO44 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
7	**UART_CTS_IES**	UART_CTS_IES	**PAD UART_CTS input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
6	**UART_RTS_IES**	UART_RTS_IES	**PAD UART_RTS input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
5	**UART_TX_IES**	UART_TX_IES	**PAD UART_TX input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
4	**UART_RX_IES**	UART_RX_IES	**PAD UART_RX input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
3	**UART_DBG_IES**	UART_DBG_IES	**PAD UART_DBG input enable signal control**

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			register 1: Enable 0: Disable
2	**GPIO1_IES**	GPIO1_IES	**PAD GPIO1 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
1	**GPIO0_IES**	GPIO0_IES	**PAD GPIO0 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable

8300B108	PAD_GPIO_IES2						GPIO PAD IES Control Register 2									0000FFFF
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	**IN_HSPIN_IES**	**SIP_D3_IES**	**SIP_D2_IES**	**SIP_D1_IES**	**SIP_D0_IES**	**SIP_CS_IES**	**SIP_CK_IES**	**IN_ADC15_IES**	**IN_ADC14_IES**	**IN_ADC13_IES**	**IN_ADC12_IES**	**IN_ADC11_IES**	**IN_ADC10_IES**	**IN_ADC9_IES**	**IN_ADC8_IES**	**IN_ADC7_IES**
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15	**IN_HSPIN_IES**	IN_HSPIN_IES	**PAD IN_HSPIN input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
14	**SIP_D3_IES**	SIP_D3_IES	**PAD SIP_D3 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
13	**SIP_D2_IES**	SIP_D2_IES	**PAD SIP_D2 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			0: Disable
12	**SIP_D1_IES**	SIP_D1_IES	**PAD SIP_D1 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
11	**SIP_D0_IES**	SIP_D0_IES	**PAD SIP_D0 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
10	**SIP_CS_IES**	SIP_CS_IES	**PAD SIP_CS input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
9	**SIP_CK_IES**	SIP_CK_IES	**PAD SIP_CK input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
8	**IN_ADC15_IES**	IN_ADC15_IES	**PAD IN_ADC15 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
7	**IN_ADC14_IES**	IN_ADC14_IES	**PAD IN_ADC14 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
6	**IN_ADC13_IES**	IN_ADC13_IES	**PAD IN_ADC13 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
5	**IN_ADC12_IES**	IN_ADC12_IES	**PAD IN_ADC12 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
4	**IN_ADC11_IES**	IN_ADC11_IES	**PAD IN_ADC11 input enable signal control register**

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			1: Enable 0: Disable
3	**IN_ADC10_IES**	IN_ADC10_IES	**PAD IN_ADC10 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
2	**IN_ADC9_IES**	IN_ADC9_IES	**PAD IN_ADC9 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
1	**IN_ADC8_IES**	IN_ADC8_IES	**PAD IN_ADC8 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable
0	**IN_ADC7_IES**	IN_ADC7_IES	**PAD IN_ADC7 input enable signal control register** 1: Enable 0: Disable

2.5.2. UART interface

MT76x7 has two UART interfaces. The UART has M16C450 and M16550A modes of operation, which are compatible with a range of standard software drivers. MT76X7 supports UART with configurable BAUD rates from 9.6kbps, 19.2kbps, 38.4kbps, 115.2kbps, 921.6kbps, 3Mbps.

2.5.2.1. General description

The UARTs provide full duplex serial communication channels between bluetooth chip and external devices. The UART has M16C450 and M16550A modes of operation, which are compatible with a range of standard software drivers. The extensions have been designed to be broadly software compatible with 16550A variants, but certain areas offer no consensus.

In compliance with the UART standard M16550A, the UART supports word lengths from five to eight bits, an optional parity bit and one or two stop bits, and is fully programmable by an 8-bit CPU interface. A 16-bit programmable baud rate generator and an 8-bit scratch register are included, together with separate transmit and receive FIFOs. Eight modem control lines and a diagnostic loop-back mode are provided. The UART also includes two DMA handshake lines, used to indicate when the FIFOs are ready to transfer data to the CPU. Interrupts can be generated from any of the 10 sources.

After a hardware reset, the UART is in M16C450 mode. Its FIFOs can be enabled and the UART can then enter M16550A mode. The UART adds further functionality beyond M16550A mode. Each of the extended functions can be selected individually under software control.

The UART provides more powerful enhancements than the industry-standard 16550:

- **Hardware flow control:** Use two dedicated signals, clear to send(CTS) and request to send(RTS) signals, to indicate ready to get data or send data. When CTS is low, UART can start to transmit data. As long as CTS is active, UART is not allowed to send data. RTS goes low means UART FIFO in received circuit is sufficient to receive data. UART is not allowed to receive data when RTS is high. Aa This feature is very useful when the ISR latency is hard to predict and control in the embedded applications. The MCU is relieved of having to fetch the received data within a fixed amount of time.
- **Software flow control:** Use special character Xon/Xoff to do software flow control. The special character Xon/Xoff is software programmable. When Xoff is received, UART transmission is halted. When Xon is received, transmission is resumed.

The supported maximal baud rate is up to 4Mbps when UART crystal clock is operated in 26MHz.

To enable any of the enhancements, the Enhanced Mode bit, EFR[4], must be set. If EFR[4] is not set, IER[7:5], FCR[5:4], ISR[5:4] and MCR[7:6] cannot be written. The Enhanced Mode bit ensures that the UART is backward compatible with software that has been written for 16C450 and 16550A devices. Refer to Figure 2-41 below.

When the oversampling ratio between UART clock and baud rate is less than 8, it is necessary to enable guard time function in customer's UART TX device to make our UART RX work properly. Otherwise, it a frame error could and corrupt the received data.

The UART IP is controlled by APB interface. Through APB interface, we can set the baud rate by baud rate generator which is divided by crystal clock frequency. The Tx data is pushed into the TX FIFO, and waits for sending by TX machine. The Rx data is received by RX machine and pushed into RX FIFO. The UART IP can be controlled by DMA or MCU directly.

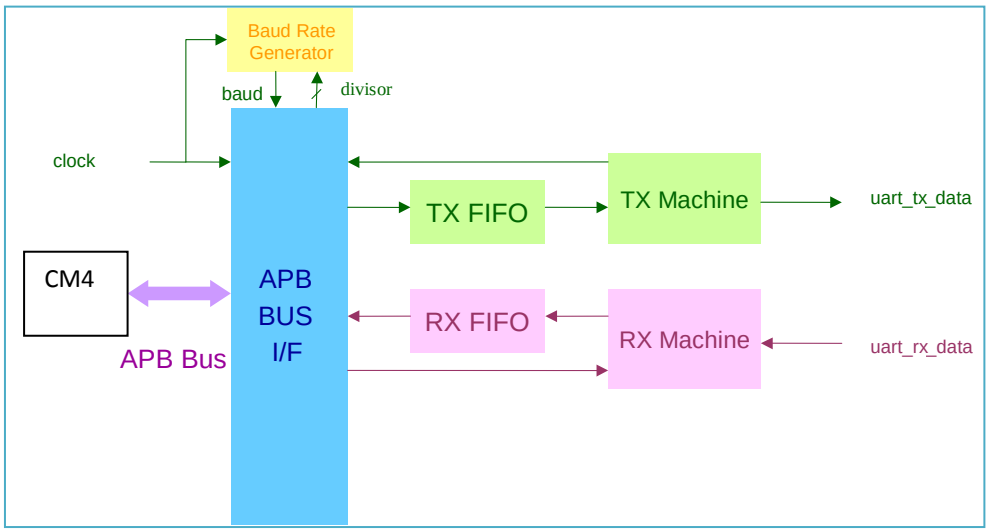


Figure 2-41. UART block diagram

2.5.2.2. Programming guide

The following is the example of UART 1 programming sequence. It can support dynamically calculated CR settings for different xtal frequency and baud rate.

```
DRV_WriteReg32(0x83030024, 0x00000003);  //high speed mode 3
DRV_WriteReg32(0x83030028, 0x000000ac);   //= xtal freq/baud rate-1
DRV_WriteReg32(0x8303002C, 0x00000056);   //= xtal freq/2/baud rate
DRV_WriteReg32(0x8303003C, 0x00000012);   //set only when guard time
is required
DRV_WriteReg32(0x8303004C, 0x00000001);   //set only when DMA enable
DRV_WriteReg32(0x83030054, 0x00000000);   //baud rate adjust
DRV_WriteReg32(0x83030058, 0x00000001);   //baud rate adjust
DRV_WriteReg32(0x8303000C, 0x000000BF);  //switch CR meaning
DRV_WriteReg32(0x83030000, 0x00000001);  //baud rate setting
DRV_WriteReg32(0x83030008, 0x00000010);  //enable enhancement feature
DRV_WriteReg32(0x8303000C, 0x00000003);  //switch CR meaning back
DRV_WriteReg32(0x83030008, 0x00000031);  //enable FIFO and TX
threshold=14
```

2.5.2.3. Register map

In the UART register map, certain CRs are shared with multiple meanings. These CRs with multiple meanings are switched by LCR register. The orange blocks are set by LCR[7], and the blue blocks are controlled by LCR value(UART_BASE+0xC).

Table 2-41. Register map with conditional CR (LCR)

Address	Condition 1	Condition 2
	LCR[7]==0	LCR[7]==1
UART_BASE+0x00	Tx holding register/rx buffer register	Divisor Latch (LS)
UART_BASE+0x04	Interrupt Enable Register	Divisor Latch (MS)
	LCR != 0xBF	**LCR == 0xBF**
UART_BASE+0x08	FIFO Control Register/ Interrupt Identification Register	Enhanced Feature Register
UART_BASE+0x0C	Line Control Register	
UART_BASE+0x10	Modem Control Register	XON1
UART_BASE+0x14	Line Status Register	XON2
UART_BASE+0x18	Modem Status Register	XOFF1
UART_BASE+0x1C	Scratch Register	XOFF2
UART_BASE+0x24	HIGH SPEED UART	
UART_BASE+0x28	SAMPLE_COUNT	
UART_BASE+0x2C	SAMPLE_POINT	
UART_BASE+0x34	Rate Fix Address	
UART_BASE+0x3C	Guard time added register	
UART_BASE+0x40	Escape character register	
UART_BASE+0x44	Escape enable register	
UART_BASE+0x48	Sleep enable register	
UART_BASE+0x4C	Virtual FIFO enable register	

Address	Condition 1	Condition 2
UART_BASE+0x50	Rx Trigger Address	
UART_BASE+0x54	Fractional Divider LSB Address	
UART_BASE+0x58	Fractional Divider MSB Address	
UART_BASE+0x5C	FIFO Control Register	
UART_BASE+0x60	TX Active Enable Address	

2.5.2.4. Register definitions

1) UART0

Module name: uart0 Base address: (+83030000h)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
83030000	RBR	32	RX Buffer Register
83030000	THR	32	TX Holding Register
83030004	IER	32	Interrupt Enable Register
83030008	IIR	32	Interrupt Identification Register
83030008	FCR	32	FIFO Control Register
8303000C	LCR	32	Line Control Register.
83030010	MCR	32	Modem Control Register.
83030014	LSR	32	Line Status Register.
83030018	MSR	32	Modem status register.
8303001C	SCR	32	Scratch Register
83030000	DLL	32	Divisor Latch (LS)
83030004	DLM	32	Divisor Latch (MS)
83030008	EFR	32	Enhanced Feature Register
83030010	XON1	32	software flow control on 1
83030014	XON2	32	software flow control on 2
83030018	XOFF1	32	software flow control off 1
8303001C	XOFF2	32	software flow control off 2
83030024	HIGHSPEED	32	HIGH SPEED UART
83030028	SAMPLE_COUNT	32	sample count
8303002C	SAMPLE_POINT	32	sample point
83030034	rate_fix	32	Rate Fix Address
8303003C	GUARD	32	Guard time added register
83030040	ESCAPE_DAT	32	Escape character register
83030044	ESCAPE_EN	32	Escape enable register
83030048	SLEEP_EN	32	Sleep enable register
8303004C	VFIFO_EN	32	Virtual FIFO enable register
83030050	RXTRIG	32	Rx Trigger Address
83030054	FRACDIV_L	32	Fractional Divider LSB Address
83030058	FRACDIV_M	32	Fractional Divider MSB Address
8303005C	FCR_RD	32	FIFO Control Register
83030060	tx_active_en	32	TX Active Enable Address
83030068	RX_OFFSET	32	RX OFFSET

Address		Name	Width		Register Function
8303006C		TX_OFFSET	32		TX OFFSET

83030000	RBR	RX Buffer Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									RBR							
Type									RU							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	RBR	**RX Buffer Register. Read-only register. The received data can be read by accessing this register.** Modified when LCR[7] = 0.

83030000	THR	TX Holding Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									THR							
Type									WO							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	THR	**TX Holding Register. Write-only register. The data to be transmitted is written to this register, and then sent to the PC via serial communication.** Modified when LCR[7] = 0.

83030004	IER	Interrupt Enable Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16

Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									CTSI	RTSI	XOFFI		EDSSI	ELSI	ETBEI	ERBFI
Type									RW	RW	RW		RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset									0	0	0		0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	CTSI	**By storing a '1' to a specific bit position, the interrupt associated with that bit is enabled. Otherwise, the interrupt is disabled.** IER[3:0] are modified when LCR[7] = 0. IER[7:4] are modified when LCR[7] = 0 & EFR[4] = 1 Masks an interrupt that is generated when a rising edge is detected on the CTS modem control line. Note: This interrupt is only enabled when hardware flow control is enabled. 0 Unmask an interrupt that is generated when a rising edge is detected on the CTS modem control line. 1 Mask an interrupt that is generated when a rising edge is detected on the CTS modem control line.
6	RTSI	**Masks an interrupt that is generated when a rising edge is detected on the RTS modem control line.** Note: This interrupt is only enabled when hardware flow control is enabled. 0 Unmask an interrupt that is generated when a rising edge is detected on the RTS modem control line. 1 Mask an interrupt that is generated when a rising edge is detected on the RTS modem control line.
5	XOFFI	**Masks an interrupt that is generated when an XOFF character is received.** Note: This interrupt is only enabled when software flow control is enabled. 0 Unmask an interrupt that is generated when an XOFF character is received. 1 Mask an interrupt that is generated when an XOFF character is received.
3	EDSSI	**When set ("1"), an interrupt is generated if DDCD, TERI, DDSR or DCTS (MSR[4:1]) becomes set.** 0 No interrupt is generated if DDCD, TERI, DDSR or DCTS

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		(MSR[4:1]) becomes set. 1 An interrupt is generated if DDCD, TERI, DDSR or DCTS (MSR[4:1]) becomes set.
2	ELSI	**When set ("1"), an interrupt is generated if BI, FE, PE or OE (LSR[4:1]) becomes set.** 0 No interrupt is generated if BI, FE, PE or OE (LSR[4:1]) becomes set. 1 An interrupt is generated if BI, FE, PE or OE (LSR[4:1]) becomes set.
1	ETBEI	**When set ("1"), an interrupt is generated if the TX Holding Register is empty or the contents of the TX FIFO** have been reduced to its Trigger Level. 0 No interrupt is generated if the TX Holding Register is empty or the contents of the TX FIFO have been reduced to its Trigger Level. 1 An interrupt is generated if the TX Holding Register is empty or the contents of the TX FIFO have been reduced to its Trigger Level
0	ERBFI	**When set ("1"), an interrupt is generated if the RX Buffer contains data.** 0 No interrupt is generated if the RX Buffer contains data. 1 An interrupt is generated if the RX Buffer contains data.

83030008	IIR							Interrupt Identification Register							00000001
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									FIFOE		IIR_ID					
Type									RO		RO					
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:6	FIFOE	**fifo enable**
5:0	IIR_ID	**Identify if there are pending interrupts; ID4 and ID3 are presented only when EFR[4] = 1.** The following table gives the IIR[5:0] codes associated with the possible interrupts:

Bit(s)	Name	Description

IIR[5:0] Priority Level Interrupt Source

000001 - No interrupt pending

000110 1 Line Status Interrupt BI, FE, PE or OE set in LSR

000100 2 RX Data Received RX Data received or RX Trigger Level reached.

001100 2 RX Data Timeout Timeout on character in RX FIFO.

000010 3 TX Holding Register Empty TX Holding Register empty or TX FIFO Trigger Level reached.

000000 4 Modem Status change DDCD, TERI, DDSR or DCTS set in MSR

010000 5 Software Flow Control XOFF Character received

100000 6 Hardware Flow Control CTS or RTS Rising Edge

Table 1 The IIR[5:0] codes associated with the possible interrupts

Line Status Interrupt: A RX Line Status Interrupt (IIR[5:0`] == 000110b) is generated if ELSI (IER[2]) is set and any of BI, FE, PE or OE (LSR[4:1]) becomes set. The interrupt is cleared by reading the Line Status Register.

RX Data Received Interrupt: A RX Received interrupt (IER[5:0] == 000100b) is generated if EFRBI (IER[0]) is set and either RX Data is placed in the RX Buffer Register or the RX Trigger Level is reached. The interrupt is cleared by reading the RX Buffer Register or the RX FIFO (if enabled).

RX Data Timeout Interrupt:

When virtual FIFO mode is disabled, RX Data Timeout Interrupt is generated if all of the following apply:

1. FIFO contains at least one character;

2. The most recent character was received longer than four character periods ago (including all start, parity and stop bits);

3. The most recent CPU read of the FIFO was longer than four character periods ago.

The timeout timer is restarted on receipt of a new byte from the RX Shift Register, or on a CPU read from the RX FIFO.

The RX Data Timeout Interrupt is enabled by setting EFRBI (IER[0]) to 1, and is cleared by reading RX FIFO.

When virtual FIFO mode is enabled, RX Data Timeout Interrupt is generated if all of the following apply:

1. FIFO is non-empty;

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		2. The most recent character was received longer than SCR * symbol periods ago; 3. The most recent CPU read of the FIFO was longer than SCR * symbol periods ago. The timeout timer is restarted on receipt of a new byte from the RX Shift Register. RX Holding Register Empty Interrupt: A TX Holding Register Empty Interrupt (IIR[5:0] = 000010b) is generated if ETRBI (IER[1]) is set and either the TX Holding Register or, if FIFOs are enabled, the TX FIFO becomes empty. The interrupt is cleared by writing to the TX Holding Register or TX FIFO if FIFO enabled. Modem Status Change Interrupt: A Modem Status Change Interrupt (IIR[5:0] = 000000b) is generated if EDSSI (IER[3]) is set and either DDCD, TERI, DDSR or DCTS (MSR[3:0]) becomes set. The interrupt is cleared by reading the Modem Status Register. Software Flow Control Interrupt: A Software Flow Control Interrupt (IIR[5:0] = 010000b) is generated if Software Flow Control is enabled and XOFFI (IER[5]) becomes set, indicating that an XOFF character has been received. The interrupt is cleared by reading the Interrupt Identification Register. Hardware Flow Control Interrupt: A Hardware Flow Control Interrupt (IER[5:0] = 100000b) is generated if Hardware Flow Control is enabled and either RTSI (IER[6]) or CTSI (IER[7]) becomes set indicating that a rising edge has been detected on either the RTS/CTS Modem Control line. The interrupt is cleared by reading the Interrupt Identification Register.

83030008	FCR						FIFO Control Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									RFTL		TFTL		DMA1	CLRT	CLRR	FIFOE
Type									WO		WO		WO	WO	WO	WO
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:6	RFTL	**RX FIFO trigger threshold** 0 1 1 6

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		2 12 3 RXTRIG
5:4	TFTL	**TX FIFO trigger threshold** 0 1 1 4 2 8 3 14 (FIFOSIZE - 2)
3	DMA1	**This bit determines the DMA mode, which the TXRDY and RXRDY pins support. TXRDY and RXRDY act to support single-byte transfers between the UART and memory (DMA mode 0) or multiple byte transfers (DMA mode1). Note that this bit has no effect unless the FIFOE bit is set as well.** 0 The device operates in DMA Mode 0. 1 The device operates in DMA Mode 1. (not used) TXRDY - mode0: Goes active (low) when TX FIFO is not full. Becomes inactive when the TX FIFO is full. TXRDY - mode1: Goes active (low) when the TX FIFO or the TX Holding Register is empty. Becomes inactive when a byte is written to the Transmit channel. RXRDY - mode0: Becomes active (low) when at least one character is in the RX FIFO or the RX Buffer Register is full. Becomes inactive when there are no more characters in the RX FIFO or RX Buffer register. RXRDY - mode1: Becomes active (low) when the RX FIFO Trigger Level is reached or an RX FIFO Character Timeout occurs. Goes inactive when the RX FIFO is empty.
2	CLRT	**Clear Transmit FIFO. This bit is self-clearing.** 0 Leave TX FIFO intact. 1 Clear all the bytes in the TX FIFO.
1	CLRR	**Clear Receive FIFO. This bit is self-clearing.** 0 Leave RX FIFO intact. 1 Clear all the bytes in the RX FIFO.
0	FIFOE	**FIFO Enabled. This bit must be set to 1 for any of the other bits in the registers to have any effect.** 0 Disable both the RX and TX FIFOs. 1 Enable both the RX and TX FIFOs. FCR is used to control the trigger levels of the FIFOs, or flush the

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		FIFOs. FCR[7:6] is modified when LCR != BFh FCR[5:4] is modified when LCR != BFh & EFR[4] = 1 FCR[4:0] is modified when LCR != BFh

8303000C	LCR	Line Control Register.	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									**DLAB**	**SB**	**SP**	**EPS**	**PEN**	**STB**	**WLS**	
Type									RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	DLAB	**Divisor Latch Access Bit.** 0 The RX and TX Registers are read/written at Address 0 and the IER register is read/written at Address 4. 1 The Divisor Latch LS is read/written at Address 0 and the Divisor Latch MS is read/written at Address 4.
6	SB	**Set Break** 0 No effect 1 SOUT signal is forced into the "0" state.
5	SP	**Stick Parity** 0 No effect. 1 The Parity bit is forced into a defined state, depending on the states of EPS and PEN: If EPS=1 & PEN=1, the Parity bit is set and checked = 0. If EPS=0 & PEN=1, the Parity bit is set and checked = 1.
4	EPS	**Even Parity Select** 0 When EPS=0, an odd number of ones is sent and checked. 1 When EPS=1, an even number of ones is sent and checked.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3	PEN	**Parity Enable** 0 The Parity is neither transmitted nor checked. 1 The Parity is transmitted and checked.
2	STB	**Number of STOP bits** 0 One STOP bit is always added. 1 Two STOP bits are added after each character is sent; unless the character length is 5 when 1 STOP bit is added.
1:0	WLS	**Word Length Select.** 0 5 bits 1 6 bits 2 7 bits 3 8 bits Determines characteristics of serial communication signals. Modified when LCR[7] = 0.

83030010	MCR						Modem Control Register.									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									XOFF_Status			DCM_EN	OUT2	OUT1	RTS	DTR
Type									RU			RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset									0			0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	XOFF_Status	**This is a read-only bit.** 0 When an XON character is received. 1 When an XOFF character is received.
4	DCM_EN	**UART DCM function enable bit** 0 UART DCM is disabled.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1 UART DCM is enabled.
3	OUT2	**Controls the state of the output NOUT2, even in loop mode.** 0 NOUT2=1. 1 NOUT2=0.
2	OUT1	**Controls the state of the output NOUT1, even in loop mode.** 0 NOUT1=1. 1 NOUT1=0.
1	RTS	**Controls the state of the output NRTS, even in loop mode.** 0 NRTS=1. 1 NRTS=0.
0	DTR	**Control the state of the output NDTR, even in loop mode.** 0 NDTR=1. 1 NDTR=0. Control interface signals of the UART. MCR[4:0] are modified when LCR[7] = 0, MCR[7:6] are modified when LCR[7] = 0 & EFR[4] = 1.

83030014	LSR						Line Status Register.									00000040
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									FIFOERR	TEMT	THRE	BI	FE	PE	OE	DR
Type									RU	RU	RU	RU	RU	RU	RU	RU
Reset									0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	FIFOERR	**RX FIFO Error Indicator.** 0 No PE, FE, BI set in the RX FIFO. 1 Set to 1 when there is at least one PE, FE or BI in the RX FIFO.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
6	TEMT	**TX Holding Register (or TX FIFO) and the TX Shift Register are empty.** 0 Empty conditions below are not met. 1 If FIFOs are enabled, the bit is set whenever the TX FIFO and the TX Shift Register are empty. If FIFOs are disabled, the bit is set whenever TX Holding Register and TX Shift Register are empty.
5	THRE	**Indicates if there is room for TX Holding Register or TX FIFO is reduced to its Trigger Level.** 0 Reset whenever the contents of the TX FIFO are more than its Trigger Level (FIFOs are enabled), or whenever TX Holding Register is not empty(FIFOs are disabled). 1 Set whenever the contents of the TX FIFO are reduced to its Trigger Level (FIFOs are enabled), or whenever TX Holding Register is empty and ready to accept new data (FIFOs are disabled).
4	BI	**Break Interrupt.** 0 Reset by the CPU reading this register 1 If the FIFOs are disabled, this bit is set whenever the SIN is held in the 0 state for more than one transmission time (START bit + DATA bits + PARITY + STOP bits). If the FIFOs are enabled, this error is associated with a corresponding character in the FIFO and is flagged when this byte is at the top of the FIFO. When a break occurs, only one zero character is loaded into the FIFO: the next character transfer is enabled when SIN goes into the marking state and receives the next valid start bit.
3	FE	**Framing Error.** 0 Reset by the CPU reading this register 1 If the FIFOs are disabled, this bit is set if the received data did not have a valid STOP bit. If the FIFOs are enabled, the state of this bit is revealed when the byte it refers to is the next to be read.
2	PE	**Parity Error** 0 Reset by the CPU reading this register 1 If the FIFOs are disabled, this bit is set if the received data did not have a valid parity bit. If the FIFOs are enabled, the state of this bit is revealed when the referred byte is the next to be read.
1	OE	**Overrun Error.** 0 Reset by the CPU reading this register. 1 If the FIFOs are disabled, this bit is set if the RX Buffer was not read by the CPU before new data from the RX Shift Register overwrote the previous contents. If the FIFOs are enabled, an overrun error occurs when the RX FIFO is full and the RX Shift Register becomes full. OE is set as

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		soon as this happens. The character in the Shift Register is then overwritten, but not transferred to the FIFO.
0	DR	**Data Ready.** 0 Cleared by the CPU reading the RX Buffer or by reading all the FIFO bytes. 1 Set by the RX Buffer becoming full or by a byte being transferred into the FIFO. Modified when LCR[7] = 0.

83030018	MSR	Modem status register.	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									DCD	RI	DSR	CTS	DDCD	TERI	DDSR	DCTS
Type									RU	RU	RU	RU	RU	RU	RU	RU
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	DCD	**Data Carry Detect.** When Loop = "0", this value is the complement of the NDCD input signal. When Loop = "1", this value is equal to the OUT2 bit in the Modem Control Register.
6	RI	**Ring Indicator.** When Loop = "0", this value is the complement of the NRI input signal. When Loop = "1", this value is equal to the OUT1 bit in the Modem Control Register.
5	DSR	**Data Set Ready** When Loop = "0", this value is the complement of the NDSR input signal. When Loop = "1", this value is equal to the DTR bit in the Modem Control Register.
4	CTS	**Clear To Send.** When Loop = "0", this value is the complement of the NCTS

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		input signal. When Loop = "1", this value is equal to the RTS bit in the Modem Control Register.
3	DDCD	**Delta Data Carry Detect.** 0 The state of DCD has not changed since the Modem Status Register was last read 1 Set if the state of DCD has changed since the Modem Status Register was last read.
2	TERI	**Trailing Edge Ring Indicator** 0 The NRI input does not change since this register was last read. 1 Set if the NRI input changes from "0" to "1" since this register was last read.
1	DDSR	**Delta Data Set Ready** 0 Cleared if the state of DSR has not changed since this register was last read. 1 Set if the state of DSR has changed since this register was last read.
0	DCTS	**Delta Clear To Send** 0 Cleared if the state of CTS has not changed since this register was last read. 1 Set if the state of CTS has changed since this register was last read. Note: After a reset, D4-D7 are inputs. A modem status interrupt can be cleared by writing '0' or set by writing '1' to this register. D0-D3 can be written to. Modified when LCR[7] = 0.

8303001C	SCR	Scratch Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									SCR							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	SCR	**A register to store the counter limit for rx timeout. After reset, its value is 40.** Modified when LCR[7] = 0.

83030000	DLL						Divisor Latch (LS)									00000001
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									DLL							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	DLL	**Note: DLL & DLM can only be updated if DLAB is set ("1").. Note too that division by 1 generates a BAUD signal that is constantly high.**

83030004	DLM						Divisor Latch (MS)									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									DLM							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	DLM	**Note: DLL & DLM can only be updated if DLAB is set ("1").. Note too that division by 1 generates a BAUD signal that is constantly high.** Modified when LCR[7] = 1. The table below shows the divisor needed to generate a given baud rate from CLK inputs of 13, 26 MHz and 52 MHz. The effective

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		clock enable generated is 16 x the required baud rate.
		BAUD 13MHz 26MHz 52MHz
		110 7386 14773 29545
		300 2708 5417 10833
		1200 677 1354 2708
		2400 338 677 1354
		4800 169 339 677
		9600 85 169 339
		19200 42 85 169
		38400 21 42 85
		57600 14 28 56
		115200 6 14 28
		Table 2 Divisor needed to generate a given baud rate

83030008	EFR						Enhanced Feature Register								00000000	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									Auto_CTS	Auto_RTS		Enable_E	SW_FLOW_CONT			
Type									RW	RW		RW	RW			
Reset									0	0		0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	Auto_CTS	**Enables hardware transmission flow control**
		0 Disabled.
		1 Enabled.
6	Auto_RTS	**Enables hardware reception flow control**
		0 Disabled.
		1 Enabled.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4	Enable_E	**Enable enhancement features.** 0 Disabled. 1 Enabled.
3:0	SW_FLOW_CONT	**Software flow control bits.** 00xx No TX Flow Control 10xx Transmit XON1/XOFF1 as flow control bytes 01xx Transmit XON2/XOFF2 as flow control bytes 11xx Transmit XON1 & XON2 and XOFF1 & XOFF2 as flow control words xx00 No RX Flow Control xx10 Receive XON1/XOFF1 as flow control bytes xx01 Receive XON2/XOFF2 as flow control bytes xx11 Receive XON1 & XON2 and XOFF1 & XOFF2 as flow control words NOTE: Only when LCR=BF'h

83030010	XON1							software flow control on 1							00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									XON1							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	XON1	**valid only when LCR=BFh.**

83030014	XON2							software flow control on 2							00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																

Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									XON2							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	XON2	**valid only when LCR=BFh.**

83030018	XOFF1	software flow control off 1	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									XOFF1							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	XOFF1	**valid only when LCR=BFh.**

8303001C	XOFF2	software flow control off 2	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									XOFF2							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	XOFF2	**valid only when LCR=BFh.**

Bit(s)	Name	Description

83030024	HIGHSPEED						HIGH SPEED UART								00000000	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name															SPEED	
Type															RW	
Reset															0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1:0	SPEED	**SPEED UART sample counter base** 0 based on 16*baud_pulse, baud_rate = system clock frequency/16/{DLM, DLL} 1 based on 8*baud_pulse, baud_rate = system clock frequency/8/{DLM, DLL} 2 based on 4*baud_pulse, baud_rate = system clock frequency/4/{DLM, DLL} 3 based on sampe_count * baud_pulse, baud_rate = system clock frequency / sampe_count When HIGHSPEED=3, the value (A * B) means ({DLM, DLL} * SAMPLE_COUNT). When the Baudrate is more than 115200, it will be more accurate if we set HIGHSPEED=3. The table below shows the divisor needed to generate a given baud rate from CLK inputs of 13M Hz based on different HIGHSPEED value. BAUD HIGHSPEED = 0 HIGHSPEED = 1 HIGHSPEED = 2 HIGHSPEED = 3 110 7386 14773 29545 7386 * 16 300 2708 7386 14773 2708 * 16 1200 677 2708 7386 677 * 16 2400 338 677 2708 338 * 16 4800 169 338 677 169 * 16 9600 85 169 338 85 * 16

Bit(s)	Name	Description

19200	42	85	169	9 * 75
38400	21	42	85	13 * 26
57600	14	21	42	8 * 28
115200	7	14	21	4 * 28
230400	*	7	14	2 * 28
460800	*	*	7	1 * 28
921600	*	*	*	1 * 14

Table 3 Divisor needed to generate a given baud rate from 13MHz based on different HIGHSPEED value

The table below shows the divisor needed to generate a given baud rate from CLK inputs of 26 MHz based on different HIGHSPEED value.

BAUD	HIGHSPEED = 0	HIGHSPEED = 1	HIGHSPEED = 2	HIGHSPEED = 3
110	14773	29545	59091	7386 * 32
300	5417	14773	29545	2708 * 32
1200	1354	5417	14773	677 * 32
2400	677	1354	5417	338 * 32
4800	339	677	1354	169 * 32
9600	169	339	667	85 * 32
19200	85	169	339	18 * 75
38400	42	85	169	26 * 26
57600	28	42	85	16 * 28
115200	14	28	42	8 * 28
230400	7	14	28	4 * 28
460800	*	7	14	2 * 28
921600	*	*	7	1 * 28

Table 4 Divisor needed to generate a given baud rate from 26 MHz based on different HIGHSPEED value

The table below shows the divisor needed to generate a given baud rate from CLK inputs of 52MHz based on different HIGHSPEED value.

BAUD	HIGHSPEED = 0	HIGHSPEED = 1	HIGHSPEED = 2	HIGHSPEED = 3
110	29545	59091	118182	14773 * 32

Bit(s)	Name	Description

300	10833	29545	59091	5417 * 32
1200	2708	10833	29545	1354 * 32
2400	1354	2708	10833	667 * 32
4800	677	1354	2708	339 * 32
9600	339	677	1354	169 * 32
19200	169	339	677	36 * 75
38400	85	169	339	52 * 26
57600	56	85	169	32 * 28
115200	28	56	85	16 * 28
230400	14	28	56	8 * 28
460800	7	14	28	4 * 28
921600	*	7	14	2 * 28

Table 5 Divisor needed to generate a given baud rate from 52 MHz based on different HIGHSPEED value

83030028	SAMPLE_COUNT	sample count	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									SAMPLE_COUNT							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	SAMPLE_COUNT	**When HIGHSPEED=3, the sample_count is the threshold value for UART sample counter (sample_num).** Count from 0 to sample_count.

8303002C	SAMPLE_POINT	sample point	000000FF

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																

Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									SAMPLE_POINT							
Type									RW							
Reset									1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	SAMPLE_POINT	**When HIGHSPEED=3, UART gets the input data when sample_count=sample_num.** e.g. system clock = 13MHz, 921600 = 13000000 / 14 sample_count = 14-1=13 and sample point = 14/2-2 (sample the central point to decrease the inaccuracy) The SAMPLE_POINT is usually (=(SAMPLE_COUNT+1)/2-2). The -2 comes from 1 cycle: IDLE->START state and the other cycle: counter start from 0.

83030034	rate_fix	Rate Fix Address	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																rate_fix
Type																RW
Reset																0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	rate_fix	**When you set "rate_fix"(34H[0]), you can transmit and receive data only if the input f16m_en is enable.**

8303003C	GUARD	Guard time added register	0000000F

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name												GUARD_EN	GUARD_CNT			
Type												RW	RW			
Reset												0	1	1	1	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4	GUARD_EN	**Guard interval count value. Guard interval = (1/(system clock / div_step / div)) * GUARD_CNT.**
3:0	GUARD_CNT	**Guard interval add enable signal.** 0 No guard interval added. 1 Add guard interval after stop bit.

83030040	ESCAPE_DAT	Escape character register	000000FF

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									ESCAPE_DAT							
Type									WO							
Reset									1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	ESCAPE_DAT	**Escape character added before software flow control data and escape character, i.e. if tx data is xon (31h), with esc_en =1, uart transmits data as esc + CEh (~xon).**

83030044	ESCAPE_EN	Escape enable register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																ESC_EN
Type																RW

Reset																0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	ESC_EN	**Add escape character in transmitter and remove escape character in receiver by UART.** 0 Do not deal with the escape character. 1 Add escape character in transmitter and remove escape character in receiver.

83030048	SLEEP_EN					Sleep enable register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																SLEEP_EN
Type																RW
Reset																0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	SLEEP_EN	**For sleep mode issue** 0 Do not deal with sleep mode indicate signal 1 To activate hardware flow control or software control according to software initial setting when chip enters sleep mode. Releasing hardware flow when chip wakes up; but for software control, uart sends xon when awaken and when FIFO does not reach threshold level.

8303004C	VFIFO_EN					Virtual FIFO enable register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																DMA_VFIFO

																_EN
Type																RW
Reset																0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	DMA_VFIFO_EN	**Virtual FIFO mechanism enable signal.** 0 Disable VFIFO mode. 1 Enable VFIFO mode. When virtual mode is enabled, the flow control is based on the DMA threshold, and generates a timeout interrupt for DMA.

83030050	RXTRIG					Rx Trigger Address									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name												RXTRIG				
Type												RW				
Reset												0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4:0	RXTRIG	**When (rtm,rtl)=2'b11, The Rx FIFO threshold will be Rxtrig.**

83030054	FRACDIV_L					Fractional Divider LSB Address									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									FRACDIV_L							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	FRACDIV_L	**Add sampling count (+1) from state data7 to state data0, in order to contribute fractional divisor.**

83030058	FRACDIV_M	Fractional Divider MSB Address	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name															FRACDIV_M	
Type															RW	
Reset															0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1:0	FRACDIV_M	**Add sampling count in state stop and state parity, in order to contribute fractional divisor.**

8303005C	FCR_RD	FIFO Control Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									RFTL		TFTL		DMA1			FIFOE
Type									RO		RO		RO			RO
Reset									0	0	0	0	0			0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:6	RFTL	**Read out UARTn_FCR register.**
5:4	TFTL	**Read out UARTn_FCR register.**
3	DMA1	**Read out UARTn_FCR register.**
0	FIFOE	**Read out UARTn_FCR register.**

83030060	tx_active_en						TX Active Enable Address									00000003
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name															TX_OE_EN	TX_PU_EN
Type															RW	RW
Reset															1	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1	TX_OE_EN	**Enable UART_TX_OE switching function. TX_OE is to control UART_TX output enable.**
0	TX_PU_EN	**Enable UART_TX_PU switching function. TX_PU is to control UART_TX pull up enable.**

83030068	RX_OFFSET						RX OFFSET									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name											RX_OFFSET					
Type											RU					
Reset											0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
5:0	RX_OFFSET	**Data length in RX FIFO**

8303006C	TX_OFFSET						TX OFFSET									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Nam												TX_OFFSET				

e																
Type												RU				
Reset												0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4:0	TX_OFFSET	Data length in TX FIFO

2) UART1

Module name: uart1 Base address: (+83040000h)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
83040000	RBR	32	RX Buffer Register
83040000	THR	32	TX Holding Register
83040004	IER	32	Interrupt Enable Register
83040008	IIR	32	Interrupt Identification Register
83040008	FCR	32	FIFO Control Register
8304000C	LCR	32	Line Control Register.
83040010	MCR	32	Modem Control Register.
83040014	LSR	32	Line Status Register.
83040018	MSR	32	Modem status register.
8304001C	SCR	32	Scratch Register
83040000	DLL	32	Divisor Latch (LS)
83040004	DLM	32	Divisor Latch (MS)
83040008	EFR	32	Enhanced Feature Register
83040010	XON1	32	software flow control on 1
83040014	XON2	32	software flow control on 2
83040018	XOFF1	32	software flow control off 1
8304001C	XOFF2	32	software flow control off 2
83040024	HIGHSPEED	32	HIGH SPEED UART
83040028	SAMPLE_COUNT	32	sample count
8304002C	SAMPLE_POINT	32	sample point
83040034	rate_fix	32	Rate Fix Address
8304003C	GUARD	32	Guard time added register
83040040	ESCAPE_DAT	32	Escape character register
83040044	ESCAPE_EN	32	Escape enable register
83040048	SLEEP_EN	32	Sleep enable register
8304004C	VFIFO_EN	32	Virtual FIFO enable register
83040050	RXTRIG	32	Rx Trigger Address
83040054	FRACDIV_L	32	Fractional Divider LSB Address
83040058	FRACDIV_M	32	Fractional Divider MSB Address
8304005C	FCR_RD	32	FIFO Control Register
83040060	tx_active_en	32	TX Active Enable Address
83040068	RX_OFFSET	32	RX OFFSET

Address		Name	Width		Register Function
8304006C		TX_OFFSET	32		TX OFFSET

83040000	RBR						RX Buffer Register								00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									RBR							
Type									RU							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	RBR	**RX Buffer Register. Read-only register. The received data can be read by accessing this register.** Modified when LCR[7] = 0.

83040000	THR						TX Holding Register								00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									THR							
Type									WO							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	THR	**TX Holding Register. Write-only register. The data to be transmitted is written to this register, and then sent to the PC via serial communication.** Modified when LCR[7] = 0.

83040004	IER						Interrupt Enable Register								00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16

Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									CTSI	RTSI	XOFFI		EDSSI	ELSI	ETBEI	ERBFI
Type									RW	RW	RW		RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset									0	0	0		0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	CTSI	**By storing a '1' to a specific bit position, the interrupt associated with that bit is enabled. Otherwise, the interrupt is disabled.** IER[3:0] are modified when LCR[7] = 0. IER[7:4] are modified when LCR[7] = 0 & EFR[4] = 1 Masks an interrupt that is generated when a rising edge is detected on the CTS modem control line. Note: This interrupt is only enabled when hardware flow control is enabled. 0 Unmask an interrupt that is generated when a rising edge is detected on the CTS modem control line. 1 Mask an interrupt that is generated when a rising edge is detected on the CTS modem control line.
6	RTSI	**Masks an interrupt that is generated when a rising edge is detected on the RTS modem control line.** Note: This interrupt is only enabled when hardware flow control is enabled. 0 Unmask an interrupt that is generated when a rising edge is detected on the RTS modem control line. 1 Mask an interrupt that is generated when a rising edge is detected on the RTS modem control line.
5	XOFFI	**Masks an interrupt that is generated when an XOFF character is received.** Note: This interrupt is only enabled when software flow control is enabled. 0 Unmask an interrupt that is generated when an XOFF character is received. 1 Mask an interrupt that is generated when an XOFF character is received.
3	EDSSI	**When set ("1"), an interrupt is generated if DDCD, TERI, DDSR or DCTS (MSR[4:1]) becomes set.** 0 No interrupt is generated if DDCD, TERI, DDSR or DCTS

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		(MSR[4:1]) becomes set. 1 An interrupt is generated if DDCD, TERI, DDSR or DCTS (MSR[4:1]) becomes set.
2	ELSI	**When set ("1"), an interrupt is generated if BI, FE, PE or OE (LSR[4:1]) becomes set.** 0 No interrupt is generated if BI, FE, PE or OE (LSR[4:1]) becomes set. 1 An interrupt is generated if BI, FE, PE or OE (LSR[4:1]) becomes set.
1	ETBEI	**When set ("1"), an interrupt is generated if the TX Holding Register is empty or the contents of the TX FIFO** have been reduced to its Trigger Level. 0 No interrupt is generated if the TX Holding Register is empty or the contents of the TX FIFO have been reduced to its Trigger Level. 1 An interrupt is generated if the TX Holding Register is empty or the contents of the TX FIFO have been reduced to its Trigger Level
0	ERBFI	**When set ("1"), an interrupt is generated if the RX Buffer contains data.** 0 No interrupt is generated if the RX Buffer contains data. 1 An interrupt is generated if the RX Buffer contains data.

83040008	IIR							Interrupt Identification Register							00000001
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									FIFOE		IIR_ID					
Type									RO		RO					
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:6	FIFOE	**fifo enable**
5:0	IIR_ID	**Identify if there are pending interrupts; ID4 and ID3 are presented only when EFR[4] = 1.** The following table gives the IIR[5:0] codes associated with the possible interrupts:

Bit(s)	Name	Description

IIR[5:0] Priority Level Interrupt Source

000001 - No interrupt pending

000110 1 Line Status Interrupt BI, FE, PE or OE set in LSR

000100 2 RX Data Received RX Data received or RX Trigger Level reached.

001100 2 RX Data Timeout Timeout on character in RX FIFO.

000010 3 TX Holding Register Empty TX Holding Register empty or TX FIFO Trigger Level reached.

000000 4 Modem Status change DDCD, TERI, DDSR or DCTS set in MSR

010000 5 Software Flow Control XOFF Character received

100000 6 Hardware Flow Control CTS or RTS Rising Edge

Table 1 The IIR[5:0] codes associated with the possible interrupts

Line Status Interrupt: A RX Line Status Interrupt (IIR[5:0`] == 000110b) is generated if ELSI (IER[2]) is set and any of BI, FE, PE or OE (LSR[4:1]) becomes set. The interrupt is cleared by reading the Line Status Register.

RX Data Received Interrupt: A RX Received interrupt (IER[5:0] == 000100b) is generated if EFRBI (IER[0]) is set and either RX Data is placed in the RX Buffer Register or the RX Trigger Level is reached. The interrupt is cleared by reading the RX Buffer Register or the RX FIFO (if enabled).

RX Data Timeout Interrupt:

When virtual FIFO mode is disabled, RX Data Timeout Interrupt is generated if all of the following apply:

1. FIFO contains at least one character;

2. The most recent character was received longer than four character periods ago (including all start, parity and stop bits);

3. The most recent CPU read of the FIFO was longer than four character periods ago.

The timeout timer is restarted on receipt of a new byte from the RX Shift Register, or on a CPU read from the RX FIFO.

The RX Data Timeout Interrupt is enabled by setting EFRBI (IER[0]) to 1, and is cleared by reading RX FIFO.

When virtual FIFO mode is enabled, RX Data Timeout Interrupt is generated if all of the following apply:

1. FIFO is non-empty;

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		2. The most recent character was received longer than SCR * symbol periods ago; 3. The most recent CPU read of the FIFO was longer than SCR * symbol periods ago. The timeout timer is restarted on receipt of a new byte from the RX Shift Register. RX Holding Register Empty Interrupt: A TX Holding Register Empty Interrupt (IIR[5:0] = 000010b) is generated if ETRBI (IER[1]) is set and either the TX Holding Register or, if FIFOs are enabled, the TX FIFO becomes empty. The interrupt is cleared by writing to the TX Holding Register or TX FIFO if FIFO enabled. Modem Status Change Interrupt: A Modem Status Change Interrupt (IIR[5:0] = 000000b) is generated if EDSSI (IER[3]) is set and either DDCD, TERI, DDSR or DCTS (MSR[3:0]) becomes set. The interrupt is cleared by reading the Modem Status Register. Software Flow Control Interrupt: A Software Flow Control Interrupt (IIR[5:0] = 010000b) is generated if Software Flow Control is enabled and XOFFI (IER[5]) becomes set, indicating that an XOFF character has been received. The interrupt is cleared by reading the Interrupt Identification Register. Hardware Flow Control Interrupt: A Hardware Flow Control Interrupt (IER[5:0] = 100000b) is generated if Hardware Flow Control is enabled and either RTSI (IER[6]) or CTSI (IER[7]) becomes set indicating that a rising edge has been detected on either the RTS/CTS Modem Control line. The interrupt is cleared by reading the Interrupt Identification Register.

83040008	FCR						FIFO Control Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									RFTL		TFTL		DMA1	CLRT	CLRR	FIFOE
Type									WO		WO		WO	WO	WO	WO
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:6	RFTL	**RX FIFO trigger threshold** 0 1 1 6

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		2 12 3 RXTRIG
5:4	TFTL	**TX FIFO trigger threshold** 0 1 1 4 2 8 3 14 (FIFOSIZE - 2)
3	DMA1	**This bit determines the DMA mode, which the TXRDY and RXRDY pins support. TXRDY and RXRDY act to support single-byte transfers between the UART and memory (DMA mode 0) or multiple byte transfers (DMA mode1). Note that this bit has no effect unless the FIFOE bit is set as well.** 0 The device operates in DMA Mode 0. 1 The device operates in DMA Mode 1. TXRDY - mode0: Goes active (low) when TX FIFO is not full. Becomes inactive when the TX FIFO is full. TXRDY - mode1: Goes active (low) when the TX FIFO or the TX Holding Register is empty. Becomes inactive when a byte is written to the Transmit channel. RXRDY - mode0: Becomes active (low) when at least one character is in the RX FIFO or the RX Buffer Register is full. Becomes inactive when there are no more characters in the RX FIFO or RX Buffer register. RXRDY - mode1: Becomes active (low) when the RX FIFO Trigger Level is reached or an RX FIFO Character Timeout occurs. Goes inactive when the RX FIFO is empty.
2	CLRT	**Clear Transmit FIFO. This bit is self-clearing.** 0 Leave TX FIFO intact. 1 Clear all the bytes in the TX FIFO.
1	CLRR	**Clear Receive FIFO. This bit is self-clearing.** 0 Leave RX FIFO intact. 1 Clear all the bytes in the RX FIFO.
0	FIFOE	**FIFO Enabled. This bit must be set to 1 for any of the other bits in the registers to have any effect.** 0 Disable both the RX and TX FIFOs. 1 Enable both the RX and TX FIFOs. FCR is used to control the trigger levels of the FIFOs, or flush the

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		FIFOs. FCR[7:6] is modified when LCR != BFh FCR[5:4] is modified when LCR != BFh & EFR[4] = 1 FCR[4:0] is modified when LCR != BFh

8304000C	LCR	Line Control Register.	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									**DLAB**	**SB**	**SP**	**EPS**	**PEN**	**STB**	**WLS**	
Type									RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	DLAB	**Divisor Latch Access Bit.** 0 The RX and TX Registers are read/written at Address 0 and the IER register is read/written at Address 4. 1 The Divisor Latch LS is read/written at Address 0 and the Divisor Latch MS is read/written at Address 4.
6	SB	**Set Break** 0 No effect 1 SOUT signal is forced into the "0" state.
5	SP	**Stick Parity** 0 No effect. 1 The Parity bit is forced into a defined state, depending on the states of EPS and PEN: If EPS=1 & PEN=1, the Parity bit is set and checked = 0. If EPS=0 & PEN=1, the Parity bit is set and checked = 1.
4	EPS	**Even Parity Select** 0 When EPS=0, an odd number of ones is sent and checked. 1 When EPS=1, an even number of ones is sent and checked.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3	PEN	**Parity Enable** 0 The Parity is neither transmitted nor checked. 1 The Parity is transmitted and checked.
2	STB	**Number of STOP bits** 0 One STOP bit is always added. 1 Two STOP bits are added after each character is sent; unless the character length is 5 when 1 STOP bit is added.
1:0	WLS	**Word Length Select.** 0 5 bits 1 6 bits 2 7 bits 3 8 bits Determines characteristics of serial communication signals. Modified when LCR[7] = 0.

83040010	MCR						Modem Control Register.									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									XOFF Status			DCM_EN	OUT2	OUT1	RTS	DTR
Type									RO			RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset									0			0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	XOFF Status	**This is a read-only bit.** 0 When an XON character is received. 1 When an XOFF character is received.
4	DCM_EN	**UART DCM function enable bit** 0 UART DCM is disabled. 1 UART DCM is enabled.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3	OUT2	**Controls the state of the output NOUT2, even in loop mode.** 0 NOUT2=1. 1 NOUT2=0.
2	OUT1	**Controls the state of the output NOUT1, even in loop mode.** 0 NOUT1=1. 1 NOUT1=0.
1	RTS	**Controls the state of the output NRTS, even in loop mode.** 0 NRTS=1. 1 NRTS=0.
0	DTR	**Control the state of the output NDTR, even in loop mode.** 0 NDTR=1. 1 NDTR=0. Control interface signals of the UART. MCR[4:0] are modified when LCR[7] = 0, MCR[7:6] are modified when LCR[7] = 0 & EFR[4] = 1.

83040014	LSR						Line Status Register.									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									FIFOERR	TEMT	THRE	BI	FE	PE	OE	DR
Type									RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	FIFOERR	**RX FIFO Error Indicator.** 0 No PE, FE, BI set in the RX FIFO. 1 Set to 1 when there is at least one PE, FE or BI in the RX FIFO.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
6	TEMT	**TX Holding Register (or TX FIFO) and the TX Shift Register are empty.** 0 Empty conditions below are not met. 1 If FIFOs are enabled, the bit is set whenever the TX FIFO and the TX Shift Register are empty. If FIFOs are disabled, the bit is set whenever TX Holding Register and TX Shift Register are empty.
5	THRE	**Indicates if there is room for TX Holding Register or TX FIFO is reduced to its Trigger Level.** 0 Reset whenever the contents of the TX FIFO are more than its Trigger Level (FIFOs are enabled), or whenever TX Holding Register is not empty(FIFOs are disabled). 1 Set whenever the contents of the TX FIFO are reduced to its Trigger Level (FIFOs are enabled), or whenever TX Holding Register is empty and ready to accept new data (FIFOs are disabled).
4	BI	**Break Interrupt.** 0 Reset by the CPU reading this register 1 If the FIFOs are disabled, this bit is set whenever the SIN is held in the 0 state for more than one transmission time (START bit + DATA bits + PARITY + STOP bits). If the FIFOs are enabled, this error is associated with a corresponding character in the FIFO and is flagged when this byte is at the top of the FIFO. When a break occurs, only one zero character is loaded into the FIFO: the next character transfer is enabled when SIN goes into the marking state and receives the next valid start bit.
3	FE	**Framing Error.** 0 Reset by the CPU reading this register 1 If the FIFOs are disabled, this bit is set if the received data did not have a valid STOP bit. If the FIFOs are enabled, the state of this bit is revealed when the byte it refers to is the next to be read.
2	PE	**Parity Error** 0 Reset by the CPU reading this register 1 If the FIFOs are disabled, this bit is set if the received data did not have a valid parity bit. If the FIFOs are enabled, the state of this bit is revealed when the referred byte is the next to be read.
1	OE	**Overrun Error.** 0 Reset by the CPU reading this register. 1 If the FIFOs are disabled, this bit is set if the RX Buffer was not read by the CPU before new data from the RX Shift Register overwrote the previous contents. If the FIFOs are enabled, an overrun error occurs when the RX FIFO is full and the RX Shift Register becomes full. OE is set as

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		soon as this happens. The character in the Shift Register is then overwritten, but not transferred to the FIFO.
0	DR	**Data Ready.** 0 Cleared by the CPU reading the RX Buffer or by reading all the FIFO bytes. 1 Set by the RX Buffer becoming full or by a byte being transferred into the FIFO. Modified when LCR[7] = 0.

83040018	MSR	Modem status register.	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									DCD	RI	DSR	CTS	DDCD	TERI	DDSR	DCTS
Type									RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	DCD	**Data Carry Detect.** When Loop = "0", this value is the complement of the NDCD input signal. When Loop = "1", this value is equal to the OUT2 bit in the Modem Control Register.
6	RI	**Ring Indicator.** When Loop = "0", this value is the complement of the NRI input signal. When Loop = "1", this value is equal to the OUT1 bit in the Modem Control Register.
5	DSR	**Data Set Ready** When Loop = "0", this value is the complement of the NDSR input signal. When Loop = "1", this value is equal to the DTR bit in the Modem Control Register.
4	CTS	**Clear To Send.** When Loop = "0", this value is the complement of the NCTS

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		input signal. When Loop = "1", this value is equal to the RTS bit in the Modem Control Register.
3	DDCD	**Delta Data Carry Detect.** 0 The state of DCD has not changed since the Modem Status Register was last read 1 Set if the state of DCD has changed since the Modem Status Register was last read.
2	TERI	**Trailing Edge Ring Indicator** 0 The NRI input does not change since this register was last read. 1 Set if the NRI input changes from "0" to "1" since this register was last read.
1	DDSR	**Delta Data Set Ready** 0 Cleared if the state of DSR has not changed since this register was last read. 1 Set if the state of DSR has changed since this register was last read.
0	DCTS	**Delta Clear To Send** 0 Cleared if the state of CTS has not changed since this register was last read. 1 Set if the state of CTS has changed since this register was last read. Note: After a reset, D4-D7 are inputs. A modem status interrupt can be cleared by writing '0' or set by writing '1' to this register. D0-D3 can be written to. Modified when LCR[7] = 0.

8304001C	SCR	Scratch Register	00000028

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									SCR							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	SCR	**A register to store the counter limit for rx timeout. After reset, its value is 40.** Modified when LCR[7] = 0.

83040000	DLL						Divisor Latch (LS)									00000001
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									DLL							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	DLL	**Note: DLL & DLM can only be updated if DLAB is set ("1").. Note too that division by 1 generates a BAUD signal that is constantly high.**

83040004	DLM						Divisor Latch (MS)									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									DLM							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	DLM	**Note: DLL & DLM can only be updated if DLAB is set ("1").. Note too that division by 1 generates a BAUD signal that is constantly high.** Modified when LCR[7] = 1. The table below shows the divisor needed to generate a given baud rate from CLK inputs of 13, 26 MHz and 52 MHz. The effective

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		clock enable generated is 16 x the required baud rate. BAUD 13MHz 26MHz 52MHz 110 7386 14773 29545 300 2708 5417 10833 1200 677 1354 2708 2400 338 677 1354 4800 169 339 677 9600 85 169 339 19200 42 85 169 38400 21 42 85 57600 14 28 56 115200 6 14 28 Table 2 Divisor needed to generate a given baud rate

83040008	EFR							Enhanced Feature Register							00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									Auto CTS	Auto RTS		Enable-E	SW FLOW CONT			
Type									RW	RW		RW	RW			
Reset									0	0		0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	Auto CTS	**Enables hardware transmission flow control** 0 Disabled. 1 Enabled.
6	Auto RTS	**Enables hardware reception flow control** 0 Disabled. 1 Enabled.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4	Enable-E	**Enable enhancement features.** 0 Disabled. 1 Enabled.
3:0	SW FLOW CONT	**Software flow control bits.** 00xx No TX Flow Control 10xx Transmit XON1/XOFF1 as flow control bytes 01xx Transmit XON2/XOFF2 as flow control bytes 11xx Transmit XON1 & XON2 and XOFF1 & XOFF2 as flow control words xx00 No RX Flow Control xx10 Receive XON1/XOFF1 as flow control bytes xx01 Receive XON2/XOFF2 as flow control bytes xx11 Receive XON1 & XON2 and XOFF1 & XOFF2 as flow control words NOTE: Only when LCR=BF'h

83040010	XON1							software flow control on 1							00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									XON1							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	XON1	**valid only when LCR=BFh.**

83040014	XON2							software flow control on 2							00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																

Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									XON2							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	XON2	**valid only when LCR=BFh.**

83040018	XOFF1	software flow control off 1	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									XOFF1							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	XOFF1	**valid only when LCR=BFh.**

8304001C	XOFF2	software flow control off 2	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									XOFF2							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	XOFF2	**valid only when LCR=BFh.**

Bit(s)	Name	Description

83040024	HIGHSPEED						HIGH SPEED UART								00000000	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name															SPEED	
Type															RW	
Reset															0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1:0	SPEED	**SPEED UART sample counter base** 0 based on 16*baud_pulse, baud_rate = system clock frequency/16/{DLH, DLL} 1 based on 8*baud_pulse, baud_rate = system clock frequency/8/{DLH, DLL} 2 based on 4*baud_pulse, baud_rate = system clock frequency/4/{DLH, DLL} 3 based on sampe_count * baud_pulse, baud_rate = system clock frequency / sampe_count When HIGHSPEED=3, the value (A * B) means ({DLM, DLL} * SAMPLE_COUNT). When the Baudrate is more than 115200, it will be more accurate if we set HIGHSPEED=3. The table below shows the divisor needed to generate a given baud rate from CLK inputs of 13M Hz based on different HIGHSPEED value. BAUD HIGHSPEED = 0 HIGHSPEED = 1 HIGHSPEED = 2 HIGHSPEED = 3 110 7386 14773 29545 7386 * 16 300 2708 7386 14773 2708 * 16 1200 677 2708 7386 677 * 16 2400 338 677 2708 338 * 16 4800 169 338 677 169 * 16 9600 85 169 338 85 * 16

Bit(s)	Name	Description

19200 42 85 169 9 * 75

38400 21 42 85 13 * 26

57600 14 21 42 8 * 28

115200 7 14 21 4 * 28

230400 * 7 14 2 * 28

460800 * * 7 1 * 28

921600 * * * 1 * 14

Table 3 Divisor needed to generate a given baud rate from 13MHz based on different HIGHSPEED value

The table below shows the divisor needed to generate a given baud rate from CLK inputs of 26 MHz based on different HIGHSPEED value.

BAUD	HIGHSPEED = 0	HIGHSPEED = 1	HIGHSPEED = 2	HIGHSPEED = 3
110	14773	29545	59091	7386 * 32
300	5417	14773	29545	2708 * 32
1200	1354	5417	14773	677 * 32
2400	677	1354	5417	338 * 32
4800	339	677	1354	169 * 32
9600	169	339	667	85 * 32
19200	85	169	339	18 * 75
38400	42	85	169	26 * 26
57600	28	42	85	16 * 28
115200	14	28	42	8 * 28
230400	7	14	28	4 * 28
460800	*	7	14	2 * 28
921600	*	*	7	1 * 28

Table 4 Divisor needed to generate a given baud rate from 26 MHz based on different HIGHSPEED value

The table below shows the divisor needed to generate a given baud rate from CLK inputs of 52MHz based on different HIGHSPEED value.

BAUD HIGHSPEED = 0 HIGHSPEED = 1 HIGHSPEED = 2 HIGHSPEED = 3

110 29545 59091 118182 14773 * 32

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		300 10833 29545 59091 5417 * 32 1200 2708 10833 29545 1354 * 32 2400 1354 2708 10833 667 * 32 4800 677 1354 2708 339 * 32 9600 339 677 1354 169 * 32 19200 169 339 677 36 * 75 38400 85 169 339 52 * 26 57600 56 85 169 32 * 28 115200 28 56 85 16 * 28 230400 14 28 56 8 * 28 460800 7 14 28 4 * 28 921600 * 7 14 2 * 28 Table 5 Divisor needed to generate a given baud rate from 52 MHz based on different HIGHSPEED value

83040028	SAMPLE_COUNT						sample count									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									SAMPLE_COUNT							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	SAMPLE_COUNT	**When HIGHSPEED=3, the sample_count is the threshold value for UART sample counter (sample_num).** Count from 0 to sample_count.

8304002C	SAMPLE_POINT						sample point									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																

Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									SAMPLE_POINT							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	SAMPLE_POINT	**When HIGHSPEED=3, UART gets the input data when sample_count=sample_num.** e.g. system clock = 13MHz, 921600 = 13000000 / 14 sample_count = 14-1=13 and sample point = 14/2-2 (sample the central point to decrease the inaccuracy) The SAMPLE_POINT is usually (=(SAMPLE_COUNT+1)/2-2). The -2 comes from 1 cycle: IDLE->START state and the other cycle: counter start from 0.

83040034	rate_fix	Rate Fix Address	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																rate_fix
Type																RW
Reset																0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	rate_fix	**When you set "rate_fix"(34H[0]), you can transmit and receive data only if the input f16m_en is enable.**

8304003C	GUARD	Guard time added register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name												GUARD_EN	GUARD_CNT			
Type												RW	RW			
Reset												0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4	GUARD_EN	**Guard interval count value. Guard interval = (1/(system clock / div_step / div)) * GUARD_CNT.**
3:0	GUARD_CNT	**Guard interval add enable signal.** 0 No guard interval added. 1 Add guard interval after stop bit.

83040040 ESCAPE_DAT — Escape character register — 000000FF

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									ESCAPE_DAT							
Type									WO							
Reset									1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	ESCAPE_DAT	**Escape character added before software flow control data and escape character, i.e. if tx data is xon (31h), with esc_en =1, uart transmits data as esc + CEh (~xon).**

83040044 ESCAPE_EN — Escape enable register — 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																ESC_EN
Type																RW

Reset																0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	ESC_EN	**Add escape character in transmitter and remove escape character in receiver by UART.** 0 Do not deal with the escape character. 1 Add escape character in transmitter and remove escape character in receiver.

83040048	SLEEP_EN					Sleep enable register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																SLEEP_EN
Type																RW
Reset																0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	SLEEP_EN	**For sleep mode issue** 0 Do not deal with sleep mode indicate signal 1 To activate hardware flow control or software control according to software initial setting when chip enters sleep mode. Releasing hardware flow when chip wakes up; but for software control, uart sends xon when awaken and when FIFO does not reach threshold level.

8304004C	VFIFO_EN					Virtual FIFO enable register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									RX_TIME_E							VFIFO_EN

									N_RX							
Type									RW							RW
Reset									0							0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	RX_TIME_EN_RX	**data time stamp enable signal** 0 Disable to record RX time stamp 1 Enable to record RX time stamp
0	VFIFO_EN	**Virtual FIFO mechanism enable signal.** 0 Disable VFIFO mode. 1 Enable VFIFO mode. When virtual mode is enabled, the flow control is based on the DMA threshold, and generates a timeout interrupt for DMA.

83040050	RXTRIG	Rx Trigger Address	00000006

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name													RXTRIG			
Type													RW			
Reset													0	1	1	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3:0	RXTRIG	**When (rtm,rtl)=2'b11, The Rx FIFO threshold will be Rxtrig.**

83040054	FRACDIV_L	Fractional Divider LSB Address	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									FRACDIV_L							
Type									RW							

Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	FRACDIV_L	**Add sampling count (+1) from state data7 to state data0, in order to contribute fractional divisor.**

83040058	FRACDIV_M	Fractional Divider MSB Address	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name															FRACDIV_M	
Type															RW	
Reset															0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1:0	FRACDIV_M	**Add sampling count in state stop and state parity, in order to contribute fractional divisor.**

8304005C	FCR_RD	FIFO Control Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									RFTL		TFTL		DMA1			FIFOE
Type									RO		RO		RO			RO
Reset									0	0	0	0	0			0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:6	RFTL	**Read out UARTn_FCR register.**
5:4	TFTL	**Read out UARTn_FCR register.**
3	DMA1	**Read out UARTn_FCR register.**
0	FIFOE	**Read out UARTn_FCR register.**

Bit(s)	Name	Description

83040060	tx_active_en	TX Active Enable Address	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name															TX_OE_EN	TX_PU_EN
Type															RW	RW
Reset															0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1	TX_OE_EN	**Enable UART_TX_OE switching function. TX_OE is to control UART_TX output enable.**
0	TX_PU_EN	**Enable UART_TX_PU switching function. TX_PU is to control UART_TX pull up enable.**

83040068	RX_OFFSET	RX OFFSET	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name											RX_OFFSET					
Type											RO					
Reset											0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
5:0	RX_OFFSET	**Data length in RX FIFO**

8304006C	TX_OFFSET	TX OFFSET	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																

Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name												TX_OFFSET				
Type												RO				
Reset												0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4:0	TX_OFFSET	**Data length in TX FIFO**

2.5.3. I2C serial interface

2.5.3.1. General description

MT76x7 features two I2C serial interface master controllers. The two signals of I2C channel 0 are I2C0_CLK and I2C0_DATA.

- I2C0_CLK is a clock signal that is driven by the master.
- I2C0_DATA is a bi-directional data signal that can be driven by either the master or the slave. It supports the clock rates of 50, 100, 200, and 400 KHz.
- I2C channel 1 supports the same feature as channel 0.

2.5.3.2. Functions

The I2C module operates with XTAL clock and can support up to 400 kHz I2C protocol. This module can be used as I2C master, not slave, and has two different modes, which are Normal and General mode.

There is a FIFO for both TX and RX direction in this I2C module. During the TX transaction, data is pushed into the TX FIFO; and during the RX transaction, data is popped from the RX FIFO. The block diagram of the I2C module is shown in Figure 2-42.

In Normal mode, I2C transfer consists of one packet only. For TX, there is no need to specify the length of transfer. I2C ends when TX FIFO is empty. For RX, it is required to specify the length of transfer in advance.

In General mode, I2C transfer can support up to 3 consecutive packet transfers. The length and the direction of each packet can be specified separately. Such behavior can be used to perform I2C combined format transfer.

The data transfer between TX/RX FIFO and the memory can be performed by CM4 or GDMA. It is defined as Direct mode if CM4 is used for the data transfer, and is defined as DMA mode if GDMA is used instead. In Direct mode, CM4 keeps pushing/popping the data into/from the TX/RX FIFO during the I2C transaction. While in DMA mode, GDMA will handle the work after CM4 enables both I2C and GDMA properly.

It is worth noticing that the depth of both TX and RX FIFO is 8, and overflow/underflow is not allowed during the transaction. If DMA mode is used, a hardware handshaking between I2C and GDMA is applied to ensure the correctness. However, if Direct mode is used, the software program is responsible to manage the usage of TX/RX FIFO.

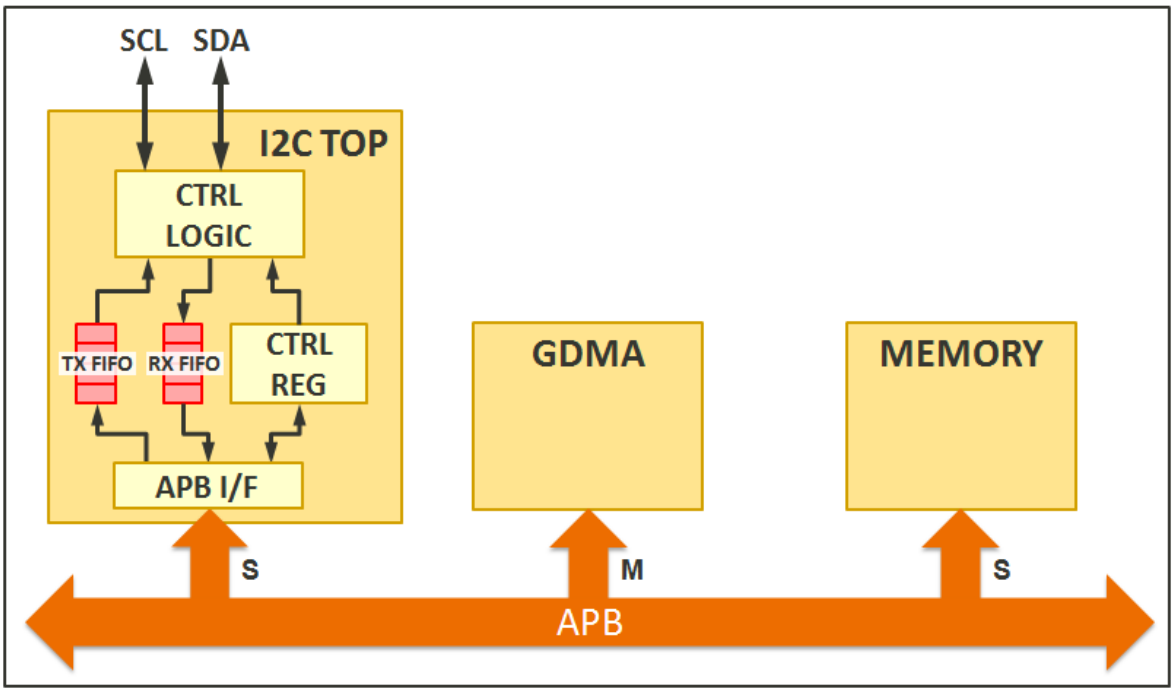


Figure 2-42 The block diagram of I2C module.

2.5.3.3. I2C programming sequence

The programming sequence can be divided into two parts, initialization and TX/RX sequence. The TX/RX sequence can be further divided in to four due to the different combinations of Normal/General mode and Direct/DMA mode.

2.5.3.4. Initialization

The initialization of I2C module includes setting the synchronizing circuit, the de-glitch circuit, and the operating frequency of I2C. As shown in Table 2-42.

In the initial sequence, the I2C counting value of the four phases are determined by the XTAL frequency, the I2C frequency required, and the ratio of each phase in a SCL clock cycle. The I2C frequency can vary from 50 to 400 kHz. By dividing the XTAL frequency by the I2C frequency required, a ratio ***r*** can be calculated.

Each SCL clock cycle is composed of four phases, as shown in Figure 2-43. By distributing the ratio ***r*** into the four phases, the counting value is thus calculated.

Table 2-42 The initialization of I2C

Initialization Sequence						
Description	**R/W**	**Address**	**Bit**	**MACRO**	**Value**	**Note**
Set I2C PAD Control	W	I2C_BASE + 0x240	[7:0]	MM_PAD_CON0	16'h0000	Disable SYNC_EN and De-glitch counter
Set I2C Counting Value	W	I2C_BASE + 0x244	[15:0]	MM_CNT_VAL_PHL	*USER_DEFINED*	Set the counting value of phase 1 & phase 0
Set I2C Counting Value	W	I2C_BASE + 0x248	[15:0]	MM_CNT_VAL_PHH	*USER_DEFINED*	Set the counting value of phase 3 & phase 2

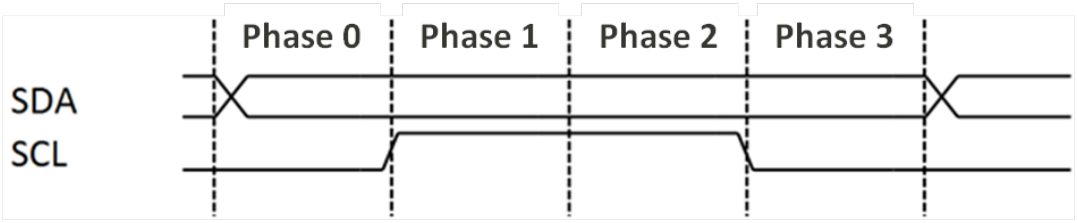


Figure 2-43 SCL clock phases

2.5.3.5. TX/RX Sequence

The four modes of I2C operation

As previously described in Section, I2C in MT76x7 has two different operating mode, Normal mode and General mode. Moreover, I2C can be controlled by either CM4 or GDMA, defined as Direct mode and DMA mode respectively. This leads to a fact that I2C has up to four operating modes. The programming sequence of each mode is shown in the following tables.

1) Direct Normal Mode

Table 2-43 The TX sequence of I2C Direct Normal Mode

Direct Normal Mode TX Sequence						
Description	**R/ W**	**Address**	**Bit**	**MACRO**	**Value**	**Note**
Set I2C slave ID	W	I2C_BASE + 0x260	[6:0]	MM_SLAVE_ID	USER_DEFINED	Set the ID of I2C slave
Set I2C transfer direction	W	I2C_BASE + 0x268	[3:0]	MM_PACK_RW	4'b0000	Set 0 for I2C TX
Push data into TX FIFO	W	I2C_BASE + 0x27C	[7:0]	MM_DATA_W_ REG	USER_DEFINED	Repeat this step for multiple bytes Up to 8 bytes can be pushed before start
Enable I2C transfer	W	I2C_BASE + 0x270	[15]	MASTER_EN	1'b1	Set 1 to enable master mode
			[14]	MM_GMODE	1'b0	Set 0 to disable general mode (normal mode)
			[0]	MM_START_EN	1'b1	Set 1 to start I2C transfer
Calculate TX FIFO empty space Push the remaining data into TX FIFO	R	I2C_BASE + 0x284	[15:8]	MM_TX_FIFO_ WPTR/RPTR		Repeat this step until the end of transfer SW has to ensure TX FIFO won't under/overflow
	W	I2C_BASE + 0x27C	[7:0]	MM_DATA_W_ REG	USER_DEFINED	

Table 2-44 The RX sequence of I2C Direct Normal Mode

Direct Normal Mode RX Sequence						
Description	**R/**	**Address**	**Bit**	**MACRO**	**Value**	**Note**

Direct Normal Mode RX Sequence						
	W					
Set I2C slave ID	W	I2C_BASE + 0x260	[6:0]	MM_SLAVE_ID	*USER_DEFINED*	Set the ID of I2C slave
Set I2C transfer direction	W	I2C_BASE + 0x268	[3:0]	MM_PACK_RW	4'b0001	Set 1 for I2C RX
Set I2C RX length	W	I2C_BASE + 0x254	[15:0]	MM_CNT_BYTE_VAL_PK0	*USER_DEFINED*	Unit is byte
Enable I2C transfer	W	I2C_BASE + 0x270	[15]	MASTER_EN	1'b1	Set 1 to enable master mode
			[14]	MM_GMODE	1'b0	Set 0 to disable general mode (normal mode)
			[0]	MM_START_EN	1'b1	Set 1 to start I2C transfer
Calculate RX FIFO byte count Pop the received data from RX FIFO	R	I2C_BASE + 0x284	[7:0]	MM_RX_FIFO_WPTR/RPTR		Repeat this step until the end of transfer SW has to ensure RX FIFO won't under/overflow
	R	I2C_BASE + 0x27C	[7:0]	MM_DATA_R_REG		

2) Direct General Mode

Table 2-45 The TX sequence of I2C Direct General Mode

Direct General Mode TX Sequence						
Description	**R/W**	**Address**	**Bit**	**MACRO**	**Value**	**Note**
Set I2C slave ID	W	I2C_BASE + 0x260	[6:0]	MM_SLAVE_ID	*USER_DEFINED*	Set the ID of I2C slave
Set I2C TX length	W	I2C_BASE + 0x254	[15:0]	MM_CNT_BYTE_VAL_PK0	*USER_DEFINED* + 1	Set the data length to be transferred (Add 1 byte for word address)
Set I2C packet count and direction	W	I2C_BASE + 0x268	[5:4]	MM_PACK_VAL	2'd0	Set 0 for 1 packet
			[3:0]	MM_PACK_RW	4'b0000	Set 0 for I2C TX
Set I2C word address	W	I2C_BASE + 0x27C	[7:0]	MM_DATA_W_REG	*USER_DEFINED*	Set the word address in I2C slave
Push data into TX FIFO	W	I2C_BASE + 0x27C	[7:0]	MM_DATA_W_REG	*USER_DEFINED*	Repeat this step for multiple bytes Up to 7 bytes can be pushed before start
Enable I2C transfer	W	I2C_BASE + 0x270	[15]	MASTER_EN	1'b1	Set 1 to enable master mode
			[14]	MM_GMODE	1'b1	Set 1 to enable general mode
			[0]	MM_START_EN	1'b1	Set 1 to start I2C transfer
Calculate TX FIFO empty space Push the remaining data into TX FIFO	R	I2C_BASE + 0x284	[15:8]	MM_TX_FIFO_WPTR/RPTR		Repeat this step until the end of transfer SW has to ensure TX FIFO won't under/overflow
	W	I2C_BASE + 0x27C	[7:0]	MM_DATA_W_REG	*USER_DEFINED*	

Table 2-46 The RX sequence of I2C Direct General Mode

Direct General Mode RX Sequence						
Description	**R/W**	**Address**	**Bit**	**MACRO**	**Value**	**Note**
Set I2C slave ID	W	I2C_BASE + 0x260	[6:0]	MM_SLAVE_ID	*USER_DEFINED*	Set the ID of I2C slave
Set I2C RX length	W	I2C_BASE + 0x254	[15:0]	MM_CNT_BYTE_VAL_PK0	16'd1	1 byte for word address
	W	I2C_BASE + 0x258	[15:0]	MM_CNT_BYTE_VAL_PK1	*USER_DEFINED*	Set the data length to be transferred
Set I2C packet count and direction	W	I2C_BASE + 0x268	[5:4]	MM_PACK_VAL	2'd1	Set 1 for 2 packets
			[3:0]	MM_PACK_RW	4'b0010	Set 1 for I2C RX
Set I2C word address	W	I2C_BASE + 0x27C	[7:0]	MM_DATA_W_REG	*USER_DEFINED*	Set the word address in I2C slave
Enable I2C transfer	W	I2C_BASE + 0x270	[15]	MASTER_EN	1'b1	Set 1 to enable master mode
			[14]	MM_GMODE	1'b1	Set 1 to enable general mode
			[0]	MM_START_EN	1'b1	Set 1 to start I2C transfer
Calculate RX FIFO byte count Pop the received data from RX FIFO	R	I2C_BASE + 0x284	[7:0]	MM_RX_FIFO_WPTR/RPTR		Repeat this step until the end of transfer SW has to ensure RX FIFO won't under/overflow
	R	I2C_BASE + 0x27C	[7:0]	MM_DATA_R_REG		

3) DMA Normal Mode

Table 2-47 The TX sequence of I2C DMA Normal Mode

DMA Normal Mode TX Sequence						
Description	**R/W**	**Address**	**Bit**	**MACRO**	**Value**	**Note**
Set GDMA transfer count	W	GDMA_BASE + 0x0N10	[15:0]	LEN	*USER_DEFINED*	Unit is byte
Set GDMA source address	W	GDMA_BASE + 0x0N2C	[31:0]	PGMADDR	*USER_DEFINED*	The address in memory
Set GDMA configurations	W	GDMA_BASE + 0x0N14	[25:20]	MAS	6'd2 or 6'd4	Set 6'd2/6'd4 for I2C-1/2 TX respectively
			[18]	DIR	1'b0	Set 0 for Read (RAM to I2C)
			[17]	WPEN	1'b0	Set 0 to disable wrapping
			[15]	ITEN	1'b0	Set 0 to disable interrupt
			[10:8]	BURST	3'b000	Set 0 for single-byte burst
			[5]	B2W	1'b0	Set 0 to disable
			[4]	DREQ	1'b1	Set 1 to enable HW handshake

DMA Normal Mode TX Sequence						
			[3]	DINC	1'b0	Set 0 to disable incremental address
			[2]	SINC	1'b1	Set 1 to enable incremental address
			[1:0]	SIZE	2'b00	Set 0 for single-byte transfer
Enable GDMA	W	GDMA_BASE + 0x0N18	[15]	STR	1'b0	Set 0 to reset DMA transfer
	W	GDMA_BASE + 0x0N18	[15]	STR	1'b1	Set 1 to start DMA transfer
Set I2C slave ID	W	I2C_BASE + 0x260	[6:0]	MM_SLAVE_ID	*USER_DEFINED*	Set the ID of I2C slave
Set I2C transfer direction	W	I2C_BASE + 0x268	[3:0]	MM_PACK_RW	4'b0000	Set 0 for I2C TX
Enable I2C transfer	W	I2C_BASE + 0x270	[15]	MASTER_EN	1'b1	Set 1 to enable master mode
			[14]	MM_GMODE	1'b0	Set 0 to disable general mode (normal mode)
			[0]	MM_START_EN	1'b1	Set 1 to start I2C transfer

Table 2-48 The RX sequence of I2C DMA Normal Mode

DMA Normal Mode RX Sequence						
Description	**R/W**	**Address**	**Bit**	**MACRO**	**Value**	**Note**
Set GDMA transfer count	W	GDMA_BASE + 0x0N10	[15:0]	LEN	*USER_DEFINED*	Unit is byte
Set GDMA destination address	W	GDMA_BASE + 0x0N2C	[31:0]	PGMADDR	*USER_DEFINED*	The address in memory
Set GDMA configurations	W	GDMA_BASE + 0x0N14	[25:20]	MAS	6'd3 or 6'd5	Set 6'd3/6'd5 for I2C-1/2 RX respectively
			[18]	DIR	1'b1	Set 1 for Write (I2C to RAM)
			[17]	WPEN	1'b0	Set 0 to disable wrapping
			[15]	ITEN	1'b0	Set 0 to disable interrupt
			[10:8]	BURST	3'b000	Set 0 for single-byte burst
			[5]	B2W	1'b0	Set 0 to disable
			[4]	DREQ	1'b1	Set 1 to enable HW handshake
			[3]	DINC	1'b1	Set 1 to enable incremental address
			[2]	SINC	1'b0	Set 0 to disable incremental address
			[1:0]	SIZE	2'b00	Set 0 for single-byte transfer

DMA Normal Mode RX Sequence						
Enable GDMA	W	GDMA_BASE + 0x0N18	[15]	STR	1'b0	Set 0 to reset DMA transfer
	W	GDMA_BASE + 0x0N18	[15]	STR	1'b1	Set 1 to start DMA transfer
Set I2C slave ID	W	I2C_BASE + 0x260	[6:0]	MM_SLAVE_ID	*USER_DEFINED*	Set the ID of I2C slave
Set I2C transfer direction	W	I2C_BASE + 0x268	[3:0]	MM_PACK_RW	4'b0001	Set 1 for I2C RX
Set I2C RX length	W	I2C_BASE + 0x254	[15:0]	MM_CNT_BYTE_VAL_PK0	*USER_DEFINED*	Unit is byte
Enable I2C transfer	W	I2C_BASE + 0x270	[15]	MASTER_EN	1'b1	Set 1 to enable master mode
			[14]	MM_GMODE	1'b0	Set 0 to disable general mode (normal mode)
			[0]	MM_START_EN	1'b1	Set 1 to start I2C transfer

4) DMA General Mode

Table 2-49 The TX sequence of I2C DMA General Mode

DMA General Mode TX Sequence						
Description	**R/W**	**Address**	**Bit**	**MACRO**	**Value**	**Note**
Set I2C word address	W	I2C_BASE + 0x27C	[7:0]	MM_DATA_W_REG	*USER_DEFINED*	Set the word address in I2C slave
Set GDMA transfer count	W	GDMA_BASE + 0x0N10	[15:0]	LEN	*USER_DEFINED*	Unit is byte
Set GDMA source address	W	GDMA_BASE + 0x0N2C	[31:0]	PGMADDR	*USER_DEFINED*	The address in memory
Set GDMA configurations	W	GDMA_BASE + 0x0N14	[25:20]	MAS	6'd2 or 6'd4	Set 6'd2/6'd4 for I2C-1/2 TX respectively
			[18]	DIR	1'b0	Set 0 for Read (RAM to I2C)
			[17]	WPEN	1'b0	Set 0 to disable wrapping
			[15]	ITEN	1'b0	Set 0 to disable interrupt
			[10:8]	BURST	3'b000	Set 0 for single-byte burst
			[5]	B2W	1'b0	Set 0 to disable
			[4]	DREQ	1'b1	Set 1 to enable HW handshake
			[3]	DINC	1'b0	Set 0 to disable incremental address
			[2]	SINC	1'b1	Set 1 to enable incremental address

DMA General Mode TX Sequence						
			[1:0]	SIZE	2'b00	Set 0 for single-byte transfer
Enable GDMA	W	GDMA_BASE + 0x0N18	[15]	STR	1'b0	Set 0 to reset DMA transfer
	W	GDMA_BASE + 0x0N18	[15]	STR	1'b1	Set 1 to start DMA transfer
Set I2C slave ID	W	I2C_BASE + 0x260	[6:0]	MM_SLAVE_ID	*USER_DEFINED*	Set the ID of I2C slave
Set I2C TX length	W	I2C_BASE + 0x254	[15:0]	MM_CNT_BYTE_VAL_PK0	*USER_DEFINED* + 1	Set the data length to be transferred (Add 1 byte for word address)
Set I2C packet count and direction	W	I2C_BASE + 0x268	[5:4]	MM_PACK_VAL	2'd0	Set 0 for 1 packets
			[3:0]	MM_PACK_RW	4'b0000	Set 0 for I2C TX
Enable I2C transfer	W	I2C_BASE + 0x270	[15]	MASTER_EN	1'b1	Set 1 to enable master mode
			[14]	MM_GMODE	1'b1	Set 1 to enable general mode
			[0]	MM_START_EN	1'b1	Set 1 to start I2C transfer

Table 2-50 The RX sequence of I2C DMA General Mode

DMA General Mode RX Sequence						
Description	**R/W**	**Address**	**Bit**	**MACRO**	**Value**	**Note**
Set I2C word address	W	I2C_BASE + 0x27C	[7:0]	MM_DATA_W_REG	*USER_DEFINED*	Set the word address in I2C slave
Set GDMA transfer count	W	GDMA_BASE + 0x0N10	[15:0]	LEN	*USER_DEFINED*	Unit is byte
Set GDMA destination address	W	GDMA_BASE + 0x0N2C	[31:0]	PGMADDR	*USER_DEFINED*	The address in memory
Set GDMA configurations	W	GDMA_BASE + 0x0N14	[25:20]	MAS	6'd3 or 6'd5	Set 6'd3/6'd5 for I2C-1/2 RX respectively
			[18]	DIR	1'b0	Set 0 for Read (RAM to I2C)
			[17]	WPEN	1'b0	Set 0 to disable wrapping
			[15]	ITEN	1'b0	Set 0 to disable interrupt
			[10:8]	BURST	3'b000	Set 0 for single-byte burst
			[5]	B2W	1'b0	Set 0 to disable
			[4]	DREQ	1'b1	Set 1 to enable HW handshake

DMA General Mode RX Sequence						
			[3]	DINC	1'b1	Set 1 to enable incremental address
			[2]	SINC	1'b0	Set 0 to disable incremental address
			[1:0]	SIZE	2'b00	Set 0 for single-byte transfer
Enable GDMA	W	GDMA_BASE + 0x0N18	[15]	STR	1'b0	Set 0 to reset DMA transfer
	W	GDMA_BASE + 0x0N18	[15]	STR	1'b1	Set 1 to start DMA transfer
Set I2C slave ID	W	I2C_BASE + 0x260	[6:0]	MM_SLAVE_ID	*USER_DEFINED*	Set the ID of I2C slave
Set I2C RX length	W	I2C_BASE + 0x254	[15:0]	MM_CNT_BYTE_VAL_PK0	16'd1	1 byte for word address
	W	I2C_BASE + 0x258	[15:0]	MM_CNT_BYTE_VAL_PK1	*USER_DEFINED*	Set the data length to be transferred
Set I2C packet count and direction	W	I2C_BASE + 0x268	[5:4]	MM_PACK_VAL	2'd1	Set 1 for 2 packets
			[3:0]	MM_PACK_RW	4'b0010	Set 1 for I2C RX
Enable I2C transfer	W	I2C_BASE + 0x270	[15]	MASTER_EN	1'b1	Set 1 to enable master mode
			[14]	MM_GMODE	1'b1	Set 1 to enable general mode
			[0]	MM_START_EN	1'b1	Set 1 to start I2C transfer

2.5.3.6. Registers definitions

1) I2C-1

Module name: I2C-1 Base address: (+83090000h)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
83090240	MM_PAD_CON0	16	Pad Control
83090244	MM_CNT_VAL_PHL	16	Counting Value Phase Low
83090248	MM_CNT_VAL_PHH	16	Counting Value Phase High
8309024C	MM_CNT_VAL_HS_PHL	16	Counting Value High-Speed Phase Low
83090250	MM_CNT_VAL_HS_PHH	16	Counting Value High-Speed Phase High
83090254	MM_CNT_BYTE_VAL_PK0	16	Byte value of packet 0
83090258	MM_CNT_BYTE_VAL_PK1	16	Byte value of packet 1
8309025C	MM_CNT_BYTE_VAL_PK2	16	Byte value of packet 2
83090260	MM_ID_CON0	16	ID Control 0
83090264	MM_ID_CON1	16	ID Control 1

Address		Name	Width		Register Function
83090268		MM_PACK_CON0	16		Packet Control
8309026C		MM_ACK_VAL	16		Ack Value
83090270		MM_CON0	16		I2C Control
83090274		MM_STATUS	16		I2C Status
83090278		MM_FIFO_CON0	16		FIFO Control
8309027C		MM_FIFO_DATA	16		FIFO Data Write/Read
83090280		MM_FIFO_STATUS	16		FIFO Status
83090284		MM_FIFO_PTR	16		FIFO Pointer
830902C0		DMA_CON0	16		DMA Control
830902FC		RESERVED0	16		Reserved CR

83090240	MM_PAD_CON0	Pad Control	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									SYNC_EN	SDA_DRVH_EN	SCL_DRVH_EN	DE_CNT				
Type									RW	RW	RW	RW				
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	SYNC_EN	**Set 1 to enable the I2C internal synchronization functions on sda_i and scl_i, inducing 2 cycles of latency.**
6	SDA_DRVH_EN	**Set 1 to enable SDA pad driving high. Default is pull high.**
5	SCL_DRVH_EN	**Set 1 to enable SCL pad driving high. Default is pull high.**
4:0	DE_CNT	**Deglitch counting number. Set 0 to disable the deglitch circuit.**

83090244	MM_CNT_VAL_PHL	Counting Value Phase Low	0000FFFF

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Nam	MM_CNT_PHASE_VAL1								MM_CNT_PHASE_VAL0							

e																
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:8	MM_CNT_PHASE_VAL1	**Phase 1 counting value. SCL rising edge to SDA timing. The STOP condition period.** Unit: Depends on XTAL frequency (1/XTAL_FREQ)
7:0	MM_CNT_PHASE_VAL0	**Phase 0 counting value. SDA to SCL rising edge timing. The data setup time.** Unit: Depends on XTAL frequency (1/XTAL_FREQ)

83090248	MM_CNT_VAL_PHH	Counting Value Phase High														0000FFFF	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	MM_CNT_PHASE_VAL3								MM_CNT_PHASE_VAL2							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:8	MM_CNT_PHASE_VAL3	**Phase 3 counting value. SCL falling edge to SDA timing. The data hold time.** Unit: Depends on XTAL frequency (1/XTAL_FREQ)
7:0	MM_CNT_PHASE_VAL2	**Phase 2 counting value. SDA to SCL falling edge timing. The START condition period.** Unit: Depends on XTAL frequency (1/XTAL_FREQ)

8309024C	MM_CNT_VAL_HS_PHL	Counting Value High-Speed Phase Low														0000FFFF	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit(s)	Name	Description

83090250	MM_CNT_VAL_HS_PHH	Counting Value High-Speed Phase High	0000FFFF

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit(s)	Name	Description

83090254	MM_CNT_BYTE_VAL_PK0	Byte value of packet 0	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	MM_CNT_BYTE_VAL_PK0															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	MM_CNT_BYTE_VAL_PK0	**The first packet length for general case. But in normal read mode, it need to set the read data length.**

83090258	MM_CNT_BYTE_VAL_PK1	Byte value of packet 1	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	MM_CNT_BYTE_VAL_PK1															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	MM_CNT_BYTE_VAL_PK1	**The second packet length for general case.**

8309025C	MM_CNT_BYTE_VAL_PK2	Byte value of packet 2	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	MM_CNT_BYTE_VAL_PK2															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	MM_CNT_BYTE_VAL_PK2	**The third packet length for general case.**

83090260	MM_ID_CON0	ID Control 0	00000038

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name										MM_SLAVE_ID						
Type										RW						
Reset										0	1	1	1	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
6:0	MM_SLAVE_ID	**The slave address.**

83090264	MM_ID_CON1	ID Control 1	0000000F

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit(s)	Name	Description

83090268	MM_PACK_CON0	Packet Control	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name											MM_PACK_VAL		MM_PACK_RW[3]	MM_PACK_RW[2]	MM_PACK_RW[1]	MM_PACK_RW[0]
Type											RW		RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset											0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
5:4	MM_PACK_VAL	**Number of packet in general case.** 2'h0: means 1 packet 2'h1: means 2 packet 2'h2: means 3 packet 2'h3: Reserved.
3	MM_PACK_RW[3]	**Read/write signal for each packet in general case. Only**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		MM_PACK_RW[0] is used when not in general case. 0: write 1: read
2	MM_PACK_RW[2]	**Read/write signal for each packet in general case. Only MM_PACK_RW[0] is used when not in general case.** 0: write 1: read
1	MM_PACK_RW[1]	**Read/write signal for each packet in general case. Only MM_PACK_RW[0] is used when not in general case.** 0: write 1: read
0	MM_PACK_RW[0]	**Read/write signal for each packet in general case. Only MM_PACK_RW[0] is used when not in general case.** 0: write 1: read

8309026C	MM_ACK_VAL						Ack Value									00000FFF
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					MM_ACK_ID				MM_ACK_DATA							
Type					RO				RO							
Reset					1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
11:8	MM_ACK_ID	**The received ACK data bits after ID data in each packet.**
7:0	MM_ACK_DATA	**The last 8 received ACK data bits.**

83090270	MM_CON0						I2C Control									00000800
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																

Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	MASTER_EN	MM_GMODE														MM_START_EN
Type	RW	RW														RW
Reset	0	0														0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	MASTER_EN	**Master enable**
14	MM_GMODE	**Master general mode enable.** 0: Normal mode. BYTE_VAL_PK0/1/2 is disabled for TX, I2C stops as TX FIFO is empty. BYTE_VAL_PK1/2 is disabled for RX, while BYTE_VAL_PK0 is used to indicate the byte count to be read. 1: General mode. This mode supports up to 3 packet transfer, which the length is defined by BYTE_VAL_PK0/1/2 respectively.
0	MM_START_EN	**Master starts transfer trigger. When DSP write 1 to this bit, the hardware initiates to transfer data until BUS_BUSY equals 0. When data starts to transfer, this bit will go to low immediately.**

83090274	MM_STATUS						I2C Status									00000004
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name														MM_START_READY	MM_ARB_HAD_LOSE	BUS_BUSY
Type														RO	RO	RO
Reset														1	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2	MM_START_READY	**The master is ready for start trigger when read 1. When DSP set MM_START_EN to 1, this will go to low immediately. When data transfers finished, this signal will go to high. DSP can read this bit to decide the next**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		data packet transfer.
1	MM_ARB_HAD_LOSE	**The master had an arbitration lose when read 1. DSP writes 1 to clear this bit.**
0	BUS_BUSY	**The SDA and SCL are active when read 1. When the START signal was detected on I2C, the BUS_BUSY will set to high. When the STOP signal is detected on the bus, the BUS_BUSY will set to low.**

83090278	MM_FIFO_CON0	FIFO Control	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name															MM_TX_FIFO_CLR	MM_RX_FIFO_CLR
Type															W1C	W1C
Reset															0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1	MM_TX_FIFO_CLR	**Clear the master TX FIFO when write 1.**
0	MM_RX_FIFO_CLR	**Clear the master RX FIFO when write 1.**

8309027C	MM_FIFO_DATA	FIFO Data Write/Read	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									MM_DATA_W/R_REG							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	MM_DATA_W/R_REG	**Write/Read to push/pop data into/from TX/RX FIFO. (FIFO Depth: 8 bytes)**

83090280	MM_FIFO_STATUS	FIFO Status	00000011

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name									MM_TX_FIFO_OVF	MM_TX_FIFO_UNDR	MM_TX_FIFO_FULL	MM_TX_FIFO_EMP	MM_RX_FIFO_OVF	MM_RX_FIFO_UNDR	MM_RX_FIFO_FULL	MM_RX_FIFO_EMP
Type									RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Reset									0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	MM_TX_FIFO_OVF	**Master TX FIFO overflow. It can only be cleared when write MM_TX_FIFO_CLR 1.**
6	MM_TX_FIFO_UNDR	**Master TX FIFO underflow. It can only be cleared when write MM_TX_FIFO_CLR 1.**
5	MM_TX_FIFO_FULL	**Master TX FIFO full.**
4	MM_TX_FIFO_EMP	**Master TX FIFO empty.**
3	MM_RX_FIFO_OVF	**Master RX FIFO overflow. It can only be cleared when write MM_RX_FIFO_CLR 1.**
2	MM_RX_FIFO_UNDR	**Master RX FIFO underflow. It can only be cleared when write MM_RX_FIFO_CLR 1.**
1	MM_RX_FIFO_FULL	**Master RX FIFO full.**
0	MM_RX_FIFO_EMP	**Master RX FIFO empty.**

83090284	MM_FIFO_PTR	FIFO Pointer	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	MM_TX_FIFO_WPTR				MM_TX_FIFO_RPTR				MM_RX_FIFO_WPTR				MM_RX_FIFO_RPTR			
Type	RO				RO				RO				RO			
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:12	MM_TX_FIFO_WPTR	**Master TX FIFO write pointer**
11:8	MM_TX_FIFO_RPTR	**Master TX FIFO read pointer**
7:4	MM_RX_FIFO_WPTR	**Master RX FIFO write pointer**
3:0	MM_RX_FIFO_RPTR	**Master RX FIFO read pointer**

830902C0	DMA_CON0	DMA Control	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit(s)	Name	Description

830902FC	RESERVED0	Reserved CR	00000002

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit(s)	Name	Description

2) I2C-2

Module name: I2C-2 Base address: (+830a0000h)

Address		Name	Width		Register Function
830A0240		MM_PAD_CON0	16		Pad Control
830A0244		MM_CNT_VAL_PHL	16		Counting Value Phase Low
830A0248		MM_CNT_VAL_PHH	16		Counting Value Phase High
830A024C		MM_CNT_VAL_HS_PHL	16		Counting Value High-Speed Phase Low
830A0250		MM_CNT_VAL_HS_PHH	16		Counting Value High-Speed Phase High
830A0254		MM_CNT_BYTE_VAL_PK0	16		Byte value of packet 0
830A0258		MM_CNT_BYTE_VAL_PK1	16		Byte value of packet 1
830A025C		MM_CNT_BYTE_VAL_PK2	16		Byte value of packet 2
830A0260		MM_ID_CON0	16		ID Control 0
830A0264		MM_ID_CON1	16		ID Control 1
830A0268		MM_PACK_CON0	16		Packet Control
830A026C		MM_ACK_VAL	16		Ack Value
830A0270		MM_CON0	16		I2C Control
830A0274		MM_STATUS	16		I2C Status
830A0278		MM_FIFO_CON0	16		FIFO Control
830A027C		MM_FIFO_DATA	16		FIFO Data Write/Read
830A0280		MM_FIFO_STATUS	16		FIFO Status
830A0284		MM_FIFO_PTR	16		FIFO Pointer
830A02C0		DMA_CON0	16		DMA Control
830A02FC		RESERVED0	16		Reserved CR

830A0240	MM_PAD_CON0	Pad Control	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									SYNC_EN	SDA_DRVH_EN	SCL_DRVH_EN	DE_CNT				
Type									RW	RW	RW	RW				
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	SYNC_EN	**Set 1 to enable the I2C internal synchronization functions on sda_i and scl_i, inducing 2 cycles of latency.**
6	SDA_DRVH_EN	**Set 1 to enable SDA pad driving high. Default is pull high.**
5	SCL_DRVH_EN	**Set 1 to enable SCL pad driving high. Default is pull high.**
4:0	DE_CNT	**Deglitch counting number. Set 0 to disable the deglitch circuit.**

830A0244	MM_CNT_VAL_PHL	Counting Value Phase Low														0000FFFF	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Name																	
Type																	
Reset																	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name	MM_CNT_PHASE_VAL1								MM_CNT_PHASE_VAL0								
Type	RW								RW								
Reset	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:8	MM_CNT_PHASE_VAL1	**Phase 1 counting value. SCL rising edge to SDA timing. The STOP condition period.** Unit: Depends on XTAL frequency (1/XTAL_FREQ)
7:0	MM_CNT_PHASE_VAL0	**Phase 0 counting value. SDA to SCL rising edge timing. The data setup time.** Unit: Depends on XTAL frequency (1/XTAL_FREQ)

830A0248	MM_CNT_VAL_PHH	Counting Value Phase High														0000FFFF	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Name																	
Type																	
Reset																	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name	MM_CNT_PHASE_VAL3								MM_CNT_PHASE_VAL2								
Type	RW								RW								
Reset	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:8	MM_CNT_PHASE_VAL3	**Phase 3 counting value. SCL falling edge to SDA timing. The data hold time.** Unit: Depends on XTAL frequency (1/XTAL_FREQ)
7:0	MM_CNT_PHASE_VAL2	**Phase 2 counting value. SDA to SCL falling edge timing. The START condition period.** Unit: Depends on XTAL frequency (1/XTAL_FREQ)

830A024C	MM_CNT_VAL_HS_PHL	Counting Value High-Speed Phase Low	0000FFFF

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit(s)	Name	Description

830A0250	MM_CNT_VAL_HS_PHH	Counting Value High-Speed Phase High	0000FFFF

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit(s)	Name	Description

830A0254	MM_CNT_BYTE_VAL_	Byte value of packet 0	00000000

	PK0															
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	MM_CNT_BYTE_VAL_PK0															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	MM_CNT_BYTE_VAL_PK0	**The first packet length for general case. But in normal read mode, it need to set the read data length.**

830A0258	MM_CNT_BYTE_VAL_PK1	Byte value of packet 1	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	MM_CNT_BYTE_VAL_PK1															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	MM_CNT_BYTE_VAL_PK1	**The second packet length for general case.**

830A025C	MM_CNT_BYTE_VAL_PK2	Byte value of packet 2	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	MM_CNT_BYTE_VAL_PK2															
Type	RW															

Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	MM_CNT_BYTE_VAL_PK2	**The third packet length for general case.**

830A0260	MM_ID_CON0	ID Control 0	00000038

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name										MM_SLAVE_ID						
Type										RW						
Reset										0	1	1	1	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
6:0	MM_SLAVE_ID	**The slave address.**

830A0264	MM_ID_CON1	ID Control 1	0000000F

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit(s)	Name	Description

830A0268	MM_PACK_CON0	Packet Control	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																

Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name											MM_PACK_VAL		MM_PACK_RW[3]	MM_PACK_RW[2]	MM_PACK_RW[1]	MM_PACK_RW[0]
Type											RW		RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset											0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
5:4	MM_PACK_VAL	**Number of packet in general case.** 2'h0: means 1 packet 2'h1: means 2 packet 2'h2: means 3 packet 2'h3: Reserved.
3	MM_PACK_RW[3]	**Read/write signal for each packet in general case. Only MM_PACK_RW[0] is used when not in general case.** 0: write 1: read
2	MM_PACK_RW[2]	**Read/write signal for each packet in general case. Only MM_PACK_RW[0] is used when not in general case.** 0: write 1: read
1	MM_PACK_RW[1]	**Read/write signal for each packet in general case. Only MM_PACK_RW[0] is used when not in general case.** 0: write 1: read
0	MM_PACK_RW[0]	**Read/write signal for each packet in general case. Only MM_PACK_RW[0] is used when not in general case.** 0: write 1: read

830A026C	MM_ACK_VAL	Ack Value	00000FFF

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																

Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					MM_ACK_ID				MM_ACK_DATA							
Type					RO				RO							
Reset					1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
11:8	MM_ACK_ID	**The received ACK data bits after ID data in each packet.**
7:0	MM_ACK_DATA	**The last 8 received ACK data bits.**

830A0270	MM_CON0	I2C Control	00000800

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	MASTER_EN	MM_GMODE														MM_START_EN
Type	RW	RW														RW
Reset	0	0														0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	MASTER_EN	**Master enable**
14	MM_GMODE	**Master general mode enable.** 0: Normal mode. BYTE_VAL_PK0/1/2 is disabled for TX, I2C stops as TX FIFO is empty. BYTE_VAL_PK1/2 is disabled for RX, while BYTE_VAL_PK0 is used to indicate the byte count to be read. 1: General mode. This mode supports up to 3 packet transfer, which the length is defined by BYTE_VAL_PK0/1/2 respectively.
0	MM_START_EN	**Master starts transfer trigger. When DSP write 1 to this bit, the hardware initiates to transfer data until BUS_BUSY equals 0. When data starts to transfer, this bit will go to low immediately.**

830A0274	MM_STATUS	I2C Status	00000004

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16

Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name														MM_START_READY	MM_ARB_HAD_LOSE	BUS_BUSY
Type														RO	RO	RO
Reset														1	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2	MM_START_READY	**The master is ready for start trigger when read 1. When DSP set MM_START_EN to 1, this will go to low immediately. When data transfers finished, this signal will go to high. DSP can read this bit to decide the next data packet transfer.**
1	MM_ARB_HAD_LOSE	**The master had an arbitration lose when read 1. DSP writes 1 to clear this bit.**
0	BUS_BUSY	**The SDA and SCL are active when read 1. When the START signal was detected on I2C, the BUS_BUSY will set to high. When the STOP signal is detected on the bus, the BUS_BUSY will set to low.**

830A0278	MM_FIFO_CON0	FIFO Control	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name															MM_TX_FIFO_CLR	MM_RX_FIFO_CLR
Type															W1C	W1C
Reset															0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1	MM_TX_FIFO_CLR	**Clear the master TX FIFO when write 1.**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	MM_RX_FIFO_CLR	**Clear the master RX FIFO when write 1.**

830A027C	MM_FIFO_DATA	FIFO Data Write/Read	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									MM_DATA_W/R_REG							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	MM_DATA_W/R_REG	**Write/Read to push/pop data into/from TX/RX FIFO. (FIFO Depth: 8 bytes)**

830A0280	MM_FIFO_STATUS	FIFO Status	00000011

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									MM_TX_FIFO_OVF	MM_TX_FIFO_UNDR	MM_TX_FIFO_FULL	MM_TX_FIFO_EMP	MM_RX_FIFO_OVF	MM_RX_FIFO_UNDR	MM_RX_FIFO_FULL	MM_RX_FIFO_EMP
Type									RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Reset									0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	MM_TX_FIFO_OVF	**Master TX FIFO overflow. It can only be cleared when write MM_TX_FIFO_CLR 1.**
6	MM_TX_FIFO_UNDR	**Master TX FIFO underflow. It can only be cleared when write MM_TX_FIFO_CLR 1.**
5	MM_TX_FIFO_FULL	**Master TX FIFO full.**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4	MM_TX_FIFO_EMP	**Master TX FIFO empty.**
3	MM_RX_FIFO_OVF	**Master RX FIFO overflow. It can only be cleared when write MM_RX_FIFO_CLR 1.**
2	MM_RX_FIFO_UNDR	**Master RX FIFO underflow. It can only be cleared when write MM_RX_FIFO_CLR 1.**
1	MM_RX_FIFO_FULL	**Master RX FIFO full.**
0	MM_RX_FIFO_EMP	**Master RX FIFO empty.**

830A0284	MM_FIFO_PTR	FIFO Pointer	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	MM_TX_FIFO_WPTR				MM_TX_FIFO_RPTR				MM_RX_FIFO_WPTR				MM_RX_FIFO_RPTR			
Type	RO				RO				RO				RO			
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:12	MM_TX_FIFO_WPTR	**Master TX FIFO write pointer**
11:8	MM_TX_FIFO_RPTR	**Master TX FIFO read pointer**
7:4	MM_RX_FIFO_WPTR	**Master RX FIFO write pointer**
3:0	MM_RX_FIFO_RPTR	**Master RX FIFO read pointer**

830A02C0	DMA_CON0	DMA Control	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit(s)	Name	Description

830A02FC	RESERVED0						Reserved CR								00000002
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit(s)	Name	Description

2.5.4. Auxiliary ADC

2.5.4.1. General description

MT76x7 features one auxiliary ADC function. The ADC function contains a 4-channel analog switch, a single-end input asynchronous 12-bit SAR (Successive Approximation Register) ADC, and a digital averaging function. The digital averaging function can perform on-the-fly averaging function of 1/2/4/8/16/32/64 points. The ADC features the dithering function to enhance the DNL performance.

2.5.4.2. Function

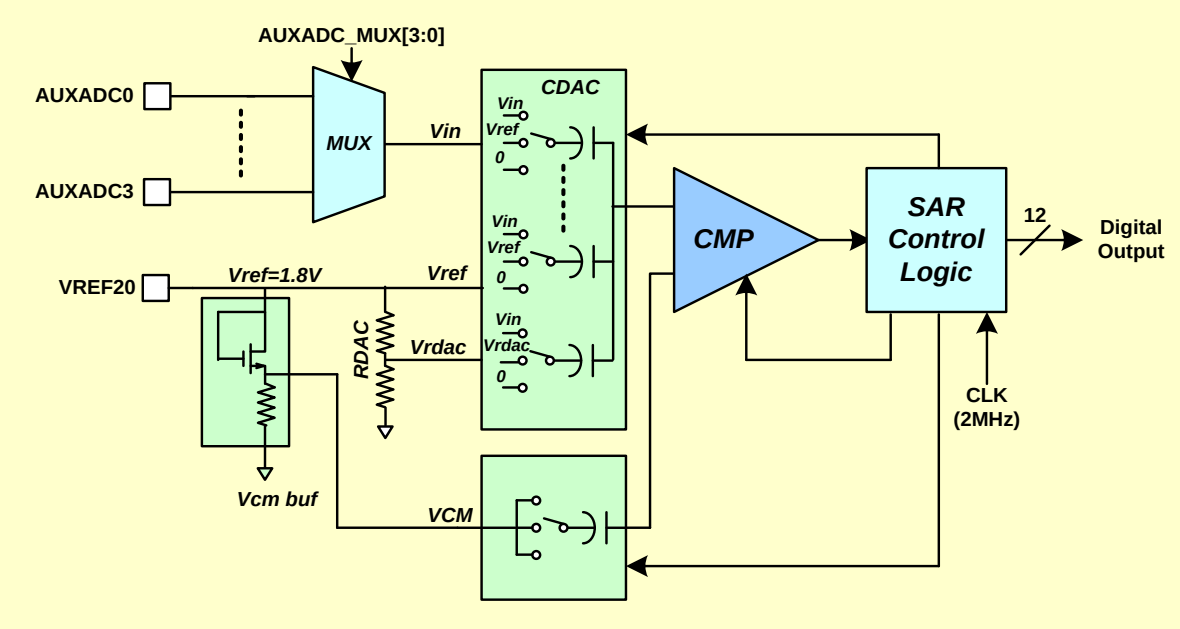


Figure 2-44. Auxiliary ADC block diagram (Analog Part)

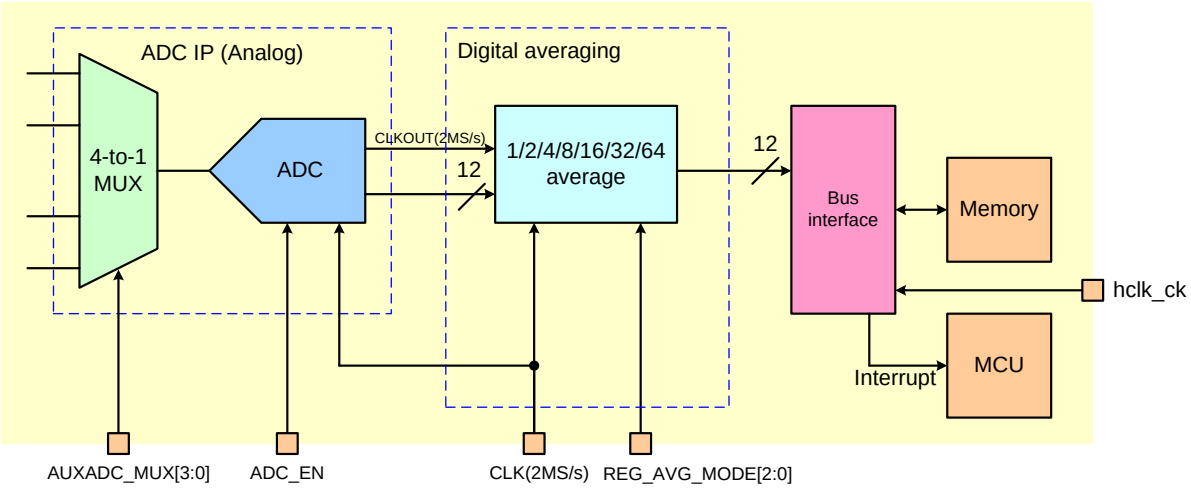


Figure 2-45. Auxiliary ADC block diagram

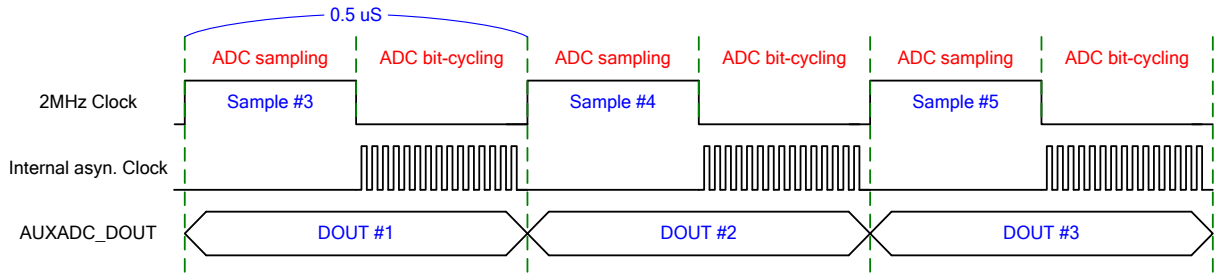


Figure 2-46. Auxiliary ADC Clock Timing Diagram

2.5.4.3. Auxiliary ADC features:

- Input channel number: 4 channels
- Sampling and output data rate: 2MS/s
- DNL without dithering and averaging: <±2LSB
- DNL with dithering and averaging: <±1LSB
- Dithering function: 16 levels with step size of 4LSB.

2.5.4.4. Auxiliary ADC digital averaging FSM

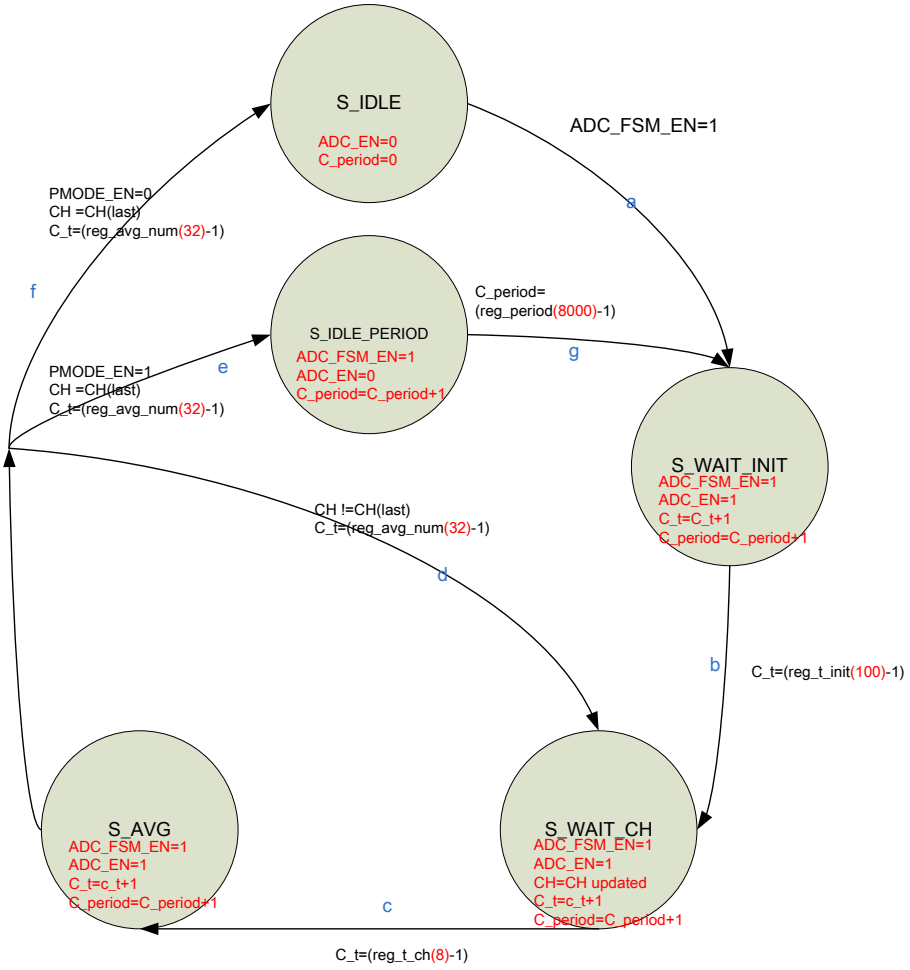


Figure 2-47. Auxiliary ADC digital averaging FSM

1) FSM operation example

   a) State=S_IDLE, set REG_CH_MAP[15:0] =16'b1000_0100_1111_1010 , then set ADC_FSM_EN=1(a) to enable FSM, then change to next state.

   b) State=S_WAIT_INIT, ADC_EN=1 to enable ADC hardware, C_t count from 0 to C_t=reg_t_init(100)-1 (b) for ADC initial stable time, then change to next statE

c) State=S_WAIT_CH, CH update as CH1(init)(REG_CH_MAP[15:0] =16'b1000_0100_1111_1010),C_t count from 0 to C_t=reg_t_ch(8)-1 (c) for CH stable time , then change to next state

d) State=S_AVG, C_t count from 0 to C_t=reg_avg_num(32)-1 (d) for sample average number, The averaged sample will also be written to FIFO at this moment, then change to next state.

e) State=S_WAIT_CH, CH update as CH3(16'b1000_0100_1111_1010), then repeat step (c) and (d) .

f) State=S_AVG, if CH=CH15(last channel for REG_CH_MAP[15:0] =16'b1000_0100_1111_1010) and C_t=32-1 (e) , because PMODE_EN=1, the state wiil be changed to S_IDLE_PERIOD.

g) State=S_IDLE_PERIOD, FSM HW keep ADC_FSM_EN as 1, but change ADC_EN=0 to disable ADC Hardware for power saving, when C_peroid count to reg_period (8000)-1 (g) , the state will be changed to S_WAIT_INIT.

h) Repeat step (b) to (g) for 8ms non-stop periodic operation.

If the PMODE_EN=0 and CH equals the last CH number of the CH bit map register, the state will go back to S_IDLE state and ADC_EN will be set as 1'b0 by FSM. User should set ADC_FSM_EN=0 before enable the next run (Re-start from (a)).

2) Format of each average sample:

Each 12 bit averaged sample data will be combined with CH number information(4bits) to composite an 16 bits and write to fifo

(In REG_CH_MAP[15:0] =16'b1000_0100_1111_1010 case, CH sequence is 1,3,4,…15)

FIFO[0]= {sample0[15:0], CH1[3:0]}

FIFO[1]= {sample1[15:0], CH3[3:0]}

FIFO[2]= {sample2[15:0], CH4[3:0]}

…

FIFO[7]= {sample7[15:0], CH15[3:0]}

2.5.4.5. ADC FIFO access

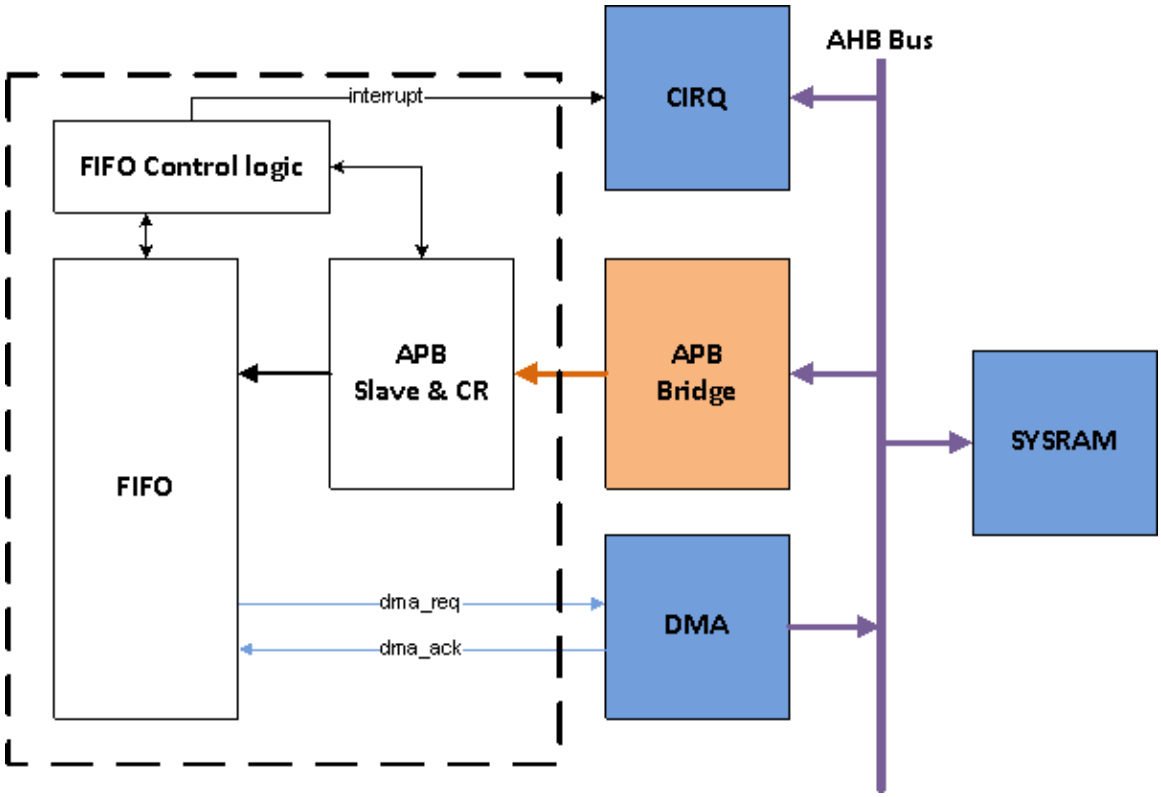


Figure 2-48. Auxiliary ADC FIFO access block diagram

1) Feature of the I/O interface:

- APB interface
- Hardware handshake with DMA
- An interrupt to CIRQ (fifo full/over threshold/timeout)
- Support both CPU direct mode/DMA mode

2) Sequence of DMA mode: (Recommended use)

   a) Set DMA VFIFO channel

   b) Set ADC FIFO to dma mode

   c) ADC put data into FIFO

   d) assert dma_req if you want dma move data from fifo to sysram

   e) deassert dma_req after dma_ack received

   f) dma will read data through apb slave interface.(fixed address).

   g) dma will write this data into sysram.

   h) Repeat (c) to (g)

   i) When sysram over the threshold ,dma will assert an interrupt to CPU.

3) Sequence of CPU direct access mode (SW mode):

- ADC put data into FIFO

- Need additional maintain a GPT interrupt to CPU. GPT time should be SW control and guarantee longer than ADC conversion time.
- CPU read RX_PTR and calculate RX data length ***n***
- CPU read data port ***n*** times

Note: In this mode, ADC_IER[0] (RXFEN) should be set 0 to disable ADC_FIFO interrupt.

2.5.4.6. Programming sequence

All channels, 32 samples average, 125Hz(8ms) operation frequency for example.

Steps:

1) Start up setting before enable AUXADC.
- Set RG_PMU_03[22]=1 and RG_PMU_03[14]=1
- Set ADC_CTL4[29:28]=2'b10, ADC_CTL4[31]=1, ADC_CTL3[17:16]=2'b11
- ADC_CTL3[31:0]=32'h70F3AA15
- Set RG_PMU_14[1]=1 (RG_ALDO_EN_ADC), then wait 200us for 2.5V output ready.

2) ADC_EN will be set to 1 when user set ADC_FSM_EN to enable ADC control FSM.
3) wait 100 clock cycles for ADC reference generator settled
4) AUXADC_MUX will change to the target channel depends on the REG_CH_MAP setting.
5) Wait 8 clock cycles for channel switches settled & ADC latency (2 clock cycles)
6) 32 clock cycles for averaging
7) Repeat step 3~5 for all channels
8) ADC_EN will be set to 0 when ADC control FSM goes to IDLE state.
9) User can disable ALDO after disable AUXADC for power saving.

- Set RG_PMU_14[1]=0 (RG_ALDO_EN_ADC)
- Note: If the ALDO on/off period smaller than 200ms, we suggest let ALDO keep on to reduce power consumption.
- I_avg=ΔQ/ΔT=(2.1uF*2.5V)/200ms=26.25uA ~=quiescent current 26μA

2.5.4.7. Auxiliary ADC clock source

By below diagram, the adc_clk_clk_mux can select three difference clock sources for AUXADC Contrl/Macro.

- From AUXADC clock divider
- From 8-1 multiplexer output of PMU buck input clock delay chain
- From PMU buck output clock

The default setting/path is marked as red color to get a better AUXADC SNR performance.

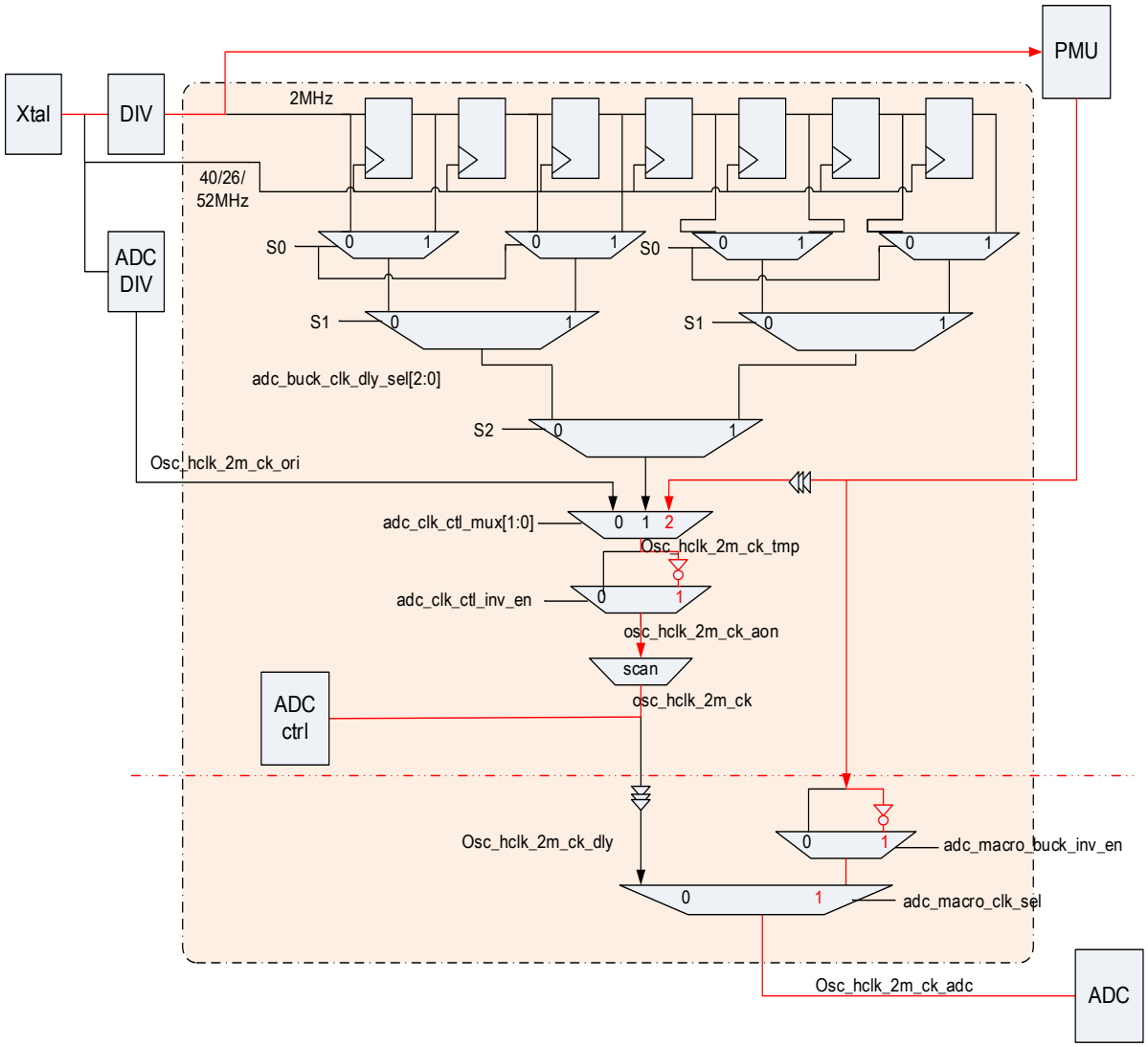


Figure 2-49. Auxiliary ADC clock source diagram

2.5.4.8. Register definitions

1) Configure Control

Module name: top_cfg_aon_cm4 Base address: (+83008000h)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
83008180	ADC_CTL0	32	AUXADC control register 0
83008184	ADC_CTL1	32	AUXADC control register 1
83008188	ADC_CTL2	32	AUXADC control register 2
8300818C	ADC_CTL3	32	AUXADC control register 3
83008190	ADC_CTL4	32	AUXADC control register 4

83008180	ADC_CTL0						AUXADC control register 0									03FFC98A
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	REG_CH_MAP															

Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	REG_T_INIT							PMODE_EN	REG_T_CH				REG_AVG_MODE			ADC_FSM_EN
Type	RW							RW	RW				RW			RW
Reset	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:16	REG_CH_MAP	**ADC Channel bit map register, you can enable random CH by setting each corresponding bit** EX: REG_CH_MAP[15:0] =16'b1000_0100_1111_1010 => Channel # 1,3,4,5,6,7,10 and 15 is enable. Note: User should set the adc_fifo register "RX_TRI_LVL" according to the channel number. For above example is 8 channels enable, so the "RX_TRI_LVL" should set to 4'd8.
15:9	REG_T_INIT	**ADC initial stable time value**
8	PMODE_EN	**Periodic mode enable** 1'b0: FSM will run one time then back to IDLE state 1'b1: FSM will run periodically (non-stop)
7:4	REG_T_CH	**ADC Channel stable time value**
3:1	REG_AVG_MODE	**Select ADC sample average number** 3'd0: avg 1 sample (REG_AVG_NUMBER=1) 3'd1: avg 2 samples (REG_AVG_NUMBER=2) 3'd2: avg 4 samples (REG_AVG_NUMBER=4) 3'd3: avg 8 samples (REG_AVG_NUMBER=8) 3'd4: avg 16 samples (REG_AVG_NUMBER=16) 3'd5: avg 32 samples (REG_AVG_NUMBER=32) 3'd6: avg 64 samples (REG_AVG_NUMBER=64) 3'd7: avg 64 samples (REG_AVG_NUMBER=64)
0	ADC_FSM_EN	**ADC FSM enable** 1'b0:Force ADC FSM in IDLE state 1'b1:ADC FSM start to run

83008184	ADC_CTL1	AUXADC control register 1	00001F40

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	REG_PERIOD															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	REG_PERIOD															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	REG_PERIOD	**The clock cycle count period in periodic mode**

83008188	ADC_CTL2	AUXADC control register 2	0000FFF0

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RESERVED										REG_ADC_TIMESTAMP_EN	REG_ADC_DATA_SYNC_MODE	RO_ADC_COMP_FLAG			
Type	RO										RW	RW	RO			
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	REG_COMP_THRESHOLD												REG_COMP_IRQ_EN			
Type	RW												RW			
Reset	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:22	RESERVED	**Reserved**
21	REG_ADC_TIMESTAMP_EN	**Free-run counter enable for timestamp.**
20	REG_ADC_DATA_SYNC_MODE	**AUXADC_DOUT is sampled by ADC_CLK_OUT.** 1'b0: positive edge sample. 1'b1: negative edge sample.
19:16	RO_ADC_COMP_FLAG	**Indicate which channel trigger the adc_comp_irq_b.** Bit0~3 means CH0~3.
15:4	REG_COMP_THRESHOLD	**Comparator mode threshold value. When ADC result is larger than this value, the interrupt (adc_comp_irq_b)**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		will be assert.
3:0	REG_COMP_IRQ_EN	**Comparator mode IRQ enable.** Bit0~3 means CH0~3.

8300818C	ADC_CTL3	AUXADC control register 3	F0F0AA55

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	REG_AUXADC															
Type	RW															
Reset	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	REG_AUXADC															
Type	RW															
Reset	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	REG_AUXADC	**AUXADC analog macro settings.** RG_AUXADC[31]:AUXADC VCM generator setting 1'd 0:When VREF=2.5V(default for MT76x7) 1'd 1:When VREF=1.8V RG_AUXADC[30:18]: reserved register RG_AUXADC[17]: Register to select the clock source of ADC macro. 1'd0: The same as ADC controller 1'd1: PMU buck output clock RG_AUXADC[16]: Register to invert PMU buck output clock for ADC macro clock source. 1'd0: Keep original clock 1'd1: Invert original clock RG_AUXADC[15]: AUXADC clock generator enable to generate difference clock phase for ADC , ex clk1, clk1b, clk2, clk2b 1'd 0:disable 1'd 1:enable(default) RG_AUXADC[14]: reserved register RG_AUXADC[13]: enable VCM(common-mode voltage) generator

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1'd 0: 1'd 1:enable(default) RG_AUXADC[12]: reserved register RG_AUXADC[11]: AUXADC input MUX enable 1'd 0:disable 1'd 1:enable(default) RG_AUXADC[10]: reserved register RG_AUXADC[9:8]: Dithering function step size 2'd 0: 2 steps 2'd 1: 4 steps 2'd 2: 8 steps (default) 2'd 3: 16 steps RG_AUXADC[7]: reserved register RG_AUXADC[6]: Dithering function enable. 1'd 0:disable 1'd 1:enable RG_AUXADC[5]: reserved register RG_AUXADC[4]: comparator pre-amplifier enable. 1'd 0:disable 1'd 1:enable RG_AUXADC[3:2]: comparator pre-amplifier current 2'd 0: 40uA(typical corner) 2'd 1: 80uA (typical corner) 2'd 2: 160uA(typical corner) 2'd 3: 160uA (typical corner) RG_AUXADC[1:0]: comparator timing loop delay time 2'd 0: 3ns(typical corner) 2'd 1: 6ns(typical corner) 2'd 2: 9ns(typical corner) 2'd 3: 12ns(typical corner)

83008190	ADC_CTL4						AUXADC control register 4									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	adc_clk_ctl_inv_en	RESERVED	adc_clk_ctl_mux		RESERVED		adc_buck_clk_dly_sel		RESERVED							
Type	RW	RO	RW		RO		RW		RO							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RESERVED														cr_adc_en_sw	cr_adc_en_sw_sel
Type	RO														RW	RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31	adc_clk_ctl_inv_en	**Register to invert 3-1 multiplexer output clock for ADC controller clock source** 1'b0: Keep original clock 1'b1: Invert original clock
30	RESERVED	**Reserved**
29:28	adc_clk_ctl_mux	**Register to select 3-1 multiplexer output as the clock source of ADC controller** 2'b00: Clock source is from ADC clock divider 2'b01:Clock source is from 8 to 1 multiplexer output of PMU buck input clock delay chain 2'b10: Clock source is from PMU buck output clock
27	RESERVED	**Reserved**
26:24	adc_buck_clk_dly_sel	**Register to select 8-1 multiplexer output of PMU buck input clock delay chain as ADC controller clock source** 3'b000: No delay of PMU buck input clock 3'b001: 1 Xtal clock delay of PMU buck input clock .... 3'b111: 7 Xtal clock delay of PMU buck input clock
23:2	RESERVED	**Reserved**
1	cr_adc_en_sw	**adc_en software control**
0	cr_adc_en_sw_sel	**adc_en software mode select or not**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1'b0: adc_en control by hardware fsm 1'b1: adc_en control by "cr_adc_en_sw"

1. FIFO Control

Module name: adc_fifo Base address: (+830d0000h)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
830D0000	ADC_RBR	32	RX Buffer Register
830D0004	ADC_IER	32	Interrupt Enable Register
830D0008	ADC_IIR	32	Interrupt Identification Register
830D0008	ADC_FIFOCTRL	32	FIFO Control Register
830D000C	ADC_FAKELCR	32	Fake Control Register
830D0014	ADC_LSR	32	Line Status Register
830D0048	ADC_SLEEP_EN	32	Sleep Enable Register
830D004C	ADC_DMA_EN	32	DMA Enable Register
830D0054	ADC_RTOCNT	32	RX Timeout Count
830D0060	ADC_TRI_LVL	32	TRX FIFO Trigger Level Register
830D0064	ADC_WAK	32	Wakeup Register
830D0068	ADC_WAT_TIME	32	Asynchorous Timer Regiser
830D006C	ADC_HANDSHAKE	32	New Handshake Control Register
830D0070	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_0	32	RX FIFO Address 0 Debug Regiser
830D0074	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_1	32	RX FIFO Address 1 Debug Regiser
830D0078	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_2	32	RX FIFO Address 2 Debug Regiser
830D007C	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_3	32	RX FIFO Address 3 Debug Regiser
830D0080	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_4	32	RX FIFO Address 4 Debug Regiser
830D0084	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_5	32	RX FIFO Address 5 Debug Regiser
830D0058	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_6	32	RX FIFO Address 6 Debug Regiser
830D008C	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_7	32	RX FIFO Address 7 Debug Regiser
830D0090	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_8	32	RX FIFO Address 8 Debug Regiser
830D0094	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_9	32	RX FIFO Address 9 Debug Regiser
830D0098	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_a	32	RX FIFO Address 10 Debug Regiser
830D009C	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_b	32	RX FIFO Address 11 Debug Regiser
830D00A0	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_c	32	RX FIFO Address 12 Debug Regiser
830D00A4	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIF	32	RX FIFO Address 13 Debug Regiser

Address		Name	Width		Register Function
		O_d			
830D00A8		ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_e	32		RX FIFO Address 14 Debug Regiser
830D00AC		ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_f	32		RX FIFO Address 15 Debug Regiser
830D00D4		ADC_DEBUG_RX_PTR	32		RX FIFO Pointer Debug Register

830D0000	ADC_RBR	RX Buffer Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ADC_RBR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ADC_RBR															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	**ADC_RBR**	ADC_RBR	**The received data can be read by accessing this register.** This register is valid only when ADC_FAKELCR[7] (0x0C) is equal to 0.

830D0004	ADC_IER	Interrupt Enable Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																RXFEN
Type																RU
Reset																0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
0	**RXFEN**	RXFEN	**Enables RX full and time-out interrupt** This register is valid only when ADC_FAKELCR[7] is equal to 0.

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			0 :No interrupt will be generated if the RX buffer contains data or timed out. 1: An interrupt will be generated if the RX Buffer contains data or timed out.

830D0008	ADC_IIR	Interrupt Identification Register	00000001

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name													**ADC_IIR**			
Type													RU			
Reset													0	0	0	1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
3:0	**ADC_IIR**	ADC_IIR	**Interrupt identification** This register is valid only when ADC_FAKELCR (0x0C) is not equal to 0xBF. 4'h1: No interrupt pending 4'h4: RX data Received 4'hc: RX data Timeout 4'h2 :Not used

830D0008	ADC_FIFOCTRL	FIFO Control Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name															**CLRR**	
Type															WO	
Reset															0	

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
1	**CLRR**	CLRR	**Clears receive FIFO** This register is valid only when ADC_FAKELCR (0x0C) is not equal to 0xBF. 0: Leave RX FIFO intact 1: Clear all bytes in RX FIFO

830D000C ADC_FAKELCR Fake Control Register 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									**ADC_FAKELCR**							
Type									RU							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
7:0	**ADC_FAKELCR**	ADC_FAKELCR	**Synchronizes SW control method of UART When FAKELCR[7] is equal to 1, RBR(0x00), and IER(0x04) will not be readable/writable. When FAKELCR is equal to 0xBF, RBR(0x00), IER(0x04), IIR(0x08) and LSR(0x14) will not be readable/writable.**

830D0014 ADC_LSR Line Status Register 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																**DR**
Type																RU
Reset																0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
0	**DR**	DR	**Data ready** Readable when LCR != 0xBF. 0: Cleared by reading RX buffer 1: Set by RX buffer becoming full

830D0048	ADC_SLEEP_EN	Sleep Enable Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																**ADC_SLEEP_EN**
Type																RW
Reset																0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
0	**ADC_SLEEP_EN**	ADC_SLEEP_EN	**For sleep mode issue** 0: Does not deal with sleep mode indication signal 1: Activate flow control according to software initial setting when chip enters sleep mode. Release hardware flow when chip wakes up.

830D004C	ADC_DMA_EN	DMA Enable Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name														**TO_CNT_AUTORST**		**RX_DMA_EN**

Type														RW		RW
Reset														0		0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
2	**TO_CNT_AUTORST**	TO_CNT_AUTORST	**Time-out counter auto reset register** 0: After RX time-out happens, SW shall reset the interrupt by reading ADC 0x4C. 1: The timeout counter will be auto reset.
0	**RX_DMA_EN**	RX_DMA_EN	**RX_DMA mechanism enabling signal** 0 :Does not use DMA in RX 1: Use DMA in RX. When this register is enabled, the flow control is based on the DMA threshold and generates a time-out interrupt.

830D0054	ADC_RTOCNT							RX Timeout Count							00000040
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									ADC_RTOCNT							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
7:0	**ADC_RTOCNT**	ADC_RTOCNT	**Used for RX time-out interrupt** The RX time-out interrupt will be generated when: 1. RXRTOEN (0x04[0]) is set to 1. 2. RX buffer is empty. 3. The most recent character is received longer than (RTOCNT*bclk period*4).

830D0060	ADC_TRI_LVL							TRX FIFO Trigger Level Register							00000028
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																

Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									ADC_LOOP	RX_TRI_LVL						
Type									RW	RW						
Reset									0	0	1	0	1			

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
7	**ADC_LOOP**	ADC_LOOP	**Used to enable ADC loop back mode** The data output from TX will be received by RX.
6:3	**RX_TRI_LVL**	RX_TRI_LVL	**Used for RX FIFO trigger threshold** A RX trigger interrupt (IIR(0x08]) = 4) will be set if the data in RXFIFO is more than RX_TRI_LVL. The output flow control signal will also be set if the data in RXFIFO is more than RX_TRI_LVL.

830D0064	ADC_WAK						Wakeup Register									00000001
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																ADC_WAK
Type																RW
Reset																1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
0	**ADC_WAK**	ADC_WAK	**Wakeup ADC module**

830D0068	ADC_WAT_TIME						Asynchorous Timer Regiser									00000012
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name											WAT_TIME_2			WAT_TIME_1		
Type											RW			RW		
Reset											0	1	0	0	1	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
5:3	**WAT_TIME_2**	WAT_TIME_2	**The second level of wait time** WAT_TIME_2 cannot be less than 0x2.
2:0	**WAT_TIME_1**	WAT_TIME_1	**The first level of wait time** WAT_TIME_1 cannot be less than 0x2.

830D006C	ADC_HANDSHAKE	New Handshake Control Register	00000003

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name														RTO_EXT	HIGH_SPEED_EN	HANDSHAKE_EN
Type														RW	RW	RW
Reset														0	1	1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
2	**RTO_EXT**	RTO_EXT	**Extends the value of RX time-out counter (16*rto_time)**
1	**HIGH_SPEED_EN**	HIGH_SPEED_EN	**Enables high speed mode**
0	**HANDSHAKE_EN**	HANDSHAKE_EN	**Enables handshake mode**

830D0070	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_0	RX FIFO Address 0 Debug Regiser	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_0															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_0															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	**ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_0**	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_0	**Debugging RX FIFO address 0**

830D0074 ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_1 — **RX FIFO Address 1 Debug Regiser** — **00000000**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_1															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_1															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	**ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_1**	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_1	**Debugging RX FIFO address 1**

830D0078 ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_2 — **RX FIFO Address 2 Debug Regiser** — **00000000**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_2															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_2															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	**ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_2**	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_2	**Debugging RX FIFO address 2**

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
	FO_2	O_2	

830D007C	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_3	RX FIFO Address 3 Debug Regiser	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_3															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_3															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	**ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_3**	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_3	**Debugging RX FIFO address 3**

830D0080	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_4	RX FIFO Address 4 Debug Regiser	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_4															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_4															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	**ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_4**	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_4	**Debugging RX FIFO address 4**

830D0084	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_5	RX FIFO Address 5 Debug Regiser	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_5															

e																
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_5															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	**ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_5**	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_5	**Debugging RX FIFO address 5**

830D0058	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_6	RX FIFO Address 6 Debug Regiser	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_6															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_6															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	**ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_6**	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_6	**Debugging RX FIFO address 6**

830D008C	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_7	RX FIFO Address 7 Debug Regiser	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_7															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_7															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	**ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_7**	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_7	**Debugging RX FIFO address 7**

830D0090	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_8	RX FIFO Address 8 Debug Regiser	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_8															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_8															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	**ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_8**	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_8	**Debugging RX FIFO address 8**

830D0094	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_9	RX FIFO Address 9 Debug Regiser	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_9															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_9															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	**ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_9**	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_9	**Debugging RX FIFO address 9**

830D0098	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_a	RX FIFO Address 10 Debug Regiser	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16

Name	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_a															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_a															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	**ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_a**	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_a	**Debugging RX FIFO address 10**

830D009C	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_b	RX FIFO Address 11 Debug Regiser	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_b															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_b															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	**ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_b**	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_b	**Debugging RX FIFO address 11**

830D00A0	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_c	RX FIFO Address 12 Debug Regiser	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_c															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_c															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	**ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_c**	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_c	**Debugging RX FIFO address 12**

830D00A4	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_d	RX FIFO Address 13 Debug Regiser	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_d															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_d															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	**ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_d**	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_d	**Debugging RX FIFO address 13**

830D00A8	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_e	RX FIFO Address 14 Debug Regiser	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_e															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_e															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	**ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_e**	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_e	**Debugging RX FIFO address 14**

830D00AC	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_f	RX FIFO Address 15 Debug Regiser	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_f															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_f															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	**ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_f**	ADC_DEBUG_RX_FIFO_f	**Debugging RX FIFO address 15**

830D00D4	ADC_DEBUG_RX_PTR	RX FIFO Pointer Debug Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									ADC_DEBUG_RX_PTR							
Type									RU							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
7:0	**ADC_DEBUG_RX_PTR**	ADC_DEBUG_RX_PTR	**Debugging RX FIFO pointer** Bit 0~3 are read poiners; bit 4~7 are writer pointers.

2.5.5. SPI master interface

2.5.5.1. Introduction

MT76x7 features one SPI master controller used as an extension interface to control the peripheral device on expansion port. The SPI master controller supports the clock rates of 0.25, 0.5, 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10 and 12MHz. It supports two options of clock polarity (CPOL) and two options of initial clock phase (CPHA). SPI pins are multiplexed with I2S pins.

Table 2-51. SPI pin description

Signal Name	Signal Description	Direction
CS	Chip select	Output
SCK	Serial clock	Output
MISO	Master in, Slave out	Input
MOSI	Master out, Slave in	Output

The SPI master controller supports two modes of operation: more_buf_mode=0, and more_buf_mode=1.

When more_buf_mode = 0, the SPI master controller is compatible with Winbond SPI flash.

When more_buf_mode = 1, the SPI master controller can support configurable length of opcode/address and data. In this mode, it can also support data operation in both directions simultaneously (both_directional_data_mode) (command stage is in half duplex mode and data stage is in full duplex mode). Theterm both_directional_data_mode is applied for the rest of the section.

2.5.5.2. SPI timing diagram

1) more_buf_mode = 0 mode

SPI transfer data buffer size is 8 bytes. In this mode, SPI DI/DO data #0 register and SPI opcode/address register are used as a the data buffer for SPI transaction. The length of the transaction is controlled by mosi_byte_cnt and miso_byte_cnt.

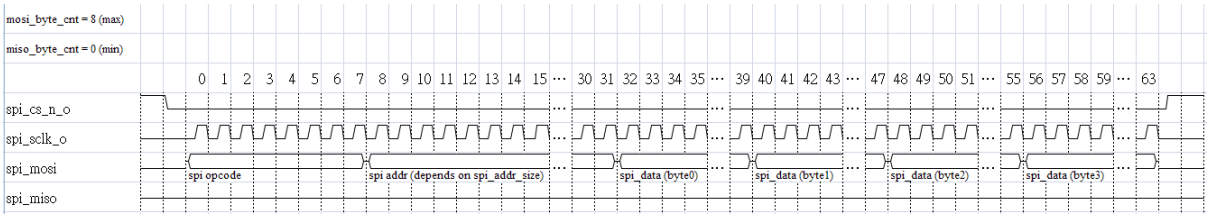


Figure 2-50. SPI TX transaction, more_buf_mode=0

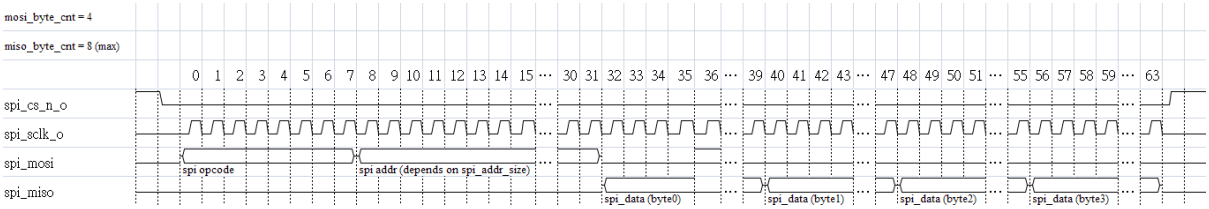


Figure 2-51. SPI RX transaction, more_buf_mode=0

2) more_buf_mode = 1 mode

SPI transfer data buffer size is 32 bytes. In this mode, SPI opcode/address register are the data buffer for the command phase of SPI transaction and the length of command is controlled by cmd_bit_cnt . SPI DI/DO data #0~#7 register are the data buffer for the data phase of SPI transaction and the length of data of output and input is controlled by mosi_bit_cnt and miso_bit_cnt , respectively.

In half duplex mode, transmitted data are loaded from SPI opcode/address register and SPI DI/DO data #0~#7 registers. And, the received data will overwrite the SPI DI/DO data #0~#7 registers.

In both_directional_data_mode, SPI DI/DO data #0~#3 registers are used for transmission and SPI DI/DO #4~#7 registers are used for receive operations.

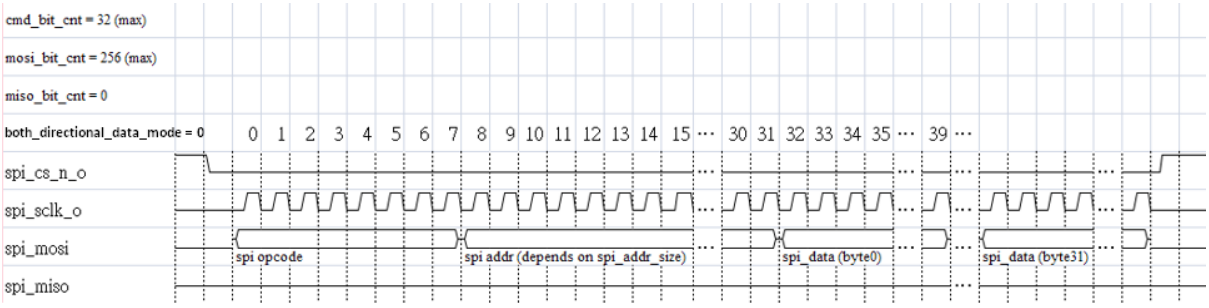


Figure 2-52. SPI TX transaction, more_buf_mode=1 and both_directional_data_mode=0

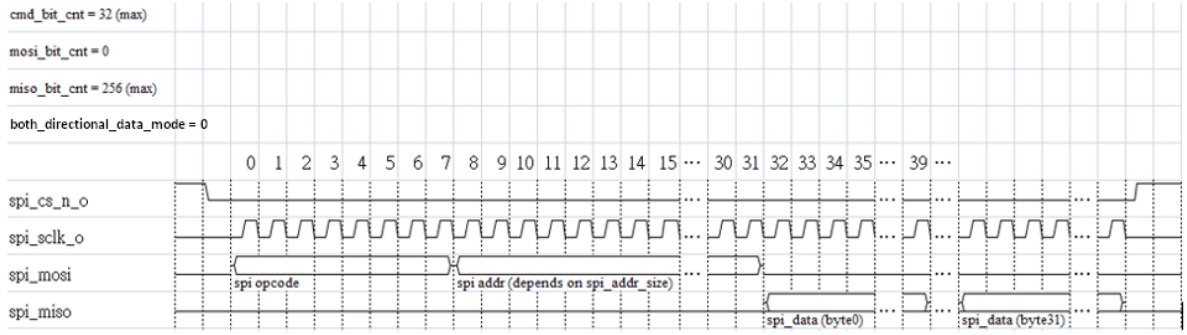


Figure 2-53. SPI RX transaction, more_buf_mode=1 and both_directional_data_mode=0

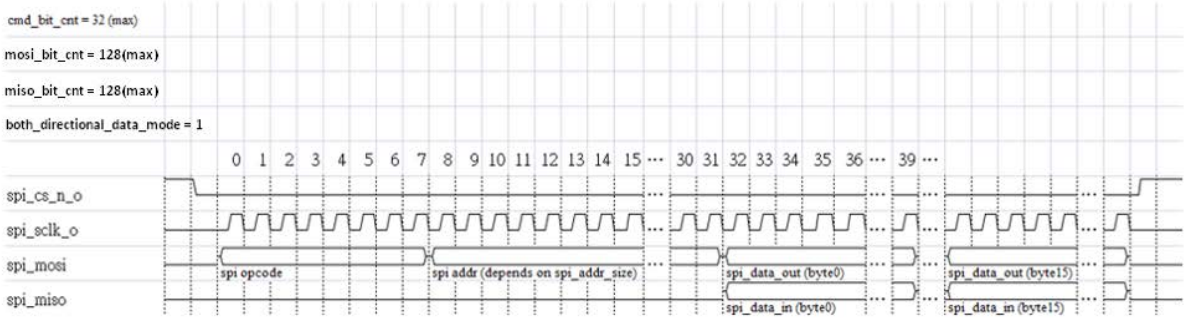


Figure 2-54. SPI TX/RX transaction, more_buf_mode=1 and both_directional_data_mode=1

2.5.5.3. Programming guide

CPU Direct Access Mode

1) SPI Write:
   a) CPU direct configure the SPI-M register space, include opcode, address, data and other settings.
   b) Program the “spi_master_start” to 1 in “SPI transaction control/status register” to kick the spi transaction.
   c) CPU polling the “spi_busy” in “SPI transaction control/status register” to indicate the spi transactions done or not.
2) SPI Read:

a) CPU direct configure the SPI-M register space, include opcode, address and other settings.

b) Program the “spi_master_start” to 1 in “SPI transaction control/status register” to kick the spi transaction.

c) CPU polling the “spi_busy” in “SPI transaction control/status register” to indicate the spi transactions done or not.

d) CPU can get the read data in “SPI DI/DO data #0~#7 register”.

2.5.5.4. Registers definitions

Module name: MT7637_SPIM_TOP Base address: (+24000000h)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
24000000	STCSR	32	SPI transaction control/status register
24000004	SOAR	32	SPI opcode/address register
24000008	SDIDOR0	32	SPI DI/DO data #0 register
2400000C	SDIDOR1	32	SPI DI/DO data #1 register
24000010	SDIDOR2	32	SPI DI/DO data #2 register
24000014	SDIDOR3	32	SPI DI/DO data #3 register
24000018	SDIDOR4	32	SPI DI/DO data #4 register
2400001C	SDIDOR5	32	SPI DI/DO data #5 register
24000020	SDIDOR6	32	SPI DI/DO data #6 register
24000024	SDIDOR7	32	SPI DI/DO data #7 register
24000028	SMMR	32	SPI master mode register
2400002C	SMBCR	32	SPI more buf control register
24000030	RSV	32	Reserved
24000034	SCSR	32	SPI controller status register
24000038	CSPOL	32	SPI controller control register

24000000	STCSR	SPI transaction control/status register	00160001

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	spi_addr_ext								-			spi_addr_size		-		spi_master_busy
Type	RW								RO			RW		RO		RO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	-							spi_master_start	miso_byte_cnt				mosi_byte_cnt			
Type	RO							WO	RW				RW			
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:24	spi_addr_ext	**Spi address extenstion for 32-bit SPI address size. Usually this field specifies the first byte of the address phase to transmit to SPI device when more_buf_mode = 0 and spi_addr_size = 3. And spi_addr[31:24], spi_addr[23:16], and spi_addr[15:0] are respectively the second, third and fourth byte of the address phase** Note: When more_buf_mode =1, The spi_addr_ext and SPI opcode/address register(SOAR) are treated as a command register: cmd_reg[39:0] = {spi_addr_ext[7:0], SOAR[31:0]} The transmitted data bits is based on cmd_bit_cnt and the transmission sequence is as follows: lsb_first = 0: cmd_reg[cmd_bit_cnt -1], cmd_reg[cmd_bit_cnt -2], ~ , cmd_reg[0] lsb_first = 1: cmd_reg[0], cmd_reg[1], ~ , cmd_reg[cmd_bit_cnt -1]
23:21	-	**Reserved.**
20:19	spi_addr_size	**SPI address size.** 2'h0: reserved. 2'h1: spi_addr[15:0] of SPI DI data register are valid (16-bit size). 2'h2: spi_addr[23:0] of SPI DI data register are valid (24-bit size). 2'h3: {spi_addr_ext[7:0], spi_addr[23:0]} of SPI DI data register are valid (32-bit size). Note: The spi_addr_size is valid only when more_buf_mode = 0.
18:17	-	**Reserved.**
16	spi_master_busy	**Transaction busy indication.** 1'b0: No SPI transaction is ongoing. Software may start a new SPI transaction by writing to the SPI transaction start bit within this register. 1'b1: An SPI transaction presently is underway. Software must not try to start a new SPI transaction. Software may not alter the value of any field of the SPI master control registers.
15:9	-	**Reserved.**
8	spi_master_start	**SPI transaction start. Only writes to this field are meaningful, reads always return 0.** 1'b0: No effect 1'b1: Starts SPI transaction.
7:4	miso_byte_cnt	**SPI MISO (rx) byte count. Determines the number of bytes received from the SPI device from the SPI opcode/address register and the SPI DI/DO data #0 register. Values of 0 ~ 8 are valid, other values are illegal.** Note: The miso_byte_cnt is valid only when more_buf_mode = 0.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3:0	mosi_byte_cnt	**SPI MOSI (tx) byte count. Determines the number of bytes transmitted from the SPI opcode/address register and the SPI DI/DO data #0 register to the SPI device. Values of 1 ~ 8 are valid, other values are illegal.** Note: The mosi_byte_cnt is valid only when more_buf_mode = 0. The transmitted data sequence is as follows: spi_opcode, spi_addr (conditional) and d0_byte ~ d3_byte (conditional).

24000004	SOAR						SPI opcode/address register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	spi_addr															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	spi_addr								spi_opcode							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:8	spi_addr	**SPI address. Usually this field specifies the 24-bits address to transmit to the SPI device when more_buf_mode = 0.** modeI: (16-bits SPI address size), spi_addr[23:16] is the 1st byte of the address phase and spi_addr[15:8] is the 2nd byte of the address phase. modeII: (24-bits SPI address size), spi_addr[31:24] is the 1st byte of the address phase and spi_addr[23:16] is the 2nd byte of the address phase and spi_addr[15:8] is the 3rd byte of the address phase. modeIII: (32-bits SPI address size), spi_addr[31:24] is the 2nd byte of the address phase and spi_addr[23:16] is the 3rd byte of the address phase and spi_addr[15:8] is the 4th byte of the address phase Note: For SPI read transaction and more_buf_mode = 0 Field [15:8] is also used to store the 6-th byte of data read phase. Field [23:16] is also used to store the 7-th byte of data read phase. Field [31:24] is also used to store the 8-th byte of data read phase.
7:0	spi_opcode	**SPI opcode. Usually this field specifies the 8-bits opcode (instruction) to transmit to the SPI device as the first byte of a SPI transaction when more_buf_mode = 0.** Note: For SPI read transaction and more_buf_mode = 0, this byte

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		is also used to store the 5-th byte of data read phase according to the rx byte count miso_byte_cnt.

24000008	SDIDOR0	SPI DI/DO data #0 register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	d0_byte								d1_byte							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	d2_byte								d3_byte							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:24	d0_byte	**The 1 data byte of data read/write phase.**
23:16	d1_byte	**The 2 data byte of data read/write phase.**
15:8	d2_byte	**The 3 data byte of data read/write phase.**
7:0	d3_byte	**The 4 data byte of data read/write phase.**

2400000C	SDIDOR1	SPI DI/DO data #1 register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	d4_byte								d5_byte							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	d6_byte								d7_byte							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:24	d4_byte	**The 5 data byte of data read/write phase.**
23:16	d5_byte	**The 6 data byte of data read/write phase.**
15:8	d6_byte	**The 7 data byte of data read/write phase.**
7:0	d7_byte	**The 8 data byte of data read/write phase.**

Bit(s)	Name	Description

24000010	SDIDOR2	SPI DI/DO data #2 register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	d8_byte								d9_byte							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	d10_byte								d11_byte							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:24	d8_byte	**The 9 data byte of data read/write phase.**
23:16	d9_byte	**The 10 data byte of data read/write phase.**
15:8	d10_byte	**The 11 data byte of data read/write phase.**
7:0	d11_byte	**The 12 data byte of data read/write phase.**

24000014	SDIDOR3	SPI DI/DO data #3 register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	d12_byte								d13_byte							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	d14_byte								d15_byte							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:24	d12_byte	**The 13 data byte of data read/write phase.**
23:16	d13_byte	**The 14 data byte of data read/write phase.**
15:8	d14_byte	**The 15 data byte of data read/write phase.**
7:0	d15_byte	**The 16 data byte of data read/write phase.**

24000018	SDIDOR4						SPI DI/DO data #4 register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	d16_byte								d17_byte							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	d18_byte								d19_byte							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:24	d16_byte	**The 17 data byte of data read/write phase (half duplex mode) or the 1 data byte of data read phase (both directional data mode).**
23:16	d17_byte	**The 18 data byte of data read/write phase (half duplex mode) or the 2 data byte of data read phase (both directional data mode).**
15:8	d18_byte	**The 19 data byte of data read/write phase (half duplex mode) or the 3 data byte of data read phase (both directional data mode).**
7:0	d19_byte	**The 20 data byte of data read/write phase (half duplex mode) or the 4 data byte of data read phase (both directional data mode).**

2400001C	SDIDOR5						SPI DI/DO data #5 register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	d20_byte								d21_byte							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	d22_byte								d23_byte							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:24	d20_byte	**The 21 data byte of data read/write phase (half duplex mode) or the 5 data byte of data read phase (both directional data mode).**
23:16	d21_byte	**The 22 data byte of data read/write phase (half duplex mode) or the 6 data byte of data read phase (both**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		directional data mode).
15:8	d22_byte	**The 23 data byte of data read/write phase (half duplex mode) or the 7 data byte of data read phase (both directional data mode).**
7:0	d23_byte	**The 24 data byte of data read/write phase (half duplex mode) or the 8 data byte of data read phase (both directional data mode).**

24000020	SDIDOR6						SPI DI/DO data #6 register								00000000	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	d24_byte								d25_byte							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	d26_byte								d27_byte							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:24	d24_byte	**The 25 data byte of data read/write phase (half duplex mode) or the 9 data byte of data read phase (both directional data mode).**
23:16	d25_byte	**The 26 data byte of data read/write phase (half duplex mode) or the 10 data byte of data read phase (both directional data mode).**
15:8	d26_byte	**The 27 data byte of data read/write phase (half duplex mode) or the 11 data byte of data read phase (both directional data mode).**
7:0	d27_byte	**The 28 data byte of data read/write phase (half duplex mode) or the 12 data byte of data read phase (both directional data mode).**

24000024	SDIDOR7						SPI DI/DO data #7 register								00000000	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	d28_byte								d29_byte							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Nam	d30_byte								d31_byte							

e																
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:24	d28_byte	**The 29 data byte of data read/write phase (half duplex mode) or the 13 data byte of data read phase (both directional data mode).**
23:16	d29_byte	**The 30 data byte of data read/write phase (half duplex mode) or the 14 data byte of data read phase (both directional data mode).**
15:8	d30_byte	**The 31 data byte of data read/write phase (half duplex mode) or the 15 data byte of data read phase (both directional data mode).**
7:0	d31_byte	**The 32 data byte of data read/write phase (half duplex mode) or the 16 data byte of data read phase (both directional data mode).**

24000028	SMMR						SPI master mode register									00018880
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	rs_slave_sel			clk_mode	rs_clk_sel											
Type	RW			RW	RW											
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	cs_dsel_cnt					both_directional_data_mode	int_en	spi_start_sel	pfetch_en	-	CPHA	CPOL	lsb_first	more_buf_mode	-	
Type	RW					RW	RW	RW	RW	RO	RW	RW	RW	RW	RO	
Reset	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:29	rs_slave_sel	**rs_slave_sel.** 3'h0: select SPI device #0. (default is flash) 3'h1: select SPI device #1. ~

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		3'h7: select SPI device #7.
28	clk_mode	**This register is used to specify that period of SCLK HIGH is longer or period of SCLK LOW is longer when clock divisor(rs_clk_sel) is odd.** 1'b0: period of SCLK LOW is longer. 1'b1: period of SCLK HIGH is longer.
27:16	rs_clk_sel	**Register Space SPI clock frequency select.** 12'h0: SPI clock frequency is hclk/2. (50% duty cycle, duty cycle is the ratio of the output high time to the total cycle time) 12'h1: SPI clock frequency is hclk/3. (33.33% or 66.67% duty cycle) 12'h2: SPI clock frequency is hclk/4. (50% duty cycle) 12'h3: SPI clock frequency is hclk/5. (40% or 60% duty cycle) ~ 12'h4095: SPI clock frequency is hclk/4097.
15:11	cs_dsel_cnt	**Internal delay the de-select time of SPI chip select is configured to occupy the number of cycles of spim_clk clock.**
10	both_directional_data_mode	**Both_directional_data_mode or half duplex mode.** 1'b0: half duplex mode. 1'b1: both_directional_data_mode. Note: The both_directional_data_mode is valid only when more_buf_mode = 1. The transmission is always as half duplex when more_buf_mode = 0;
9	int_en	**Interrupt enable.** 1'b0: disable SPI interrupt. 1'b1: enable SPI interrupt.
8	spi_start_sel	**The interval between spi_cs_n and spi_sclk.** 1'b0: 3 spim_clk 1'b1: 6 spim_clk
7	pfetch_en	**SPI pre-fetch buffer enable** 1'b0: disable pre-fetch buffer. 1'b1: enable pre-fetch buffer.
6	-	**Reserved.**
5	CPHA	**Initial SPI clock phase for SPI transaction.** There are four SPI modes used to latch data. These SPI modes latch

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		data in one of four ways, and are defined by the logic state combinations of the CLK Polarity (CPOL) in relation to the CLK Phase (CPHA). The valid logic combinations identify and determine the SPI modes supported by the SPI device. At CPOL=0 the base value of the clock is zero For CPHA=0 (mode 0), data is read on the clock's rising edge and data is changed on a falling edge. For CPHA=1 (mode 1), data is read on the clock's falling edge and data is changed on a rising edge. At CPOL=1 the base value of the clock is one (inversion of CPOL=0) For CPHA=0 (mode 2), data is read on clock's falling edge and data is changed on a rising edge. For CPHA=1 (mode 3), data is read on clock's rising edge and data is changed on a falling edge.
4	CPOL	**Initial SPI clock polarity for SPI transaction.**
3	lsb_first	**lsb_first.** 1'b0: MSB(most significant bit) is transferred first for SPI transaction. 1'b1: LSB(least significant bit) is transferred first for SPI transaction.
2	more_buf_mode	**Select 2 words buffer or 8 words buffer for SPI transaction.** 1'b0: SPI transfer data buffer size is only 2 words. In this mode, SPI DI/DO data #0 register and SPI opcode/address register are the data buffer for SPI transaction. And, SPI master follows mosi_byte_cnt and miso_byte_cnt to complete the transmission and reception, respectively. This kind of transaction must operate in half duplex mode. 1'b1: SPI transfer data buffer size is 8 words. In this mode, SPI opcode/address register are the data buffer for SPI transaction and follows cmd_bit_cnt to complete the transaction. SPI DI/DO data #0~#7 register are the data buffer for SPI transaction and follows do_bit_cnt and di_bit_cnt to complete the transmission and reception, respectively. In half duplex mode, transmitted data are loaded from SPI opcode/address register and SPI DI/DO data #0~#7 registers. And, the received data will overwrite the SPI DI/DO data #0~#7 registers. In both_directional_data_mode, SPI DI/DO data #0~#3 registers are used for transmission and SPI DI/DO #4~#7 registers are used for receipt.
1:0	-	**Reserved.**

2400002C	SMBCR							SPI more buf control register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Nam	-		cmd_bit_cnt						-			miso_bit_cnt					

e																
Type	RO		RW						RO			RW				
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	miso_bit_cnt				-				mosi_bit_cnt							
Type	RW				RO				RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:30	-	**Reserved.**
29:24	cmd_bit_cnt	**SPI command phase MOSI (tx) bit count. Determines the number of command bits transmitted from the SPI opcode/address register to the SPI device. Values of 0 ~ 32 are valid in half-duplex mode, Values of 1 ~ 32 are valid in both_directional_data_mode.Other values are illegal.** Note: The cmd_bit_cnt is valid only when more_buf_mode = 1 and the SPI opcode/address register is treated as a command register.
23:21	-	**Reserved.**
20:12	miso_bit_cnt	**SPI data phase MISO (rx) bit count. Determines the number of bits received from the SPI device into the SPI DI/DO data #0~#7 register. Values of 0 ~ 256 are valid, but other values are illegal. Maximum value is 256 for half duplex mode and 128 for both_directional_data_mode. Please note that mosi_bit_cnt must be equal to miso_bit_cnt in both_directional_data_mode.** Note: The miso_bit_cnt is valid only when more_buf_mode = 1
11:9	-	**Reserved.**
8:0	mosi_bit_cnt	**SPI data phase MOSI (tx) bit count. Determines the number of data bits transmitted from the SPI DI/DO data #0~#7 register to the SPI device. Values of 0 ~ 256 are valid, but other values are illegal. Maximum value is 256 for half duplex mode and 128 for both_directional_data_mode.** Note: The mosi_bit_cnt is valid only when more_buf_mode = 1.

24000030	RSV						Reserved									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	-															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	-															
Type	RO															

Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	-	**Reserved.**

24000034 SCSR SPI controller status register 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	-															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	-															**spi_ok**
Type	RO															RC
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:1	-	**Reserved.**
0	spi_ok	**When SPI transaction complete, SPI master controller will set this bit and assert SPI interrupt to notify software. Reading this register will clear this bit and de-assert SPI interrupt.**

24000038 CSPOL SPI controller control register 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	-															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	-								**cs_polar**							
Type	RO								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:8	-	**Reserved.**
7:0	cs_polar	**cs polarity for device #0~#7. Initial SPI chip select polarity for SPI transaction.**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1'b0: cs operate low active 1'b1: cs operate high active

2.5.6. SPI slave interface

2.5.6.1. General description

The simple SPI slave module translates 16bits SPI serial protocol to create AHB master transaction for accessing SYSRAM or configuration registers.

2.5.6.2. Block diagram

The block diagram shows SPI slave controller, spis_top, was integrated in the Cortex-M4 system. SPI Host can write data into Cortex-M4 SYSRAM by controlling slave controller.

SPI slave controller supports interrupt to Cortex-M4 system. SPI host can configure register in slave controller to interrupt CM4 MCU. When CM4 MCU gets the interrupt, it can read status from SPI slave controller and clear the interrupt. Also, it can read data from SYSRAM.

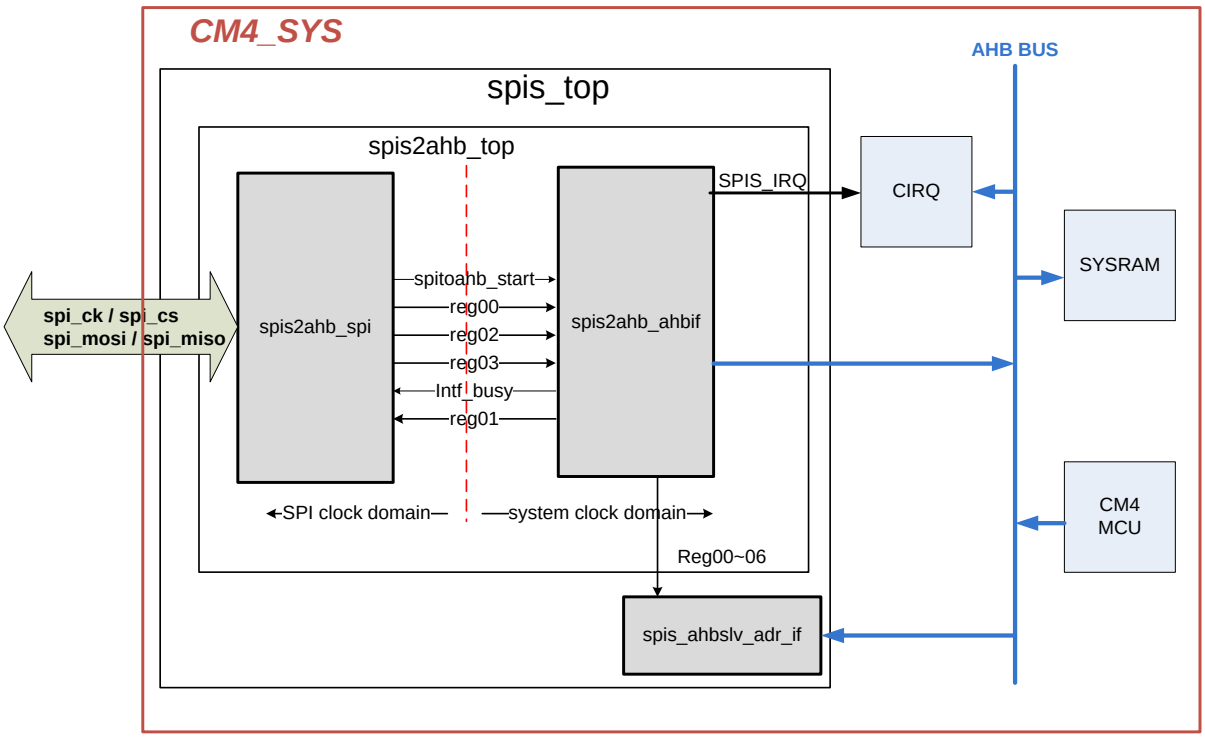


Figure 2-55. SPI Slave block diagram

2.5.6.3. SPI Slave CR Read/Write protocol

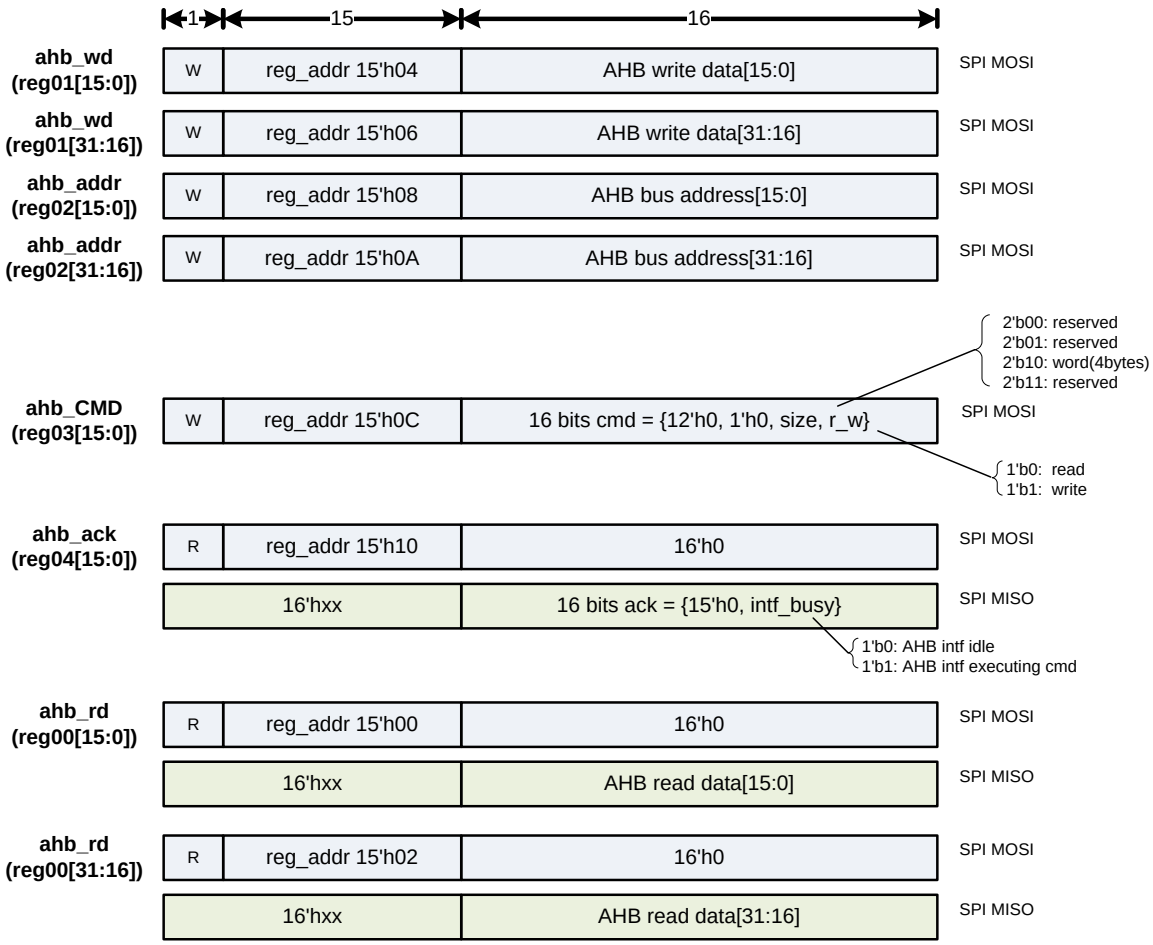


Figure 2-56. SPI Slave CR Read/Write Protocol

MT7687 SPI slave use SPI2AHB protocol. In AHB write transaction, it should write AHB 32bits data and 32bits address into spi controller register first, and then kick the AHB_cmd to start AHB write transaction. After start AHB_cmd, 32bits data will be written into specified 32bits address. In AHB read transaction, it should write 32bits address into spi controller register first, and then kick the AHB_cmd to start AHB read transaction. After start AHB_cmd, 32 bits data will be read from specified 32bits address and stored in spi slave controller.

There are five registers in this slave controller. Reg00 is the read data from AHB. Reg01 is the write data that programmer want to write to AHB. Reg02 is the address that programmer want to write/read to/from AHB, the configured value must be a physical address in the CM4 system. Reg03 is the command that applies to AHB protocol. Reg04 is the status for polling to make sure AHB bus is idle or busy.

MT7687 SPI slave use SPI2AHB protocol. In AHB write transaction, it should write AHB 32bits data and 32bits address into spi controller register first, and then kick the AHB_cmd to start AHB write transaction. After start AHB_cmd, 32bits data will be written into specified 32bits address. In AHB read transaction, it should write 32bits address into spi controller register first, and then kick the AHB_cmd to start AHB read transaction. After start AHB_cmd, 32 bits data will be read from specified 32bits address and stored in spi slave controller.

Before programming AHB/APB registers, the programmer should check reg04 bit0 to check if AHB is idle. The programmer can set reg03 (cmd register) to kick SPI slave2AHB module to write/read one byte/halfword/word/dword to/from AHB/APB.

Before SPI master write/read to/from AHB, programmer should guarantee AHB bus is non-busy by check spitoahb_spi.reg04[0] if equal to 1'b0.

2.5.6.4. Programming sequence

1) Standard mode

Example 1: Write 0x0123_4567 data to the register at address 0x1013_0004

Step 1.

- Check SPI slave is idle, SPI master asserts following data on SPI_MOSI
- {8'h00, 8'h10, 16'hxx} // Read SPI slave status reg04
- Wait until the SPI_MISO returned data bit[0] = 0, which indicates the AHB interface of SPI slave is idle and ready to execute a new access command.

Step 2

- Prepare command for bus accessing, SPI master asserts following data on SPI_MOSI respectively.
- {8'h80, 8'h04, 16'h4567} // put bus write data [15:0] into SPI slave reg01[15:0]
- {8'h80, 8'h06, 16'h0123} // put bus write data [31:16] into SPI slave reg01[31:16]
- {8'h80, 8'h08, 16'h0004} // put bus address [15:0] into SPI slave reg02[15:0]
- {8'h80, 8'h0A, 16'h1013} // put bus address [31:16] into SPI slave reg02[31:16]

- {8'h80, 8'h0C, {13'b0, 2'b10, 1'b1}} // Start the bus write access via AHB master interface

Step 3

- Wait bus accessing done, SPI master asserts following data on SPI_MOSI
- {8'h00, 8'h10, 16'hxx} // Read SPI slave bus interface status
- Wait until the SPI_MISO returned data bit[0] = 0, make sure that either AHB finish the bus access

Example 2: Read 0x0123_4567 data from the register at address 0x1013_0004

Step 1

- Check SPI slave is idle, SPI master asserts following data on SPI_MOSI
- {8'h00, 8'h10, 16'hxx} // Read SPI slave status reg04
- Wait until the SPI_MISO returned data bit[0] = 0, which indicates the AHB interface of SPI slave is idle and ready to execute a new access command.

Step 2

- Prepare command for bus accessing, SPI master asserts following data on SPI_MOSI respectively
- {8'h80, 8'h08, 16'h0004} // put bus address [15:0] into SPI slave reg02[15:0]

- {8'h80, 8'h0A, 16'h1013} // put bus address [31:16] into SPI slave reg02[31:16]

- {8'h80, 8'h0C, {13'b0, 2'b10, 1'b0}} // Start the bus read access via AHB master interface

Step 3

- Wait bus accessing done, SPI master asserts following data on SPI_MOSI
- {8'h00, 8'h10, 16'hxx} // Read SPI slave bus interface status
- Wait until the SPI_MISO returned data bit[0] = 0, make sure that either AHB finish the bus access

Step 4

- Get read data, SPI master asserts following data on SPI_MOSI respectively
- {8'h00, 8'h00, 16'hxx} // get bus read data [15:0] from SPI slave reg00[15:0]
- SPI slave_MISO return data 16'h4567
- {8'h00, 8'h02, 16'hxx} // get bus read data [31:16] from SPI slave reg00[31:16]
- SPI slave_MISO return data 16'h0123

2) Fast Mode (Address Auto Increment)

Address auto increment mode can reduce bus address write time when SPI Slave access CM4 SYSRAM.Fast write example:

- Write 0x0123_4567 data to the register at address 0x1013_0004
- Write 0x89ab_cdef data to the register at address 0x1013_0008
- Note: User doesn't need to check busy status during write transaction.

Step 1

- Prepare command for bus accessing, SPI master asserts following data on SPI_MOSI respectively.
- {8'h80, 8'h04, 16'h4567} // put bus write data [15:0] into SPI slave reg01[15:0]
- {8'h80, 8'h06, 16'h0123} // put bus write data [31:16] into SPI slave reg01[31:16]
- {8'h80, 8'h08, 16'h0004} // put bus address [15:0] into SPI slave reg02[15:0]
- {8'h80, 8'h0A, 16'h1013} // put bus address [31:16] into SPI slave reg02[31:16]
- {8'h80, 8'h0C, {13'b0, 2'b10, 1'b1}} // Start the bus write access via AHB master interface

Step 2

- // Address will auto increment by 4 after last AHB master transation
- Prepare command for bus accessing, SPI master asserts following data on SPI_MOSI respectively.
- {8'h80, 8'h04, 16'hcdef} // put bus write data [15:0] into SPI slave reg01[15:0]
- {8'h80, 8'h06, 16'h89ab} // put bus write data [31:16] into SPI slave reg01[31:16]
- // User doesn't need to write bus address

- {8'h80, 8'h0C, {13'b0, 2'b10, 1'b1}} // Start the bus write access via AHB master interface

3) Fast read example:

Read 0x0123_4567 data from the register at address 0x1013_0004

Read 0x89ab_cdef data from the register at address 0x1013_0008

Note: User needs to check busy status before read bus data from SPIS controller.Step 1

- Prepare command for bus accessing, SPI master asserts following data on SPI_MOSI respectively
- {8'h80, 8'h08, 16'h0004} // put bus address [15:0] into SPI slave reg02[15:0]
- {8'h80, 8'h0A, 16'h1013} // put bus address [31:16] into SPI slave reg02[31:16]
-
- {8'h80, 8'h0C, {13'b0, 2'b10, 1'b0}} // Start the bus read access via AHB master interface

Step 2

- Wait bus accessing done, SPI master asserts following data on SPI_MOSI
- {8'h00, 8'h10, 16'hxx} // Read SPI slave status
- Wait until the SPI_MISO returned data bit[0] = 0, make sure that either AHB finish the bus access

Step 3

- Get read data, SPI master asserts following data on SPI_MOSI respectively
- {8'h00, 8'h00, 16'hxx} // get bus read data [15:0] from SPI slave reg00[15:0]
- SPI slave_MISO return data 16'h4567
- {8'h00, 8'h02, 16'hxx} // get bus read data [31:16] from SPI slave reg00[31:16]
- SPI slave_MISO return data 16'h0123

Step 4

- // User doesn't need to write AHB address into reg02
- // User can start AHB bus read immediately.
- {8'h80, 8'h0C, {13'b0, 2'b10, 1'b0}} // Start the bus read access via AHB master interface

Step 5

- Wait bus accessing done, SPI master asserts following data on SPI_MOSI
- {8'h00, 8'h10, 16'hxx} // Read SPI slave status
- Wait until the SPI_MISO returned data bit[0] = 0, make sure that either AHB finish the bus access

Step 6

- Get read data at address 0x1013_0008, SPI master asserts following data on SPI_MOSI respectively
- {8'h00, 8'h00, 16'hxx} // get bus read data [15:0] from SPI slave reg00[15:0]
- SPI slave_MISO return data 16'hcdef
- {8'h00, 8'h02, 16'hxx} // get bus read data [31:16] from SPI slave reg00[31:16]
- SPI slave_MISO return data 16'h89ab

2.5.6.5. SPI slave protocol timing

Limitation: Max clock frequency : 20MHz

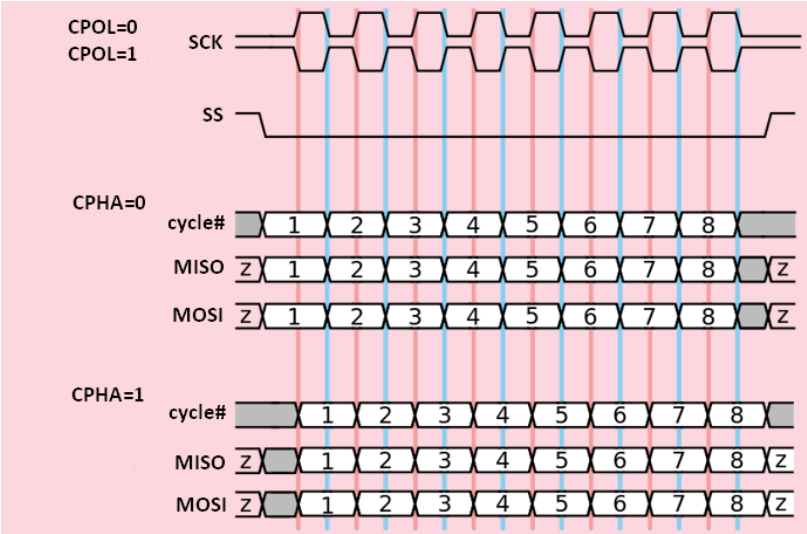
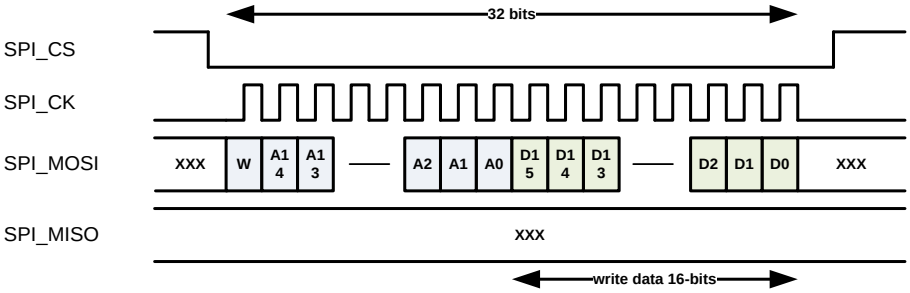


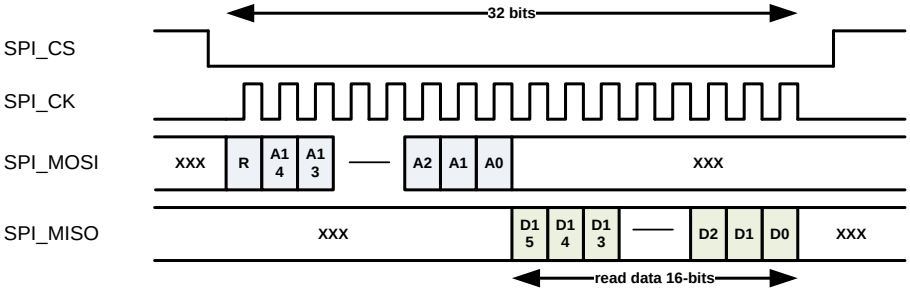
Figure 2-57. SPI Slave otorola protocol

- CPOL=0, CPHA=0

SPIS Write Mode CPOL=0/CPHA=0

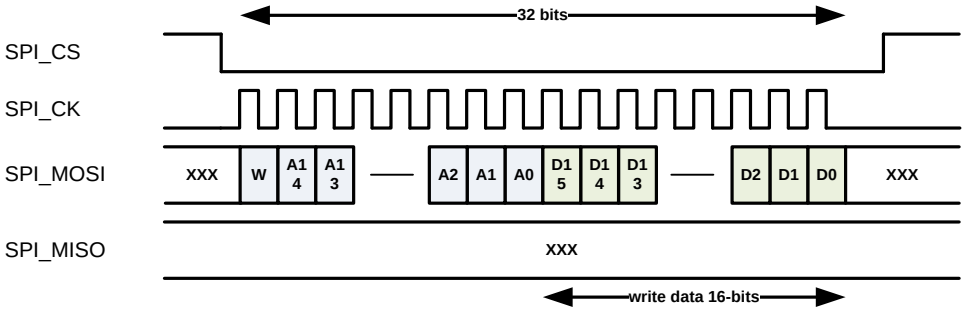


SPIS Read Mode CPOL=0/CPHA=0

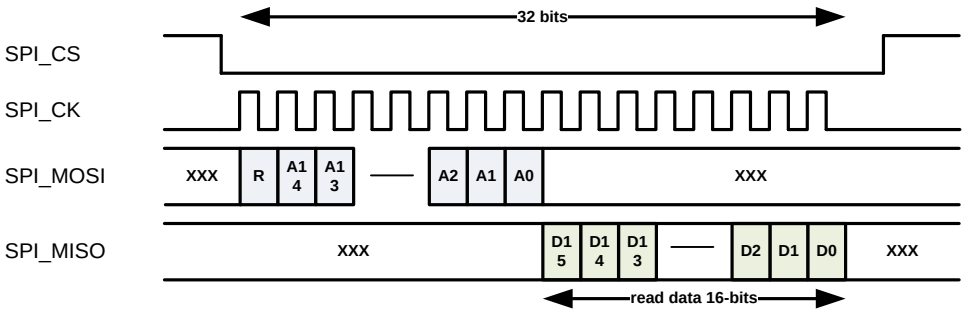


- CPOL=0, CPHA=1

SPIS Write Mode CPOL=0/CPHA=1

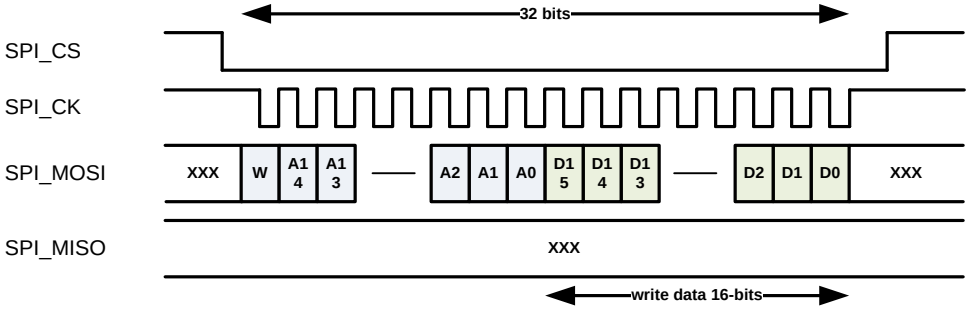


SPIS Read Mode CPOL=0/CPHA=1

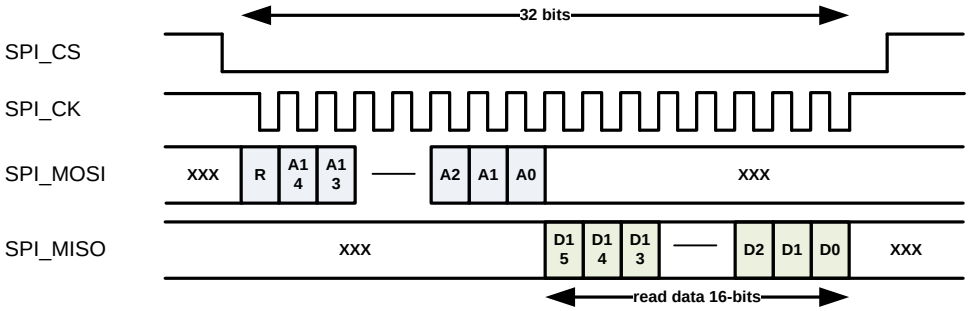


- CPOL=1, CPHA=0

SPIS Write Mode CPOL=1/CPHA=0

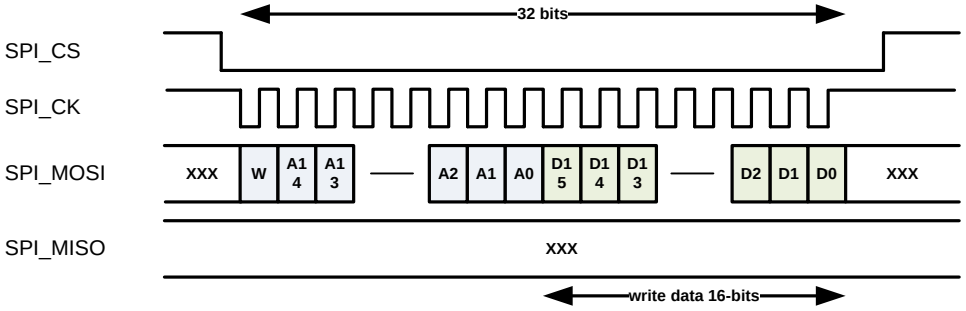


SPIS Read Mode CPOL=1/CPHA=0

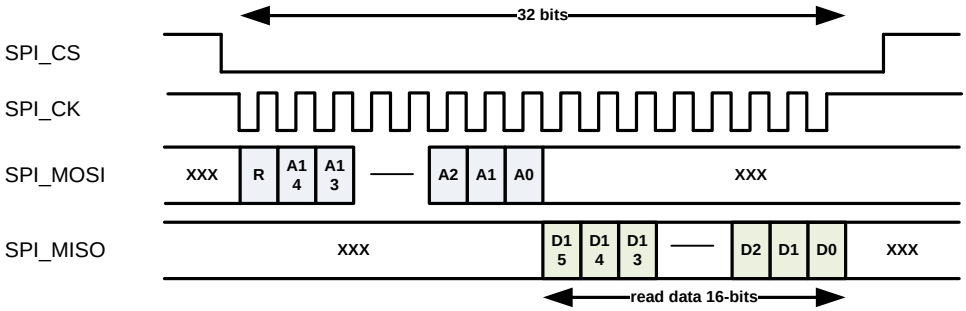


- CPOL=1, CPHA=1

SPIS Write Mode CPOL=1/CPHA=1



SPIS Read Mode CPOL=1/CPHA=1



2.5.6.6. Interrupt

SPI slave doesn't have a dedicated hardware interrupt indication signal. SPI master could configure "spi_sw_irq" in REG05 to interrupt MCU. When MCU gets the software interrupt, MCU could clear the IRQ interrupt by setting SPI slave_REG05.

2.5.6.7. SPI driver domain registers

Register of SPI Slave Interface

Module name: cm4_spi_slave (driver) Base address: (+0h)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
00000000	**REG00**	32	**SPI SLAVE Register 00**
00000004	**REG01**	32	**SPI SLAVE Register 01**
00000008	**REG02**	32	**SPI SLAVE Register 02**
0000000C	**REG03**	32	**SPI SLAVE Register 03**
00000010	**REG04**	32	**SPI SLAVE Register 04**
00000014	**REG05**	32	**SPI SLAVE Register 05 (SPI Slave IRQ)**
00000018	**REG06**	32	**SPI SLAVE Register 06 (Device to Host received Mail Box)**
0000001C	**REG07**	32	**SPI SLAVE Register 07 (Host to Device send Mail Box)**

00000000 REG00 SPI SLAVE Register 00 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	bus_read_data															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	bus_read_data															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	bus_read_data	**SPI Slave Register 00 for bus read data**

00000004 REG01 SPI SLAVE Register 01 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	bus_write_data															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	bus_write_data															
Type	RW															
Rese	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

t																

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	bus_write_data	**SPI Slave Register 01 for bus write data**

00000008 REG02 SPI SLAVE Register 02 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	bus_address															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	bus_address															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	bus_address	**SPI Slave Register 02 for bus address** This address must be physical address

0000000C REG03 SPI SLAVE Register 03 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	reserved															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	reserved													bus_size		bus_r_w
Type	RW													RW		RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:3	reserved	**reserved**
2:1	bus_size	**Bus access size** 00: reserved 01: reserved 10: word (4bytes) 11: reserved
0	bus_r_w	**Bus access type** 0: read 1: write

00000010 REG04 SPI SLAVE Register 04 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	reserved															
Type	RO															

Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	reserved															bus_busy
Type	RO															RO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:1	reserved	**reserved**
0	bus_busy	**Bus interface status** 0: SPIS bus interface is idle for next access command 1: SPIS bus interface is busy

00000014 REG05 SPI SLAVE Register 05 (SPI Slave IRQ) 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	reserved															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	reserved															spi_sw_irq
Type	RO															W1S
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:1	reserved	**reserved**
0	spi_sw_irq	**SPI host can set this bit to enable interrupt. This bit was used to inform MCU that Tx data ready. Write 1 to activate software IRQ interrupt, Write 0 is meaningless.** SPI host read software IRQ status 0: SPI slave IRQ is inactive 1: SPI slave IRQ is active.

00000018 REG06 SPI SLAVE Register 06 (Device to Host received Mail Box) 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	reserved															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	reserved									D2HRMB5_0						
Type	RO									W1C						
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:7	reserved	**reserved**
6:0	D2HRMB5_0	**When MCU write D2HSMB5-0 in the SPIS_REG06, this bit will be set to 1. SPI host can write 1 to clear D2HRMB5-0 and D2HSMB5-0 in the SPIS_REG06.**

0000001C REG07 SPI SLAVE Register 07 (Host to Device send Mail Box) 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	reserved															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	reserved									H2DSMB6_0						
Type	RO									W1S						
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:7	reserved	**reserved**
6:0	H2DSMB6_0	**Host to Device send mailbox bit6 - bit0** SPI Host could set individual bit to inform MCU. When SPI Host set this bit, MCU can read H2DRMB6-0 in the SPIS_REG07. SPI Host writes 0 is meaningless. SPI Host read H2DSMB6-0 0: MCU clear the H2DRMB6-0 1: MCU does not clear the H2DRMB6-0

2.5.6.8. SPI MCU domain registers

The MCU at SPI slave side could access this AHB slave interface to probe the SPI slave internal registers reg00~reg07 status, and control the SPI polarity/phase.

MCU Domain SPI Slave Register

Module name: cm4_spi_slave Base address: (+21000700h)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
21000700	SPIS_AHB_REG00	32	SPI AHB Register 00
21000704	SPIS_AHB_REG01	32	SPI AHB Register 01
21000708	SPIS_AHB_REG02	32	SPI AHB Register 02
2100070C	SPIS_AHB_REG03	32	SPI AHB Register 03
21000710	SPIS_AHB_REG04	32	SPI AHB Register 04
21000714	SPIS_AHB_REG05	32	SPI AHB Register 05 (Interrupt Status)
21000718	SPIS_AHB_REG06	32	SPI AHB Register 06 (Device to Host send

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
			Mail Box)
2100071C	SPIS_AHB_REG07	32	SPI AHB Register 07 (Host to Device received Mail Box)
21000740	SPIS_AHB_REG08	32	SPI AHB Configuration

21000700 SPIS_AHB_REG00 SPI AHB Register 00 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	bus_read_data															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	bus_read_data															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	bus_read_data	**Read SPI Slave REG00** SPI Slave Register 00 for bus read data

21000704 SPIS_AHB_REG01 SPI AHB Register 01 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	bus_write_data															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	bus_write_data															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	bus_write_data	**Read SPI Slave REG01** SPI Slave Register 01 for bus write data

21000708 SPIS_AHB_REG02 SPI AHB Register 02 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	bus_address															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	bus_address															

Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	bus_address	**Read SPI Slave REG02** SPI Slave Register 02 for bus address This address must be physical address

2100070C SPIS_AHB_REG03 SPI AHB Register 03 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	reserved															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	reserved													bus_size		bus_r_w
Type	RO													RO		RO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:3	reserved	**reserved**
2:1	bus_size	**Read SPI Slave REG03** Bus access size 00: reserved 01: reserved 10: word (4bytes) 11: reserved
0	bus_r_w	**Read SPI Slave REG03** Bus access type 0: read 1: write

21000710 SPIS_AHB_REG04 SPI AHB Register 04 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	reserved															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	reserved															bus_busy
Type	RO															RO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:1	reserved	**reserved**
0	bus_busy	**Read SPI Slave REG04** Bus interface status

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		0: SPIS bus interface is idle for next access command 1: SPIS bus interface is busy

21000714 SPIS_AHB_REG05 SPI AHB Register 05 (Interrupt Status) 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	reserved															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	reserved															spi_sw_irq
Type	RO															W1C
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:1	reserved	**reserved**
0	spi_sw_irq	**If SPI host write 1 to spi_sw_irq in REG05, this bit will be set to 1.** 0: SPI slave software IRQ is inactive 1: SPI slave software IRQ is active. MCU can clear this bit by write 1. Write 0 is meaningless.

21000718 SPIS_AHB_REG06 SPI AHB Register 06 (Device to Host send Mail Box) 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	reserved															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	reserved									SPI_20Mhz_Optoin	D2HSMB5_0					
Type	RO									W1	W1S					
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:7	reserved	**reserved**
6	SPI_20Mhz_Optoin	**Internal option for 20Mhz SPI clock configuration.** This configuration is write only. Read will return 0.
5:0	D2HSMB5_0	**Device to Host send mailbox bit5 - bit0** MCU could set individual bit to inform SPI host. When MCU set this bit, SPI host can read D2HRMB5-0 in the REG06. MCU write 0 is meaningless.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		MCU read D2HSMB6-0 0: SPI host clear the D2HRMB6-0 1: SPI host does not clear the D2HRMB6-0

2100071C SPIS_AHB_REG07 SPI AHB Register 07 (Host to Device received Mail Box) 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	reserved															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	reserved									H2DRMB6_0						
Type	RO									W1C						
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:7	reserved	**reserved**
6:0	H2DRMB6_0	**When SPI Host write H2DSMB6-0 in the REG07, this bit will be set to 1. MCU can write 1 to clear H2DRMB6-0 and H2DSMB6-0 in the REG07.**

21000740 SPIS_AHB_REG08 SPI AHB Configuration 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	reserved															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	reserved											ahb_addr_inc_disable	reserved		spis_mode	
Type	RW											RW	RW		RW	
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:5	reserved	**reserved**
4	ahb_addr_inc_disable	**The address auto increment function for AHB Master** 0: The address will auto increment after AHB Master read/write done. 1: The address will disable auto increment function.
3:2	reserved	**reserved**
1:0	spis_mode	**SPI slave clock polarity and phase configuration** 2'b00: CPOL=0, CPHA=0 2'b01: CPOL=0, CPHA=1 2'b10: CPOL=1, CPHA=0 2'b11: CPOL=1, CPHA=1

Bit(s)	Name	Description

2.5.6.9. SPI pinmux configuration

MT76x7 needs to setup pinmux configuration to select fast-speed GPIO for SPI Slave interface. Also, it needs to setup internal option for 20Mhz SPI clock.

Table 2-52. SPI Interface Pinmux Configuration

PINMUX Configuration (AON FUNC6)
Write address [0x8102302c], Bit[31:20] = 0x666 Write address [0x81023030], Bit[3:0] = 0x6

MT76x7 SPI slave needs to setup internal option for 20Mhz SPI Clock. Following table list configuration for CPOL/CPHA setting.

Table 2-53. SPI CPOL/CPHA configuration

SPI Slave CPOL/CPHA Configuration
Mode 1 (CPOL =0 / CPHA=0) Write address [0x21000718], Bit[6] = 0x1 Write address [0x21000740], Bit[1:0] = 0x0 Write address [0x81023058], Bit[5] = 0x1 Write address [0x8102305c], Bit[5] = 0x0
Mode 2 (CPOL =0 / CPHA=1) Write address [0x21000718], Bit[6] = 0x1 Write address [0x21000740], Bit[1:0] = 0x1 Write address [0x81023058], Bit[5] = 0x1 Write address [0x8102305c], Bit[5] = 0x1
Mode 3 (CPOL =1 / CPHA=0) Write address [0x21000718], Bit[6] = 0x1 Write address [0x21000740], Bit[1:0] = 0x2 Write address [0x81023058], Bit[5] = 0x1 Write address [0x8102305c], Bit[5] = 0x1
Mode 4 (CPOL =1 / CPHA=1) Write address [0x21000718], Bit[6] = 0x1 Write address [0x21000740], Bit[1:0] = 0x3 Write address [0x81023058], Bit[5] = 0x1 Write address [0x8102305c], Bit[5] = 0x0

2.5.7. I2S interface

MT76x7 features one I2S interface, which is used to connect to an external audio codec. The I2S interface can support the I2S slave mode only. The five I2S signals are shown below. The I2S_MLK clock frequency is 16MHz.

Table 2-54. I2S pin description

Signal Name	Signal Description	Direction (Slave Mode)
I2S_MCLK	The base clock of the function.	Output
I2S_BCLK	The bit clock of the interface	Input
I2S_FS (LRCLK)	The left/right word select line of the interface	Input
I2S_TX	Digital audio output	Output
I2S_RX	Digital audio input	Input

MT76x7 supplies the MCLK of 16MHz. The external CODEC generates BCLK and LRCLK from MCLK. When configured as the I2S slave mode, the I2S interface can support two modes.

Table 2-55. I2S Slave Mode

Slave Mode	Bit Width	Input Sample (Uplink)	Output Sample (Downlink)	BCLK (Input)	FS (Input)
Mode 1	16b	16KHz, mono/stereo	16KHz, mono/stereo	512KHz	16KHz
Mode 2	16b	24KHz, mono/stereo	24KHz, mono/stereo	768KHz	24KHz
Mode 3	16b	44.1KHz, mono/stereo	44.1KHz, mono/stereo	1.4112MHz	44.1KHz
Mode 4	16b	48KHz, mono/stereo	48KHz, mono/stereo	1.536MHz	48KHz

Table 2-56. I2S Data Format

	Byte 3	Byte 2	Byte 1	Byte 0
Stereo(2 CH)	R[15:8]	R[7:0]	L[15:8]	L[7:0]
Mono(1 CH)	8'b0	8'b0	L[15:8]	L[7:0]

The mono data is transferred across the I2S bus as left channel information.

In all of the modes above, when the input data is mono, the data of interest is transferred across the I2S bus on the left channel.

The I2S pins are multiplexed with SPI pins.

The signal waveform of I2S is shown below.

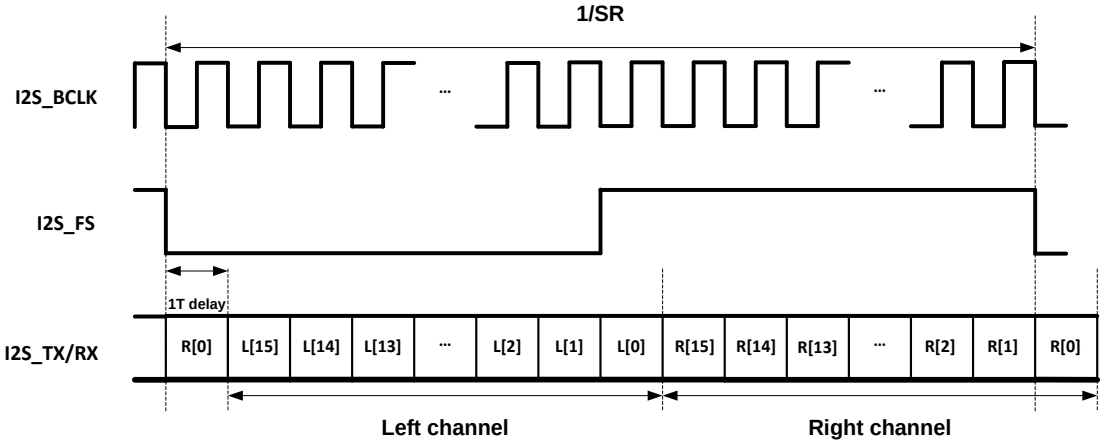


Figure 2-58. I2S signal waveform

2.5.7.1. Registers definitions

Module name: audio_top Base address: (+830b0000h)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
830B0000	GLOBAL_CONTROL	32	AUDIO TOP CONTROL REGISTER
830B0004	DL_CONTROL	32	DL I2S CONTROL REGISTER
830B0008	UL_CONTROL	32	UL I2S CONTROL REGISTER
830B000C	SOFT_RESET	32	DLUL SOFT RESET REGISTER

830B0000	GLOBAL_CONTROL						AUDIO TOP CONTROL REGISTER									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	LOOPBACK	BT_MODE			CLK_SEL_OUT		CLK_SEL_IN					NEG_CAP	CK_INV	X26M_SEL	CODEC_26M_EN	
Type	RW	WO			RW		RW					RW	RW	RW	WO	
Reset	0	0			0	0	0	0				0	0	0	0	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name							DL_MONO_DUP	DL_MONO	DL_LRSW	EXT_LRSW	EXT	EXT_IO_CK	ENGEN_EN	ULFIFO_EN	DLFIFO_EN	EN
Type							RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	WO	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset							0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31	LOOPBACK	**I2S out to I2S in loopback** 0: disable

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1: enable
30	BT_MODE	**external I2S is from PAD/BT**
		0: PAD
		1: BT
27:26	CLK_SEL_OUT	**I2S out clock source selection**
		00 : 13M(depend on 26M_SEL) (master)
		01 : 26M(depend on 26M_SEL)
		10 : XPLL 16M
		11 : external bclk in (slave)
25:24	CLK_SEL_IN	**I2S in source selection**
		00 : 13M(depend on 26M_SEL) (master)
		01 : 26M(depend on 26M_SEL)
		10 : XPLL 16M
		11 : external bclk in (slave)
20	NEG_CAP	**Negative edge capture RX data**
		0: disable
		1: enable
19	CK_INV	**MCLK clock inverse**
		0: disable
		1: enable
18	X26M_SEL	**26M clock source selection**
		0 : XTAL Clock
		1 : XPLL 26M
17	CODEC_26M_EN	**cg of internal codec(default on)**
9	DL_MONO_DUP	**When DL_MONO=1, if right channel send duplicate data.**
		0: right channel send all 0.
		1: right channel send the same data as the left.
8	DL_MONO	**DL MONO mode**
		0: STEREO
		1: MONO
7	DL_LRSW	**DL with LR switch**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		0: LR no swap
		1: LR swap
6	EXT_LRSW	**External codec with LR switch**
		0: LR no swap
		1: LR swap
5	EXT	**External codec mode(slave)**
		0: internal codec
		1: external codec
4	EXT_IO_CK	**Clk source of external codec mode(slave)**
		0: from i2s_in
		1: from i2s_out
3	ENGEN_EN	**Engen enable**
		0: disable
		1: enable
2	ULFIFO_EN	**UL_FIFO enable**
		0: disable
		1: enable
1	DLFIFO_EN	**DL_FIFO enable**
		0: disable
		1: enable
0	EN	**Audio top enable**

830B0004	DL_CONTROL						DL I2S CONTROL REGISTER									00000008
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	LR_SWAP	CH_PER_S							MSB_OFFSET							
Type	RW	RW							RW							
Reset	0	0	0						0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WS_RSYNC	BIT_PER_S		HDEN	SR						WSINV	DIR	FMT	SRC	WLEN	EN
Type	RW	RW		RO	RW						RW	RO	RW	RW	RO	RW

Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	0	1	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31	LR_SWAP	**Swap the data of Right and Left channel** 0: no swap 1: swap
30:29	CH_PER_S	**Number of channel in each FS cycle (just used in TDM mode)** 00: 2 channels 01: 4 channels
23:17	MSB_OFFSET	**Delay cycle from rising edge of FS to first channel MSB** 0 : 0T n : nT
15	WS_RSYNC	**WS sync function enable for external codec, the LR I2S data will be aligned with every WS edge** 0: WS sync function disable 1: WS sync function enable
14:13	BIT_PER_S	**Number of bits in each FS cycle** 00: 32 bits 01: 64 bits 10: 128 bits
12	HDEN	**0: ENGEN source is 26M**
11:8	SR	**Sample rate** 0000 : 8k 0010 : 12k 0100 : 16k 0110 : 24k 1000 : 32k 1010 : 48k else : reserved
5	WSINV	**WS reverse** 0 : no reverse 1 : reverse

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4	DIR	**0 : TX**
3	FMT	**Data Format** 1 : I2S 0 : TDM
2	SRC	**Master/Slave mode** 0 : master 1 : slave
1	WLEN	**Sample Size** 0: 16bits
0	EN	**I2S out enable**

830B0008	UL_CONTROL						UL I2S CONTROL REGISTER									00000018
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	LR_SWAP	CH_PER_S		UPDATE_WORD					MSB_OFFSET							DOWN_RATE
Type	RW	RW		RW					RW							RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WS_RSYNC	BIT_PER_S		HDEN	SR						WSINV	DIR	FMT	SRC	WLEN	EN
Type	RW	RW		RO	RW						RW	RO	RW	RW	RO	RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	1	1	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31	LR_SWAP	**Swap the data of Right and Left channel** 0: no swap 1: swap
30:29	CH_PER_S	**Number of channel in each FS cycle (just used in TDM mode)** 00: 2 channels 01: 4 channels
28:24	UPDATE_WORD	**Which cycle will I2S in update FIFO**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
23:17	MSB_OFFSET	**Delay cycle from rising edge of FS to first channel MSB** 0 : 0T n : nT
16	DOWN_RATE	**Will UL real sample rate is 1/2 of SR** 0: real sample rate = SR 1: drop 1 sample in each 2 input samples
15	WS_RSYNC	**WS sync function enable for external codec, the LR I2S data will be aligned with every WS edge** 0: WS sync function disable 1: WS sync function enable
14:13	BIT_PER_S	**Number of bits in each FS cycle** 00: 32 bits 01: 64 bits 10: 128 bits
12	HDEN	**0: ENGEN source is 26M**
11:8	SR	**Sample rate** 0000 : 8k 0010 : 12k 0100 : 16k 0110 : 24k 1000 : 32k 1010 : 48k else : reserved
5	WSINV	**WS reverse** 0 : no reverse 1 : reverse
4	DIR	**1 : RX**
3	FMT	**Data Format** 1 : I2S 0 : TDM
2	SRC	**Master/Slave mode** 0 : master

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1 : slave
1	WLEN	**Sample Size** 0: 16bits
0	EN	**I2S out enable**

830B000C	SOFT_RESET						DLUL SOFT RESET REGISTER									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																SOFT_RST
Type																RW
Reset																0

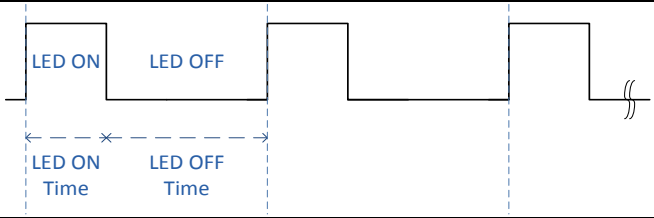
Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	SOFT_RST	**soft reset audio_top and codec, active high.** If you want to reset ,please write this bit to 1 and then write 0.

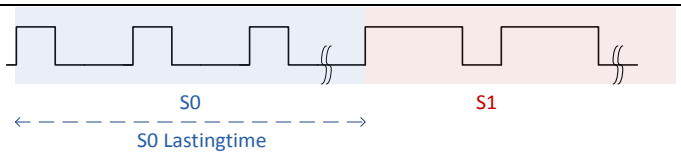
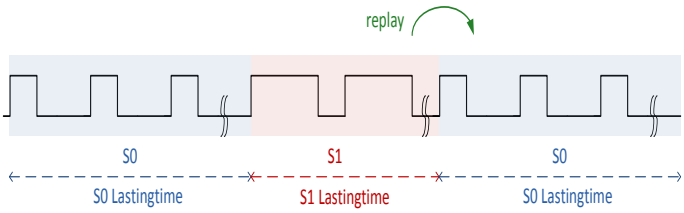
2.5.8. Pulse Width Modulation (PWM)

2.5.8.1. General description

MT76x7 features 28 generic PWMs to generate pulse sequences with programmable frequency and duration for LCD, vibrators, and other devices. The PMU features three configurable pattern options with three PWM clock frequency sources: 32KHz/2MHz/XTAL

Table 2-57. PWM Modes

Mode	Description	Waveform
1	Basic PWM: LED ON time (duration) and LED OFF time (duration) are configurable.	

2	Two-State PWM: There are two configurable states (S0 and S1) for PWM LED.	
3	Two-State replay mode: User can set replay mode with specified S1_Lasting_Time. PWM LED would act as [S0→S1→S0→S1→S0…] with period time of (S0_Lasting_Time + S1_Lasting_Time)	

2.5.8.2. PWM block diagram

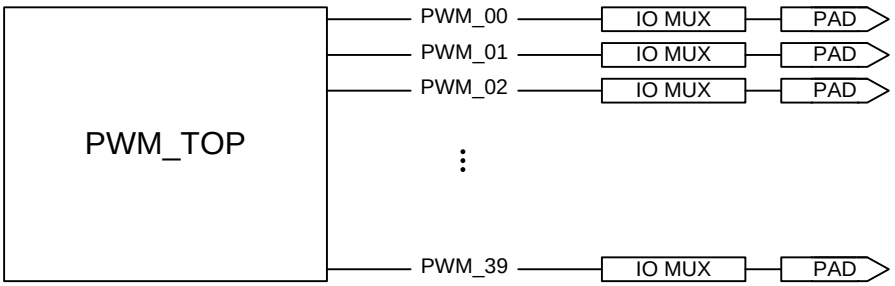


Figure 2-59. PWM block diagram

There are total 40 PWM modules in MT76X7 which can be configured individually. All PWM-related HW modules belong to always-on power domain, including the output pinmux selection logic.

SW programmers should refer to iomux/pinmux table to enable the corresponding output multiplexer of each PWM module.

2.5.8.3. PWM function

The PWM function is described below.

- PWM Formula

User can set pwm_on_time (X) ≈ $\frac{Df}{F}$, pwm_off_time (Y) ≈ $\frac{(1-D)f}{F}$ to approach the target PWM duty cycle (D) and PWM frequency (F) with tick clock frequency (f)

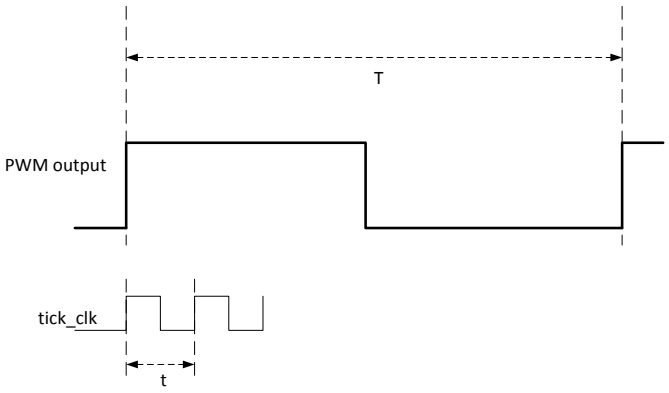


Figure 2-60. PWM Cycle

Table 2-58. PWM parameters

T(second)	PWM period
F (Hz)	PWM frequency = 1/T
t (second)	Tick clk period
f (Hz)	Tick clk frequency = 1/t
D (%)	Duty cycle
X (unit t)	Value of configurable register pwm_on_time[15:0], in unit t
Y (unit t)	Value of configurable register pwm_off_time[15:0], in unit t
Res (step)	PWM resolution of duty cycle on certain F, f

Below is the derivation of PWM function.

$(X + Y)\ t = T$

$(X + Y) = \frac{T}{t} = \frac{f}{F} = Res$

$D = \frac{X}{(X+Y)}$

$X = D(X+Y) = \frac{Df}{F}$

$Y = \frac{f}{F} - X = \frac{f}{F} - \frac{Df}{F} = \frac{(1-D)f}{F}$

- PWM Modes

There are three modes in this PWM IP:

- Basic mode
- 2-state PWM
- 2-state with reply mode.

1) Basic PWM

PWM_ON duration and PWM_OFF duration are configurable by setting

pwm_on_time[15:0] and pwm_off_time[15:0]. Once these parameters are set, PWM

would act periodically with

a) Period: (PWM_ON duration + PWM_OFF duration)

b) Duty cycle: $\frac{\text{PWM\_ON duration}}{(\text{PWM\_ON duration} + \text{PWM\_OFF duration})}$

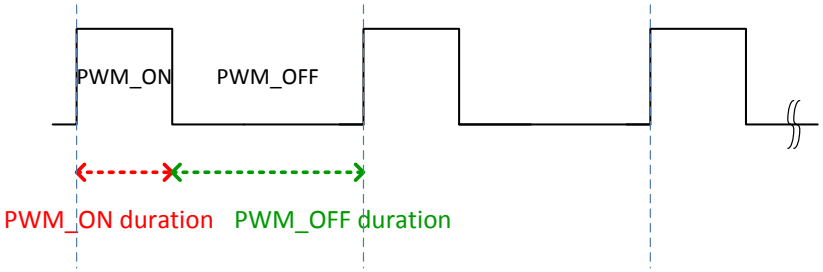


Figure 2-61. PWM Normal Function

2) 2-State PWM

There are two configurable states (S0 and S1) for PWM. User can set individual blink behaviors for these two states. User can also specify S0_stay_cycle to configure the stay cycles of S0.

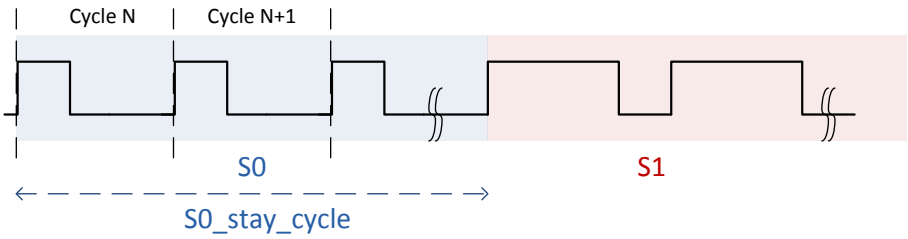


Figure 2-62. 2-State PWM

3) 2-state Replay Mode

User can set replay mode with specified S0_stay_cycle and S1_stay_cycle. PWM would act as [S0→S1→S0→S1→S0…]

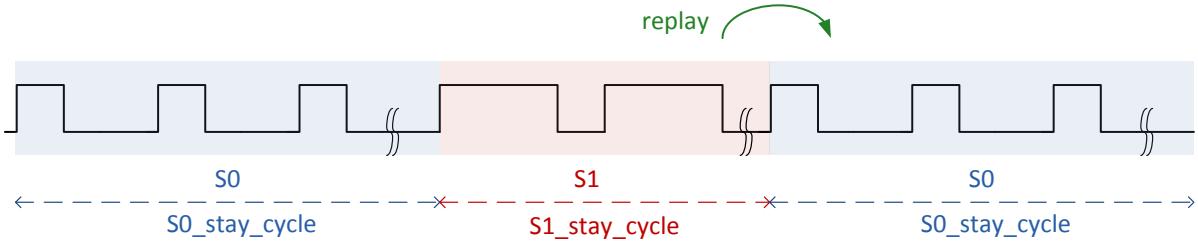


Figure 2-63. 2-State Replay Mode PWM

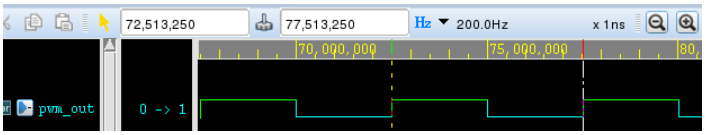
- Configurable Tick Clock

MT76x7 supports three tick clock sources for PWM

- 2MHz
- 32KHz
- XTAL clock (by customer platform, should be 40MHz/26MHz/52MHz)

2.5.8.4. Programming examples

1) Make PWM frequency = 200Hz, Duty cycle = 50%




```
PWM_GLO_CTRL.pwm_tick_clock_sel = 1            // tick selection =
2MHz (f = 2M)
PWM_CTRL.pwm_clock_en = 1                      // Enable PWM clock
PWM_PARAM_S0.S0_pwm_on_time = 5000             // X = Df/F = 5000
PWM_PARAM_S0.S0_pwm_off_time = 5000            // Y = (1−D)f/F = 5000
PWM_CTRL.S0_stay_cycle = 1                     // S0 exists, set S0 stay
cycle to non-zero value
PWM_CTRL.S1_stay_cycle = 0                     // No S1 exists, set S1 stay
cycle to zero
PWM_CTRL.kick = 1                              // Play button, PWM would
behave as setting
```

2) What's the resolution when PWM frequency (F) = 1KHz?

   a) If user chooses tick clock f = 2M

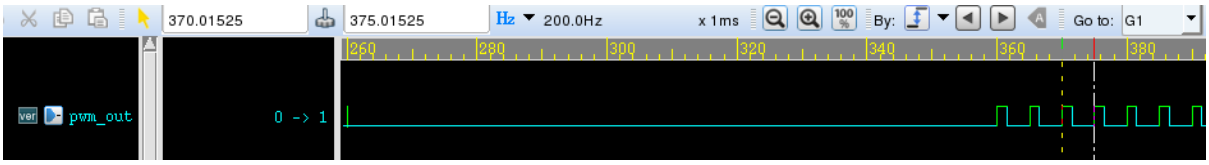
   b) Resolution = $\frac{f}{F}$ = 2000 (steps)

   c) If user chooses tick clock f = 32K

   d) Resolution = $\frac{f}{F}$ = 32 (steps)

   e) → If user wants to get bigger resolution, use faster tick clock (f)

3) Make PWM off 100ms, and then blink with 200Hz, Duty cycle 30%




```
1. PWM_GLO_CTRL .PWM_tick_clock_sel = 1 // tick selection = 2MHz (f =
2M)
2. PWM_PARAM_S0.S0_pwm_on_time = 0// PWM always off for S0, X = Df/F =
0
3.1 PWM_PARAM_S0.S0_pwm_off_time = 2000 // PWM_OFF duration = 1ms =
Yt → Y = 1ms/(1/(2MHz)) = 2000
3.2 PWM_ CTRL.S0_stay_cycle = 100       //  PWM_OFF duration x
stay_cycle = 1ms x 100 = 100ms
PWM_PARAM_S1.S1_pwm_on_time = 3000// X = Df/F = 3000
PWM_PARAM_S1.S1_pwm_off_time = 7000     // Y = (1−D)f/F = 7000
 PWM_CTRL.S1_stay_cycle = 1             // Make S1 exist
 PWM_CTRL.replay_mode = 0               // No replay
 PWM_CTRL.kick = 1                      // Play button, PWM would
behave as setting
```

2.5.8.5. Notice

1) For individual PWM, if PWM_CTRL.S1_stay_cycle = 0, means “S1 does not exist”. PWM would repeat S0 forever.
2) For individual PWM, setting PWM_CTRL.S0_stay_cycle = 0 is invalid. However, when user set as this, waveform would act as PWM_OFF.
3) For individual PWM, setting both PWM_PARAM_S0.S0_pwm_off_time and PWM_PARAM_S0.S0_pwm_on_time = 0 is invalid. However, when user set as this, waveform would act as PWM_OFF.
4) For individual PWM, if S1 exists, setting both PWM_PARAM_S1.S1_pwm_off_time and PWM_PARAM_S1.S1_pwm_on_time = 0 is invalid. However, when user set as this, waveform would act as PWM_OFF.
5) Suggested switch tick clock flow
   a) Set PWM_GLO_CTRL.pwm_global_reset = 1
   b) Clear PWM_GLO_CTRL.pwm_global_reset = 0
   c) Configure PWM_GLO_CTRL.pwm_tick_clock_sel

Before switching tick clock, resetting PWM modules and parameters is suggested. After toggling global reset, all PWM modules stop and behave as PWM_OFF.

1) Individual PWM kick (PWM_CTRL.kick) operation shall synchronize on the PWM period cycle. Kick takes effect when the current cycle finishes.
2) Global kick (PWM_GLO_CTRL.global_kick) operation shall start the cycle of all the PWM’s at the same time.

2.5.8.6. Register definitions (PWM_NUM = 0~39)

Module name: pwm_top Base address: (+8300a600h)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
8300A600	**PWM_GLO_CTRL**	32	**PWM global control**
8300A700 + n*(0x00000010)	**PWM_CTRL [n] (n=0~39)**	32	**PWM control**
8300A704 + n*(0x00000010)	**PWM_PARAM_S0 [n] (n=0~39)**	32	
8300A708 + n*(0x00000010)	**PWM_PARAM_S1 [n] (n=0~39)**	32	

8300A600	PWM_GLO_CTRL	PWM global control	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	-															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	-												pwm_glo	pwm_tick_clock_sel		global_ki

													bal_reset			ck
Type	RO												RW	RW		WO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:4	-	**Reserved**
3	pwm_global_reset	**Write 1 and then write 0 to reset all PWM modules and its parameters (PWM_CTRL/PWM_PARAM_S0/PWM_PARAM_S1).**
2:1	pwm_tick_clock_sel	**PWM tick clock select.** 2'h0: 32KHz 2'h1: 2MHz 2'h2: XTAL clock
0	global_kick	**All PWM modules with "pwm_global_kick_enable" would be kicked by this bit at the same time**

8300A700 + n*(0X00000010)	PWM_CTRL [n](n=0~39)	PWM control	0000000C

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	S1_stay_cycle												S0_stay_cycle			
Type	RW												RW			
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	S0_stay_cycle								-		pwm_global_kick_enable	pwm_clock_en	pwm_io_ctrl	polarity	replay_mode	kick
Type	RW								RO		RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	WO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:20	S1_stay_cycle	**The stay cycles of S1 (If this field is 0, S1 does not exist)**
19:8	S0_stay_cycle	**The stay cycles of S0**
7:6	-	**Reserved**
5	pwm_global_kick_enable	**PWM would be kicked by global kick if this bit is set**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4	pwm_clock_en	**PWM clock enable.** 1'h0: Gating tick clock for PWM
3	pwm_io_ctrl	**PWM IO control.** 1'h0: PIO (as output) 1'h1: open drain (as output when active low)
2	polarity	**PWM polarity setting.** 1'h0: active high 1'h1:active low
1	replay_mode	**Replay mode indication (Only available when S1 exists)**
0	kick	**Module load PWM parameter setting and generate waveform**

8300A704 + n*(0X00000010)	PWM_PARAM_S0[n](n=0~39)															00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	S0_pwm_off_time															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	S0_pwm_on_time															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:16	S0_pwm_off_time	**S0 PWM_OFF duration (unit: tick clock period)**
15:0	S0_pwm_on_time	**S0 PWM_ON duration (unit: tick clock period)**

8300A708 + n*(0X00000010)	PWM_PARAM_S1[n](n=0~39)															00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	S1_pwm_off_time															
Type	RW															

Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	S1_pwm_on_time															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:16	S1_pwm_off_time	**S1 PWM_OFF duration (unit: tick clock period)**
15:0	S1_pwm_on_time	**S1 PWM_ON duration (unit: tick clock period)**

2.5.8.7. Application Notes

1) Following Section 2.5.7.5 Note(6)

- There is a HW limitation in MT76X7.
- The setting below would make the next individual kick for PWM #N invalid, pwm_global_reset can recover it.
  a) PWM_PARAM_S0. S0_pwm_off_time = 1 when only S0 exists.
  b) PWM_PARAM_S1. S1_pwm_off_time = 1 when S1 exits and turn off replay mode.
  c) Both PWM_PARAM_S0. S0_pwm_off_time = 1 and PWM_PARAM_S1. S1_pwm_off_time = 1 when both S0 and S1 exist and turn on replay mode.

Base on this HW limitation, SW is recommended not to set either PWM_PARAM_S0. S0_pwm_off_time = 1 or PWM_PARAM_S1. S1_pwm_off_time = 1.

2.5.9. IrDA

2.5.9.1. General description

IrDA TX module supports consumer IR protocols including NEC, RC-5, RC-6, and the software-based pulse-width mode. IrDA RX module supports protocols including RC-5 and pulse-width detection mode.

2.5.9.2. Block Diagram

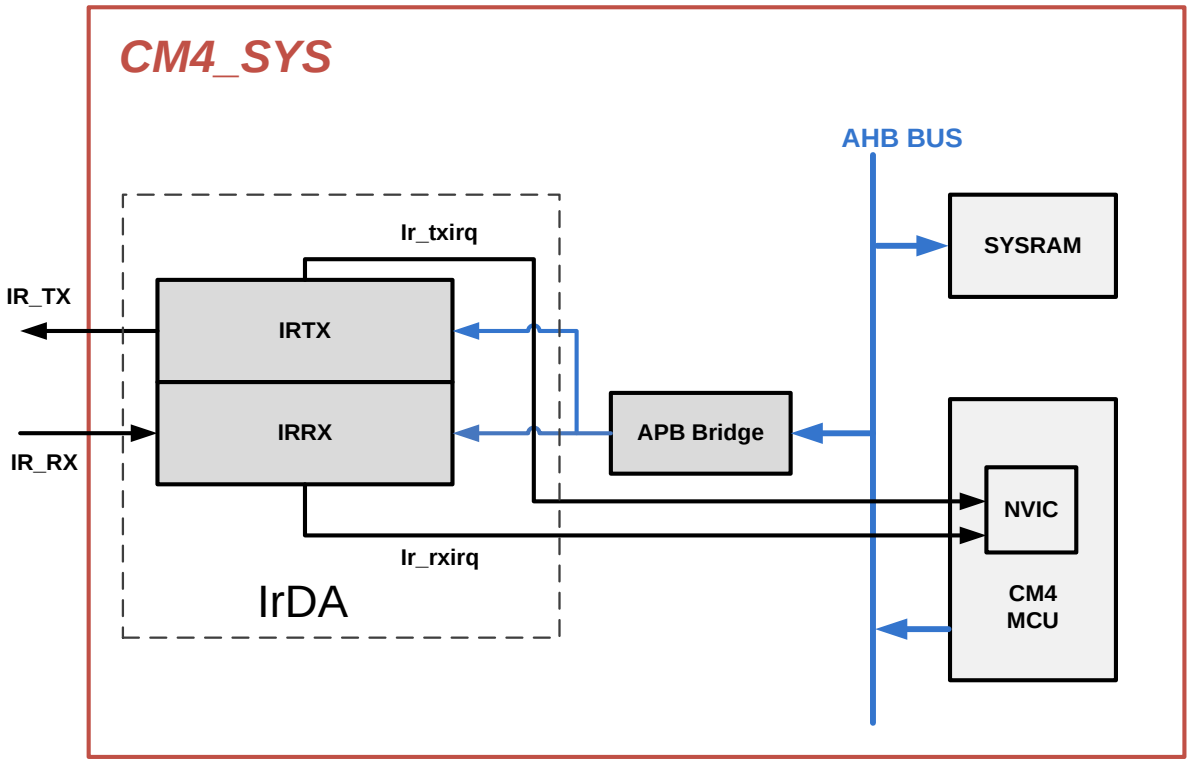


Figure 2-64. IRDA block diagram

2.5.9.3. IRTX functions

1) NEC

The NEC protocol uses pulse distance encoding of the bits. Each pulse is a 560µs long 38kHz carrier burst (about 21 cycles). A logical "1" takes 2.25ms to transmit, while a logical "0" is only half of that, being 1.125ms as shorn in Figure 1-1. The recommended carrier duty-cycle is 1/4 or 1/3.

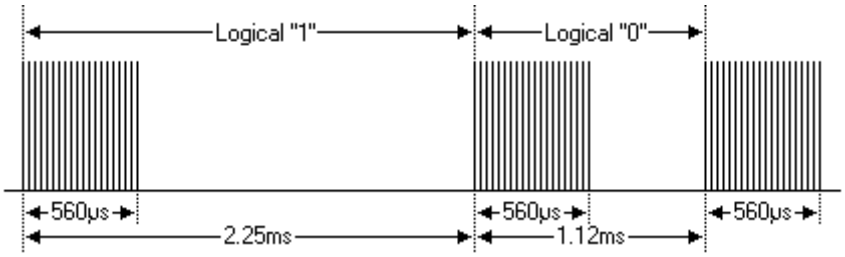


Figure 2-65. The Logic representation for NEC protocol

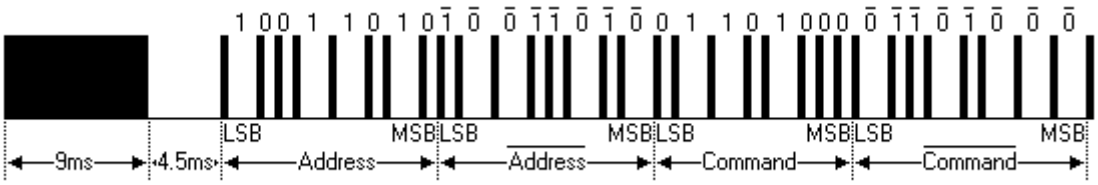


Figure 2-66. The Pulse Train in Transmission of NEC Protocol

The figure above shows a typical pulse train of the NEC protocol. With this protocol the LSB is transmitted first. In this case Address $59 and Command $16 is transmitted. A message is started by a 9ms AGC burst, which was used to set the gain of the earlier IR receivers. This AGC burst is then followed by a 4.5ms space, which is then followed by the Address and Command. Address and Command are transmitted twice. The second time all bits are inverted and can be used for verification of the received message. The total transmission time is constant because every bit is repeated with its inverted length.

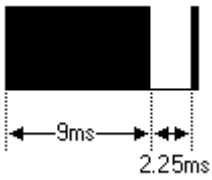


Figure 2-67. Message is Started by a 9ms AGC Burst

A command is transmitted only once, even when the key on the remote control remains pressed. Every 110ms a repeat code is transmitted for as long as the key remains down. This repeat code is simply a 9ms AGC pulse followed by a 2.25ms space and a 560µs burst.

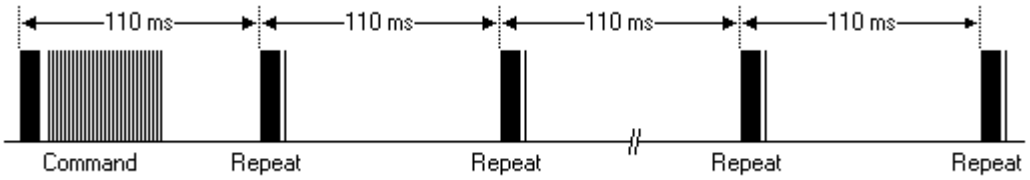


Figure 2-68. A Repeat Code is Transmitted Every 110ms

2) Features

- 8 bit address and 8 bit command length
- Address and command are transmitted twice for reliability
- Pulse distance modulation
- Carrier frequency of 38kHz
- Bit time of 1.125ms or 2.25ms

3) Philips RC-5 Protocol

The protocol uses bi-phase modulation (or so-called Manchester coding) of a 36kHz IR carrier frequency. All bits are of equal length of 1.778ms in this protocol, with half of the bit time filled with a burst of the 36kHz carrier and the other half being idle. A logical zero is represented by a burst in the first half of the bit time. A

logical one is represented by a burst in the second half of the bit time. The pulse/pause ratio of the 36kHz carrier frequency is 1/3 or 1/4 which reduces power consumption.

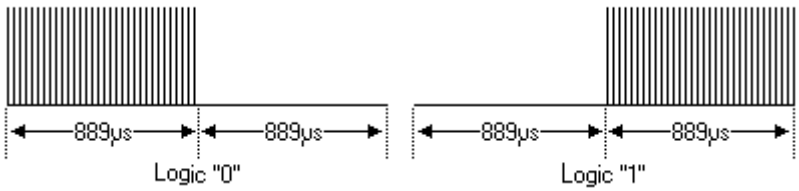


Figure 2-69. Coding Method for RC5 Protocol

4) Features

- 5 bit address and 6 bit command length (7 command bits for RC5X)
- Bi-phase coding (aka Manchester coding)
- Carrier frequency of 36kHz
- Constant bit time of 1.778ms (64 cycles of 36 kHz)
- Manufacturer Philips

5) Philips RC-6 Protocol

RC-6 is the successor of the RC-5 protocol. Like RC-5 the new RC-6 protocol was also defined by Philips. It is a very versatile and well defined protocol. Because of this versatility its original definition is many pages long. Here on my page I will only summarize the most important properties of this protocol. RC-6 signals are modulated on a 36 kHz Infra Red carrier. The duty cycle of this carrier has to be between 25% and 50%.

Data is modulated using Manchester coding. This means that each bit (or symbol) will have both a mark and space in the output signal. If the symbol is a "1" the first half of the bit time is a mark and the second half is a space. If the symbol is a "0" the first half of the bit time is a space and the second half is a mark.

The main timing unit is 1t, which is 16 times the carrier period (1/36k * 16 = 444µs). With RC-6 a total of 5 different symbols are defined:

- The leader pulse, which has a mark time of 6t (2.666ms) and a space time of 2t (0.889ms). This leader pulse is normally used to set the gain of the IR receiver unit.

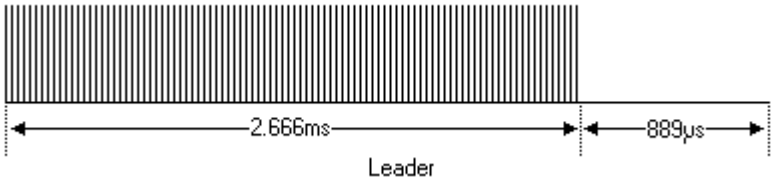


Figure 2-70. The Lead Pulse in RC6 Protocol

Normal bits, which have a mark time of 1t (0.444ms) and space time of 1t (0.444ms). A "0" and "1" are encoded by the position of the mark and space in the bit time.

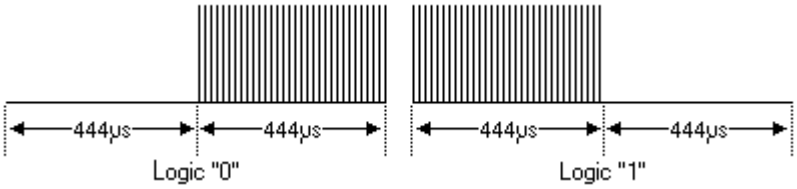


Figure 2-71. Coding Method for RC6 Protocol

Trailer bits, which have a mark time of 2t (0.889ms) and a space time of 2t (0.889ms). Again a "0" and "1" are encoded by the position of the mark and space in the bit time.

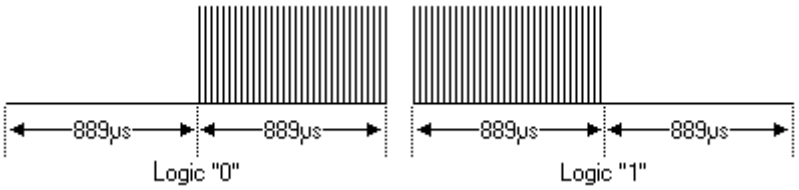


Figure 2-72. The Trailer Pulse in RC6 Protocol

The leader and trailer symbols are only used in the header field of the messages.

6) Features

- Different modes of operation, depending on the intended use
- Dedicated Philips modes and OEM modes
- Variable command length, depending on the operation mode
- Bi-phase coding (aka Manchester coding)
- Carrier frequency of 36kHz
- Manufacturer Philips

2.5.9.4. Register definitions

Module name: IRTX Base address: (+83060000h)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
83060000	IRTXCFG	32	IRTX CONFIGURATION REGISTER
83060004	IRTXD0	32	IRTX TRANSMISSION DATA 0 REGISTER
83060008	IRTXD1	32	IRTX TRANSMISSION DATA 1 REGISTER
8306000C	IRTXD2	32	IRTX TRANSMISSION DATA 2 REGISTER
83060010	IRTX_L0H	32	IRTX LOGIC 0 HIGH PERIOD REGISTER
83060014	IRTX_L0L	32	IRTX LOGIC 0 LOW PERIOD REGISTER
83060018	IRTX_L1H	32	IRTX LOGIC 1 HIGH PERIOD REGISTER
8306001C	IRTX_L1L	32	IRTX LOGIC 1 LOW PERIOD REGISTER
83060020	IRTXSYNCH	32	IRTX SYNC HIGH PERIOD REGISTER
83060024	IRTXSYNCL	32	IRTX SYNC LOW PERIOD REGISTER
83060028	IRTXMT	32	IRTX MODULATION PARAMETER REGISTER
8306002C	IRTX_INT_CLR	32	IRTX INTERRUPT CLEAR REGISTER

Address		Name	Width		Register Function
83060030		IRTX_SWM_BP	32		IRTX SOFTWARE MODE BASE PERIOD REGISTER
83060034		IRTX_SWM_PW0	32		IRTX SOFTWARE MODE PULSE WIDTH REGISTER 0
83060038		IRTX_SWM_PW1	32		IRTX SOFTWARE MODE PULSE WIDTH REGISTER 1
8306003C		IRTX_SWM_PW2	32		IRTX SOFTWARE MODE PULSE WIDTH REGISTER 2
83060040		IRTX_SWM_PW3	32		IRTX SOFTWARE MODE PULSE WIDTH REGISTER 3
83060044		IRTX_SWM_PW4	32		IRTX SOFTWARE MODE PULSE WIDTH REGISTER 4
83060048		IRTX_SWM_PW5	32		IRTX SOFTWARE MODE PULSE WIDTH REGISTER 5
8306004C		IRTX_SWM_PW6	32		IRTX SOFTWARE MODE PULSE WIDTH REGISTER 6
83060050		IRTX_SWM_PW7	32		IRTX SOFTWARE MODE PULSE WIDTH REGISTER 7
83060054		IRTX_SWM_PW8	32		IRTX SOFTWARE MODE PULSE WIDTH REGISTER 8
83060058		IRTX_SWM_PW9	32		IRTX SOFTWARE MODE PULSE WIDTH REGISTER 9
8306005C		IRTX_SWM_PW10	32		IRTX SOFTWARE MODE PULSE WIDTH REGISTER 10
83060060		IRTX_SWM_PW11	32		IRTX SOFTWARE MODE PULSE WIDTH REGISTER 11
83060064		IRTX_SWM_PW12	32		IRTX SOFTWARE MODE PULSE WIDTH REGISTER 12
83060068		IRTX_SWM_PW13	32		IRTX SOFTWARE MODE PULSE WIDTH REGISTER 13
8306006C		IRTX_SWM_PW14	32		IRTX SOFTWARE MODE PULSE WIDTH REGISTER 14
83060070		IRTX_SWM_PW15	32		IRTX SOFTWARE MODE PULSE WIDTH REGISTER 15
83060074		IRTX_SWM_PW16	32		IRTX SOFTWARE MODE PULSE WIDTH REGISTER 16

83060000	IRTXCFG	IRTX CONFIGURATION REGISTER	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	DATA_INV	IRTX_BITNUM							IRTX_IRINV	IRTX_IROS	IRTX_RODR	IRTX_BODR	IRTX_MODE			IRTX_START
Type	RW	RW							RW	RW	RW	RW	RW			RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	DATA_INV	**IR N inverter** Set this bit as '1' to invert IR data waveform only (Disabled in Software Pulse-Width Mode)
14:8	IRTX_BITNUM	**Bit Number** Number of IR bits will be transmitted (Disabled in Software Pulse-Width Mode)
7	IRTX_IRINV	**IR inverter** Set this bit as '1' to invert IR output
6	IRTX_IROS	**IR output select** 0: IR output is IRTX baseband signal 1: IR output is IRTX modulated signal
5	IRTX_RODR	**Register transmission order** 0: IRTX_R0 first, IRTX_R11 last (R0, R1 ~ R11) 1: IRTX_R11 first, IRTX_R0 last (R11, R10 ~R0)
4	IRTX_BODR	**Bit transmission order** 0: MSB first, LSB last (ex. R0[7], R0[6] ~ R0[0]) 1: LSB first, MSB last (ex. R0[0], R0[1] ~ R0[7])
3:1	IRTX_MODE	**IR output protocol** 3'd0: pulse-width coded protocol 3'd1: RC5 protocol 3'd2: RC6 protocol 3'd3: software mode 3'd4: software pulse-width mode
0	IRTX_STRT	**IR trigger bit** 0: IR code transfer completed 1: Start to transfer IR code When IRTX output protocol is set to software mode, this bit is set as 0 to terminate IR transmission.

83060004	IRTXD0	IRTX TRANSMISSION DATA 0 REGISTER	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16

Name	IRTX_R3								IRTX_R2							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IRTX_R1								IRTX_R0							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:24	IRTX_R3	**IRTX byte 3**
23:16	IRTX_R2	**IRTX byte 2**
15:8	IRTX_R1	**IRTX byte 1**
7:0	IRTX_R0	**IRTX byte 0**

83060008	IRTXD1	IRTX TRANSMISSION DATA 1 REGISTER	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IRTX_R7								IRTX_R6							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IRTX_R5								IRTX_R4							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:24	IRTX_R7	**IRTX byte 7**
23:16	IRTX_R6	**IRTX byte 6**
15:8	IRTX_R5	**IRTX byte 5**
7:0	IRTX_R4	**IRTX byte 4**

8306000C	IRTXD2	IRTX TRANSMISSION DATA 2 REGISTER	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IRTX_R11								IRTX_R10							

Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IRTX_R9								IRTX_R8							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:24	IRTX_R11	**IRTX byte 11**
23:16	IRTX_R10	**IRTX byte 10**
15:8	IRTX_R9	**IRTX byte 9**
7:0	IRTX_R8	**IRTX byte 8**

83060010	IRTX_L0H	IRTX LOGIC 0 HIGH PERIOD REGISTER	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name									IRTX_L0H							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IRTX_L0H															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
23:0	IRTX_L0H	**Logic 0 pulse high period** The period is equal to L0H/2MHz. This register is also valid in RC5/RC6 protocol. RC5 T = 1778 (0x6F2), so T = 1778/2MHz = 0.889ms

83060014	IRTX_L0L	IRTX LOGIC 0 LOW PERIOD REGISTER	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name									IRTX_L0L							
Type									RW							
Rese									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

t																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IRTX_L0L															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
23:0	IRTX_L0L	**Logic 0 pulse low period** The period is equal to L0L/2MHz.

83060018	IRTX_L1H	IRTX LOGIC 1 HIGH PERIOD REGISTER	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name									IRTX_L1H							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IRTX_L1H															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
23:0	IRTX_L1H	**Logic 1 pulse high period** The period is equal to L1H/2MHz.

8306001C	IRTX_L1L	IRTX LOGIC 1 LOW PERIOD REGISTER	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name									IRTX_L1L							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IRTX_L1L															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
23:0	IRTX_L1L	**Logic 1 pulse low period** The period is equal to L1L/2MHz.

83060020	IRTXSYNCH								IRTX SYNC HIGH PERIOD REGISTER							00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name									IRTX_SYNCH							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IRTX_SYNCH															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
23:0	IRTX_SYNCH	**SYNCH leading pulse high period** The period is equal to SYNCH/2MHz. SYNCH will be ignored if RC5/RC6 protocol is adopted.

83060024	IRTXSYNCL								IRTX SYNC LOW PERIOD REGISTER							00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name									IRTX_SYNCL							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IRTX_SYNCL															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
23:0	IRTX_SYNCL	**SYNCL leading pulse low period** The period is equal to SYNCL/2MHz. SYNCL will be ignored if RC5/RC6 protocol is adopted.

83060028	IRTXMT	IRTX MODULATION PARAMETER REGISTER	00110033

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IRTX_CDT															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IRTX_CWT															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:16	IRTX_CDT	**Carrier waveform duty time** Duty cycle = CDT/CWT Default duty cycle = 17/51 =33%
15:0	IRTX_CWT	**Carrier waveform period**

8306002C	IRTX_INT_CLR	IRTX INTERRUPT CLEAR REGISTER	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																INT_CLR
Type																W1C
Reset																0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	INT_CLR	**Interrupt Clear**

83060030	IRTX_SWM_BP	IRTX SOFTWARE MODE BASE PERIOD REGISTER	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																

Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									IRTX_SWM_BP							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	IRTX_SWM_BP	**Base Period in Software Pulse-Width Mode** Unit: 0.5 us (2 MHz operating clock)

83060034	IRTX_SWM_PW0	IRTX SOFTWARE MODE PULSE WIDTH REGISTER 0	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IRTX_SWM_PW3								IRTX_SWM_PW2							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IRTX_SWM_PW1								IRTX_SWM_PW0							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:24	IRTX_SWM_PW3	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
23:16	IRTX_SWM_PW2	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
15:8	IRTX_SWM_PW1	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
7:0	IRTX_SWM_PW0	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**

83060038	IRTX_SWM_PW1	IRTX SOFTWARE MODE PULSE WIDTH REGISTER 1	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IRTX_SWM_PW7								IRTX_SWM_PW6							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IRTX_SWM_PW5								IRTX_SWM_PW4							
Type	RW								RW							

Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:24	IRTX_SWM_PW7	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
23:16	IRTX_SWM_PW6	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
15:8	IRTX_SWM_PW5	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
7:0	IRTX_SWM_PW4	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**

8306003C	IRTX_SWM_PW2	IRTX SOFTWARE MODE PULSE WIDTH REGISTER 2	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IRTX_SWM_PW11								IRTX_SWM_PW10							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IRTX_SWM_PW9								IRTX_SWM_PW8							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:24	IRTX_SWM_PW11	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
23:16	IRTX_SWM_PW10	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
15:8	IRTX_SWM_PW9	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
7:0	IRTX_SWM_PW8	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**

83060040	IRTX_SWM_PW3	IRTX SOFTWARE MODE PULSE WIDTH REGISTER 3	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IRTX_SWM_PW15								IRTX_SWM_PW14							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IRTX_SWM_PW13								IRTX_SWM_PW12							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:24	IRTX_SWM_PW15	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
23:16	IRTX_SWM_PW14	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
15:8	IRTX_SWM_PW13	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
7:0	IRTX_SWM_PW12	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**

83060044	IRTX_SWM_PW4	IRTX SOFTWARE MODE PULSE WIDTH REGISTER 4	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IRTX_SWM_PW19								IRTX_SWM_PW18							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IRTX_SWM_PW17								IRTX_SWM_PW16							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:24	IRTX_SWM_PW19	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
23:16	IRTX_SWM_PW18	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
15:8	IRTX_SWM_PW17	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
7:0	IRTX_SWM_PW16	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**

83060048	IRTX_SWM_PW5	IRTX SOFTWARE MODE PULSE WIDTH REGISTER 5	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IRTX_SWM_PW23								IRTX_SWM_PW22							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IRTX_SWM_PW21								IRTX_SWM_PW20							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:24	IRTX_SWM_PW23	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
23:16	IRTX_SWM_PW22	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
15:8	IRTX_SWM_PW21	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
7:0	IRTX_SWM_PW20	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**

8306004C	IRTX_SWM_PW6	IRTX SOFTWARE MODE PULSE WIDTH REGISTER 6	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IRTX_SWM_PW27								IRTX_SWM_PW26							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IRTX_SWM_PW25								IRTX_SWM_PW24							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:24	IRTX_SWM_PW27	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
23:16	IRTX_SWM_PW26	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
15:8	IRTX_SWM_PW25	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
7:0	IRTX_SWM_PW24	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**

83060050	IRTX_SWM_PW7	IRTX SOFTWARE MODE PULSE WIDTH REGISTER 7	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IRTX_SWM_PW31								IRTX_SWM_PW30							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IRTX_SWM_PW29								IRTX_SWM_PW28							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:24	IRTX_SWM_PW31	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
23:16	IRTX_SWM_PW30	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
15:8	IRTX_SWM_PW29	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
7:0	IRTX_SWM_PW28	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**

83060054	IRTX_SWM_PW8	IRTX SOFTWARE MODE PULSE WIDTH REGISTER 8	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IRTX_SWM_PW35								IRTX_SWM_PW34							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IRTX_SWM_PW33								IRTX_SWM_PW32							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:24	IRTX_SWM_PW35	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
23:16	IRTX_SWM_PW34	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
15:8	IRTX_SWM_PW33	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
7:0	IRTX_SWM_PW32	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**

83060058	IRTX_SWM_PW9	IRTX SOFTWARE MODE PULSE WIDTH REGISTER 9	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IRTX_SWM_PW39								IRTX_SWM_PW38							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IRTX_SWM_PW37								IRTX_SWM_PW36							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:24	IRTX_SWM_PW39	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
23:16	IRTX_SWM_PW38	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
15:8	IRTX_SWM_PW37	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
7:0	IRTX_SWM_PW36	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**

8306005C	IRTX_SWM_PW10	IRTX SOFTWARE MODE PULSE WIDTH REGISTER 10	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IRTX_SWM_PW43								IRTX_SWM_PW42							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IRTX_SWM_PW41								IRTX_SWM_PW40							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:24	IRTX_SWM_PW43	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
23:16	IRTX_SWM_PW42	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
15:8	IRTX_SWM_PW41	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
7:0	IRTX_SWM_PW40	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**

83060060	IRTX_SWM_PW11	IRTX SOFTWARE MODE PULSE WIDTH REGISTER 11	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IRTX_SWM_PW47								IRTX_SWM_PW46							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IRTX_SWM_PW45								IRTX_SWM_PW44							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:24	IRTX_SWM_PW47	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
23:16	IRTX_SWM_PW46	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
15:8	IRTX_SWM_PW45	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
7:0	IRTX_SWM_PW44	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**

83060064	IRTX_SWM_PW12	IRTX SOFTWARE MODE PULSE WIDTH REGISTER 12	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IRTX_SWM_PW51								IRTX_SWM_PW50							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IRTX_SWM_PW49								IRTX_SWM_PW48							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:24	IRTX_SWM_PW51	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
23:16	IRTX_SWM_PW50	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
15:8	IRTX_SWM_PW49	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
7:0	IRTX_SWM_PW48	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**

83060068	IRTX_SWM_PW13	IRTX SOFTWARE MODE PULSE WIDTH REGISTER 13	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IRTX_SWM_PW55								IRTX_SWM_PW54							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IRTX_SWM_PW53								IRTX_SWM_PW52							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:24	IRTX_SWM_PW55	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
23:16	IRTX_SWM_PW54	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
15:8	IRTX_SWM_PW53	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
7:0	IRTX_SWM_PW52	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**

8306006C	IRTX_SWM_PW14	IRTX SOFTWARE MODE PULSE WIDTH REGISTER 14	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IRTX_SWM_PW59								IRTX_SWM_PW58							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IRTX_SWM_PW57								IRTX_SWM_PW56							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:24	IRTX_SWM_PW59	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
23:16	IRTX_SWM_PW58	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
15:8	IRTX_SWM_PW57	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
7:0	IRTX_SWM_PW56	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**

83060070	IRTX_SWM_PW15	IRTX SOFTWARE MODE PULSE WIDTH REGISTER 15	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IRTX_SWM_PW63								IRTX_SWM_PW62							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IRTX_SWM_PW61								IRTX_SWM_PW60							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:24	IRTX_SWM_PW63	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
23:16	IRTX_SWM_PW62	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
15:8	IRTX_SWM_PW61	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
7:0	IRTX_SWM_PW60	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**

83060074	IRTX_SWM_PW16	IRTX SOFTWARE MODE PULSE WIDTH REGISTER 16	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IRTX_SWM_PW67								IRTX_SWM_PW66							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IRTX_SWM_PW65								IRTX_SWM_PW64							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:24	IRTX_SWM_PW67	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
23:16	IRTX_SWM_PW66	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
15:8	IRTX_SWM_PW65	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**
7:0	IRTX_SWM_PW64	**IRTX Pulse-Width in Software Pulse-Width Mode**

2.6. Radio MCU Subsystem

2.6.1. CPU

MT76X7 features 32-bit CPU N9, with the following features:

- 5-stage pipeline with extensive clock-gating
- Dynamic branch prediction with BTB
- 16/32-bit mixed instruction format
- Multiply-accumulate and multiply-subtract instructions
- Instructions optimized for audio applications
- Instruction and data local memory

- JTAG based debug interface
- Programmable data endian control

2.6.2. RAM/ROM

The Radio MCU subsystem features ILM (Instruction Local Memory), DLM (Data Local Memory), and the SYSRAM. The ROM code is in ILM.

2.6.3. Memory map

The table below describes how the peripherals are mapped to the memory space in Radio MCU subsystem.

When the MCU performs a read transaction to an undefined address, the bus returns 0. When the MCU performs a write transaction to an undefined address, the bus regards it as an invalid transaction and does nothing.

Table 2-59. N9 memory map

Start address	End address	Function	Description
0x0000_0000	0x000C_FFFF	ILM ROM	Instruction local memory ROM for N9
0x000D_0000	0x0011_FFFF	ILM RAM	Instruction local memory RAM for N9
0x0200_0000	0x0200_021C	Patch & CR	N9 ROM patch engine
0x0209_0000	0x020C_1FFF	DLM RAM	Data local memory for N9
0x0040_0000	0x0040_CFFF	SYSRAM N9	System RAM for N9
0x2000_0000	0x2003_FFFF	SYSRAM CM4	System RAM for CM4 (256KB)
0x2100_0000	0x2100_FFFF	SPI-S	SPI slave
0x2200_0000	0x2200_FFFF	I2S/Audio	I2S
0x2400_0000	0x2400_FFFF	(Reserved)	
0x3000_0000	0x3FFF_FFFF	Serial Flash CM4	Serial flash controller of CM4
0x5000_0000	0x501F_FFFF	HIF_device	Host interface device controller
0x5020_0000	0x502F_FFFF	HIF_host_CM4	Host interface host controller of Wi-Fi radio
0x6000_0000	0x6FFF_FFFF	WIFISYS	Wi-Fi subsystem
0x7000_0000	0x70FF_FFFF	PDA DMA port	Patch Decryption Accelerator DMA slave
0x7800_0000	0x7800_0000	VFF access port0	Virtual FIFO access port 0 of N9 DMA
0x7800_0100	0x7800_0100	VFF access port1	Virtual FIFO access port 1 of N9 DMA
0x7900_0000	0x7900_FFFF	VFF_CM4 access port	Virtual FIFO access ports of CM4 DMA
0x8000_0000	0x800C_FFFF	APB0	APB bridge 0 (synchronous to N9)
0x8000_0000	0x8000_FFFF	CONFG	N9 subsystem configuration

Start address	End address	Function	Description
0x8001_0000	0x8001_FFFF	DMA	Generic DMA engine for N9
0x8002_0000	0x8002_FFFF	TOP_CFG_OFF	TOP_OFF(N9) power domain chip level configuration (GPIO, PINMUX, RF, PLL, CLK control)
0x8003_0000	0x8003_FFFF	UART/BTIF	UART or Bluetooth host interface for N9
0x8005_0000	0x8005_FFFF	UART_PTA	Inter-chip communication for PTA
0x8008_0000	0x8008_FFFF	AHB_MON	AHB bus monitor
0x8009_0000	0x8009_FFFF	ACCLR	Bluetooth audio Packet Loss Concealment accelerator
0x800A_0000	0x800A_FFFF	UART_DSN	UART for N9 debug
0x800B_0000	0x800B_FFFF	SEC	Security boot configuration
0x800C_0000	0x800C_FFFF	HIF	Host interface configuration
0x8100_0000	0x810C_FFFF	APB1	APB bridge 1 (synchronous to N9)
0x8100_0000	0x8100_FFFF	BTSYS	Bluetooth subsystem
0x8102_0000	0x8102_FFFF	TOP_CFG_AON	TOP_AON power domain chip level configuration (RGU, PINMUX, PMU, XTAL, CLK control)
0x8103_0000	0x8103_FFFF	DBG_CIRQ	Debug interrupt controller for N9
0x8104_0000	0x8104_FFFF	CIRQ	Interrupt controller for N9
0x8105_8000	0x8105_FFFF	GPT	General Purpose Timer for N9
0x8106_0000	0x8106_FFFF	PTA	Packet Traffic Arbitrator for Wi-Fi/Bluetooth coexistence
0x8107_0000	0x8107_FFFF	EFUSE	Efuse controller
0x8108_0000	0x8108_FFFF	WDT	Watchdog Timer for N9
0x8109_0000	0x8109_FFFF	PDA	Patch Decryption Accelerator
0x810A_0000	0x810A_FFFF	RDD	Wi-Fi debug
0x810B_0000	0x810B_FFFF	BTSBC	Bluetooth SBC accelerator
0x810C_0000	0x810C_FFFF	RBIST	RF BIST configuration
0x8300_0000	0x810C_FFFF	APB2	APB bridge 1 (synchronous to CM4)
0x8300_0000	0x8300_FFFF	CONFG_CM4	System configuration for CM4
0x8301_0000	0x8301_FFFF	DMA_CM4	Generic DMA engine for CM4
0x8302_0000	0x8302_FFFF	UART_DSN	UART for CM4 debug

Start address	End address	Function	Description
0x8303_0000	0x8303_FFFF	UART1	UART 1 for CM4
0x8304_0000	0x8304_FFFF	UART2	UART 2 for CM4
0x8305_0000	0x8305_FFFF	GPT_CM4	General Purpose Timer for CM4
0x8306_0000	0x8306_FFFF	IrDA	IrDA
0x8307_0000	0x8307_FFFF	Serial flash	Serial flash macro access
0x8308_0000	0x8308_FFFF	WDT_CM4	Watchdog Timer for CM4
0x8309_0000	0x8309_FFFF	I2C_1	I2C 1
0x830A_0000	0x830A_FFFF	I2C_2	I2C 2
0x830B_0000	0x830B_FFFF	I2S	I2S configuration
0x830D_0000	0x830D_FFFF	AUXADC	Auxiliary ADC configuration
0x830E_0000	0x830E_FFFF	BTIF	Host Interface for Bluetooth radio
0x830F_0000	0x830F_FFFF	Crypto	Crypto engine
0xA000_0000	0xAFFF_FFFF	PSE	Packet switch engine memory

2.6.4. N9 bus fabric

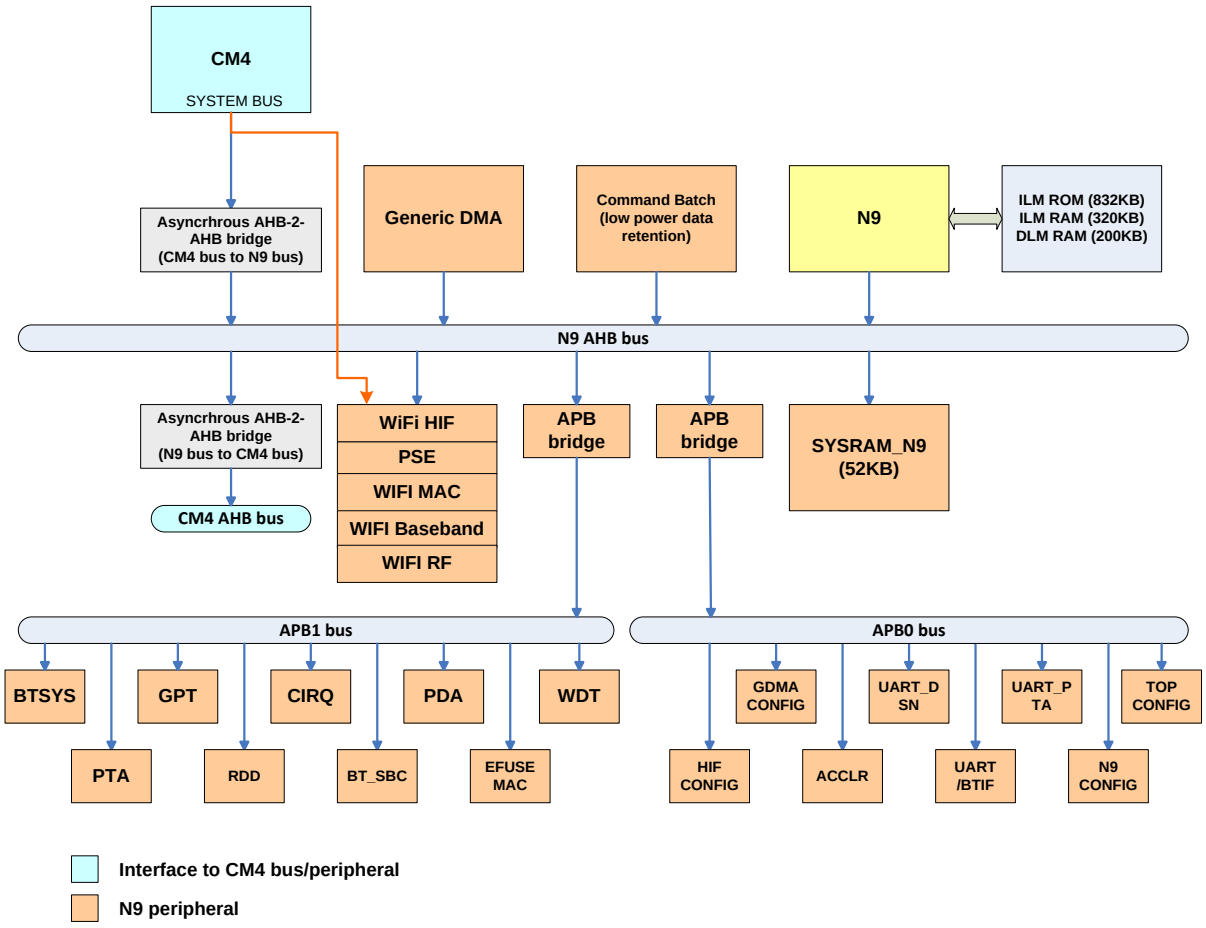


Figure 2-73. N9 bus fabric

Functional description:

- Command batch: Used to save/restore the critical CR and memory data when entering and leaving the low power mode.
- Wi-Fi HIF: The host control and data interface from N9 to Wi-Fi subsystem.
- Wi-Fi PSE: The Packet switch engine used to transfer packet from N9 to Wi-Fi MAC/Radio or from CM4 to Wi-Fi MAC/Radio, and vice versa.
- PDA: Packet Decryption Agent, used to download firmware and decipher the firmware which is encrypted to avoid eavesdrop.
- PTA: Packet Traffic Arbitration, used to do the traffic arbitration of Wi-Fi and Bluetooth when the two radios are transmitting and receiving at the same time.
- RDD: The Wi-Fi debug function.
- BT_SBC: The hardware accelerating engine for Bluetooth audio codec.
- EFUSE: The Efuse macro used for the configuration of Wi-Fi/Bluetooth MAC and Radio.
- ACCLR: The hardware accelerating engine for Bluetooth Packet Loss Concealment.

2.6.5. CIRQ

2.6.5.1. General description

N9 subsystem uses the interrupt controller CIRQ to control the source selection, mask, edge/level sensitivity, and software enabling for internal interrupts, as well as the mask and the edge/level sensitivity for external interrupts.

CIRQ also integrates the de-bounce circuit for external interrupts.

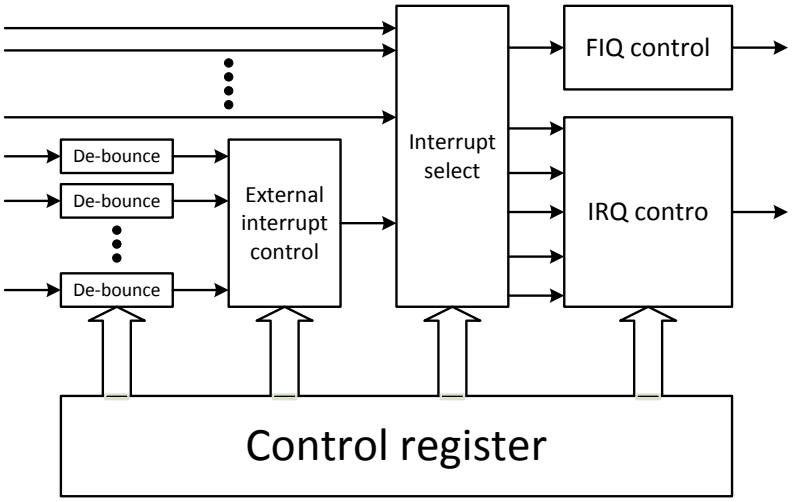


Figure 2-74. N9 interrupt controller

2.6.5.2. Functions

Figure 2-75 presents the major functionality of the MCU Interrupt Controller. The interrupt controller processes all interrupt sources coming from external lines and internal MCU peripherals. This controller generates two request signals: FIQ for fast, low latency interrupt request and IRQ for more general interrupts

with lower priority. FIQ connects to N903s input port int_req[0] with highest priority, which IRQ connects to int_req[1].

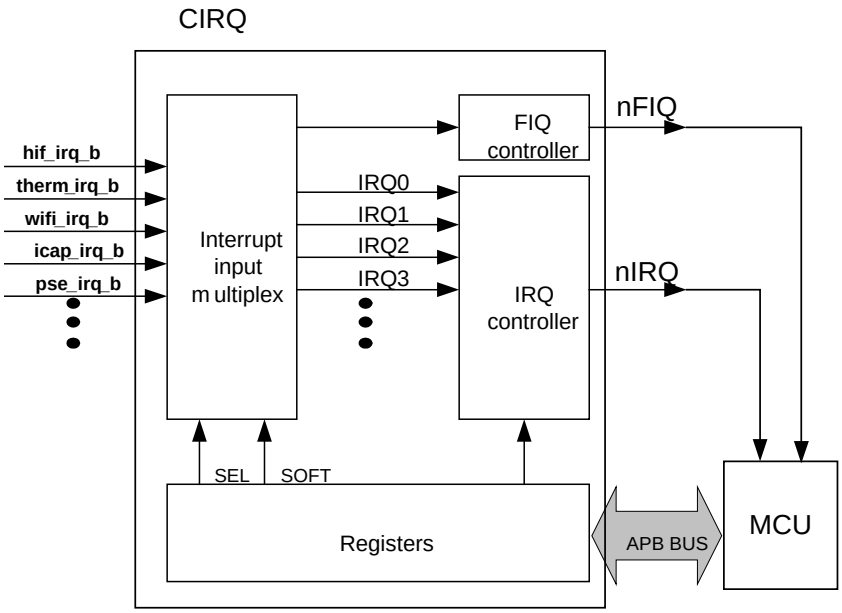


Figure 2-75 *Interrupt Controller Block Diagram*

One and only one of the interrupt sources can be assigned to FIQ Controller and have the highest priority in requesting timing critical service. All the others share the same IRQ signal by connecting them to IRQ Controller. The IRQ Controller manages up 18 interrupt lines of IRQ0 to IRQ11 with fixed priority in descending order.

The interrupt controller provides a simple software interface by mean of registers to manipulate the interrupt request shared system. IRQ Selection Registers and FIQ Selection Register determine the source priority and connecting relation among sources and interrupt lines. IRQ Source Status Register allows software program to identify the source of interrupt that generates the interrupt request. IRQ Mask Register provides software to mask out undesired sources some time. End of Interrupt Register permits software program to indicate to the controller that a certain interrupt service routine has been finished.

Binary coded version of IRQ Source Status Register is also made available for software program to helpfully identify the interrupt source. While taking advantage of this feature, it should also take the binary coded version of End of Interrupt Register coincidently.

2.6.5.3. Interrupt sources

The tables below lists the interrupt sources of internal and external interrupts.

There are totally 23 interrupts and 14 external interrupts.

The power domain/subsystem lists the power domain and the subsystem from which the interrupt is generated.

IRQ No.	Interrupt source	Power domain /subsystem	External interrupt	Wake-up capability (1)	De-bounce	Description
INT0	UART	TOP_OFF(N9)/MCUSY				UART/BTIF module

		S				
INT1	DMA	TOP_OFF(N9)/MCUSYS				Generic DMA in N9 subsystem
INT2	HIFSYS	TOP_AON/HIF				WIFI_HIF(SDIO)
INT3	BT_TIMCON	TOP_AON/BTSYS				Bluetooth TIMCON module
INT4	THERM	TOP_OFF(N9)				Thermometer
INT5	(Reserved)					
INT6	WIFI	WF_OFF				Wi-Fi subsystem
INT7	ICAP	TOP_OFF(N9)/MCUSYS				Internal capture in RBIST module
INT8	EINT	TOP_AON/MCUSYS				External interrupt
INT9	(Reserved)					
INT10	WDT_N9	TOP_AON/MCUSYS				Watch dog timer in N9 subsystem
INT11	AHB_MONITOR	TOP_OFF(N9)/MCUSYS				AHB monitor
INT12	(Reserved)					
INT13	PLC_ACCLR	TOP_OFF(N9)/MCUSYS				Packet Loss Concealment accelerator
INT14	(Reserved)					
INT15	PSE	WF_OFF/PSE				Packet switch engine
INT16	MSBC	TOP_OFF(N9)/MCUSYS				Bluetooth SBC CODEC accelerator
INT17	HIFSYS	TOP_OFF(N9)/HIFSYS				HIF subsystem
INT18	UART_PTA *	TOP_OFF(N9)/MCUSYS				UART_PTA module
INT19	PTA *	TOP_OFF(N9)/MCUSYS				PTA module
INT20	CMBT	TOP_OFF(N9)				Command batch module
INT21	GPT3	TOP_AON/MCUSYS				General purpose timer module
INT22	WDT_CM4	TOP_AON/MCUSYS_CM4				CM4 WDT interrupt N9
EINT0	UART_RX	TOP_AON	V	V	Available	Wake up from UART
EINT1	(Reserved)		V	V	Available	
EINT2	HIFSYS	TOP_AON/HIF	V	V	Available	WIFI_HIF (SDIO)
EINT3	CM4_TO_N9_SW	TOP_AON/MCUSYS_CM4	V	V	Available	CM4 SW interrupt N9 83080080[31:30] SW_INT
EINT4	Bluetooth	TOP_AON/BTSYS	V	V	Available	Wake up from Bluetooth
EINT5	PCIE *	TOP_OFF(N9)/HIFSYS	V	V	Available	Wake up from PCIe
EINT6	GPT	TOP_AON/MCUSYS	V	V	Available	General purpose timer module (GPT0 timer and GPT1 timer)
EINT7	External interrupt	TOP_AON	V	V	Available	External interrupt Pin: GPIO58
EINT8	External interrupt	TOP_AON	V	V	Available	External interrupt Pin: GPIO57
EINT9	External interrupt	TOP_AON	V	V	Available	External interrupt Pin: GPIO30
EINT10	(Reserved)		V	V	Available	
EINT11	External interrupt	TOP_AON	V	V	Available	External interrupt Pin: GPIO38
EINT12	External interrupt	TOP_AON	V	V	Available	External interrupt Pin: GPIO39
EINT13	CM4_TO_N9_BTIF_WAKEUP	TOP_AON	V	V	Available	CM4 to N9 BTIF wake-up 830E0064[0] BTIF_WAK

*: Not used for MT7697D

Note 1; Capable to wake up N9 when N9 is in sleep mode.

2.6.5.4. Interrupt Source Masking

The Interrupt Controller provides the function of Interrupt Source Masking by the way of programming MASK register. Any of them can be masked individually.

However, because of the bus latency, the masking takes effect no earlier than three clock cycles later. In this time, the to-be-masked interrupts could come in and generate an IRQ pulse to MCU, and then disappear immediately. This IRQ forces MCU going to Interrupt Service Routine and polling Status Register (IRQ_STA2), but the register shows there is no interrupt. This might cause MCU malfunction.

There are two ways for programmers to protect their software.

1) Return from ISR (Interrupt Service Routine) immediately while the Status register shows no interrupt.
2) Set I bit of MCU before doing Interrupt Masking, and then clear it after Interrupt Masking done.

Both avoid the problem, but the first item is recommended in the ISR.

2.6.5.5. External Interrupt

This interrupt controller also integrates an External Interrupt Controller that can support up to 11 interrupt requests coming from external sources, the EINT0~A, WakeUp interrupt requests.

The external interrupts can be used for different kind of applications, mainly for event detections: detection of hand free connection, detection of hood opening, detection of battery charger connection.

Since the external event may be unstable in a certain period, a de-bounce mechanism is introduced to ensure the functionality. The circuitry is mainly used to verify that the input signal remains stable for a programmable number of periods of the clock. When this condition is satisfied, for the appearance or the disappearance of the input, the output of the de-bounce logic changes to the desired state. Note that, because it uses the 32768Hz slow clock for performing the de-bounce process, the parameter of de-bounce period and de-bounce enable takes effect no sooner than one 32768Hz clock cycle (~30.52us) after the software program sets them. When the sources of External Interrupt Controller are used to resume the system clock in sleep mode, the de-bounce mechanism must be enabled. However, the polarities of EINTs are clocked with the system clock. Any changes to them take effect immediately.

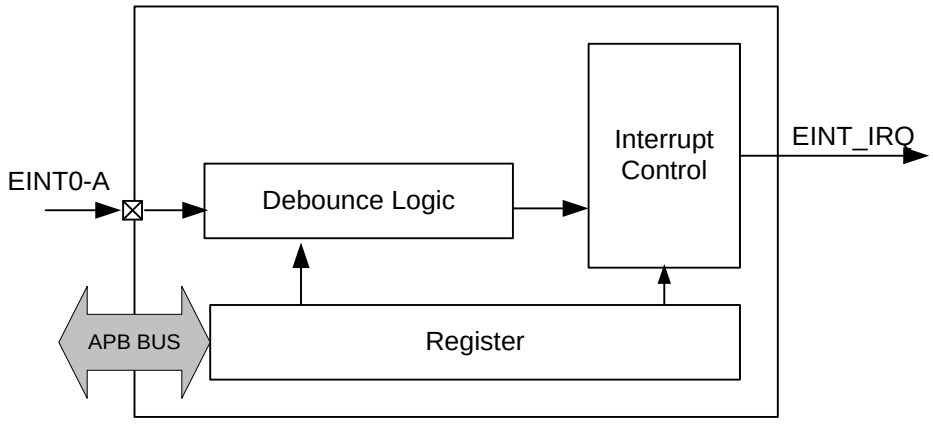


Figure 2-76. External Interrupt Controller Block Diagram

If you have to change the debounce setting of some EINT, please follow the steps:

1) mask the EINT which you want to change the debounce setting
2) disable debounce (EN=0)
3) delay at least 5 32K cycles

4) Enable the debounce (EN=1) and change the debounce setting

5) unmask the EINT

2.6.5.6. Programming guide

The interrupt sources are listed as the following table.

Table 2-60. Internal interrupt source

	SUBSYS	Source Pin	Description / Note
INT0	MCUSYS_OFF	uart0_irq_b	from uart0 or btif module
INT1	MCUSYS_OFF	dma_irq_b	from dma module
INT2	HIFSYS_AON / OFF	hif_irq_b_wrapper	HIF_AON SDIO
INT3	BTSYS_AON	bt_timcon_irq_b	
INT4	TOP_OFF	therm_irq_b	from u_top_therm_ctl module
INT5			NA
INT6	WF_OFF	wifi_irq_b	from u_wifi_on_top module
INT7	MCUSYS_OFF	icap_irq_b	from u_rbist_top module
INT8	MCUSYS_AON	eint_irq_b	EINT interrupt
INT9			NA
INT10	MCUSYS_AON	wdt_irq_b[0]	N9 wdt interrupt mode
INT11	MCUSYS_OFF	ahb_mon_irq_b	from mdahbmon_top module
INT12			NA
INT13	MCUSYS_OFF	plc_acclr_irq_b	from acclr module
INT14	TOP_OFF	adc_irq_b	from u_top_sadc_ctl
INT15	WF_PSE_OFF	pse_irq_b	
INT16	MCUSYS_OFF	msbc_irq_b	from bt_sbc module
INT17	HIFSYS_OFF	client_irq_b	
INT18	MCUSYS_OFF	uart_pta_irq_b	from uart_pta module
INT19	MCUSYS_OFF	lte_chg_frm_int	from pta module
INT20	TOP_OFF	cmbt_irq_b	from u_top_cmdbt module
INT21	MCUSYS_AON	gpt3_irq_b	N9 gpt3 timer timeout
INT22	MCUSYS_CM4_AON	cm4_n9_wdt_irq_b	CM4 reset self and interrupt N9

Table 2-61. External interrupt source

	SUBSYS	Source Pin	Note
EINT0	PAD_UART_RX		
EINT1			NA
EINT2	HIFSYS_AON / OFF	hif_mcu_int_b	HIF_AON SDIO
EINT3	MCUSYS_CM4_AON	cm4_n9_sw_irq_b	CM4 software interrupt N9
EINT4	BTSYS_AON	bt_ext_irq	
EINT5	HIFSYS_OFF	hifsys_pcie_int_b	pcie_wake
EINT6	MCUSYS_AON	gpt_int_b	N9 gpt0 timer or gpt1 timer interrupt
EINT7	PAD_BT_RF_DIS_B	host_eint_b[0]	
EINT8	PAD_WF_RF_DIS_B	host_eint_b[1]	
EINT9	PAD_SDIO_DAT2	host_eint_b[2]	
EINT10	TOP_AON	dslp_irq_b	from u_top_cfg_aon
EINT11	PAD_UART_RTS		
EINT12	PAD_UART_CTS		
EINT13	MCUSYS_CM4_OFF	cm4ton9_btif_wakeup_irq_b	CM4 btif wakeup N9

2.6.5.7. Register definitions

Module name: cirq Base address: (+81040000h)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
81040000	IRQ_SEL0	32	IRQ Selection 0 Register
81040004	IRQ_SEL1	32	IRQ Selection 1 Register
81040008	IRQ_SEL2	32	IRQ Selection 2 Register
8104000C	IRQ_SEL3	32	IRQ Selection 3 Register
81040010	IRQ_SEL4	32	IRQ Selection 4 Register
81040014	IRQ_SEL5	32	IRQ Selection 5 Register
8104006C	FIQ_SEL	32	FIQ Selection Register
81040070	IRQ_MASK	32	IRQ Mask Register
81040080	IRQ_MASK_CLR	32	IRQ Mask Clear Register
81040090	IRQ_MASK_SET	32	IRQ Mask Set Register
810400A0	IRQ_EOI	32	IRQ End of Interrupt Register
810400B0	IRQ_SENS	32	IRQ Sensitive Register
810400C0	IRQ_SOFT	32	IRQ Software Interrupt Register
810400D0	FIQ_CON	32	FIQ Control Register
810400D4	FIQ_EOI	32	FIQ End of Interrupt Register
810400D8	IRQ_STA2	32	Binary Coded Value of IRQ_STATUS
810400DC	IRQ_EOI2	32	Binary Coded Value of IRQ_EOI
810400E0	IRQ_ASTA	32	Binary Value of IRQ Source Status

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
810400F0	IRQ_EEVT	32	Binary Value of EINT Event
81040100	EINT_STA	32	EINT Status Register
81040104	EINT_MASK	32	EINT Mask Register
81040108	EINT_MASK_CLR	32	EINT Mask Clear Register
8104010C	EINT_MASK_SET	32	EINT Mask Set Register
81040110	EINT_INTACK	32	EINT Interrupt Acknowledge Register
81040114	EINT_SENS	32	EINT Sensitive Register
81040118	EINT_SOFT	32	EINT Software Interrupt Register
81040120	EINT0_CON	32	EINT 0 De-bounce Control Register
81040130	EINT1_CON	32	EINT 1 De-bounce Control Register
81040140	EINT2_CON	32	EINT 2 De-bounce Control Register
81040150	EINT3_CON	32	EINT 3 De-bounce Control Register
81040160	EINT4_CON	32	EINT 4 De-bounce Control Register
81040170	EINT5_CON	32	EINT 5 De-bounce Control Register
81040180	EINT6_CON	32	EINT 6 De-bounce Control Register
81040190	EINT7_CON	32	EINT 7 De-bounce Control Register
810401A0	EINT8_CON	32	EINT 8 De-bounce Control Register
810401B0	EINT9_CON	32	EINT 9 De-bounce Control Register
810401C0	EINTA_CON	32	EINT A De-bounce Control Register
810401D0	EINTB_CON	32	EINT A De-bounce Control Register
810401E0	EINTC_CON	32	EINT A De-bounce Control Register
810401F0	EINTD_CON	32	EINT A De-bounce Control Register

81040000	IRQ_SEL0	IRQ Selection 0 Register	03020100

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name				IRQ3_SEL								IRQ2_SEL				
Type				RW								RW				
Reset				0	0	0	1	1				0	0	0	1	0
Bit	**15**	**14**	**13**	**12**	**11**	**10**	**9**	**8**	**7**	**6**	**5**	**4**	**3**	**2**	**1**	**0**
Name				IRQ1_SEL								IRQ0_SEL				
Type				RW								RW				
Reset				0	0	0	0	1				0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
28:24	IRQ3_SEL	**Interrupt source selector** 5'h0~5'h17: Please reference to interrupt source table
20:16	IRQ2_SEL	**Interrupt source selector** 5'h0~5'h17: Please reference to interrupt source table
12:8	IRQ1_SEL	**Interrupt source selector**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		5'h0~5'h17: Please reference to interrupt source table
4:0	IRQ0_SEL	**Interrupt source selector** 5'h0~5'h17: Please reference to interrupt source table

81040004	IRQ_SEL1						IRQ Selection 1 Register									07060504
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name				IRQ7_SEL								IRQ6_SEL				
Type				RW								RW				
Reset				0	0	1	1	1				0	0	1	1	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name				IRQ5_SEL								IRQ4_SEL				
Type				RW								RW				
Reset				0	0	1	0	1				0	0	1	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
28:24	IRQ7_SEL	**Interrupt source selector** 5'h0~5'h17: Please reference to interrupt source table
20:16	IRQ6_SEL	**Interrupt source selector** 5'h0~5'h17: Please reference to interrupt source table
12:8	IRQ5_SEL	**Interrupt source selector** 5'h0~5'h17: Please reference to interrupt source table
4:0	IRQ4_SEL	**Interrupt source selector** 5'h0~5'h17: Please reference to interrupt source table

81040008	IRQ_SEL2						IRQ Selection 2 Register									0B0A0908
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name				IRQB_SEL								IRQA_SEL				
Type				RW								RW				
Reset				0	1	0	1	1				0	1	0	1	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name				IRQ9_SEL								IRQ8_SEL				
Type				RW								RW				
Rese				0	1	0	0	1				0	1	0	0	0

t																

Bit(s)	Name	Description
28:24	IRQB_SEL	**Interrupt source selector** 5'h0~5'h17: Please reference to interrupt source table
20:16	IRQA_SEL	**Interrupt source selector** 5'h0~5'h17: Please reference to interrupt source table
12:8	IRQ9_SEL	**Interrupt source selector** 5'h0~5'h17: Please reference to interrupt source table
4:0	IRQ8_SEL	**Interrupt source selector** 5'h0~5'h17: Please reference to interrupt source table

8104000C	IRQ_SEL3	IRQ Selection 3 Register	0F0E0D0C

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name				IRQF_SEL								IRQE_SEL				
Type				RW								RW				
Reset				0	1	1	1	1				0	1	1	1	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name				IRQD_SEL								IRQC_SEL				
Type				RW								RW				
Reset				0	1	1	0	1				0	1	1	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
28:24	IRQF_SEL	**Interrupt source selector** 5'h0~5'h17: Please reference to interrupt source table
20:16	IRQE_SEL	**Interrupt source selector** 5'h0~5'h17: Please reference to interrupt source table
12:8	IRQD_SEL	**Interrupt source selector** 5'h0~5'h17: Please reference to interrupt source table
4:0	IRQC_SEL	**Interrupt source selector** 5'h0~5'h17: Please reference to interrupt source table

81040010	IRQ_SEL4	IRQ Selection 4 Register	13121110

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name				IRQ13_SEL								IRQ12_SEL				
Type				RW								RW				
Reset				1	0	0	1	1				1	0	0	1	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name				IRQ11_SEL								IRQ10_SEL				
Type				RW								RW				
Reset				1	0	0	0	1				1	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
28:24	IRQ13_SEL	**Interrupt source selector** 5'h0~5'h17: Please reference to interrupt source table
20:16	IRQ12_SEL	**Interrupt source selector** 5'h0~5'h17: Please reference to interrupt source table
12:8	IRQ11_SEL	**Interrupt source selector** 5'h0~5'h17: Please reference to interrupt source table
4:0	IRQ10_SEL	**Interrupt source selector** 5'h0~5'h17: Please reference to interrupt source table

81040014	IRQ_SEL5	IRQ Selection 5 Register	17161514

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name				IRQ17_SEL								IRQ16_SEL				
Type				RW								RW				
Reset				1	0	1	1	1				1	0	1	1	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name				IRQ15_SEL								IRQ14_SEL				
Type				RW								RW				
Reset				1	0	1	0	1				1	0	1	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
28:24	IRQ17_SEL	**Interrupt source selector** 5'h0~5'h17: Please reference to interrupt source table
20:16	IRQ16_SEL	**Interrupt source selector** 5'h0~5'h17: Please reference to interrupt source table

Bit(s)	Name	Description
12:8	IRQ15_SEL	**Interrupt source selector** 5'h0~5'h17: Please reference to interrupt source table
4:0	IRQ14_SEL	**Interrupt source selector** 5'h0~5'h17: Please reference to interrupt source table

8104006C	FIQ_SEL	FIQ Selection Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name												FIQ_SEL				
Type												RW				
Reset												0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4:0	FIQ_SEL	**Interrupt source selector** 5'h0~5'h17: Please reference to interrupt source table

81040070	IRQ_MASK	IRQ Mask Register	00FFFFFF

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name									IRQ17_MSK	IRQ16_MSK	IRQ15_MSK	IRQ14_MSK	IRQ13_MSK	IRQ12_MSK	IRQ11_MSK	IRQ10_MSK
Type									RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset									1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IRQF_MSK	IRQE_MSK	IRQD_MSK	IRQC_MSK	IRQB_MSK	IRQA_MSK	IRQ9_MSK	IRQ8_MSK	IRQ7_MSK	IRQ6_MSK	IRQ5_MSK	IRQ4_MSK	IRQ3_MSK	IRQ2_MSK	IRQ1_MSK	IRQ0_MSK
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
23	IRQ17_MSK	**Mask control for the associated interrupt source in the**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		IRQ controller 0: Interrupt is enabled 1: Interrupt is disabled
22	IRQ16_MSK	**Mask control for the associated interrupt source in the IRQ controller** 0: Interrupt is enabled 1: Interrupt is disabled
21	IRQ15_MSK	**Mask control for the associated interrupt source in the IRQ controller** 0: Interrupt is enabled 1: Interrupt is disabled
20	IRQ14_MSK	**Mask control for the associated interrupt source in the IRQ controller** 0: Interrupt is enabled 1: Interrupt is disabled
19	IRQ13_MSK	**Mask control for the associated interrupt source in the IRQ controller** 0: Interrupt is enabled 1: Interrupt is disabled
18	IRQ12_MSK	**Mask control for the associated interrupt source in the IRQ controller** 0: Interrupt is enabled 1: Interrupt is disabled
17	IRQ11_MSK	**Mask control for the associated interrupt source in the IRQ controller** 0: Interrupt is enabled 1: Interrupt is disabled
16	IRQ10_MSK	**Mask control for the associated interrupt source in the IRQ controller** 0: Interrupt is enabled 1: Interrupt is disabled
15	IRQF_MSK	**Mask control for the associated interrupt source in the IRQ controller** 0: Interrupt is enabled 1: Interrupt is disabled

Bit(s)	Name	Description
14	IRQE_MSK	**Mask control for the associated interrupt source in the IRQ controller** 0: Interrupt is enabled 1: Interrupt is disabled
13	IRQD_MSK	**Mask control for the associated interrupt source in the IRQ controller** 0: Interrupt is enabled 1: Interrupt is disabled
12	IRQC_MSK	**Mask control for the associated interrupt source in the IRQ controller** 0: Interrupt is enabled 1: Interrupt is disabled
11	IRQB_MSK	**Mask control for the associated interrupt source in the IRQ controller** 0: Interrupt is enabled 1: Interrupt is disabled
10	IRQA_MSK	**Mask control for the associated interrupt source in the IRQ controller** 0: Interrupt is enabled 1: Interrupt is disabled
9	IRQ9_MSK	**Mask control for the associated interrupt source in the IRQ controller** 0: Interrupt is enabled 1: Interrupt is disabled
8	IRQ8_MSK	**Mask control for the associated interrupt source in the IRQ controller** 0: Interrupt is enabled 1: Interrupt is disabled
7	IRQ7_MSK	**Mask control for the associated interrupt source in the IRQ controller** 0: Interrupt is enabled 1: Interrupt is disabled
6	IRQ6_MSK	**Mask control for the associated interrupt source in the IRQ controller** 0: Interrupt is enabled

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1: Interrupt is disabled
5	IRQ5_MSK	**Mask control for the associated interrupt source in the IRQ controller** 0: Interrupt is enabled 1: Interrupt is disabled
4	IRQ4_MSK	**Mask control for the associated interrupt source in the IRQ controller** 0: Interrupt is enabled 1: Interrupt is disabled
3	IRQ3_MSK	**Mask control for the associated interrupt source in the IRQ controller** 0: Interrupt is enabled 1: Interrupt is disabled
2	IRQ2_MSK	**Mask control for the associated interrupt source in the IRQ controller** 0: Interrupt is enabled 1: Interrupt is disabled
1	IRQ1_MSK	**Mask control for the associated interrupt source in the IRQ controller** 0: Interrupt is enabled 1: Interrupt is disabled
0	IRQ0_MSK	**Mask control for the associated interrupt source in the IRQ controller** 0: Interrupt is enabled 1: Interrupt is disabled

81040080	IRQ_MASK_CLR	IRQ Mask Clear Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name									IRQ17_MCLR	IRQ16_MCLR	IRQ15_MCLR	IRQ14_MCLR	IRQ13_MCLR	IRQ12_MCLR	IRQ11_MCLR	IRQ10_MCLR
Type									WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IRQF_M	IRQE_M	IRQD_M	IRQC_M	IRQB_M	IRQA_M	IRQ9_M	IRQ8_M	IRQ7_M	IRQ6_M	IRQ5_M	IRQ4_M	IRQ3_M	IRQ2_M	IRQ1_M	IRQ0_M

	CLR	CLR	CLR	CLR	CLR	CLR	CLR	CLR	CLR	CLR	CLR	CLR	CLR	CLR	CLR	CLR
Type	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
23	IRQ17_MCLR	**Clear corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.** 0: No effect 1: Disable the corresponding MASK bit
22	IRQ16_MCLR	**Clear corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.** 0: No effect 1: Disable the corresponding MASK bit
21	IRQ15_MCLR	**Clear corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.** 0: No effect 1: Disable the corresponding MASK bit
20	IRQ14_MCLR	**Clear corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.** 0: No effect 1: Disable the corresponding MASK bit
19	IRQ13_MCLR	**Clear corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.** 0: No effect 1: Disable the corresponding MASK bit
18	IRQ12_MCLR	**Clear corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.** 0: No effect 1: Disable the corresponding MASK bit
17	IRQ11_MCLR	**Clear corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.** 0: No effect 1: Disable the corresponding MASK bit
16	IRQ10_MCLR	**Clear corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.** 0: No effect 1: Disable the corresponding MASK bit
15	IRQF_MCLR	**Clear corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.** 0: No effect 1: Disable the corresponding MASK bit
14	IRQE_MCLR	**Clear corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		0: No effect
		1: Disable the corresponding MASK bit
13	IRQD_MCLR	**Clear corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.**
		0: No effect
		1: Disable the corresponding MASK bit
12	IRQC_MCLR	**Clear corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.**
		0: No effect
		1: Disable the corresponding MASK bit
11	IRQB_MCLR	**Clear corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.**
		0: No effect
		1: Disable the corresponding MASK bit
10	IRQA_MCLR	**Clear corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.**
		0: No effect
		1: Disable the corresponding MASK bit
9	IRQ9_MCLR	**Clear corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.**
		0: No effect
		1: Disable the corresponding MASK bit
8	IRQ8_MCLR	**Clear corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.**
		0: No effect
		1: Disable the corresponding MASK bit
7	IRQ7_MCLR	**Clear corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.**
		0: No effect
		1: Disable the corresponding MASK bit
6	IRQ6_MCLR	**Clear corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.**
		0: No effect
		1: Disable the corresponding MASK bit
5	IRQ5_MCLR	**Clear corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.**
		0: No effect
		1: Disable the corresponding MASK bit
4	IRQ4_MCLR	**Clear corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.**
		0: No effect

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1: Disable the corresponding MASK bit
3	IRQ3_MCLR	**Clear corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.** 0: No effect 1: Disable the corresponding MASK bit
2	IRQ2_MCLR	**Clear corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.** 0: No effect 1: Disable the corresponding MASK bit
1	IRQ1_MCLR	**Clear corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.** 0: No effect 1: Disable the corresponding MASK bit
0	IRQ0_MCLR	**Clear corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.** 0: No effect 1: Disable the corresponding MASK bit

81040090	IRQ_MASK_SET							IRQ Mask Set Register							00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name									IRQ17_MSET	IRQ16_MSET	IRQ15_MSET	IRQ14_MSET	IRQ13_MSET	IRQ12_MSET	IRQ11_MSET	IRQ10_MSET
Type									WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IRQF_MSET	IRQE_MSET	IRQD_MSET	IRQC_MSET	IRQB_MSET	IRQA_MSET	IRQ9_MSET	IRQ8_MSET	IRQ7_MSET	IRQ6_MSET	IRQ5_MSET	IRQ4_MSET	IRQ3_MSET	IRQ2_MSET	IRQ1_MSET	IRQ0_MSET
Type	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
23	IRQ17_MSET	**Set corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.** 0: No effect 1: Enable corresponding MASK bit
22	IRQ16_MSET	**Set corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		0: No effect
		1: Enable corresponding MASK bit
21	IRQ15_MSET	**Set corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.**
		0: No effect
		1: Enable corresponding MASK bit
20	IRQ14_MSET	**Set corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.**
		0: No effect
		1: Enable corresponding MASK bit
19	IRQ13_MSET	**Set corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.**
		0: No effect
		1: Enable corresponding MASK bit
18	IRQ12_MSET	**Set corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.**
		0: No effect
		1: Enable corresponding MASK bit
17	IRQ11_MSET	**Set corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.**
		0: No effect
		1: Enable corresponding MASK bit
16	IRQ10_MSET	**Set corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.**
		0: No effect
		1: Enable corresponding MASK bit
15	IRQF_MSET	**Set corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.**
		0: No effect
		1: Enable corresponding MASK bit
14	IRQE_MSET	**Set corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.**
		0: No effect
		1: Enable corresponding MASK bit
13	IRQD_MSET	**Set corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.**
		0: No effect
		1: Enable corresponding MASK bit
12	IRQC_MSET	**Set corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.**
		0: No effect

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1: Enable corresponding MASK bit
11	IRQB_MSET	**Set corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.** 0: No effect 1: Enable corresponding MASK bit
10	IRQA_MSET	**Set corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.** 0: No effect 1: Enable corresponding MASK bit
9	IRQ9_MSET	**Set corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.** 0: No effect 1: Enable corresponding MASK bit
8	IRQ8_MSET	**Set corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.** 0: No effect 1: Enable corresponding MASK bit
7	IRQ7_MSET	**Set corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.** 0: No effect 1: Enable corresponding MASK bit
6	IRQ6_MSET	**Set corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.** 0: No effect 1: Enable corresponding MASK bit
5	IRQ5_MSET	**Set corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.** 0: No effect 1: Enable corresponding MASK bit
4	IRQ4_MSET	**Set corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.** 0: No effect 1: Enable corresponding MASK bit
3	IRQ3_MSET	**Set corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.** 0: No effect 1: Enable corresponding MASK bit
2	IRQ2_MSET	**Set corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.** 0: No effect 1: Enable corresponding MASK bit

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1	IRQ1_MSET	**Set corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.** 0: No effect 1: Enable corresponding MASK bit
0	IRQ0_MSET	**Set corresponding bits in IRQ Mask Register.** 0: No effect 1: Enable corresponding MASK bit

810400A0	IRQ_EOI	IRQ End of Interrupt Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name									IRQ17_EOI	IRQ16_EOI	IRQ15_EOI	IRQ14_EOI	IRQ13_EOI	IRQ12_EOI	IRQ11_EOI	IRQ10_EOI
Type									WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IRQF_EOI	IRQE_EOI	IRQD_EOI	IRQC_EOI	IRQB_EOI	IRQA_EOI	IRQ9_EOI	IRQ8_EOI	IRQ7_EOI	IRQ6_EOI	IRQ5_EOI	IRQ4_EOI	IRQ3_EOI	IRQ2_EOI	IRQ1_EOI	IRQ0_EOI
Type	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
23	IRQ17_EOI	**End of Interrupt command for the associated interrupt line.** 0: No service is currently in progress or pending 1: Interrupt request is in-service
22	IRQ16_EOI	**End of Interrupt command for the associated interrupt line.** 0: No service is currently in progress or pending 1: Interrupt request is in-service
21	IRQ15_EOI	**End of Interrupt command for the associated interrupt line.** 0: No service is currently in progress or pending 1: Interrupt request is in-service
20	IRQ14_EOI	**End of Interrupt command for the associated interrupt line.**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		0: No service is currently in progress or pending 1: Interrupt request is in-service
19	IRQ13_EOI	**End of Interrupt command for the associated interrupt line.** 0: No service is currently in progress or pending 1: Interrupt request is in-service
18	IRQ12_EOI	**End of Interrupt command for the associated interrupt line.** 0: No service is currently in progress or pending 1: Interrupt request is in-service
17	IRQ11_EOI	**End of Interrupt command for the associated interrupt line.** 0: No service is currently in progress or pending 1: Interrupt request is in-service
16	IRQ10_EOI	**End of Interrupt command for the associated interrupt line.** 0: No service is currently in progress or pending 1: Interrupt request is in-service
15	IRQF_EOI	**End of Interrupt command for the associated interrupt line.** 0: No service is currently in progress or pending 1: Interrupt request is in-service
14	IRQE_EOI	**End of Interrupt command for the associated interrupt line.** 0: No service is currently in progress or pending 1: Interrupt request is in-service
13	IRQD_EOI	**End of Interrupt command for the associated interrupt line.** 0: No service is currently in progress or pending 1: Interrupt request is in-service
12	IRQC_EOI	**End of Interrupt command for the associated interrupt line.** 0: No service is currently in progress or pending 1: Interrupt request is in-service
11	IRQB_EOI	**End of Interrupt command for the associated interrupt**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		line. 0: No service is currently in progress or pending 1: Interrupt request is in-service
10	IRQA_EOI	**End of Interrupt command for the associated interrupt line.** 0: No service is currently in progress or pending 1: Interrupt request is in-service
9	IRQ9_EOI	**End of Interrupt command for the associated interrupt line.** 0: No service is currently in progress or pending 1: Interrupt request is in-service
8	IRQ8_EOI	**End of Interrupt command for the associated interrupt line.** 0: No service is currently in progress or pending 1: Interrupt request is in-service
7	IRQ7_EOI	**End of Interrupt command for the associated interrupt line.** 0: No service is currently in progress or pending 1: Interrupt request is in-service
6	IRQ6_EOI	**End of Interrupt command for the associated interrupt line.** 0: No service is currently in progress or pending 1: Interrupt request is in-service
5	IRQ5_EOI	**End of Interrupt command for the associated interrupt line.** 0: No service is currently in progress or pending 1: Interrupt request is in-service
4	IRQ4_EOI	**End of Interrupt command for the associated interrupt line.** 0: No service is currently in progress or pending 1: Interrupt request is in-service
3	IRQ3_EOI	**End of Interrupt command for the associated interrupt line.** 0: No service is currently in progress or pending 1: Interrupt request is in-service

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2	IRQ2_EOI	**End of Interrupt command for the associated interrupt line.** 0: No service is currently in progress or pending 1: Interrupt request is in-service
1	IRQ1_EOI	**End of Interrupt command for the associated interrupt line.** 0: No service is currently in progress or pending 1: Interrupt request is in-service
0	IRQ0_EOI	**End of Interrupt command for the associated interrupt line.** 0: No service is currently in progress or pending 1: Interrupt request is in-service

810400B0	IRQ_SENS							IRQ Sensitive Register							00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name									IRQ17_SENS	IRQ16_SENS	IRQ15_SENS	IRQ14_SENS	IRQ13_SENS	IRQ12_SENS	IRQ11_SENS	IRQ10_SENS
Type									RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IRQF_SENS	IRQE_SENS	IRQD_SENS	IRQC_SENS	IRQB_SENS	IRQA_SENS	IRQ9_SENS	IRQ8_SENS	IRQ7_SENS	IRQ6_SENS	IRQ5_SENS	IRQ4_SENS	IRQ3_SENS	IRQ2_SENS	IRQ1_SENS	IRQ0_SENS
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
23	IRQ17_SENS	**Sensitivity type of the associated Interrupt Source** 0: Edge sensitivity with active LOW 1: Level sensitivity with active LOW
22	IRQ16_SENS	**Sensitivity type of the associated Interrupt Source** 0: Edge sensitivity with active LOW 1: Level sensitivity with active LOW
21	IRQ15_SENS	**Sensitivity type of the associated Interrupt Source**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		0: Edge sensitivity with active LOW
		1: Level sensitivity with active LOW
20	IRQ14_SENS	**Sensitivity type of the associated Interrupt Source**
		0: Edge sensitivity with active LOW
		1: Level sensitivity with active LOW
19	IRQ13_SENS	**Sensitivity type of the associated Interrupt Source**
		0: Edge sensitivity with active LOW
		1: Level sensitivity with active LOW
18	IRQ12_SENS	**Sensitivity type of the associated Interrupt Source**
		0: Edge sensitivity with active LOW
		1: Level sensitivity with active LOW
17	IRQ11_SENS	**Sensitivity type of the associated Interrupt Source**
		0: Edge sensitivity with active LOW
		1: Level sensitivity with active LOW
16	IRQ10_SENS	**Sensitivity type of the associated Interrupt Source**
		0: Edge sensitivity with active LOW
		1: Level sensitivity with active LOW
15	IRQF_SENS	**Sensitivity type of the associated Interrupt Source**
		0: Edge sensitivity with active LOW
		1: Level sensitivity with active LOW
14	IRQE_SENS	**Sensitivity type of the associated Interrupt Source**
		0: Edge sensitivity with active LOW
		1: Level sensitivity with active LOW
13	IRQD_SENS	**Sensitivity type of the associated Interrupt Source**
		0: Edge sensitivity with active LOW
		1: Level sensitivity with active LOW
12	IRQC_SENS	**Sensitivity type of the associated Interrupt Source**
		0: Edge sensitivity with active LOW
		1: Level sensitivity with active LOW
11	IRQB_SENS	**Sensitivity type of the associated Interrupt Source**
		0: Edge sensitivity with active LOW

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1: Level sensitivity with active LOW
10	IRQA_SENS	**Sensitivity type of the associated Interrupt Source** 0: Edge sensitivity with active LOW 1: Level sensitivity with active LOW
9	IRQ9_SENS	**Sensitivity type of the associated Interrupt Source** 0: Edge sensitivity with active LOW 1: Level sensitivity with active LOW
8	IRQ8_SENS	**Sensitivity type of the associated Interrupt Source** 0: Edge sensitivity with active LOW 1: Level sensitivity with active LOW
7	IRQ7_SENS	**Sensitivity type of the associated Interrupt Source** 0: Edge sensitivity with active LOW 1: Level sensitivity with active LOW
6	IRQ6_SENS	**Sensitivity type of the associated Interrupt Source** 0: Edge sensitivity with active LOW 1: Level sensitivity with active LOW
5	IRQ5_SENS	**Sensitivity type of the associated Interrupt Source** 0: Edge sensitivity with active LOW 1: Level sensitivity with active LOW
4	IRQ4_SENS	**Sensitivity type of the associated Interrupt Source** 0: Edge sensitivity with active LOW 1: Level sensitivity with active LOW
3	IRQ3_SENS	**Sensitivity type of the associated Interrupt Source** 0: Edge sensitivity with active LOW 1: Level sensitivity with active LOW
2	IRQ2_SENS	**Sensitivity type of the associated Interrupt Source** 0: Edge sensitivity with active LOW 1: Level sensitivity with active LOW
1	IRQ1_SENS	**Sensitivity type of the associated Interrupt Source** 0: Edge sensitivity with active LOW 1: Level sensitivity with active LOW

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	IRQ0_SENS	**Sensitivity type of the associated Interrupt Source** 0: Edge sensitivity with active LOW 1: Level sensitivity with active LOW

810400C0	IRQ_SOFT							IRQ Software Interrupt Register							00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name									**IRQ17_SOFT**	**IRQ16_SOFT**	**IRQ15_SOFT**	**IRQ14_SOFT**	**IRQ13_SOFT**	**IRQ12_SOFT**	**IRQ11_SOFT**	**IRQ10_SOFT**
Type									RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	**IRQF_SOFT**	**IRQE_SOFT**	**IRQD_SOFT**	**IRQC_SOFT**	**IRQB_SOFT**	**IRQA_SOFT**	**IRQ9_SOFT**	**IRQ8_SOFT**	**IRQ7_SOFT**	**IRQ6_SOFT**	**IRQ5_SOFT**	**IRQ4_SOFT**	**IRQ3_SOFT**	**IRQ2_SOFT**	**IRQ1_SOFT**	**IRQ0_SOFT**
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
23	IRQ17_SOFT	**Software Interrupt**
22	IRQ16_SOFT	**Software Interrupt**
21	IRQ15_SOFT	**Software Interrupt**
20	IRQ14_SOFT	**Software Interrupt**
19	IRQ13_SOFT	**Software Interrupt**
18	IRQ12_SOFT	**Software Interrupt**
17	IRQ11_SOFT	**Software Interrupt**
16	IRQ10_SOFT	**Software Interrupt**
15	IRQF_SOFT	**Software Interrupt**
14	IRQE_SOFT	**Software Interrupt**
13	IRQD_SOFT	**Software Interrupt**
12	IRQC_SOFT	**Software Interrupt**
11	IRQB_SOFT	**Software Interrupt**
10	IRQA_SOFT	**Software Interrupt**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
9	IRQ9_SOFT	**Software Interrupt**
8	IRQ8_SOFT	**Software Interrupt**
7	IRQ7_SOFT	**Software Interrupt**
6	IRQ6_SOFT	**Software Interrupt**
5	IRQ5_SOFT	**Software Interrupt**
4	IRQ4_SOFT	**Software Interrupt**
3	IRQ3_SOFT	**Software Interrupt**
2	IRQ2_SOFT	**Software Interrupt**
1	IRQ1_SOFT	**Software Interrupt**
0	IRQ0_SOFT	**Software Interrupt**

810400D0	FIQ_CON						FIQ Control Register									00000001
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name															**FIQ_SENS**	**FIQ_MASK**
Type															RW	RW
Reset															0	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1	FIQ_SENS	**Sensitivity type of the FIQ Interrupt Source** 0: Edge sensitivity with active LOW 1: Level sensitivity with active LOW
0	FIQ_MASK	**Mask control for the FIQ Interrupt Source** 0: Interrupt is enabled 1: Interrupt is disabled

810400D4	FIQ_EOI						FIQ End of Interrupt Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16

Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																FIQ_EOI
Type																WO
Reset																0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	FIQ_EOI	**End of Interrupt command** 0: No interrupt request is generated 1: Interrupt request is in-service

810400D8	IRQ_STA2	Binary Coded Value of IRQ_STATUS	00000100

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								NOIRQ				IRQ_STA2				
Type								RC				RC				
Reset								1				0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
8	NOIRQ	**Indicating if there is an IRQ or not. If there is no IRQ, this bit is HIGH**
4:0	IRQ_STA2	**Binary coded value of IRQ_STA**

810400DC	IRQ_EOI2	Binary Coded Value of IRQ_EOI	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Nam												IRQ_EOI				

e																
Type												RW				
Reset												0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4:0	IRQ_EOI	**Binary coded value of IRQ_EOI**

810400E0	IRQ_ASTA	Binary Value of IRQ Source Status	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name									IRQ17_ASTA	IRQ16_ASTA	IRQ15_ASTA	IRQ14_ASTA	IRQ13_ASTA	IRQ12_ASTA	IRQ11_ASTA	IRQ10_ASTA
Type									RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IRQF_ASTA	IRQE_ASTA	IRQD_ASTA	IRQC_ASTA	IRQB_ASTA	IRQA_ASTA	IRQ9_ASTA	IRQ8_ASTA	IRQ7_ASTA	IRQ6_ASTA	IRQ5_ASTA	IRQ4_ASTA	IRQ3_ASTA	IRQ2_ASTA	IRQ1_ASTA	IRQ0_ASTA
Type	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
23	IRQ17_ASTA	**Status of interrupt source** 0: no interrupt. 1: interrupt occurs
22	IRQ16_ASTA	**Status of interrupt source** 0: no interrupt. 1: interrupt occurs
21	IRQ15_ASTA	**Status of interrupt source** 0: no interrupt. 1: interrupt occurs
20	IRQ14_ASTA	**Status of interrupt source** 0: no interrupt. 1: interrupt occurs
19	IRQ13_ASTA	**Status of interrupt source** 0: no interrupt.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1: interrupt occurs
18	IRQ12_ASTA	**Status of interrupt source** 0: no interrupt. 1: interrupt occurs
17	IRQ11_ASTA	**Status of interrupt source** 0: no interrupt. 1: interrupt occurs
16	IRQ10_ASTA	**Status of interrupt source** 0: no interrupt. 1: interrupt occurs
15	IRQF_ASTA	**Status of interrupt source** 0: no interrupt. 1: interrupt occurs
14	IRQE_ASTA	**Status of interrupt source** 0: no interrupt. 1: interrupt occurs
13	IRQD_ASTA	**Status of interrupt source** 0: no interrupt. 1: interrupt occurs
12	IRQC_ASTA	**Status of interrupt source** 0: no interrupt. 1: interrupt occurs
11	IRQB_ASTA	**Status of interrupt source** 0: no interrupt. 1: interrupt occurs
10	IRQA_ASTA	**Status of interrupt source** 0: no interrupt. 1: interrupt occurs
9	IRQ9_ASTA	**Status of interrupt source** 0: no interrupt. 1: interrupt occurs

Bit(s)	Name	Description
8	IRQ8_ASTA	**Status of interrupt source** 0: no interrupt. 1: interrupt occurs
7	IRQ7_ASTA	**Status of interrupt source** 0: no interrupt. 1: interrupt occurs
6	IRQ6_ASTA	**Status of interrupt source** 0: no interrupt. 1: interrupt occurs
5	IRQ5_ASTA	**Status of interrupt source** 0: no interrupt. 1: interrupt occurs
4	IRQ4_ASTA	**Status of interrupt source** 0: no interrupt. 1: interrupt occurs
3	IRQ3_ASTA	**Status of interrupt source** 0: no interrupt. 1: interrupt occurs
2	IRQ2_ASTA	**Status of interrupt source** 0: no interrupt. 1: interrupt occurs
1	IRQ1_ASTA	**Status of interrupt source** 0: no interrupt. 1: interrupt occurs
0	IRQ0_ASTA	**Status of interrupt source** 0: no interrupt. 1: interrupt occurs

810400F0	IRQ_EEVT						Binary Value of EINT Event									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	EINT															

	_SYNC_MODE															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																EINT_EVENT
Type																RO
Reset																0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31	EINT_SYNC_MODE	**EINT event sync mode enable** 0: EINT event no sync by 32k clock 1: EINT event sync by 32k clock
0	EINT_EVENT	**EINT event status** 0: no EINT event. 1: EINT event occurs.

81040100	EINT_STA						EINT Status Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name			EINTD_STA	EINTC_STA	EINTB_STA	EINTA_STA	EINT9_STA	EINT8_STA	EINT7_STA	EINT6_STA	EINT5_STA	EINT4_STA	EINT3_STA	EINT2_STA	EINT1_STA	EINT0_STA
Type			RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Reset			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
13	EINTD_STA	**Interrupt Status** 0: No interrupt request is generated 1: Interrupt request is pending

Bit(s)	Name	Description
12	EINTC_STA	**Interrupt Status** 0: No interrupt request is generated 1: Interrupt request is pending
11	EINTB_STA	**Interrupt Status** 0: No interrupt request is generated 1: Interrupt request is pending
10	EINTA_STA	**Interrupt Status** 0: No interrupt request is generated 1: Interrupt request is pending
9	EINT9_STA	**Interrupt Status** 0: No interrupt request is generated 1: Interrupt request is pending
8	EINT8_STA	**Interrupt Status** 0: No interrupt request is generated 1: Interrupt request is pending
7	EINT7_STA	**Interrupt Status** 0: No interrupt request is generated 1: Interrupt request is pending
6	EINT6_STA	**Interrupt Status** 0: No interrupt request is generated 1: Interrupt request is pending
5	EINT5_STA	**Interrupt Status** 0: No interrupt request is generated 1: Interrupt request is pending
4	EINT4_STA	**Interrupt Status** 0: No interrupt request is generated 1: Interrupt request is pending
3	EINT3_STA	**Interrupt Status** 0: No interrupt request is generated 1: Interrupt request is pending
2	EINT2_STA	**Interrupt Status**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		0: No interrupt request is generated
		1: Interrupt request is pending
1	EINT1_STA	**Interrupt Status**
		0: No interrupt request is generated
		1: Interrupt request is pending
0	EINT0_STA	**Interrupt Status**
		0: No interrupt request is generated
		1: Interrupt request is pending

81040104	EINT_MASK						EINT Mask Register									00003FFF
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name			EINTD_MASK	EINTC_MASK	EINTB_MASK	EINTA_MASK	EINT9_MASK	EINT8_MASK	EINT7_MASK	EINT6_MASK	EINT5_MASK	EINT4_MASK	EINT3_MASK	EINT2_MASK	EINT1_MASK	EINT0_MASK
Type			RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
13	EINTD_MASK	**Mask control for the associated interrupt source in the IRQ controller**
		0: Interrupt is enabled
		1: Interrupt is disabled
12	EINTC_MASK	**Mask control for the associated interrupt source in the IRQ controller**
		0: Interrupt is enabled
		1: Interrupt is disabled
11	EINTB_MASK	**Mask control for the associated interrupt source in the IRQ controller**
		0: Interrupt is enabled
		1: Interrupt is disabled

Bit(s)	Name	Description
10	EINTA_MASK	**Mask control for the associated interrupt source in the IRQ controller** 0: Interrupt is enabled 1: Interrupt is disabled
9	EINT9_MASK	**Mask control for the associated interrupt source in the IRQ controller** 0: Interrupt is enabled 1: Interrupt is disabled
8	EINT8_MASK	**Mask control for the associated interrupt source in the IRQ controller** 0: Interrupt is enabled 1: Interrupt is disabled
7	EINT7_MASK	**Mask control for the associated interrupt source in the IRQ controller** 0: Interrupt is enabled 1: Interrupt is disabled
6	EINT6_MASK	**Mask control for the associated interrupt source in the IRQ controller** 0: Interrupt is enabled 1: Interrupt is disabled
5	EINT5_MASK	**Mask control for the associated interrupt source in the IRQ controller** 0: Interrupt is enabled 1: Interrupt is disabled
4	EINT4_MASK	**Mask control for the associated interrupt source in the IRQ controller** 0: Interrupt is enabled 1: Interrupt is disabled
3	EINT3_MASK	**Mask control for the associated interrupt source in the IRQ controller** 0: Interrupt is enabled 1: Interrupt is disabled
2	EINT2_MASK	**Mask control for the associated interrupt source in the IRQ controller** 0: Interrupt is enabled

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1: Interrupt is disabled
1	EINT1_MASK	**Mask control for the associated interrupt source in the IRQ controller** 0: Interrupt is enabled 1: Interrupt is disabled
0	EINT0_MASK	**Mask control for the associated interrupt source in the IRQ controller** 0: Interrupt is enabled 1: Interrupt is disabled

81040108	EINT_MASK_CLR	EINT Mask Clear Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name			**EINTD_MCLR**	**EINTC_MCLR**	**EINTB_MCLR**	**EINTA_MCLR**	**EINT9_MCLR**	**EINT8_MCLR**	**EINT7_MCLR**	**EINT6_MCLR**	**EINT5_MCLR**	**EINT4_MCLR**	**EINT3_MCLR**	**EINT2_MCLR**	**EINT1_MCLR**	**EINT0_MCLR**
Type			WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO
Reset			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
13	EINTD_MCLR	**Mask control for the associated interrupt source in the IRQ controller** 0: Interrupt is enabled 1: Interrupt is disabled
12	EINTC_MCLR	**Disable mask for the associated external interrupt source** 0: No effect. 1: Disable the corresponding MASK bit.
11	EINTB_MCLR	**Disable mask for the associated external interrupt source** 0: No effect. 1: Disable the corresponding MASK bit.
10	EINTA_MCLR	**Disable mask for the associated external interrupt source**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		0: No effect.
		1: Disable the corresponding MASK bit.
9	EINT9_MCLR	**Disable mask for the associated external interrupt source**
		0: No effect.
		1: Disable the corresponding MASK bit.
8	EINT8_MCLR	**Disable mask for the associated external interrupt source**
		0: No effect.
		1: Disable the corresponding MASK bit.
7	EINT7_MCLR	**Disable mask for the associated external interrupt source**
		0: No effect.
		1: Disable the corresponding MASK bit.
6	EINT6_MCLR	**Disable mask for the associated external interrupt source**
		0: No effect.
		1: Disable the corresponding MASK bit.
5	EINT5_MCLR	**Disable mask for the associated external interrupt source**
		0: No effect.
		1: Disable the corresponding MASK bit.
4	EINT4_MCLR	**Disable mask for the associated external interrupt source**
		0: No effect.
		1: Disable the corresponding MASK bit.
3	EINT3_MCLR	**Disable mask for the associated external interrupt source**
		0: No effect.
		1: Disable the corresponding MASK bit.
2	EINT2_MCLR	**Disable mask for the associated external interrupt source**
		0: No effect.
		1: Disable the corresponding MASK bit.
1	EINT1_MCLR	**Disable mask for the associated external interrupt source**
		0: No effect.
		1: Disable the corresponding MASK bit.
0	EINT0_MCLR	**Disable mask for the associated external interrupt source**
		0: No effect.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1: Disable the corresponding MASK bit.

8104010C	EINT_MASK_SET	EINT Mask Set Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name			EINTD_MSET	EINTC_MSET	EINTB_MSET	EINTA_MSET	EINT9_MSET	EINT8_MSET	EINT7_MSET	EINT6_MSET	EINT5_MSET	EINT4_MSET	EINT3_MSET	EINT2_MSET	EINT1_MSET	EINT0_MSET
Type			WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO
Reset			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
13	EINTD_MSET	**Enable mask for the associated external interrupt source.** 0: No effect. 1: Enable corresponding MASK bit.
12	EINTC_MSET	**Enable mask for the associated external interrupt source.** 0: No effect. 1: Enable corresponding MASK bit.
11	EINTB_MSET	**Enable mask for the associated external interrupt source.** 0: No effect. 1: Enable corresponding MASK bit.
10	EINTA_MSET	**Enable mask for the associated external interrupt source.** 0: No effect. 1: Enable corresponding MASK bit.
9	EINT9_MSET	**Enable mask for the associated external interrupt source.** 0: No effect. 1: Enable corresponding MASK bit.
8	EINT8_MSET	**Enable mask for the associated external interrupt source.** 0: No effect. 1: Enable corresponding MASK bit.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	EINT7_MSET	**Enable mask for the associated external interrupt source.** 0: No effect. 1: Enable corresponding MASK bit.
6	EINT6_MSET	**Enable mask for the associated external interrupt source.** 0: No effect. 1: Enable corresponding MASK bit.
5	EINT5_MSET	**Enable mask for the associated external interrupt source.** 0: No effect. 1: Enable corresponding MASK bit.
4	EINT4_MSET	**Enable mask for the associated external interrupt source.** 0: No effect. 1: Enable corresponding MASK bit.
3	EINT3_MSET	**Enable mask for the associated external interrupt source.** 0: No effect. 1: Enable corresponding MASK bit.
2	EINT2_MSET	**Enable mask for the associated external interrupt source.** 0: No effect. 1: Enable corresponding MASK bit.
1	EINT1_MSET	**Enable mask for the associated external interrupt source.** 0: No effect. 1: Enable corresponding MASK bit.
0	EINT0_MSET	**Enable mask for the associated external interrupt source.** 0: No effect. 1: Enable corresponding MASK bit.

81040110	EINT_INTACK						EINT Interrupt Acknowledge Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Nam			EINT	EINT	EINT	EINT	EINT	EINT	EINT	EINT	EINT	EINT	EINT	EINT	EINT	EINT

e			D_ACK	C_ACK	B_ACK	A_ACK	9_ACK	8_ACK	7_ACK	6_ACK	5_ACK	4_ACK	3_ACK	2_ACK	1_ACK	0_ACK
Type			WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO
Reset			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
13	EINTD_ACK	**Interrupt acknowledgement** 0: No effect. 1: Interrupt Request is acknowledged.
12	EINTC_ACK	**Interrupt acknowledgement** 0: No effect. 1: Interrupt Request is acknowledged.
11	EINTB_ACK	**Interrupt acknowledgement** 0: No effect. 1: Interrupt Request is acknowledged.
10	EINTA_ACK	**Interrupt acknowledgement** 0: No effect. 1: Interrupt Request is acknowledged.
9	EINT9_ACK	**Interrupt acknowledgement** 0: No effect. 1: Interrupt Request is acknowledged.
8	EINT8_ACK	**Interrupt acknowledgement** 0: No effect. 1: Interrupt Request is acknowledged.
7	EINT7_ACK	**Interrupt acknowledgement** 0: No effect. 1: Interrupt Request is acknowledged.
6	EINT6_ACK	**Interrupt acknowledgement** 0: No effect. 1: Interrupt Request is acknowledged.
5	EINT5_ACK	**Interrupt acknowledgement** 0: No effect. 1: Interrupt Request is acknowledged.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4	EINT4_ACK	**Interrupt acknowledgement** 0: No effect. 1: Interrupt Request is acknowledged.
3	EINT3_ACK	**Interrupt acknowledgement** 0: No effect. 1: Interrupt Request is acknowledged.
2	EINT2_ACK	**Interrupt acknowledgement** 0: No effect. 1: Interrupt Request is acknowledged.
1	EINT1_ACK	**Interrupt acknowledgement** 0: No effect. 1: Interrupt Request is acknowledged.
0	EINT0_ACK	**Interrupt acknowledgement** 0: No effect. 1: Interrupt Request is acknowledged.

81040114	EINT_SENS						EINT Sensitive Register									00003FFF
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name			EINTD_SENS	EINTC_SENS	EINTB_SENS	EINTA_SENS	EINT9_SENS	EINT8_SENS	EINT7_SENS	EINT6_SENS	EINT5_SENS	EINT4_SENS	EINT3_SENS	EINT2_SENS	EINT1_SENS	EINT0_SENS
Type			RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
13	EINTD_SENS	**Sensitive type of the associated external interrupt source** 0: Edge sensitivity. 1: Level sensitivity.
12	EINTC_SENS	**Sensitive type of the associated external interrupt source**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		0: Edge sensitivity. 1: Level sensitivity.
11	EINTB_SENS	**Sensitive type of the associated external interrupt source** 0: Edge sensitivity. 1: Level sensitivity.
10	EINTA_SENS	**Sensitive type of the associated external interrupt source** 0: Edge sensitivity. 1: Level sensitivity.
9	EINT9_SENS	**Sensitive type of the associated external interrupt source** 0: Edge sensitivity. 1: Level sensitivity.
8	EINT8_SENS	**Sensitive type of the associated external interrupt source** 0: Edge sensitivity. 1: Level sensitivity.
7	EINT7_SENS	**Sensitive type of the associated external interrupt source** 0: Edge sensitivity. 1: Level sensitivity.
6	EINT6_SENS	**Sensitive type of the associated external interrupt source** 0: Edge sensitivity. 1: Level sensitivity.
5	EINT5_SENS	**Sensitive type of the associated external interrupt source** 0: Edge sensitivity. 1: Level sensitivity.
4	EINT4_SENS	**Sensitive type of the associated external interrupt source** 0: Edge sensitivity. 1: Level sensitivity.
3	EINT3_SENS	**Sensitive type of the associated external interrupt source** 0: Edge sensitivity. 1: Level sensitivity.
2	EINT2_SENS	**Sensitive type of the associated external interrupt source** 0: Edge sensitivity.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1: Level sensitivity.
1	EINT1_SENS	**Sensitive type of the associated external interrupt source** 0: Edge sensitivity. 1: Level sensitivity.
0	EINT0_SENS	**Sensitive type of the associated external interrupt source** 0: Edge sensitivity. 1: Level sensitivity.

81040118	EINT_SOFT	EINT Software Interrupt Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name			EINTD_SOFT	EINTC_SOFT	EINTB_SOFT	EINTA_SOFT	EINT9_SOFT	EINT8_SOFT	EINT7_SOFT	EINT6_SOFT	EINT5_SOFT	EINT4_SOFT	EINT3_SOFT	EINT2_SOFT	EINT1_SOFT	EINT0_SOFT
Type			RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
13	EINTD_SOFT	**Software Interrupt**
12	EINTC_SOFT	**Software Interrupt**
11	EINTB_SOFT	**Software Interrupt**
10	EINTA_SOFT	**Software Interrupt**
9	EINT9_SOFT	**Software Interrupt**
8	EINT8_SOFT	**Software Interrupt**
7	EINT7_SOFT	**Software Interrupt**
6	EINT6_SOFT	**Software Interrupt**
5	EINT5_SOFT	**Software Interrupt**
4	EINT4_SOFT	**Software Interrupt**
3	EINT3_SOFT	**Software Interrupt**
2	EINT2_SOFT	**Software Interrupt**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1	EINT1_SOFT	**Software Interrupt**
0	EINT0_SOFT	**Software Interrupt**

81040120	EINT0_CON						EINT 0 De-bounce Control Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	EINT0_EN	EINT0_PRESCALER			EINT0_POL	EINT0_CNT										
Type	RW	RW			RW	RW										
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	EINT0_EN	**De-bounce control circuit** 0: Disable 1: Enable
14:12	EINT0_PRESCALER	**Determine the clock cycle period for debounce count.** 3'b000: 32768Hz, max 3'b001: 16384Hz 3'b010: 8192Hz 3'b011: 4096Hz 3'b100: 2048Hz, max 3'b101: 1024Hz 3'b110: 512Hz 3'b111: 256Hz, max
11	EINT0_POL	**Activation type of the EINT source** 0: Negative polarity 1: Positive polarity
10:0	EINT0_CNT	**De-bounce duration in terms of numbers of 32768Hz clock cycles. The cycle length is determined by PRESCALER**

Bit(s)	Name	Description

81040130	EINT1_CON	EINT 1 De-bounce Control Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	EINT1_EN	EINT1_PRESCALER			EINT1_POL	EINT1_CNT										
Type	RW	RW			RW	RW										
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	EINT1_EN	**De-bounce control circuit** 0: Disable 1: Enable
14:12	EINT1_PRESCALER	**Determine the clock cycle period for debounce count.** 3'b000: 32768Hz, max 3'b001: 16384Hz 3'b010: 8192Hz 3'b011: 4096Hz 3'b100: 2048Hz, max 3'b101: 1024Hz 3'b110: 512Hz 3'b111: 256Hz, max
11	EINT1_POL	**Activation type of the EINT source** 0: Negative polarity 1: Positive polarity
10:0	EINT1_CNT	**De-bounce duration in terms of numbers of 32768Hz clock cycles. The cycle length is determined by PRESCALER**

81040140	EINT2_CON	EINT 2 De-bounce Control Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	**EINT2_EN**	**EINT2_PRESCALER**			**EINT2_POL**	**EINT2_CNT**										
Type	RW	RW			RW	RW										
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	EINT2_EN	**De-bounce control circuit** 0: Disable 1: Enable
14:12	EINT2_PRESCALER	**Determine the clock cycle period for debounce count.** 3'b000: 32768Hz, max 3'b001: 16384Hz 3'b010: 8192Hz 3'b011: 4096Hz 3'b100: 2048Hz, max 3'b101: 1024Hz 3'b110: 512Hz 3'b111: 256Hz, max
11	EINT2_POL	**Activation type of the EINT source** 0: Negative polarity 1: Positive polarity
10:0	EINT2_CNT	**De-bounce duration in terms of numbers of 32768Hz clock cycles. The cycle length is determined by PRESCALER**

81040150	EINT3_CON	EINT 3 De-bounce Control Register	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Rese																

t																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	EINT3_EN	EINT3_PRESCALER			EINT3_POL	EINT3_CNT										
Type	RW	RW			RW	RW										
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	EINT3_EN	**De-bounce control circuit** 0: Disable 1: Enable
14:12	EINT3_PRESCALER	**Determine the clock cycle period for debounce count.** 3'b000: 32768Hz, max 3'b001: 16384Hz 3'b010: 8192Hz 3'b011: 4096Hz 3'b100: 2048Hz, max 3'b101: 1024Hz 3'b110: 512Hz 3'b111: 256Hz, max
11	EINT3_POL	**Activation type of the EINT source** 0: Negative polarity 1: Positive polarity
10:0	EINT3_CNT	**De-bounce duration in terms of numbers of 32768Hz clock cycles. The cycle length is determined by PRESCALER**

81040160	EINT4_CON				EINT 4 De-bounce Control Register											00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	EINT4_EN	EINT4_PRESCALER			EINT4_PO	EINT4_CNT										

					L											
Type	RW	RW			RW	RW										
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	EINT4_EN	**De-bounce control circuit** 0: Disable 1: Enable
14:12	EINT4_PRESCALER	**Determine the clock cycle period for debounce count.** 3'b000: 32768Hz, max 3'b001: 16384Hz 3'b010: 8192Hz 3'b011: 4096Hz 3'b100: 2048Hz, max 3'b101: 1024Hz 3'b110: 512Hz 3'b111: 256Hz, max
11	EINT4_POL	**Activation type of the EINT source** 0: Negative polarity 1: Positive polarity
10:0	EINT4_CNT	**De-bounce duration in terms of numbers of 32768Hz clock cycles. The cycle length is determined by PRESCALER**

81040170	EINT5_CON				EINT 5 De-bounce Control Register											00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	EINT5_EN	EINT5_PRESCALER			EINT5_POL	EINT5_CNT										
Type	RW	RW			RW	RW										
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	EINT5_EN	**De-bounce control circuit** 0: Disable 1: Enable
14:12	EINT5_PRESCALER	**Determine the clock cycle period for debounce count.** 3'b000: 32768Hz, max 3'b001: 16384Hz 3'b010: 8192Hz 3'b011: 4096Hz 3'b100: 2048Hz, max 3'b101: 1024Hz 3'b110: 512Hz 3'b111: 256Hz, max
11	EINT5_POL	**Activation type of the EINT source** 0: Negative polarity 1: Positive polarity
10:0	EINT5_CNT	**De-bounce duration in terms of numbers of 32768Hz clock cycles. The cycle length is determined by PRESCALER**

81040180	EINT6_CON				EINT 6 De-bounce Control Register											00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	EINT6_EN	EINT6_PRESCALER			EINT6_POL	EINT6_CNT										
Type	RW	RW			RW	RW										
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	EINT6_EN	**De-bounce control circuit** 0: Disable

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1: Enable
14:12	EINT6_PRESCALER	**Determine the clock cycle period for debounce count.** 3'b000: 32768Hz, max 3'b001: 16384Hz 3'b010: 8192Hz 3'b011: 4096Hz 3'b100: 2048Hz, max 3'b101: 1024Hz 3'b110: 512Hz 3'b111: 256Hz, max
11	EINT6_POL	**Activation type of the EINT source** 0: Negative polarity 1: Positive polarity
10:0	EINT6_CNT	**De-bounce duration in terms of numbers of 32768Hz clock cycles. The cycle length is determined by PRESCALER**

81040190	EINT7_CON						EINT 7 De-bounce Control Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	EINT7_EN	EINT7_PRESCALER			EINT7_POL	EINT7_CNT										
Type	RW	RW			RW	RW										
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	EINT7_EN	**De-bounce control circuit** 0: Disable 1: Enable
14:12	EINT7_PRESCALER	**Determine the clock cycle period for debounce count.**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		3'b000: 32768Hz, max
		3'b001: 16384Hz
		3'b010: 8192Hz
		3'b011: 4096Hz
		3'b100: 2048Hz, max
		3'b101: 1024Hz
		3'b110: 512Hz
		3'b111: 256Hz, max
11	EINT7_POL	**Activation type of the EINT source**
		0: Negative polarity
		1: Positive polarity
10:0	EINT7_CNT	**De-bounce duration in terms of numbers of 32768Hz clock cycles. The cycle length is determined by PRESCALER**

810401A0	EINT8_CON						EINT 8 De-bounce Control Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	EINT8_EN	EINT8_PRESCALER			EINT8_POL	EINT8_CNT										
Type	RW	RW			RW	RW										
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	EINT8_EN	**De-bounce control circuit**
		0: Disable
		1: Enable
14:12	EINT8_PRESCALER	**Determine the clock cycle period for debounce count.**
		3'b000: 32768Hz, max
		3'b001: 16384Hz

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		3'b010: 8192Hz
		3'b011: 4096Hz
		3'b100: 2048Hz, max
		3'b101: 1024Hz
		3'b110: 512Hz
		3'b111: 256Hz, max
11	EINT8_POL	**Activation type of the EINT source**
		0: Negative polarity
		1: Positive polarity
10:0	EINT8_CNT	**De-bounce duration in terms of numbers of 32768Hz clock cycles. The cycle length is determined by PRESCALER**

810401B0	EINT9_CON						EINT 9 De-bounce Control Register									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	EINT9_EN	EINT9_PRESCALER			EINT9_POL	EINT9_CNT										
Type	RW	RW			RW	RW										
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	EINT9_EN	**De-bounce control circuit**
		0: Disable
		1: Enable
14:12	EINT9_PRESCALER	**Determine the clock cycle period for debounce count.**
		3'b000: 32768Hz, max
		3'b001: 16384Hz
		3'b010: 8192Hz
		3'b011: 4096Hz

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		3'b100: 2048Hz, max
		3'b101: 1024Hz
		3'b110: 512Hz
		3'b111: 256Hz, max
11	EINT9_POL	**Activation type of the EINT source**
		0: Negative polarity
		1: Positive polarity
10:0	EINT9_CNT	**De-bounce duration in terms of numbers of 32768Hz clock cycles. The cycle length is determined by PRESCALER**

810401C0	EINTA_CON				EINT A De-bounce Control Register											00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	EINTA_EN	EINTA_PRESCALER			EINTA_POL	EINTA_CNT										
Type	RW	RW			RW	RW										
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	EINTA_EN	**De-bounce control circuit**
		0: Disable
		1: Enable
14:12	EINTA_PRESCALER	**Determine the clock cycle period for debounce count.**
		3'b000: 32768Hz, max
		3'b001: 16384Hz
		3'b010: 8192Hz
		3'b011: 4096Hz
		3'b100: 2048Hz, max
		3'b101: 1024Hz

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		3'b110: 512Hz
		3'b111: 256Hz, max
11	EINTA_POL	**Activation type of the EINT source**
		0: Negative polarity
		1: Positive polarity
10:0	EINTA_CNT	**De-bounce duration in terms of numbers of 32768Hz clock cycles. The cycle length is determined by PRESCALER**

810401D0	EINTB_CON				EINT A De-bounce Control Register											00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	EINTB_EN	EINTB_PRESCALER			EINTB_POL	EINTB_CNT										
Type	RW	RW			RW	RW										
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	EINTB_EN	**De-bounce control circuit**
		0: Disable
		1: Enable
14:12	EINTB_PRESCALER	**Determine the clock cycle period for debounce count.**
		3'b000: 32768Hz, max
		3'b001: 16384Hz
		3'b010: 8192Hz
		3'b011: 4096Hz
		3'b100: 2048Hz, max
		3'b101: 1024Hz
		3'b110: 512Hz
		3'b111: 256Hz, max

Bit(s)	Name	Description
11	EINTB_POL	**Activation type of the EINT source** 0: Negative polarity 1: Positive polarity
10:0	EINTB_CNT	**De-bounce duration in terms of numbers of 32768Hz clock cycles. The cycle length is determined by PRESCALER**

810401E0 EINTC_CON EINT A De-bounce Control Register 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	**EINTC_EN**	**EINTC_PRESCALER**			**EINTC_POL**	**EINTC_CNT**										
Type	RW	RW			RW	RW										
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	EINTC_EN	**De-bounce control circuit** 0: Disable 1: Enable
14:12	EINTC_PRESCALER	**Determine the clock cycle period for debounce count.** 3'b000: 32768Hz, max 3'b001: 16384Hz 3'b010: 8192Hz 3'b011: 4096Hz 3'b100: 2048Hz, max 3'b101: 1024Hz 3'b110: 512Hz 3'b111: 256Hz, max
11	EINTC_POL	**Activation type of the EINT source** 0: Negative polarity

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1: Positive polarity
10:0	EINTC_CNT	**De-bounce duration in terms of numbers of 32768Hz clock cycles. The cycle length is determined by PRESCALER**

810401F0	EINTD_CON				EINT A De-bounce Control Register											00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	EINTD_EN	EINTD_PRESCALER			EINTD_POL	EINTD_CNT										
Type	RW	RW			RW	RW										
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	EINTD_EN	**De-bounce control circuit** 0: Disable 1: Enable
14:12	EINTD_PRESCALER	**Determine the clock cycle period for debounce count.** 3'b000: 32768Hz, max 3'b001: 16384Hz 3'b010: 8192Hz 3'b011: 4096Hz 3'b100: 2048Hz, max 3'b101: 1024Hz 3'b110: 512Hz 3'b111: 256Hz, max
11	EINTD_POL	**Activation type of the EINT source** 0: Negative polarity 1: Positive polarity
10:0	EINTD_CNT	**De-bounce duration in terms of numbers of 32768Hz clock cycles. The cycle length is determined by**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		PRESCALER

2.7. Wi-Fi subsystem

2.7.1. Wi-Fi MAC

MT76x7 MAC supports the following features:

- Supports all data rates of 802.11a (MT7697, MT7697D), 802.11g including 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, and 54Mbps
- Supports short GI and all data rates of 802.11n including MCS0 to MCS7
- 802.11 to 802.3 header translation offload
- RX TCP/UDP/IP checksum offload
- Supports multiple concurrent clients as an access point
- Supports multiple concurrent clients as a repeater
- Aggregate MPDU RX (de-aggregation) and TX (aggregation) support
- Transmits beamforming as a beamformee
- Transmits rate adaptation
- Transmits power control
- Security
- 64-bit WEP (WEP-40) and 128-bit WEP (WEP-104) encryption with hardware TKIP and CKIP processing
- AES-CCMP hardware processing
- SMS4-WPI (WAPI) hardware processing

2.7.2. WLAN baseband

MT76x7 baseband supports the following features:

- 20 and 40MHz channels
- MCS0-7 (BPSK, r=1/2 through 64QAM, r=5/6)
- Short Guard Interval
- STBC support
- Low Density Parity check (LDPC) coding
- Support digital pre-distortion to enhance PA performance
- Smoothing (channel estimation) extension to MIMO case

2.7.3. WLAN RF

MT7697D RF supports the following features:

- Integrated 2.4GHz/5GHz PA and LNA, and T/R switch
- Integrated 5GHz Balun
- Support frequency band
- 2400-2497MHz
- 5150-5350MHz
- 5470-5725MHz
- 5725-5850MHz
- 5850-5925MHz
- Support RX antenna diversity for both 2.4GHz/5GHz band to eliminate the requirement of an external SPDT

MT7697 and MT7687F RF support the following features:

- Integrated 2.4GHzPA and LNA, and T/R switch
- Support frequency band
- 2400-2497MHz
- Support RX antenna diversity for both 2.4GHz band to eliminate the requirement of an external SPDT

2.8. Bluetooth subsystem

MT7697 and MT7697D Bluetooth surpports the following features:

- Bluetooth v4.2 + LE compliance
- Bluetooth and Bluetooth low energy dual mode
- Single-ended, RF port with integrated Balun and T/R switch
- Integrated high efficiency PA
- Baseband and radio BDR packet type: 1Mbps (GFSK).
- Fully functional Bluetooth baseband: AFH, forward error correction, header error control, access code correlation, CRC, whitening.
- Standard pairing, authentication, link key, and encryption operation.
- Standard power saving mechanisms: sniff mode and sniff-subrating.
- Interlaced scan for faster connection setup
- Full master and slave piconet support
- Up to seven simultaneous active ACL connections with background inquiry and page scan
- Scatternet support
- Channel quality driven data rate control

2.9. RTC

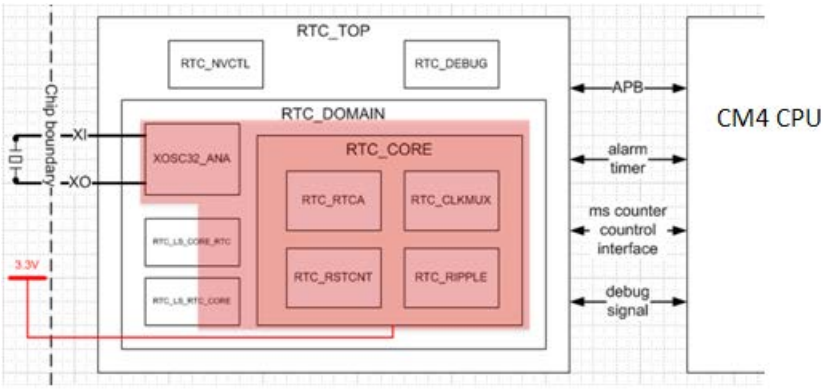
MT76X7 features one RTC (Real Time Clock) module. The clock source is the 32.768 KHz Crystal or an external clock source. RTC has built in an accurate timer to wake up the system when it expires.

RTC uses a different power rail from PMU. In the hibernate mode, the PMU is turned off while the RTC module is remained powered on. The RTC module only consumes 3uA in hibernate mode.

RTC has a dedicated PMU control pin PMU_EN_RTC (pin 23) used to turn on the power to the chip when the RTC timer expires and turn off the power to the chip when it intends to enter the hibernate mode.

2.9.1. Main functions:

- Real-Time Clock
  - Year, month, day, hour, minute, second
- Alarm
  - Year, month, day, hour, minute, second, each with an enable bit
  - Alarm time can be over 100 years with all options enabled
- Timer
  - With 1/32 sec (31.25ms) precision
  - Down count value can be up to 2048 seconds
- Independent power supply
  - RTC domain uses its own 3.3V source



  - Protecting mechanism is applied when core is powered down
- External PMU_EN signal control
  - Can power core down as SW sets specific CR
  - Can also power core up when specific criteria is met

2.9.2. Power Up/Down Flow

- RTC power up –
  - XTAL clock starts oscillating
  - De-bounce circuit is stabilized

- RTC is ready to be accessed
- MCU needs to set all the protection CRs to the correct value, otherwise all the RTC functions are disabled
- RTC starts functioning

- Core power down –
  - MCU sets the alarm/timer to a proper value
  - MCU sets the PMU-disabling CR to de-assert PMU_EN
  - Core is then powered down while RTC will be still functioning
- Core power up –
  - The wake up criteria is triggered (alarm/timer/external event)
  - RTC asserts PMU_EN
  - Core is then powered up

2.9.3. Register definitions

Module name: MT7637_RTC Base address: (+830c0000h)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
830C0004	RTC_PWRCHK1	8	RTC power ready check1
830C0008	RTC_PWRCHK2	8	RTC power ready check2
830C000C	RTC_KEY	8	RTC security-check protection key
830C0010	RTC_PROT1	8	RTC security-check protection write test 1
830C0014	RTC_PROT2	8	RTC security-check protection write test 2
830C0018	RTC_PROT3	8	RTC security-check protection write test 3
830C001C	RTC_PROT4	8	RTC security-check protection write test 4
830C0020	RTC_CTL	8	RTC internal control registers
830C0024	RTC_LPD_CTL	8	RTC low power detection
830C0028	RTC_XOSC_CFG	8	RTC XOSC control registers
830C002C	RTC_DEBNCE	8	RTC de-bounce control
830C0030	RTC_PMU_EN	8	RTC PMU_EN control
830C003C	RTC_WAVEOUT	8	RTC waveout for internal test
830C0040	RTC_TC_YEA	8	RTC time counter year
830C0044	RTC_TC_MON	8	RTC time counter month
830C0048	RTC_TC_DOM	8	RTC time counter day of month
830C004C	RTC_TC_DOW	8	RTC time counter day of week
830C0050	RTC_TC_HOU	8	RTC time counter hour
830C0054	RTC_TC_MIN	8	RTC time counter minute
830C0058	RTC_TC_SEC	8	RTC time counter second
830C0060	RTC_AL_YEAR	8	RTC alarm year
830C0064	RTC_AL_MON	8	RTC alarm month
830C0068	RTC_AL_DOM	8	RTC alarm day of month
830C006C	RTC_AL_DOW	8	RTC alarm day of week
830C0070	RTC_AL_HOUR	8	RTC alarm hour
830C0074	RTC_AL_MIN	8	RTC alarm minute
830C0078	RTC_AL_SEC	8	RTC alarm second

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
830C007C	RTC_AL_CTL	8	RTC alarm control
830C0080	RTC_RIP_CTL	8	RTC ripple counter read control
830C0084	RTC_RIP_CNTH	8	RTC ripple counter bits [14:8]
830C0088	RTC_RIP_CNTL	8	RTC ripple counter bits [7:0]
830C0090	RTC_TIMER_CTL	8	RTC timer function control
830C0094	RTC_TIMER_CNTH	8	RTC timer count bits [15:8]
830C0098	RTC_TIMER_CNTL	8	RTC timer count bits [7:0]
830C00C0	RTC_SPARE0	8	RTC spare registers 0
830C00C4	RTC_SPARE1	8	RTC spare registers 1
830C00C8	RTC_SPARE2	8	RTC spare registers 2
830C00CC	RTC_SPARE3	8	RTC spare registers 3
830C00D0	RTC_SPARE4	8	RTC spare registers 4
830C00D4	RTC_SPARE5	8	RTC spare registers 5
830C00D8	RTC_SPARE6	8	RTC spare registers 6
830C00DC	RTC_SPARE7	8	RTC spare registers 7
830C00E0	RTC_SPARE8	8	RTC spare registers 8
830C00E4	RTC_SPARE9	8	RTC spare registers 9
830C00E8	RTC_SPARE10	8	RTC spare registers 10
830C00EC	RTC_SPARE11	8	RTC spare registers 11
830C00F0	RTC_SPARE12	8	RTC spare registers 12
830C00F4	RTC_SPARE13	8	RTC spare registers 13
830C00F8	RTC_SPARE14	8	RTC spare registers 14
830C00FC	RTC_SPARE15	8	RTC spare registers 15
830C0100	RTC_COREPDN	8	Core domain power down indicator
830C0104	MSTIME3	8	Correlator MS counter bit[31:24]
830C0108	MSTIME2	8	Correlator MS counter bit[23:16]
830C010C	MSTIME1	8	Correlator MS counter bit[15:8]
830C0110	MSTIME0	8	Correlator MS counter bit[7:0]
830C0114	SUBMSTIME1	8	Correlator SUBMS counter bit[14:8]
830C0118	SUBMSTIME0	8	Correlator SUBMS counter bit[7:0]
830C011C	MSDIFF3	8	MS counter difference bit[31:24]
830C0120	MSDIFF2	8	MS counter difference bit[23:16]
830C0124	MSDIFF1	8	MS counter difference bit[15:8]
830C0128	MSDIFF0	8	MS counter difference bit[7:0]
830C012C	SUBMSDIFF1	8	SUBMS counter difference bit[14:8]
830C0130	SUBMSDIFF0	8	SUBMS counter difference bit[7:0]
830C0134	MSTIMEMOD	8	Correlator ms time modification control
830C0140	RTC_BACKUP00	32	RTC backup memory 00
830C0144	RTC_BACKUP01	32	RTC backup memory 01
830C0148	RTC_BACKUP02	32	RTC backup memory 02
830C014C	RTC_BACKUP03	32	RTC backup memory 03
830C0150	RTC_BACKUP04	32	RTC backup memory 04
830C0154	RTC_BACKUP05	32	RTC backup memory 05
830C0158	RTC_BACKUP06	32	RTC backup memory 06

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
830C015C	RTC_BACKUP07	32	RTC backup memory 07
830C0160	RTC_BACKUP08	32	RTC backup memory 08
830C0164	RTC_BACKUP09	32	RTC backup memory 09
830C0168	RTC_BACKUP10	32	RTC backup memory 10
830C016C	RTC_BACKUP11	32	RTC backup memory 11
830C0170	RTC_BACKUP12	32	RTC backup memory 12
830C0174	RTC_BACKUP13	32	RTC backup memory 13
830C0178	RTC_BACKUP14	32	RTC backup memory 14
830C017C	RTC_BACKUP15	32	RTC backup memory 15
830C0180	RTC_BACKUP16	32	RTC backup memory 16
830C0184	RTC_BACKUP17	32	RTC backup memory 17
830C0188	RTC_BACKUP18	32	RTC backup memory 18
830C018C	RTC_BACKUP19	32	RTC backup memory 19
830C0190	RTC_BACKUP20	32	RTC backup memory 20
830C0194	RTC_BACKUP21	32	RTC backup memory 21
830C0198	RTC_BACKUP22	32	RTC backup memory 22
830C019C	RTC_BACKUP23	32	RTC backup memory 23
830C01A0	RTC_BACKUP24	32	RTC backup memory 24
830C01A4	RTC_BACKUP25	32	RTC backup memory 25
830C01A8	RTC_BACKUP26	32	RTC backup memory 26
830C01AC	RTC_BACKUP27	32	RTC backup memory 27
830C01B0	RTC_BACKUP28	32	RTC backup memory 28
830C01B4	RTC_BACKUP29	32	RTC backup memory 29
830C01B8	RTC_BACKUP30	32	RTC backup memory 30
830C01BC	RTC_BACKUP31	32	RTC backup memory 31
830C01C0	RTC_BACKUP32	32	RTC backup memory 32
830C01C4	RTC_BACKUP33	32	RTC backup memory 33
830C01C8	RTC_BACKUP34	32	RTC backup memory 34
830C01CC	RTC_BACKUP35	32	RTC backup memory 35

830C0004	RTC_PWRCHK1	RTC power ready check1	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									PWRCHK1							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	PWRCHK1	**RTC power ready check 1 (0xC6)**

830C0008	RTC_PWRCHK2	RTC power ready check2	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									PWRCHK2							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	PWRCHK2	**RTC power ready check 2 (0x9A)**

830C000C	RTC_KEY	RTC security-check protection key	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									RTCKEY							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	RTCKEY	**RTC write protection KEY (0x59)**

830C0010	RTC_PROT1	RTC security-check protection write test 1	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																

Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									RTCPROT1							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	RTCPROT1	**RTC security-check protection write test 1 (0xA3)**

830C0014	RTC_PROT2	RTC security-check protection write test 2	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									RTCPROT2							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	RTCPROT2	**RTC security-check protection write test 2 (0x57)**

830C0018	RTC_PROT3	RTC security-check protection write test 3	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									RTCPROT3							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	RTCPROT3	**RTC security-check protection write test 3 (0x67)**

830C001C	RTC_PROT4	RTC security-check protection write test 4	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									RTCPROT4							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	RTCPROT4	**RTC security-check protection write test 4 (0xD2)**

830C0020	RTC_CTL	RTC internal control registers	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									DEBNCE_OK	INHIBIT		PROT_PASS	KEY_PASS	PWR_PASS	SIM_RTC	RC_STOP
Type									RU	RU		RU	RU	RU	RW	RW
Reset									0	0		0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	DEBNCE_OK	**De-bounce period finish indicator** 0: RTC is still de-bouncing. 1: RTC de-bounce ready.
6	INHIBIT	**Inhibit status indicator.** Before reading the registers of YEAR, MONTH, WEEK, DAY, HOUR, MIN, and SEC, read this bit first. If timer is enabled, this bit

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		must also be checked before writing or reading the registers of TIMERCTL, TIMERH, and TIMERL. 0: UP is OK to read/write RTC 1: RTC is updating RTC clock, inhibit UP write timer related registers and read following command YEAR, MONTH, WEEK, DAY, HOUR, MIN, SEC, TIMERCTL, TIMERH, and TIMERL.
4	PROT_PASS	**RTC security-check protection** 0: Fail to pass RTC security-check protection. 1: Pass RTC security check protection.
3	KEY_PASS	**RTC write protection key check** 0: Fail to pass RTC write protection. 1: Pass RTC write protection.
2	PWR_PASS	**RTC power stable check** 0: Fail to pass RTC power stable check. 1: Pass RTC power stable check.
1	SIM_RTC	**For RTC simulation** 0: Normal operation, divided clock = 1Hz 1: Simulation, divided clock = 39.0625Hz
0	RC_STOP	**Stop the ripple counter** 0: normal operation. 1: stop and reset ripple counter.

830C0024	RTC_LPD_CTL						RTC low power detection									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit(s)	Name	Description

Bit(s)	Name	Description

830C0028	RTC_XOSC_CFG	RTC XOSC control registers	00000007

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									OSCPDN		AMPCTL_EN	AMP_GSEL	OSCCALI			
Type									RW		RW	RW	RW			
Reset									0		0	0	0	1	1	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	OSCPDN	**Clock 32K Power down control** 0: Normal operation 1: Power down 32k clock
5	AMPCTL_EN	**Amplitude control function enable**
4	AMP_GSEL	**Amplitude control loop gain select**
3:0	OSCCALI	**Clock 32K PAD drive control** 0000: 0001: 0010: 0011: 0100: 0101: 0110: 0111: 1000: 1001: 1010: 1011: 1100:

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1101:
		1110:
		1111:

830C002C	RTC_DEBNCE	RTC de-bounce control	00000003

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									RTC_DMY					DEBOUNCE		
Type									RW					RW		
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:3	RTC_DMY	**Dummy registers for ECO purpose**
2:0	DEBOUNCE	**RTC de-bounce time setting**
		This duration prevent abnormal write during losing core power
		000: Wait 2^5-1 ~ 2^5 cycle of RTC clock
		001: Wait 2^6-4 ~ 2^6 cycle of RTC clock
		010: Wait 2^8-2^4~2^8 cycle of RTC clock
		011: Wait 2^10-2^6~2^10 cycle of RTC clock
		100: Wait 2^12-2^8~2^12 cycle of RTC clock
		101: Wait 2^13-2^9~2^13 cycle of RTC clock
		110: Wait 2^14-2^10~2^14 cycle of RTC clock
		111: Wait 2^15-2^11~2^15 cycle of RTC clock
		Default value of DEBOUNCE[2:0] before passing RTC security check is 3'b011. This register must be setup after passing RTC security check.

830C0030	RTC_PMU_EN	RTC PMU_EN control	0000000F

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																

Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name											TIMER_STA	ALARM_STA	PMU_EN_STATE		PMU_EN_EXT	PMU_EN
Type											W1C	W1C	RO		RO	RW
Reset											0	0	1	1	1	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
5	TIMER_STA	**Interrupt Status of timer, asserted with timer_hit** Write 1 to clear this bit
4	ALARM_STA	**Interrupt Status of alarm, asserted with alarm_hit** Write 1 to clear this bit
3:2	PMU_EN_STATE	**State Machine controlling PMU Enable signals** 11: PMU is enabled 10: PMU is about to be disabled 00: PMU is disabled
1	PMU_EN_EXT	**PMU Enable signal sent to external power switch** 1: rtc_pmu_en_ext is high 0: rtc_pmu_en_ext is low
0	PMU_EN	**PMU Enable signal sent to PMU** Write 0 to disable PMU_EN, and PMU_EN_EXT will be disabled afterwards Write 1 to enable both PMU_EN and PMU_EN_EXT at the same time 1: rtc_pmu_en is high 0: rtc_pmu_en is low

830C003C	RTC_WAVEOUT	RTC waveout for internal test	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Nam												WA	WAVEOUT_SEL			

e												VEOUT_EN				
Type												RW	RW			
Reset												0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4	WAVEOUT_EN	**RTC debug clock output enable** 0: waveout = 0 1: Enable waveout signal output.
3:0	WAVEOUT_SEL	**RTC debug clock output select** 0000: ripple counter [14] 0001: ripple counter [13] 0010: ripple counter [12] 0011: ripple counter [11] 0100: ripple counter [10] 0101: ripple counter [9] 0110: ripple counter [8] 0111: ripple counter [7] 1000: ripple counter [6] 1001: ripple counter [5] 1010: ripple counter [4] 1011: ripple counter [3] 1100: ripple counter [2] 1101: ripple counter [1] 1110: ripple counter [0] 1111: 32K clock output

830C0040	RTC_TC_YEA						RTC time counter year									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Nam										YEAR						

e																
Type										RW						
Reset										0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
6:0	YEAR	**Year.** Value: 0x0 ~ 0x63 (0 ~ 99)

830C0044	RTC_TC_MON						RTC time counter month									00000001
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name													MONTH			
Type													RW			
Reset													0	0	0	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3:0	MONTH	**Month.** Value: 0x1 ~ 0xc (1 ~ 12)

830C0048	RTC_TC_DOM						RTC time counter day of month									00000001
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name												DOM				
Type												RW				
Reset												0	0	0	0	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4:0	DOM	**Day of month.** Value: 0x1 ~ 0x1f (1 ~ 31)

Bit(s)	Name	Description

830C004C	RTC_TC_DOW	RTC time counter day of week	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name														DOW		
Type														RW		
Reset														0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2:0	DOW	**Day of week.** Value: 0~6

830C0050	RTC_TC_HOU	RTC time counter hour	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name												HOUR				
Type												RW				
Reset												0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4:0	HOUR	**Hour.** Value: 0x0 ~ 0x17 (0 ~ 23)

830C0054	RTC_TC_MIN	RTC time counter minute	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																

Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name											MIN					
Type											RW					
Reset											0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
5:0	MIN	**Minute.** Value: 0x0 ~ 0x3b (0 ~ 59)

830C0058	RTC_TC_SEC	RTC time counter second	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name											SEC					
Type											RW					
Reset											0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
5:0	SEC	**Second.** Value: 0x0 ~ 0x3b (0 ~ 59)

830C0060	RTC_AL_YEAR	RTC alarm year	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name										AYEAR						
Type										RW						
Reset										0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description

Bit(s)	Name	Description
6:0	AYEAR	**Alarm year** Value: 0x0 ~ 0x63 (0 ~ 99)

830C0064	RTC_AL_MON	RTC alarm month	00000001

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name													AMONTH			
Type													RW			
Reset													0	0	0	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3:0	AMONTH	**Alarm month** Value: 0x1 ~ 0xc (1 ~ 12)

830C0068	RTC_AL_DOM	RTC alarm day of month	00000001

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name												ADOM				
Type												RW				
Reset												0	0	0	0	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4:0	ADOM	**Alarm day of month** Value: 0x1 ~ 0x1f (1 ~ 31)

830C006C	RTC_AL_DOW	RTC alarm day of week	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name														**ADOW**		
Type														RW		
Reset														0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2:0	ADOW	**Alarm day of week.** Value: 0~6

830C0070	RTC_AL_HOUR	RTC alarm hour	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name												**AHOUR**				
Type												RW				
Reset												0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4:0	AHOUR	**Alarm hour.** Value: 0x0 ~ 0x17 (0 ~ 23)

830C0074	RTC_AL_MIN	RTC alarm minute	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name											**AMIN**					
Type											RW					

Reset											0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
5:0	AMIN	**Alarm minute.** Value: 0x0 ~ 0x3b (0 ~ 59)

830C0078	RTC_AL_SEC	RTC alarm second	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name											**ASEC**					
Type											RW					
Reset											0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
5:0	ASEC	**Alarm second.** Value: 0x0 ~ 0x3b (0 ~ 59)

830C007C	RTC_AL_CTL	RTC alarm control	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									**ALMYR**	**ALMMON**	**ALMDOM**	**ALMDOW**	**ALMHR**	**ALMMIN**	**ALMSEC**	**ALMEN**
Type									RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	ALMYR	**Alarm year enable** 0: Alarm does not compare year.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1: Alarm compares year.
6	ALMMON	**Alarm month enable** 0: Alarm does not compare month. 1: Alarm compares month.
5	ALMDOM	**Alarm day of month enable** 0: Alarm does not compare day of month. 1: Alarm compares day of month.
4	ALMDOW	**Alarm day of week enable** 0: Alarm does not compare day of week. 1: Alarm compares day of week.
3	ALMHR	**Alarm hour enable** 0: Alarm does not compare hour. 1: Alarm compares hour.
2	ALMMIN	**Alarm minute enable** 0: Alarm does not compare minute. 1: Alarm compares minute.
1	ALMSEC	**Alarm second enable** 0: Alarm does not compare second. 1: Alarm compares second.
0	ALMEN	**Alarm enable** 0: Disable alarm. 1: Enable alarm.

830C0080	RTC_RIP_CTL	RTC ripple counter read control	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name															**RIP_RD_OK**	**RIP_TRG_RD**
Type															RU	RW

Reset															0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1	RIP_RD_OK	**Ripple counter read status** 0: RIP_CNT is not ready yet. 1: RIP_CNT is ready for read.
0	RIP_TRG_RD	**Ripple counter read trigger signal** It should be paired with RIP_RD_OK 0: clear RIP_RD_OK status 1: trigger read RTC ripple counter

830C0084	RTC_RIP_CNTH						RTC ripple counter bits [14:8]								00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name										RIP_CNT[14:8]						
Type										RU						
Reset										0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
6:0	RIP_CNT[14:8]	**RTC ripple counter bit[14:8]**

830C0088	RTC_RIP_CNTL						RTC ripple counter bits [7:0]								00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									RIP_CNT[7:0]							
Type									RU							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	RIP_CNT[7:0]	**RTC ripple counter bit[7:0]**

830C0090	RTC_TIMER_CTL	RTC timer function control	000000D0

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name															TR_INTEN	
Type															RW	
Reset															0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1	TR_INTEN	**Enable timer to generate internal interrupt** 0: Disable timer interrupt. 1: Start to count down TIMER_CNT.

830C0094	RTC_TIMER_CNTH	RTC timer count bits [15:8]	000000FF

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									TIMER_CNT[15:8]							
Type									RW							
Reset									1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	TIMER_CNT[15:8]	**Timer count control bit[15:8]** Count down every 1/32 sec. When TIMER_CNT equals to 0, assert internal interrupt or external pull down pad. Modify TIMER_CNT during TR_INTEN = 0 and TR_EXTEN = 0 in RTC_TIMER_CTL bit 1 and bit 0.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		If TR_INTEN = 1 or/and TR_EXTEN = 1, TIMER_CNT can read to show the countdown status.

830C0098	RTC_TIMER_CNTL	RTC timer count bits [7:0]															000000FF
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Name																	
Type																	
Reset																	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name									TIMER_CNT[7:0]								
Type									RW								
Reset									1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	TIMER_CNT[7:0]	**Timer count control bit[7:0]** Count down every 1/32 sec. When TIMER_CNT equals to 0, assert internal interrupt or external pull down pad. Modify TIMER_CNT during TR_INTEN = 0 and TR_EXTEN = 0 in RTC_TIMER_CTL bit 1 and bit 0. If TR_INTEN = 1 or/and TR_EXTEN = 1, TIMER_CNT can read to show the countdown status.

830C00C0	RTC_SPARE0	RTC spare registers 0															00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Name																	
Type																	
Reset																	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name									RTC_SPARE0								
Type									RW								
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	RTC_SPARE0	**RTC spare registers**

830C00C4	RTC_SPARE1	RTC spare registers 1															00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Name																	
Type																	
Reset																	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name									RTC_SPARE1								
Type									RW								
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	RTC_SPARE1	**RTC spare registers**

830C00C8	RTC_SPARE2	RTC spare registers 2															00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Name																	
Type																	
Reset																	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name									RTC_SPARE2								
Type									RW								
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	RTC_SPARE2	**RTC spare registers**

830C00CC	RTC_SPARE3	RTC spare registers 3															00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Name																	
Type																	
Reset																	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name									RTC_SPARE3								
Type									RW								
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	RTC_SPARE3	**RTC spare registers**

830C00D0	RTC_SPARE4	RTC spare registers 4	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									RTC_SPARE4							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	RTC_SPARE4	**RTC spare registers**

830C00D4	RTC_SPARE5	RTC spare registers 5	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									RTC_SPARE5							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	RTC_SPARE5	**RTC spare registers**

830C00D8	RTC_SPARE6	RTC spare registers 6	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																

Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									RTC_SPARE6							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	RTC_SPARE6	**RTC spare registers**

830C00DC	RTC_SPARE7							RTC spare registers 7							00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									RTC_SPARE7							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	RTC_SPARE7	**RTC spare registers**

830C00E0	RTC_SPARE8							RTC spare registers 8							00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									RTC_SPARE8							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	RTC_SPARE8	**RTC spare registers**

Bit(s)	Name	Description

830C00E4	RTC_SPARE9	RTC spare registers 9	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									RTC_SPARE9							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	RTC_SPARE9	**RTC spare registers**

830C00E8	RTC_SPARE10	RTC spare registers 10	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									RTC_SPARE10							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	RTC_SPARE10	**RTC spare registers**

830C00EC	RTC_SPARE11	RTC spare registers 11	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

Name									RTC_SPARE11							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	RTC_SPARE11	**RTC spare registers**

830C00F0	RTC_SPARE12	RTC spare registers 12	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									RTC_SPARE12							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	RTC_SPARE12	**RTC spare registers**

830C00F4	RTC_SPARE13	RTC spare registers 13	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									RTC_SPARE13							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	RTC_SPARE13	**RTC spare registers**

830C00F8	RTC_SPARE14	RTC spare registers 14	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									RTC_SPARE14							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	RTC_SPARE14	**RTC spare registers**

830C00FC	RTC_SPARE15	RTC spare registers 15	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									RTC_SPARE15							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	RTC_SPARE15	**RTC spare registers**

830C0100	RTC_COREPDN	Core domain power down indicator	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name															G_ENABLE	CORE_SHUTDOWN
Type															RU	RW

Reset															0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1	G_ENABLE	**RTC domain R/W enable indicator** 0: ARM can not access RTC domain. 1: When the protection does not pass, ARM can only write protection pass. When the protection passes, ARM can write all RTC command registers.
0	CORE_SHUTDOWN	**Core domain power down indicator for RTC domain.** 0: disable. 1: Trigger core_shutdown signal for RTC domain. Before core power shut down, write this bit to disable RTC domain interface.

830C0104	MSTIME3						Correlator MS counter bit[31:24]									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit(s)	Name	Description

830C0108	MSTIME2						Correlator MS counter bit[23:16]									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit(s)	Name	Description

830C010C	MSTIME1	Correlator MS counter bit[15:8]	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit(s)	Name	Description

830C0110	MSTIME0	Correlator MS counter bit[7:0]	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit(s)	Name	Description

830C0114	SUBMSTIME1	Correlator SUBMS counter bit[14:8]	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Rese																

t																

Bit(s)	Name	Description

830C0118	SUBMSTIME0						Correlator SUBMS counter bit[7:0]									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit(s)	Name	Description

830C011C	MSDIFF3						MS counter difference bit[31:24]									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit(s)	Name	Description

830C0120	MSDIFF2						MS counter difference bit[23:16]									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																

Type																
Reset																

Bit(s)	Name	Description

830C0124	MSDIFF1						MS counter difference bit[15:8]									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit(s)	Name	Description

830C0128	MSDIFF0						MS counter difference bit[7:0]									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit(s)	Name	Description

830C012C	SUBMSDIFF1						SUBMS counter difference bit[14:8]									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit(s)	Name	Description

830C0130	SUBMSDIFF0	SUBMS counter difference bit[7:0]	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit(s)	Name	Description

830C0134	MSTIMEMOD	Correlator ms time modification control	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit(s)	Name	Description

830C0140	RTC_BACKUP00	RTC backup memory 00	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RTC_BACKUP00															
Type	RW															

Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RTC_BACKUP00															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RTC_BACKUP00	**RTC backup memory**

830C0144 RTC_BACKUP01 RTC backup memory 01 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RTC_BACKUP01															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RTC_BACKUP01															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RTC_BACKUP01	**RTC backup memory**

830C0148 RTC_BACKUP02 RTC backup memory 02 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RTC_BACKUP02															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RTC_BACKUP02															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RTC_BACKUP02	**RTC backup memory**

830C014C	RTC_BACKUP03	RTC backup memory 03	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RTC_BACKUP03															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RTC_BACKUP03															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RTC_BACKUP03	**RTC backup memory**

830C0150	RTC_BACKUP04	RTC backup memory 04	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RTC_BACKUP04															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RTC_BACKUP04															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RTC_BACKUP04	**RTC backup memory**

830C0154	RTC_BACKUP05	RTC backup memory 05	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RTC_BACKUP05															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RTC_BACKUP05															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RTC_BACKUP05	**RTC backup memory**

830C0158	RTC_BACKUP06	RTC backup memory 06														00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	**RTC_BACKUP06**															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	**RTC_BACKUP06**															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RTC_BACKUP06	**RTC backup memory**

830C015C	RTC_BACKUP07	RTC backup memory 07														00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	**RTC_BACKUP07**															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	**RTC_BACKUP07**															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RTC_BACKUP07	**RTC backup memory**

830C0160	RTC_BACKUP08	RTC backup memory 08														00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	**RTC_BACKUP08**															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

Name	RTC_BACKUP08															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RTC_BACKUP08	**RTC backup memory**

830C0164	RTC_BACKUP09						RTC backup memory 09									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RTC_BACKUP09															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RTC_BACKUP09															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RTC_BACKUP09	**RTC backup memory**

830C0168	RTC_BACKUP10						RTC backup memory 10									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RTC_BACKUP10															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RTC_BACKUP10															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RTC_BACKUP10	**RTC backup memory**

830C016C	RTC_BACKUP11						RTC backup memory 11									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16

Name	RTC_BACKUP11															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RTC_BACKUP11															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RTC_BACKUP11	**RTC backup memory**

830C0170	RTC_BACKUP12	RTC backup memory 12	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RTC_BACKUP12															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RTC_BACKUP12															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RTC_BACKUP12	**RTC backup memory**

830C0174	RTC_BACKUP13	RTC backup memory 13	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RTC_BACKUP13															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RTC_BACKUP13															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RTC_BACKUP13	**RTC backup memory**

830C0178	RTC_BACKUP14						RTC backup memory 14									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RTC_BACKUP14															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RTC_BACKUP14															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RTC_BACKUP14	**RTC backup memory**

830C017C	RTC_BACKUP15						RTC backup memory 15									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RTC_BACKUP15															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RTC_BACKUP15															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RTC_BACKUP15	**RTC backup memory**

830C0180	RTC_BACKUP16						RTC backup memory 16									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RTC_BACKUP16															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

Name	RTC_BACKUP16															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RTC_BACKUP16	**RTC backup memory**

830C0184	RTC_BACKUP17						RTC backup memory 17									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RTC_BACKUP17															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RTC_BACKUP17															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RTC_BACKUP17	**RTC backup memory**

830C0188	RTC_BACKUP18						RTC backup memory 18									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RTC_BACKUP18															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RTC_BACKUP18															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RTC_BACKUP18	**RTC backup memory**

830C018C	RTC_BACKUP19						RTC backup memory 19									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16

Name	RTC_BACKUP19															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RTC_BACKUP19															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RTC_BACKUP19	**RTC backup memory**

830C0190	RTC_BACKUP20	RTC backup memory 20	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RTC_BACKUP20															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RTC_BACKUP20															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RTC_BACKUP20	**RTC backup memory**

830C0194	RTC_BACKUP21	RTC backup memory 21	00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RTC_BACKUP21															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RTC_BACKUP21															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RTC_BACKUP21	**RTC backup memory**

830C0198	RTC_BACKUP22						RTC backup memory 22									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RTC_BACKUP22															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RTC_BACKUP22															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RTC_BACKUP22	**RTC backup memory**

830C019C	RTC_BACKUP23						RTC backup memory 23									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RTC_BACKUP23															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RTC_BACKUP23															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RTC_BACKUP23	**RTC backup memory**

830C01A0	RTC_BACKUP24						RTC backup memory 24									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RTC_BACKUP24															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

Name	RTC_BACKUP24															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RTC_BACKUP24	**RTC backup memory**

830C01A4	RTC_BACKUP25						RTC backup memory 25									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RTC_BACKUP25															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RTC_BACKUP25															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RTC_BACKUP25	**RTC backup memory**

830C01A8	RTC_BACKUP26						RTC backup memory 26									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RTC_BACKUP26															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RTC_BACKUP26															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RTC_BACKUP26	**RTC backup memory**

830C01AC	RTC_BACKUP27						RTC backup memory 27									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16

Name	RTC_BACKUP27															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RTC_BACKUP27															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RTC_BACKUP27	**RTC backup memory**

830C01B0	RTC_BACKUP28						RTC backup memory 28									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RTC_BACKUP28															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RTC_BACKUP28															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RTC_BACKUP28	**RTC backup memory**

830C01B4	RTC_BACKUP29						RTC backup memory 29									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RTC_BACKUP29															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RTC_BACKUP29															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RTC_BACKUP29	**RTC backup memory**

830C01B8	RTC_BACKUP30	RTC backup memory 30														00000000	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RTC_BACKUP30															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RTC_BACKUP30															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RTC_BACKUP30	**RTC backup memory**

830C01BC	RTC_BACKUP31	RTC backup memory 31														00000000	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RTC_BACKUP31															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RTC_BACKUP31															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RTC_BACKUP31	**RTC backup memory**

830C01C0	RTC_BACKUP32	RTC backup memory 32														00000000	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RTC_BACKUP32															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

Name	RTC_BACKUP32															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RTC_BACKUP32	**RTC backup memory**

830C01C4	RTC_BACKUP33						RTC backup memory 33									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RTC_BACKUP33															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RTC_BACKUP33															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RTC_BACKUP33	**RTC backup memory**

830C01C8	RTC_BACKUP34						RTC backup memory 34									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RTC_BACKUP34															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RTC_BACKUP34															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RTC_BACKUP34	**RTC backup memory**

830C01CC	RTC_BACKUP35						RTC backup memory 35									00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16

Name	RTC_BACKUP35															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RTC_BACKUP35															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

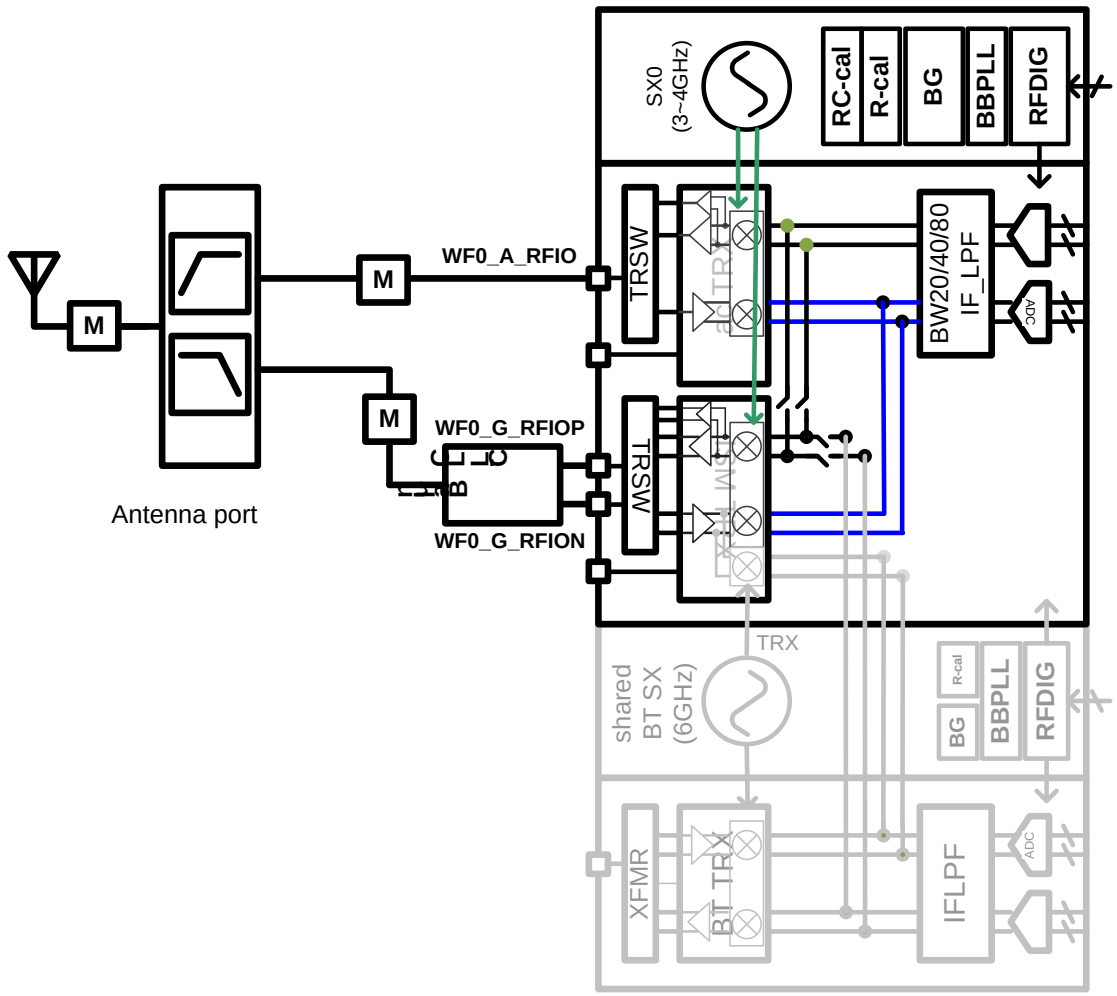
Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RTC_BACKUP35	**RTC backup memory**

3. Radio Characteristics

3.1. Wi-Fi radio characteristics

3.1.1. Wi-Fi RF block diagram

Front-end loss with external Balun (2.4GHz band) and diplexer: 2.4GHz band insertion loss is 2dB, and 5GHz band insertion loss 1.6dB.



Note: M is matching circuits for 50Ω impedance tuning.

Figure 3-1. 2.4/5GHz RF block diagram

Note, that dual band Wi-Fi is only supported for MT7697D.

3.1.2. Wi-Fi 2.4GHz band RF receiver specifications

The specifications noted in the table below is measured at the antenna port, which includes the front-end loss.

Table 3-1. 2.4GHz RF Receiver Specification

Parameter	Description	Performance			
		MIN	TYP	MAX	Unit
Frequency range	Center channel frequency	2412		2484	MHz
RX sensitivity	1 Mbps CCK	-	-96.4	-	dBm
	2 Mbps CCK	-	-93.4	-	dBm
	5.5 Mbps CCK	-	-91.4	-	dBm
	11 Mbps CCK	-	-88.4	-	dBm
RX sensitivity	BPSK rate 1/2, 6 Mbps OFDM	-	-93.4	-	dBm
	BPSK rate 3/4, 9 Mbps OFDM	-	-91.1	-	dBm
	QPSK rate 1/2, 12 Mbps OFDM	-	-90.3	-	dBm
	QPSK rate 3/4, 18 Mbps OFDM	-	-87.9	-	dBm
	16QAM rate 1/2, 24 Mbps OFDM	-	-84.6	-	dBm
	16QAM rate 3/4, 36 Mbps OFDM	-	-81.2	-	dBm
	64QAM rate 1/2, 48 Mbps OFDM	-	-77.0	-	dBm
	64QAM rate 3/4, 54 Mbps OFDM	-	-75.7	-	dBm
RX Sensitivity BW=20MHz Mixed mode 800ns Guard Interval Non-STBC	MCS 0, BPSK rate 1/2	-	-92.7	-	dBm
	MCS 1, QPSK rate 1/2	-	-89.5	-	dBm
	MCS 2, QPSK rate 3/4	-	-87.1	-	dBm
	MCS 3, 16QAM rate 1/2	-	-84.1	-	dBm
	MCS 4, 16QAM rate 3/4	-	-80.6	-	dBm
	MCS 5, 64QAM rate 2/3	-	-76.2	-	dBm
	MCS 6, 64QAM rate 3/4	-	-74.8	-	dBm
	MCS 7, 64QAM rate 5/6	-	-73.6	-	dBm
RX Sensitivity BW=40MHz Mixed mode 800ns Guard Interval Non-STBC	MCS 0, BPSK rate 1/2	-	-89.6	-	dBm
	MCS 1, QPSK rate 1/2	-	-86.8	-	dBm
	MCS 2, QPSK rate 3/4	-	-84.3	-	dBm
	MCS 3, 16QAM rate 1/2	-	-80.8	-	dBm
	MCS 4, 16QAM rate 3/4	-	-77.7	-	dBm
	MCS 5, 64QAM rate 2/3	-	-73.1	-	dBm
	MCS 6, 64QAM rate 3/4	-	-71.8	-	dBm
	MCS 7, 64QAM rate 5/6	-	-70.6	-	dBm
Maximum Receive Level	6 Mbps OFDM	-	-10	-	dBm
	54 Mbps OFDM	-	-10	-	dBm
	MCS0	-	-10	-	dBm
	MCS7	-	-20	-	dBm
Receive Adjacent	1 Mbps CCK	-	40	-	dBm

Parameter	Description	Performance			
Channel Rejection	11 Mbps CCK	-	40	-	dBm
	BPSK rate 1/2, 6 Mbps OFDM	-	34	-	dBm
	64QAM rate 3/4, 54 Mbps OFDM	-	22	-	dBm
	HT20, MCS 0, BPSK rate 1/2	-	33	-	dBm
	HT20, MCS 7, 64QAM rate 5/6	-	15	-	dBm
	HT40, MCS 0, BPSK rate 1/2	-	29	-	dBm
	HT40, MCS 7, 64QAM rate 5/6	-	9	-	dBm

3.1.3. Wi-Fi 2.4GHz band RF transmitter specifications

The specifications in table are measured at the antenna port, which includes the front-end loss.

Table 3-2. 2.4GHz RF Transmitter Specifications

Parameter	Description	Performance			
		MIN	TYP	MAX	Unit
Frequency range		2412	-	2484	MHz
Output power with spectral mask and EVM compliance	1 Mbps CCK	-	21	-	dBm
	11 Mbps CCK	-	21	-	dBm
	6 Mbps OFDM	-	19	-	dBm
	54 Mbps OFDM	-	18	-	dBm
	HT20, MCS 0	-	18	-	dBm
	HT20, MCS 7	-	17.5	-	dBm
	HT40, MCS 0	-	17	-	dBm
	HT40, MCS 7	-	16.5	-	dBm
TX EVM	6 Mbps OFDM	-	-	-5	dB
	54 Mbps OFDM	-	-	-25	dB
	HT20, MCS 0	-	-	-5	dB
	HT20, MCS 7	-	-	-28	dB
	HT40, MCS 0	-	-	-5	dB
	HT40, MCS 7	-	-	-28	dB
Output power variation(1)	TSSI closed-loop control across all temperature range and channels and VSWR ≦ 1.5:1.	-1.5	-	1.5	dB
Carrier suppression		-	-	-30	dBc
Harmonic Output Power	2nd Harmonic	-	-45	-43	dBm/MHz
	3nd Harmonic	-	-45	-43	dBm/MHz

Note 1: VDD33 voltage is within ±5% of typical value.

3.1.4. Wi-Fi 5GHz band RF receiver specifications

The specifications in table below are measured at the antenna port, which includes the front-end loss.

Table 3-3. 5GHz RF receiver specifications

Parameter	Description		Performance		
		MIN	TYP	MAX	Unit
Frequency range	Center channel frequency	5180	-	5825	MHz
RX sensitivity	BPSK rate 1/2, 6 Mbps OFDM	-	-92.8	-	dBm
	BPSK rate 3/4, 9 Mbps OFDM	-	-90.5	-	dBm
	QPSK rate 1/2, 12 Mbps OFDM	-	-89.8	-	dBm
	QPSK rate 3/4, 18 Mbps OFDM	-	-87.3	-	dBm
	16QAM rate 1/2, 24 Mbps OFDM	-	-84.1	-	dBm
	16QAM rate 3/4, 36 Mbps OFDM	-	-80.8	-	dBm
	64QAM rate 1/2, 48 Mbps OFDM	-	-76.4	-	dBm
	64QAM rate 3/4, 54 Mbps OFDM	-	-75.0	-	dBm
RX Sensitivity BW=20MHz HT Mixed mode 800ns Guard Interval Non-STBC	MCS 0, BPSK rate 1/2	-	-92.1	-	dBm
	MCS 1, QPSK rate 1/2	-	-89.1	-	dBm
	MCS 2, QPSK rate 3/4	-	-86.6	-	dBm
	MCS 3, 16QAM rate 1/2	-	-83.6	-	dBm
	MCS 4, 16QAM rate 3/4	-	-80.1	-	dBm
	MCS 5, 64QAM rate 2/3	-	-75.6	-	dBm
	MCS 6, 64QAM rate 3/4	-	-74.2	-	dBm
	MCS 7, 64QAM rate 5/6	-	-73.0	-	dBm
RX Sensitivity BW=40MHz HT Mixed mode 800ns Guard Interval Non-STBC	MCS 0, BPSK rate 1/2	-	-89.1	-	dBm
	MCS 1, QPSK rate 1/2	-	-85.9	-	dBm
	MCS 2, QPSK rate 3/4	-	-83.5	-	dBm
	MCS 3, 16QAM rate 1/2	-	-80.2	-	dBm
	MCS 4, 16QAM rate 3/4	-	-76.9	-	dBm
	MCS 5, 64QAM rate 2/3	-	-72.6	-	dBm
	MCS 6, 64QAM rate 3/4	-	-71.2	-	dBm
	MCS 7, 64QAM rate 5/6	-	-70.1	-	dBm
Maximum Receive Level	6 Mbps OFDM	-	-10	-	dBm
	54 Mbps OFDM	-	-20	-	dBm
	MCS0	-	-15	-	dBm
	MCS7	-	-20	-	dBm
Receive Adjacent Channel Rejection	BPSK rate 1/2, 6 Mbps OFDM	-	25	-	dBm
	64QAM rate 3/4, 54 Mbps OFDM	-	7	-	dBm
	HT20, MCS 0, BPSK rate 1/2	-	24	-	dBm
	HT20, MCS 7, 64QAM rate 5/6	-	3	-	dBm
	HT40, MCS 0, BPSK rate 1/2	-	24	-	dBm
	HT40, MCS 7, 64QAM rate 5/6	-	3	-	dBm

3.1.5. Wi-Fi 5GHz band RF transmitter specifications

The specifications in table below are measured at the antenna port, which includes the front-end loss.

Table 3-4. 5GHz RF Transmitter Specifications

Parameter	Description	Performance			
		MIN	TYP	MAX	Unit
Frequency range		5180	-	5825	MHz
Output power with spectral mask and EVM compliance	6 Mbps OFDM	-	16.9	-	dBm
	54 Mbps OFDM	-	16.9	-	dBm
	HT20, MCS 0	-	16.9	-	dBm
	HT20, MCS 7	-	15.9	-	dBm
	HT40, MCS 0	-	15.9	-	dBm
	HT40, MCS 7	-	15.9	-	dBm
TX EVM	6 Mbps OFDM	-	-	-5	dB
	54 Mbps OFDM	-	-	-25	dB
	HT20, MCS 0	-	-	-5	dB
	HT20, MCS 7	-	-	-28	dB
	HT40, MCS 0	-	-	-5	dB
	HT40, MCS 7	-	-	-28	dB
Output power variation(1)	TSSI closed-loop control across all temperature range and channels and VSWR ≦1.5:1.	-1.5	-	1.5	dB
Carrier suppression		-	-	-30	dBc
Harmonic Output Power	2nd Harmonic	-	-45	-43	dBm/MHz
	3nd Harmonic	-	-45	-43	dBm/MHz

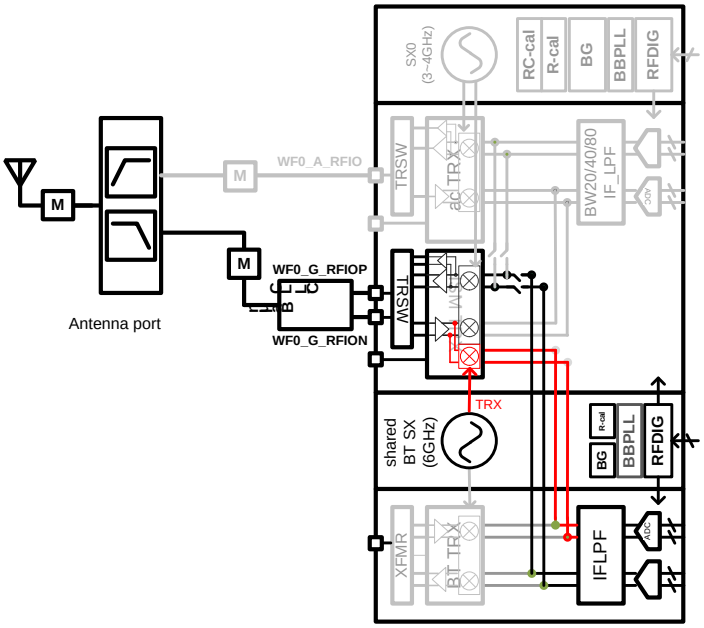
Note 1: VDD33 voltage is within ±5% of typical value.

3.2. Bluetooth radio characteristics

MT7697 and MT7697D support Bluetooth system.

3.2.1. Bluetooth RF block diagram

Front-end loss with external Balun and diplexer: 2.4GHz insertion loss 2dB.



Note: M is matching circuits for 50ohm impedance tuning.

Figure 3-2. Wi-Fi/Bluetooth RF block diagram

3.2.2. Basic Rate receiver specifications

The specifications in table below are measured at the antenna port, which includes the front-end loss.

Figure 3-3. Basic Rate receiver specifications

Parameter	Description	Performance			
		MIN	TYP	MAX	Unit
Frequency range		2402	-	2480	MHz
Receiver sensitivity[1]	BER<0.1%	-	-92	-	dBm
Maximum usable signal	BER<0.1%	-	-5	-	dBm
C/I co-channel (BER<0.1%)	Co channel selectivity	-	6	11	dB
C/I 1MHz (BER<0.1%)	Adjacent channel selectivity	-	-7	0	dB
C/I 2MHz (BER<0.1%)	2nd adjacent channel selectivity	-	-40	-30	dB
C/I≥3MHz (BER<0.1%)	3rd adjacent channel selectivity	-	-43	-40	dB
C/I Image channel (BER<0.1%)	Image channel selectivity	-	-20	-9	dB
C/I Image 1MHz (BER<0.1%)	1MHz adjacent to image channel selectivity	-	-35	-20	dB
Inter-modulation		-39	-30	-	dBm
Out-of-band blocking	30MHz to 2000MHz	-10	-	-	dBm
	2000MHz to 2399MHz	-27	-	-	dBm
	2498MHz to 3000MHz	-27	-	-	dBm
	3000MHz to 12.75GHz	-10	-	-	dBm

Note 1: The receiver sensitivity is measured at the antenna port.

3.2.3. Basic Rate transmitter specifications

The specifications in table below are measured at the antenna port, which includes the front-end loss.

Table 3-5. Basic Rate transmitter specifications

Parameter	Description	Performance			
		MIN	TYP	MAX	Unit
Frequency range		2402	-	2480	MHz
Maximum transmit power[1]	At maximum power output level	-	10	-	dBm
Gain step		2	4	8	dB
Modulation characteristics	Δf1avg	140	157	175	KHz
	Δf2max (For at least 99.9% of all Δf2max)	115	121	-	KHz
	Δf1avg /Δf2avg	0.8	0.85	-	KHz
ICFT	Initial carrier frequency tolerance	-75	±20	+75	KHz
Carrier frequency drift	One slot packet (DH1)	-25	±15	+25	KHz
	Two slot packet (DH3)	-40	±15	+40	KHz
	Five slot packet (DH5)	-40	±15	+40	KHz
	Max drift rate	-20	±15	20	KHz/50μs
TX output spectrum	20dB bandwidth	-	-	1000	KHz
In-Band spurious emission	±2MHz offset	-	-40	-20	dBm
	±3MHz offset	-	-45	-40	dBm
	>±3MHz offset	-	-45	-40	dBm

Note 1: The output power is measured at the antenna port.

3.2.4. Bluetooth LE receiver specifications

The specifications in table below are measured at the antenna port, which includes the front-end loss.

Table 3-6. Bluetooth LE receiver specifications

Parameter	Description	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Frequency Range		2402	-	2480	MHz
Receiver Sensitivity (*)	PER < 30.8%	-	-95	-	dBm
Max. Usable Signal	PER < 30.8%	-10	-5	-	dBm
C/I Co-channel	Co-channel selectivity (PER < 30.8%)	-	6	21	dB
C/I 1MHz	Adjacent channel selectivity (PER < 30.8%)	-	-7	15	dB
C/I 2MHz	2nd adjacent channel selectivity (PER < 30.8%)	-	-30	-17	dB
C/I ≧3MHz	3rd adjacent channel selectivity (PER < 30.8%)	-	-33	-27	dB
C/I Image channel	Image channel selectivity (PER < 30.8%)	-	-20	-9	dB

Parameter	Description	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
C/I Image 1MHz	1MHz adjacent to image channel selectivity (PER < 30.8%)	-	-30	-15	dB
Inter-modulation		-50	-35		dBm
Out-of-band Blocking	30MHz to 2000MHz	-30	-	-	dBm
	2001MHz to 2339MHz	-35	-	-	dBm
	2501MHz to 3000MHz	-35	-	-	dBm
	3001MHz to 12.75GHz	-30	-	-	dBm

3.2.5. Bluetooth LE transmitter specifications

The specifications in table below are measured at the antenna port, which includes the front-end loss.

Table 3-7. Bluetooth LE transmitter specifications

Parameter	Description	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Frequency Range		2402	-	2480	MHz
Output Power (*)	At max power output level	-20	6	10	dBm
Carrier Frequency Offset and Drift	Frequency offset	-150	-	150	kHz
	Frequency drift	-50	-	50	kHz
	Max. drift rate	-20	-	20	Hz/us
Modulation Characteristic	$\Delta f1_{avg}$	225	-	275	kHz
	$\Delta f2_{max}$ (For at least 99% of all $\Delta f2_{max}$)	185	-	-	kHz
	$\Delta f2_{avg}/\Delta f1_{avg}$	0.8	0.94	-	Hz/Hz
In-band Spurious Emission	±2M offset	-	-	-20	dBm
	>±3MHz offset	-	-	-30	dBm

Note 1: The output power is measured at the antenna port.

4. Electrical Characteristics

4.1. Absolute Maximum Rating

Table 4-1 Absolute maximum rating

Symbol	Parameters	Maximum rating	Unit
VDD33	3.3V Supply Voltage	-0.3 to 3.63	V
T_{STG}	Storage Temperature	-40 to +125	°C
VESD	ESD protection (HBM)	2000	V

4.2. Recommended operating range

Table 4-2. Recommended operating range

Symbol	Supply Voltage	Source	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
AVDD45	AVDD45_BUCK, AVDD45_MISC	To be connected to external 3.3V supply	2.97	3.3	3.63	V
RTC_3V3	RTC_3V3	To be connected to external supply	1.6		3.63	V
AVDD33	AVDD33_WF0_A_PA, AVDD33_WF0_G_PA, AVDD33_WF0_A_TX, AVDD33_WF0_G_TX, AVDD33_BT	To be connected to external 3.3V supply	2.97	3.3	3.63	V
DVDDIO	DVDDIO_D, DVDDIO_L, DVDDIO_R	To be connected to PMU_DIO33_OUT	2.97	3.3	3.63	
AVDD25	AVDD25_AUXADC	To be connected to PMU ALDO output	2.3	2.5	2.7	V
AVDD16	AVDD16_CLDO, AVDD16_BT, AVDD16_XO, AVDD16_WF0_AFE	To be connected to PMU BUCK output	1.6	1.7	1.8	V
DVDD11	DVDD11	To be connected to PMU CLDO output	0.86	1.15	1.3	V
Ta	Operating Ambient Temperature	MT76X7N	0		70	C
		MT76x7IDN	-40		85	C
Tj	Operating Junction Temperature	MT76X7N	0		125	C
		MT76x7IDN	-40		125	C

4.3. DC characteristics

Table 4-3. DC characteristics

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	MIN	MAX	Unit
V_{IL}	Input Low Voltage	LVTTL	-0.28	0.8	V
V_{IH}	Input High Voltage		2	3.63	V

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	MIN	MAX	Unit
V_{OL}	Output Low Voltage	$\|I_{OL}\|$ = 4~16 mA	-0.28	0.4	V
V_{OH}	Output High Voltage	$\|I_{OH}\|$ = 4~16 mA	2.4	VDD33+0.33	V
R_{PU}	Input Pull-Up Resistance	PU=high, PD=low	40	190	KΩ
R_{PD}	Input Pull-Down Resistance	PU=low, PD=high	40	190	KΩ

4.4. XTAL oscillator

The table below lists the XTAL requirements for the XTAL.

Table 4-4. XTAL Oscillator requirements and performance

Parameter	Condition/Notes	Min	Typ	Max	Units
Frequency	2.4G and 5G bands, IEEE 802.11n operation	26	40	52	MHz
Frequency tolerance	All Normal temperature	-10	-	+10	ppm
Frequency stability over temperature	Over temperature	-15	-	+15	ppm
Crystal load capacitance (CL)		9.5	-	11.5	pF
Equivalent Series Resistance (ESR)		-	-	30	Ω

Table 4-5. 32k XTAL Oscillator functional specifications

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units
Tosc	**Start-up time**			**1**	**Sec**
Dcyc	**Duty cycle**	**35**			**%**
	Current concumption		**25**		**µA**

Table 4-6. Recommended parameters of 32k XTAL Crystal

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units
F	Frequency range		32768		Hz
GL	Drive level			1	uW
ESR	Series Resistance		70	90	K Ω
C0	Static capacitance		1.2		pF
CL	Load capacitance		18		pF

4.5. PMU characteristics

Table 4-7. PMU electrical characteristics

Parameter		Reference	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Switching regulator (BUCK)							
Vin	Input Voltage	AVDD45_BUCK		2.97	3.3	3.63	V
Vout	Output Voltage	LXBK	Switching operation/ Deep Sleep mode	1.55	1.7	1.86	V
Iout	Output Current		Switching operation			800	mA
			Deep Sleep mode, SLDO-H enabled			10	mA
		.	Over-current shutdown	960	1600	4000	mA
Iq	Quiescent Current		Iload < 1mA		150		uA
DC/DC	Line Regulation		Iload = 0mA			1	%
	Load regulation		Iload = 200-400mA			0.05	mV/mA
	Efficiency		Vin = 3.3V, Iload = 400mA	80	85		%
Core LDO (CLDO)							
Vin	Input	AVDD16_CLDO		1.55	1.7	1.86	V
Vout	Output Voltage	AVDD12_VCORE	Normal operation/Deep Sleep mode	0.8	1.15	1.25	V
Iout	Output Current		Normal operation			420	mA
			Deep Sleep mode, SLDO-L enabled			10	mA
Iq	Quiescent Current				40	50	uA
Analog LDO (ALDO)							
Vin	Input Voltage			2.97	3.3	3.63	V
Vout	Output Voltage	AVDD25_ALDO	Normal operation	2.3	2.5	2.7	V
			Deep Sleep mode, OFF		0		V
Iout	Output Current		Normal operation			50	mA
Iq	Quiescent Current				25	50	uA
PMU							
Vin	Input Voltage	AVDD45, AVDD33 and DVDDIO		2.97	3.3	3.63	V
Iq	Quiescent Current		In Deep Sleep State			50	uA

Table 4-8. PMU UVLO & PMU_EN_WF characteristics

Parameter	Condition/Notes	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
UVLO	On Threshold	2.2	2.25	2.3	V
	Off Threshold	2.1	2.15	2.2	V
	Hysteresis		100		mV
PMU_EN_WF	High Voltage	1.6			V
	Low Voltage			0.6	V

4.6. Auxiliary ADC characteristics

This section specifies the electrical characteristics of the auxiliary ADC.

Table 4-9. Auxiliary ADC specifications

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typical	Max	Unit
N	Resolution	-	12	-	Bit
FS	Sampling Rate @ N-Bit(1)	-	2	-	MSPS
VPP	Input Swing(2)	-	-	AVDD25 (2.45~2.55V)	V
VIN	Input voltage(3)	0	-	AVDD25 (2.45~2.55V)	V
RIN	Input Impedance: Unselected channel Selected channel	 400M -	 - 10K	 - -	Ω
DNL	Differential Nonlinearity without dithering and averaging	-	± 1	± 2	LSB
INL	Integral Nonlinearity without dithering and averaging	-	± 2	± 4	LSB
DNLdither+average	Differential Nonlinearity with dithering and averaging	-	± 0.5	± 1	LSB
INLdither+average	Integral Nonlinearity with dithering and averaging	-	-	± 2	LSB
OE	Offset Error	-	-	± 10	mV
FSE	Full Swing Error	-	-	± 50	mV
SNR	Signal to Noise Ratio(2)	60	63	66	dB
	Current Consumption	-	-	400	µA
	Power-Down Current	-	-	1	µA

Note 1: Given that FS=2MHz
Note 2: At 1K Hz Input Frequency
Note 3: The voltage level is lowered by 0.04V when dithering is on.

4.7. Thermal characteristics

Θ_{JC} assumes that all the heat is dissipated through the top of the package, while Ψ_{Jt} assumes that the heat is dissipated through the top, sides, and the bottom of the package. Thus it is suggested to use Ψ_{Jt} to estimate the junction temperature.

Table 4-10. Thermal characteristics

Symbol	Description	Performance	
		Typical	Unit
T_J	Maximum Junction Temperature (Plastic Package)	125	°C
Θ_{JA}	Junction to ambient temperature thermal resistance[1]	19.21	°C/W
Θ_{JC}	Junction to case temperature thermal resistance	7.33	°C/W
Ψ_{Jt}	Junction to the package thermal resistance[2]	1.65	°C/W

Note 1: JEDEC 51-7 system FR4 PCB size: 76.2mm x 114.3mm
Note 2: 8mm x 8mm QFN-68 package

5. Package Specifications

5.1. Pin layout

MT76X7 uses 8mm x 8mm QFN package of 68-pin with 0.4mm pitch.

Table 5-1. Pin Map

		68	67	66	65	64	63	62	61	60	59	58	57	56	55	54	53	52		
		WF0_A_RFIO	AVDD33_WF0_A_TX	WF0_RXA_AUX_IN	AVDD33_WF0_G_TX	WF0_G_RFIOP	WF0_G_RFION	AVDD33_WF0_G_PA	WF0_RXG_AUX_IN	AVDD16_BT	AVDD33_BT	BT_RFIP	GPIO33	GPIO34	GPIO35	GPIO36	GPIO37	GPIO38		
1	AVDD33_WF0_A_PA																		SYSRST_B	51
2	AVDD16_WF0_AFE																		GPIO39	50
3	AVDD16_XO																		DVDD11	49
4	XO																		DVDDIO_L	48
5	GPIO0																		GPIO57	47
6	GPIO1																		GPIO58	46
7	GPIO2																		GPIO59	45
8	GPIO3																		GPIO60	44
9	GPIO4									VSS									AVDD25_AUXADC	43
10	GPIO5																		AVSS25_AUXADC	42
11	GPIO6																		AVSS45_BUCK	41
12	GPIO7																		LXBK	40
13	DVDDIO_R																		AVDD45_BUCK	39
14	DVDD11																		AVDD15_V2P5NA	38
15	GPIO24																		AVDD16_CLDO	37
16	DVDDIO_D																		AVDD12_VCORE	36
17	DVDD11																		PMU_TEST	35
		GPIO25	GPIO26	RTC_3V3	RTC_32K_XO	RTC_32K_XI	PMU_EN_RTC	GPIO32	GPIO31	GPIO27	GPIO30	GPIO28	GPIO29	PMU_DIO33_OUT	AVDD25_ALDO_OUT	PMU_EN_WF	ISO_INT_PMU_EN	AVDD45_MISC		
		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		

5.2. Pin description

The section describes the pin functionality of MT76x7 chip.

Table 5-2. Pin descriptions

QFN	Pin Name	Pin description	PU/PD	I/O	Supply domain
Reset and Clocks					
51	SYSRST_B	External system reset active low	PU	Input	DVDDIO
4	XO	Crystal input or external clock input	N/A	Input	AVDD16_XO
3	AVDD16_XO	RF 1.6V power supply	N/A	Power	
Programmable I/O					
5	GPIO0	Programmable input/output	PU/PD	In/out	DVDDIO
6	GPIO1	Programmable input/output	PU/PD	In/out	DVDDIO
7	GPIO2	Programmable input/output	PU/PD	In/out	DVDDIO
8	GPIO3	Programmable input/output	PU/PD	In/out	DVDDIO
9	GPIO4	Programmable input/output	PU/PD	In/out	DVDDIO
10	GPIO5	Programmable input/output	PU/PD	In/out	DVDDIO
11	GPIO6	Programmable input/output	PU/PD	In/out	DVDDIO
12	GPIO7	Programmable input/output	PU/PD	In/out	DVDDIO
15	GPIO24	Programmable input/output	PU/PD	In/out	DVDDIO
18	GPIO25	Programmable input/output	PU/PD	In/out	DVDDIO
19	GPIO26	Programmable input/output	PU/PD	In/out	DVDDIO
26	GPIO27	Programmable input/output	PU/PD	In/out	DVDDIO
28	GPIO28	Programmable input/output	PU/PD	In/out	DVDDIO
29	GPIO29	Programmable input/output	PU/PD	In/out	DVDDIO
27	GPIO30	Programmable input/output	PU/PD	In/out	DVDDIO
25	GPIO31	Programmable input/output	PU/PD	In/out	DVDDIO
24	GPIO32	Programmable input/output	PU/PD	In/out	DVDDIO
57	GPIO33	Programmable input/output	PU/PD	In/out	DVDDIO
56	GPIO34	Programmable input/output	PU/PD	In/out	DVDDIO
55	GPIO35	Programmable input/output	PU/PD	In/out	DVDDIO
54	GPIO36	Programmable input/output	PU/PD	In/out	DVDDIO
53	GPIO37	Programmable input/output	PU/PD	In/out	DVDDIO
52	GPIO38	Programmable input/output	PU/PD	In/out	DVDDIO
50	GPIO39	Programmable input/output	PU/PD	In/out	DVDDIO
47	GPIO57	Programmable input/output	PU/PD	In/out	DVDDIO
46	GPIO58	Programmable input/output	PU/PD	In/out	DVDDIO

QFN	Pin Name	Pin description	PU/PD	I/O	Supply domain
45	GPIO59	Programmable input/output	PU/PD	In/out	DVDDIO
44	GPIO60	Programmable input/output	PU/PD	In/out	DVDDIO
RTC					
20	RTC_3V3	RTC domain power supply	N/A	Power	
21	RTC_32K_XO	32KHz crystal	N/A	Analog	RTC_3V3
22	RTC_32K_XI	32KHz crystal	N/A	Analog	RTC_3V3
23	PMU_EN_RTC	PMU enable	N/A	Output	RTC_3V3
WIFI Radio Interface					
1	AVDD33_WF0_A_PA	RF 3.3v power supply	N/A	Power	
62	AVDD33_WF0_G_PA	RF 3.3v power supply	N/A	Power	
67	AVDD33_WF0_A_TX	RF 3.3v power supply	N/A	Power	
65	AVDD33_WF0_G_TX	RF 3.3v power supply	N/A	Power	
2	AVDD16_WF0_AFE	RF 1.6v power supply	N/A	Power	
68	WF0_A_RFIO	RF a-band RF port	N/A	Input	AVDD33_WF0_A
66	WF0_RXA_AUX_IN	RF a-band auxiliary RF LNA port	N/A	Input	AVDD33_WF0_A
61	WF0_RXG_AUX_IN	RF g-band auxiliary RF LNA port	N/A	Input	AVDD33_WF0_G
64	WF0_G_RFIOP	RF g-band RF port	N/A	In/out	AVDD33_WF0_G
63	WF0_G_RFION	RF g-band RF port	N/A	In/out	AVDD33_WF0_G
Bluetooth Radio Interface					
59	AVDD33_BT	RF 3.3v power supply	N/A	Power	
60	AVDD16_BT	RF 1.6v power supply	N/A	Power	
58	BT_RFIO	RF Bluetooth port	N/A	In/out	AVDD33_BT
PMU/BUCK					
41	AVSS45_BUCK	BUCK ground	N/A	Ground	
40	LXBK	BUCK output	N/A	Output	
39	AVDD45_BUCK	BUCK power supply	N/A	Input	
38	AVDD15_V2P5NA	BUCK internal circuit output cap	N/A	Output	
37	AVDD16_CLDO	CLDO supply	N/A	Input	
36	AVDD12_VCORE	CLDO output	N/A	Output	
34	AVDD45_MISC	PMU supply	N/A	Input	
31	AVDD25_ALDO_OUT	2.5V ALDO output with external cap.	N/A	Output	
30	PMU_DIO33_OUT	This pin output is to provide 3.3V for all DVDDIO.	N/A	Output	

QFN	Pin Name	Pin description	PU/PD	I/O	Supply domain
		And in OFF mode, this pin is 0V.			
35	PMU_TEST	PMU test pin	N/A	Output	
33	ISO_INT_PMU_EN	Input 0V for non-RTC platform. Input 3.3V for RTC platform.	N/A	Input	
32	PMU_EN_WF	External PMU enable	N/A	Input	
Power Supplies					
43	AVDD25_AUXADC	Auxiliary ADC 2.5v power supply	N/A	Power	
42	AVSS25_AUXADC	Auxiliary ADC ground	N/A	Ground	
13	DVDDIO_R	Digital 3.3V input	N/A	Power	
16	DVDDIO_D	Digital 3.3V input	N/A	Power	
48	DVDDIO_L	Digital 3.3V input	N/A	Power	
14, 17, 30, 49	DVDD11	Digital 1.15V input	N/A	Power	
E-PAD	VSS	Common Ground	N/A	Ground	

5.3. Pin multiplexing

The pin multiplexing could be controlled via the configuration register A (in TOP_AON domain) and the configuration register B (in TOP_OFF/N9 domain). When configuration register A is set to 0, the configuration register B determines the pin function. When configuration register A is not set to 0, the configuration register A determines the pin function.

Please be notified that the "-" symbol in Table 5-3 is "don't care", means either TOP_AON domain or TOP_OFF domain doesn't have pin multiplexing option in this entry.

The default function of each pin is highlighted with blue background.

The driving strength of all pins is programmable: 4mA, 8mA, 12mA, and 16mA. The default setting for all pins are 4mA.

Table 5-3. Pin multiplexing

Pin	Pin Alias	APGIO/ GPIO	Name	Dir	Default Direction	Default PU/PD	Description	Mode	Pinx_pinmux_aon_sel Address	Value	Pinx_pinmux_off_sel Address	Value
5	GPIO0	AGPIO	[Reserved]	I	I	PD	[Reserved]	0	0x8102_3020[3:0]	0	0x8002_5100[3:0] (0x8102_3020[3:0]=0)	0
			ANTSEL[0]	O			RF control	-		-		1
			UART0_RTS_CM4	O			UART0 RTS (CM4)	7		7		3
			GPIO[0]	O			General purpose input output	8		8		-
			PWM[0]	I/O			Pulse-width-modulated output	9		9		-
			EINT[0]	I			External interrupt	3		3		-
6	GPIO1	AGPIO	[Reserved]	I	I	PD	[Reserved]	0	0x8102_3020[7:4]	0	0x8002_5100[7:4] (0x8102_3020[7:4]=0)	0
			ANTSEL[1]	O			RF control	-		-		1
			UART0_CTS_CM4	I			UART0 CTS (CM4)	7		7		3
			GPIO[1]	I/O			General purpose input output	8		8		-
			PWM[1]	O			Pulse-width-modulated output	9		9		-
			EINT[1]	I			External interrupt	3		3		-
7	GPIO2	AGPIO	[Reserved]	I	I	PD	[Reserved]	0	0x8102_3020[11:8]	0	0x8002_5100[11:8] (0x8102_3020[11:8]=0)	0
			ANTSEL[2]	O			RF control	-		-		1
			UART0_RX_CM4	I			UART0 RX (CM4)	7		7		3
			SWD_CLK	O			CM4 SWD debug port	4		4		4
			GPIO[2]	I/O			General purpose input output	8		8		-
			PWM[23]	O			Pulse-width-modulated output	9		9		-
			WIC[0]	I			External interrupt	3		3		-
8	GPIO3	AGPIO	[Reserved]	I	I	PD	[Reserved]	0	0x8102_3020[15:12]	0	0x8002_5100[15:12] (0x8102_3020[15:12]=0)	0
			ANTSEL[3]	O			RF control	-		-		1
			UART0_TX_CM4	O			UART0 TX (CM4)	7		7		3
			SWD_DIO	I/O			CM4 SWD debug port	4		4		4
			GPIO[3]	I/O			General purpose input output	8		8		-
			PWM[24]	O			Pulse-width-modulated output	9		9		-
			EINT[2]	I			External interrupt	3		3		-
9	GPIO4	GPIO	[Reserved]	I	I	PD	[Reserved]	0	0x8102_3020[19:16]	0	0x8002_5100[19:16] (0x8102_3020[19:16]=0)	0
			ANTSEL[4]	O			RF control	-		-		1
			SPI_DATA0_EXT(*)	I/O			External flash interface	7		7		3
			GPIO[4]	I/O			General purpose input output	8		8		-
			PWM[2]	O			Pulse-width-modulated output	9		9		-
			EINT[3]	I			External interrupt	3		3		-
10	GPIO5	GPIO	[Reserved]	O	O (Low)		[Reserved]	0	0x8102_3020[23:20]	0	0x8002_5100[23:20] (0x8102_3020[23:20]=0)	0
			ANTSEL[5]	O			RF control	-		-		1
			SPI_DATA1_EXT(*)	O			External flash interface	7		7		3
			GPIO[5]	I/O			General purpose input output	8		8		-

Pin	Pin Alias	APGIO/ GPIO	Name	Dir	Default Direction	Default PU/PD	Description	Mode	Pinx_pinmux_aon_sel		Pinx_pinmux_off_sel	
									Address	Value	Address	Value
			PWM[3]	O			Pulse-width-modulated output	9		9		-
			EINT[4]	I			External interrupt	3		3		-
11	GPIO6	GPIO	[Reserved]	O	O		[Reserved]	0	0x8102_3020[27:24]	0	0x8002_5100[27:24]	0
			ANTSEL[6]	O			RF control	-		-	(0x8102_3020[27:24]=0)	1
			SPI_CS_1_M_CM4	O			SPI master chip select 1	7		7		3
			GPIO[6]	I/O			General purpose input output	8		8		-
			PWM[4]	O			Pulse-width-modulated output	9		9		-
			EINT[5]	I			External interrupt	3		3		-
12	GPIO7	GPIO	[Reserved]	O	O (Low)		[Reserved]	0	0x8102_3020[31:28]	0	0x8002_5100[31:28]	0
			ANTSEL[7]	O			RF control	-		-	(0x8102_3020[31:28]=0)	1
			SPI_MISO_S_CM4	O			SPI slave MISO (CM4)	5		5		-
			SPI_CS_0_M_CM4	O			SPI master chip select 0	6		6		2
			SPI_CS_EXT(*)	O			External flash interface	7		7		3
			GPIO[7]				General purpose input output	8		8		-
			PWM[5]	O			Pulse-width-modulated output	9		9		-
			EINT[6]	I			External interrupt	3		3		-
15	GPIO24	GPIO	[Reserved]	I	I	PU	[Reserved]	1	0x8102_302C[3:0]	1	0x8002_510C[3:0]	-
			UART_DSN_TXD_N9	O			UART_DSN TX (N9)	-		-	(0x8102_302C[2:0]=0)	1
			SPI_MOSI_S_CM4	I			SPI slave MOSI (CM4)	5		5		-
			SPI_MOSI_M_CM4	O			SPI master MOSI	6		6		2
			SPI_DATA2_EXT(*)	I/O			External flash interface	7		7		3
			I2C1_CLK	I/O			I2C1 CLK	4		4		4
			GPIO[24]	I/O			General purpose input output	8		8		-
			PWM[25]	O			Pulse width modulation	9		9		-
18	GPIO25	GPIO	[Reserved]	I/O	O	PU	Default: Low.	1	0x8102_302C[7:4]	1	0x8002_510C[7:4]	-
			SPI_SCK_S_CM4	I			SPI slave SCK (CM4)	5		5	(0x8102_302C[7:4]=0)	-
			SPI_MISO_M_CM4	I			SPI master MISO	6		6		2
			SPI_DATA3_EXT(*)	I/O			External flash interface	7		7		3
			I2C1_DATA	I/O			I2C1 DATA	4		4		4
			GPIO[25]	I/O			General purpose input output	8		8		-
			PWM[26]	O			Pulse width modulation	9		9		-
			WIC[1]	I			External interrupt	3		3		-
19	GPIO26	GPIO	[Reserved]	I/O	O	PU	Default: Low.	1	0x8102_302C[11:8]	1	0x8002_510C[11:8]	-
			SPI_CS_0_S_CM4	I			SPI slave CS (CM4)	5		5	(0x8102_302C[11:8]=0)	-
			SPI_SCK_M_CM4	O			SPI master SCK	6		6		2
			SPI_CLK_EXT (*)	O			External flash interface	7		7		3
			I2S_TX	O			I2S TX	4		4		4

Pin	Pin Alias	APGIO/ GPIO	Name	Dir	Default Direction	Default PU/PD	Description	Mode	Pinx_pinmux_aon_sel		Pinx_pinmux_off_sel	
									Address	Value	Address	Value
			GPIO[26]	I/O			General purpose input output	8		8		-
			PWM[27]	O			Pulse width modulation	9		9		-
26	GPIO27	GPIO	[Reserved]	I	I		[Reserved]	1	0x8102_302C[15:12]	1	0x8002_510C[15:12]	-
			SWD_DIO	I/O			CM4 SWD debug port	5		5	(0x8102_302C[15:12]=0)	1
			I2C0_CLK	O			I2C0 CLK	4		4		3
			GPIO[27]	I/O			General purpose input output	8		8		-
			PWM[28]	O			Pulse width modulation	9		9		-
			WIC[2]	I			External interrupt	3		3		-
28	GPIO28	GPIO	[Reserved]	I/O	I		[Reserved]	1	0x8102_302C[19:16]	1	0x8002_510C[19:16]	-
			SWD_CLK	I			CM4 SWD debug port	5		5	(0x8102_302C[19:16]=0)	1
			I2C0_DATA	O			I2C0 DATA	4		4		3
			GPIO[28]	I/O			General purpose input output	8		8		-
			PWM[29]	O			Pulse width modulation	9		9		-
29	GPIO29	GPIO	[Reserved]	I/O	I		[Reserved]	1	0x8102_302C[23:20]	1	0x8002_510C[23:20]	-
			SPI_MOSI_S_CM4	I			SPI slave MOSI (CM4)	6		6	(0x8102_302C[23:20]=0)	1
			SPI_MOSI_M_CM4	O			SPI master MOSI	7		7		3
			I2S_MCLK_S	O			I2S MCLK slave	4		4		4
			GPIO[29]	I/O			General purpose input output	8		8		-
			PWM[30]	O			Pulse width modulation	9		9		-
			WIC[3]	I			External interrupt	3		3		-
27	GPIO30	GPIO	[Reserved]	I/O	I		[Reserved]	1	0x8102_302C[27:24]	1	0x8002_5108[27:24]	-
			SPI_MISO_S_CM4	O			SPI slave MISO (CM4)	6		6	(0x8102_302C[27:24]=0)	1
			SPI_MISO_M_CM4	I			SPI master MISO	7		7		3
			I2S_FS	I			I2S slave FS	4		4		4
			GPIO[30]	I/O			General purpose input output	8		8		-
			PWM[31]	O			Pulse width modulation	9		9		-
25	GPIO31	GPIO	[Reserved]	I/O	I		[Reserved]	1	0x8102_302C[31:28]	1	0x8002_510C[31:28]	-
			I2S_TX	O			I2S TX	5		5	(0x8102_302C[31:28]=0)	0
			SPI_SCK_S_CM4	I			SPI slave SCK (CM4)	6		6		1
			SPI_SCK_M	O			SPI master SCK	7		7		3
			I2S_RX	I			I2S slave RX	4		4		4
			GPIO[31]	I/O			General purpose input output	8		8		-
			PWM[32]	O			Pulse width modulation	9		9		-
24	GPIO32	GPIO	[Reserved]	I/O	I		[Reserved]	1	0x8102_3030[3:0]	1	0x8002_5110 [3:0]	-
			SPI_CS_0_S_CM4	I			SPI slave CS (CM4)	6		6	(0x8102_3030[3:0]=0)	1
			SPI_CS_0_M	O			SPI master CS	7		7		3
			I2S_BCLK	I			I2S BCLK slave	4		4		4
			GPIO[32]	I/O			General purpose input output	8		8		-

Pin	Pin Alias	APGIO/ GPIO	Name	Dir	Default Direction	Default PU/PD	Description	Mode	Pinx_pinmux_aon_sel		Pinx_pinmux_off_sel	
									Address	Value	Address	Value
			PWM[33]	O			Pulse width modulation	9		9		-
			WIC[4]	I			External interrupt	3		3		-
57	GPIO33	AGPIO	[Reserved]	I/O	O	PU	[Reserved]	0	0x8102_3030 [7:4]	0	0x8002_5110 [7:4] (0x8102_3030 [7:4]=0)	0
			SWD_DIO	I/O			CM4 SWD debug port	6		6		2
			IR_TX	O			IrDA TX	7		7		3
			ANTSEL[5]	O			RF control	-		4		4
			GPIO[33]	I/O			General purpose input output	8		8		-
			PWM[34]	O			Pulse width modulation	9		9		-
			WIC[5]	I			External interrupt	3		3		-
56	GPIO34	AGPIO	[Reserved]	I/O	O	PU	[Reserved]	0	0x8102_3030 [11:8]	0	0x8002_5110 [11:8] (0x8102_3030 [11:8]=0]	0
			SWD_CLK	I			CM4 SWD debug port	6		6		2
			IR_RX	I			IrDA RX	7		7		3
			ANTSEL[6]	O			RF control	-		4		4
			GPIO[34]	I/O			General purpose input output	8		8		-
			PWM[35]	O			Pulse width modulation	9		9		-
			WIC[6]	I			External interrupt	3		3		-
55	GPIO35	GPIO	UART_DSN_TXD_N9	O	O	PD	UART DSN TX (N9)	0	0x8102_3030 [15:12]	0	0x8002_5110 [15:12] (0x8102_3030 [15:12]=0)	0
			I2S_TX	O			I2S TX	5		5		-
			GPIO[35]	I/O			General purpose input output	8		8		-
			PWM[18]	O			Pulse-width-modulated output	9		9		-
			EINT[19]	I			External interrupt	3		3		-
54	GPIO36	GPIO	[Reserved]	I	I	PU	[Reserved]	1	0x8102_3030 [19:16]	1	0x8002_5110 [19:16] (0x8102_3030 [19:16]=0)	-
			UART1_RX_CM4	I			UART1 RX (CM4)	7		7		3
			GPIO[36]	I/O			General purpose input output	8		8		-
			PWM[19]	O			Pulse-width-modulated output	9		9		-
			WIC[7]	I			External interrupt	3		3		-
53	GPIO37	GPIO	[Reserved]	O	O	PD	[Reserved]	0	0x8102_3030 [23:20]	0	0x8002_5110 [23:20] (0x8102_3030 [23:20]=0)	0
			UART1_TX_CM4	O			UART1 TX (CM4)	7		7		3
			GPIO]37]	I/O			General purpose input output	8		8		-
			PWM[20]	O			Pulse-width-modulated output	9		9		-
			EINT[20]	I			External interrupt	3		3		-
52	GPIO38	GPIO	[Reserved]	O	O	PD	[Reserved]	0	0x8102_3030 [27:24]	0	0x8002_5110 [27:24] (0x8102_3030 [26:24]=0)	0
			SWD_DIO	I/O			CM4 SWD debug port	6		6		-
			UART1_RTS_CM4	O			UART1 RTS (CM4)	7		7		3
			GPIO[38]	I/O			General purpose input output	8		8		-
			PWM[21]	O			Pulse-width-modulated output	9		9		-
			EINT[21]	I			External interrupt	3		3		-

Pin	Pin Alias	APGIO/ GPIO	Name	Dir	Default Direction	Default PU/PD	Description	Mode	Pinx_pinmux_aon_sel		Pinx_pinmux_off_sel	
									Address	Value	Address	Value
50	GPIO39	GPIO	[Reserved]	I	I	PU	[Reserved]	0	0x8102_3030 [31:28]	0	0x8002_5110[31:28] (0x8102_3030 [31:28]=0)	0
			SWD_CLK	I			CM4 SWD debug port	6		6		-
			UART1_CTS_CM4	O			UART1 CTS (CM4)	7		7		3
			GPIO[39]	I/O			General purpose input output	8		8		-
			PWM[22]	O			Pulse-width-modulated output	9		9		-
			EINT[22]	I			External interrupt	3		3		-
47	GPIO57	AGPIO	[Reserved]	I	I	PU	[Reserved]	1	0x8102_303C [7:4] (0x8102_300C[6]=0)	1	0x8002_511C [7:4] (0x8102_303C [7:4]=0, 0x8102_300C[6]=0)	-
			GPIO[57]	I/O			General purpose input output	8		8		-
			PWM[36]	O			Pulse-width-modulated output	9		9		-
			PCM_CLK	I/O			PCM interface for Bluetooth	0		-		0
			WIC[8]	I			External interrupt	3		3		-
			ADC_IN0	I			Auxiliary ADC input	-	0x8102_300C[6]	1		-
46	GPIO58	AGPIO	[Reserved]	I	I	PU	[Reserved]	1	0x8102_303C[11:8]=0 (0x8102_300C[7]=0)	1	0x8002_511C [11:8] (0x8102_303C[11:8]=0, 0x8102_300C[7]=0)	-
			GPIO[58]	I/O			General purpose input output	8		8		-
			PWM[37]	O			Pulse-width-modulated output	9		9		-
			PCM_SYNC	I/O			PCM interface for Bluetooth	0		-		0
			WIC[9]	I			External interrupt	3		3		-
			ADC_IN1	I			Auxiliary ADC input	-	0x8102_300C[7]	1		-
45	GPIO59	AGPIO	PCM_OUT	O			PCM interface for Bluetooth	0	0x8102_303C [15:12] (0x8102_300C[8]=0)	-	0x8002_511C [15:12] (0x8102_303C [15:12]=0, 0x8102_300C[8]=0)	0
			UART_DSN_TXD_N9	O			UART DSN TX (N9)	1		-		1
			SWD_DIO	I/O	I		CM4 debug port	6		6		2
			GPIO[59]	I/O			General purpose input output	8		8		-
			PWM[38]	O			Pulse-width-modulated output	9		9		-
			WIC[10]	I			External interrupt	3		3		-
			ADC_IN2	I			Auxiliary ADC input	-	0x8102_300C[8]	1		-
44	GPIO60	AGPIO	PCM_IN	I			PCM interface for Bluetooth	0	0x8102_303C [19:16]=0 (0x8102_300C[9]=0)	-	0x8002_511C [19:16] (0x8102_303C [19:16]=0, 0x8102_300C[9]=0)	0
			SWD_CLK	I	I		CM4 SWD debug port	6		6		2
			GPIO[60]	I/O			General purpose input output	8		8		-
			PWM[39]	O			Pulse-width-modulated output	9		9		-
			WIC[11]	I			External interrupt	3		3		-
			ADC_IN3	I			Auxiliary ADC input	-	0x8102_300C[9]	1		-

Note: * Function RESERVED for use in MT7697/MT7697D; NOT used in MT7697F.

5.4. Bootstrap

The section describes the bootstrap function.

The chip modes are sensed from the device pin during power up. After chip reset, the pull configuration are stored in a register and determine the device operation mode.

Table 5-4. Bootstrap Option– Flash Access Mode

Flash Access Mode	PIN53 (GPIO37)	Description
Normal mode	Pull-down(1)	Firmware jumps to flash.
Recovery mode	Pull-up	Firmware does not jump to flash and wait for UART command.
		This mode is used for the firmware to jump to SYSRAM after downloading code from UART.

Note 1: No external pull-down resistor is required because internal pull-down is active during power up.

Table 5-5. Bootstrap Option – XTAL Clock Mode

XTAL Clock Mode	PIN12 (GPIO7)	PIN52 (GPIO38)	Description
40MHz	Pull-down	Pull-up	Uses 40MHz XTAL.
26MHz	Pull-up	Pull-down(1)	Uses 26MHz XTAL.
52MHz	Pull-up	Pull-up	Uses 52MHz XTAL.

Note 1: No external pull-down resistor is required because internal pull-down is active during power up.

Table 5-6. Bootstrap Option – 32KHz Clock Mode

32kHz clock mode	PIN11 (GPIO6)	Description
Internal 32kHz clock	Pull-down	32kHz clock sources from 40/26/52MHz clock.
External 32kHz clock	Pull-up	32kHz clock sources from external pin.

Table 5-7. Bootstrap Option — Chip Mode

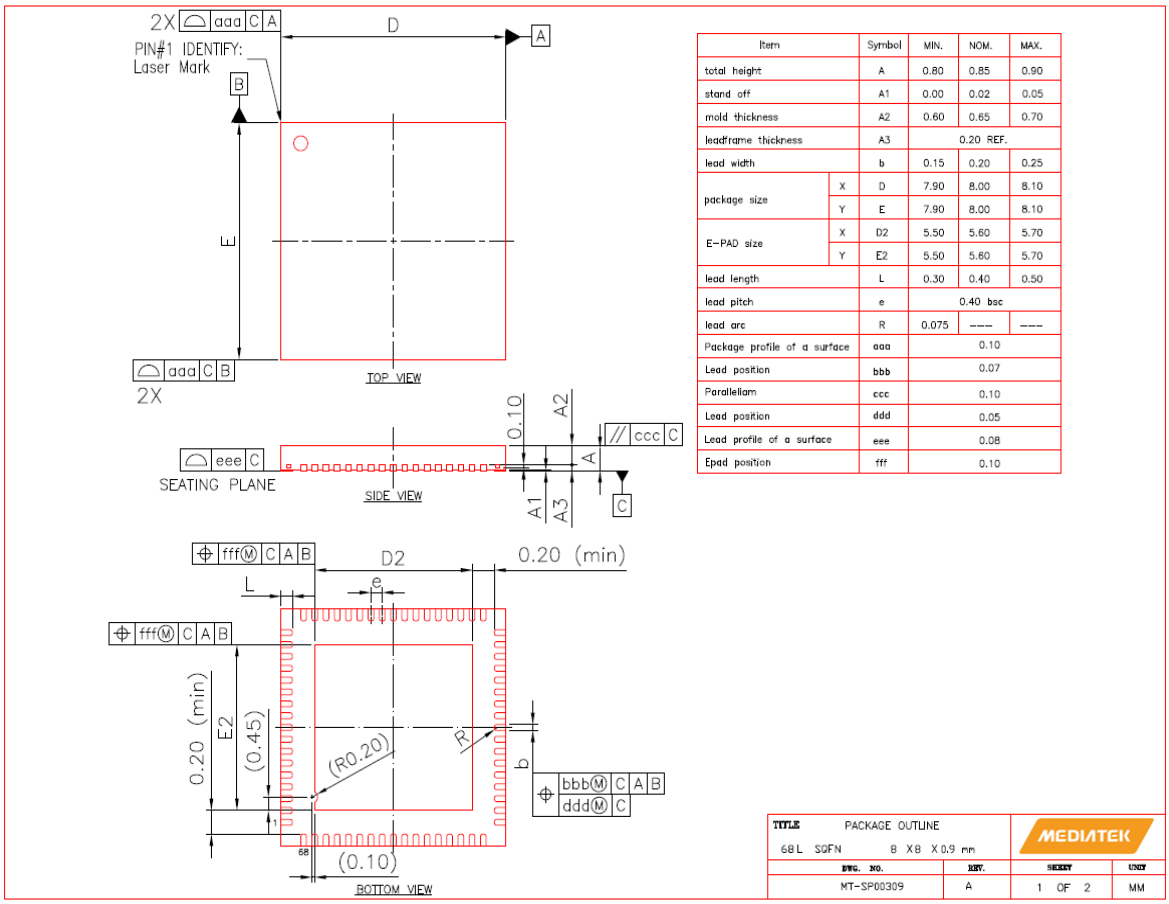
Chip mode	PIN55 (GPIO35)	PIN11 (GPIO6)	PIN12 (GPIO7)	PIN52 (GPIO38)	Description
Normal mode	Pull-down(1)	32KHz clock mode control	XTAL clock mode control		Chip operates in normal mode.
Test mode	Pull-up				Chip operates in test mode.

Note 1: No external pull-down resistor is required because internal pull-down is active during power up.

Pins 10, 11, 12, 52, 53, and 55 are is used for bootstrap. The system design should follow the following guideline:

- Those pins shall not be used as input functions because the signals from another device might affect the values sensed.

5.5. Package information



Item		Symbol	MIN.	NOM.	MAX.
total height		A	0.80	0.85	0.90
stand off		A1	0.00	0.02	0.05
mold thickness		A2	0.60	0.65	0.70
leadframe thickness		A3		0.20 REF.	
lead width		b	0.15	0.20	0.25
package size	X	D	7.90	8.00	8.10
	Y	E	7.90	8.00	8.10
E-PAD size	X	D2	5.50	5.60	5.70
	Y	E2	5.50	5.60	5.70
lead length		L	0.30	0.40	0.50
lead pitch		e		0.40 bsc	
lead arc		R	0.075	---	---
Package profile of a surface		aaa		0.10	
Lead position		bbb		0.07	
Parallelism		ccc		0.10	
Lead position		ddd		0.05	
Lead profile of a surface		eee		0.08	
Epad position		fff		0.10	

TITLE: PACKAGE OUTLINE
68L SQFN 8 X8 X0.9 mm
DWG. NO. MT-SP00309 | REV. A | SHEET 1 OF 2 | UNIT MM

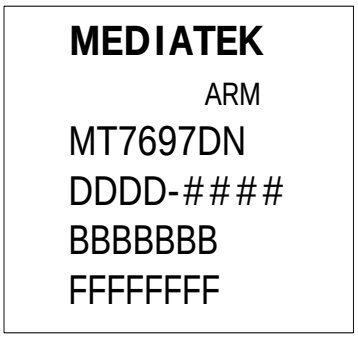
Figure 5-1. Package Outline Drawing

5.6. Ordering information

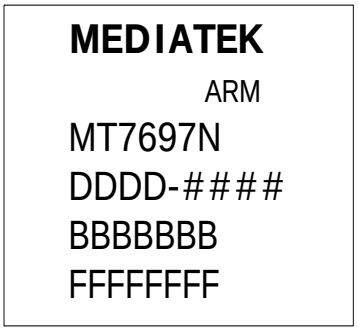
Table 5-8. Ordering Information

Part number	Package	Operational temperature range
MT7687FN MT7697N MT7697DN	8mm x 8mm x 0.8 mm QFN68	0~70°C
MT7687FIN MT7697IN MT7697DIN	8mm x 8mm x 0.8 mm QFN68	-40~85°C

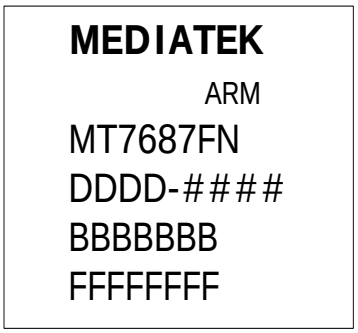
5.7. Top marking




```
MT7697DN: Part number
DDDD      : Date code
####      : Internal control code
BBBBBBB   : Main die lot number
FFFFFFF   : Flash die lot number
```




```
MT7697N: Part number
DDDD      : Date code
####      : Internal control code
BBBBBBB   : Main die lot number
FFFFFFF   : Flash die lot number
```




```
MT7687FN: Part number
DDDD      : Date code
####      : Internal control code
BBBBBBB   : Main die lot number
FFFFFFF   : Flash die lot number
```

Figure 5-2. Top marking